

www.brightoncabinetry.com

1095 Industrial Park Ave.
Neoga, IL 62447

Phone: (217) 895-3000
Fax: (217) 895-3005

orders@brightoncabinetry.com
quotes@brightoncabinetry.com
cservice@brightoncabinetry.com

CATALOG VERSION

BR2509

Issued September 2025

2020 Design version

BR2509 (A/B/C)

Issued September 2025

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

OUR T.R.I.E.D. VALUES

Team Work: We will offer opportunities for our employees to grow and develop; we expect interaction in decision-making and ownership and demand the cooperation we in turn will offer.

Responsibility: We take responsibility for our actions and believe actions determine consequences. We will insist on and accept personal and corporate accountability.

Integrity: All of our relations will be treated with the highest level of openness and honesty. Integrity in all of our associations will be the passionate strength of our business.

Engagement: We are absolutely committed to carrying out all of our obligations in everything we do.

Diversification: With open minds we will strive to continuously improve our company, our products, and our service.

MISSION STATEMENT

Our purpose is to provide high quality custom cabinetry at competitive prices while maintaining outstanding credibility, unmatched customer service, and a basis for a comfortable living for those who help contribute to our success.

ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT

Here at Brighton Cabinetry we are firmly committed to protecting our environment by educating our associates and our partners of our preference to purchase and manufacture products which are environmentally considerate and are from sustainable sources.

We realize the importance of replenishing the natural resources used in our industry. Also, we recognize the importance of treating our environment with respect while manufacturing our products.

It is our preference to use environmentally compatible and recycled or renewable materials whenever possible to limit our footprint on the environment.

Introduction Contents

WARRANTY..... 2 - 2A
TERMS & CONDITIONS..... 3 - 4
QUOTE PROCESS..... 4A
IN PLANT LEAD TIME..... 4B - 4C
WOOD CHARACTERISTICS..... 4D - 4F
FINISH AGREEMENTS..... 5 - 6A
GENERAL INFORMATION..... 6B - 7
STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS..... 8-8A
INSET DOOR SPECIFICATIONS..... 8B
PRICING PROCEDURES..... 8C - 8D
FINISH OPTIONS..... 8D - 12
CUSTOM COLOR REQUEST 12A
FINISHING PROCESS INFORMATION..... 12B
FIELD APPLICATION OF FINISHES..... 12C-12D
EFFECTS OF TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDTY..... 13
DOOR/DRAWER FRONT EDGE PROFILES..... 14
DOOR/DRAWER FRONT FRAMING BEAD..... 14A
DOOR/DRAWER FRONT PANEL RAISES..... 14A
CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST..... 14B-14C
DOOR STYLE DETAILS
Ordering 14A
Doors for glass / mullion options..... 38 - 42
DOOR STYLES
Amesbury (Level 1)..... 14D
Aspen (Level 1)..... 14D
Bella (Level 2)..... 15
Bonito (Level 2)..... 16
Bryant (Level 1)..... 16A
Café (Level 2+)..... 16B
Cascade (Level 1)..... 16B
Churchill (Level 2+)..... 17
Cottage (Level 1)..... 18
Craftsman (Level 2)..... 18
Cumberland (Level 2)..... 18A
Eclipse (Level 1)..... 18B
Fairfield (Level 1)..... 19
Fairhaven (Level 1)..... 19
Glendale (Level 2)..... 20
Hamilton (Level 2)..... 20A
Hampton (Level 1)..... 20B
Hanover (Level 2)..... 20C
Heartland (Level 1)..... 21
Heartland MDF (Level 1)..... 22
Heritage (Level 1)..... 22
Highland (Level 1)..... 22A
Hillsbrad (Level 1)..... 22B
Homeland (Level 1)..... 23
Lakeland (Level 2)..... 24
LaPorte (Level 1)..... 24
LaSalle (Level 2+)..... 24A
Lincoln (Level 2)..... 24B
Luna (Level 1)..... 25
Madrid (Level 1)..... 25
Marquis (Level 2+)..... 26
Meadowview (Level 1)..... 26A
Monroe (Level 1)..... 26C
Narrow (Level 2)..... 26D
Neoga Ridge Arched (Level 1)..... 27
Neoga Ridge (Level 1)..... 28
Newport (Level 1)..... 28A
Plainfield (Level 1)..... 28A
Plainfield MDF (Level 1)..... 28B
Prairie (Level 1)..... 28B
Ramsey (Level 2)..... 29
Rodera (Level 1)..... 29
Sardinia (Level 1)..... 30
Saxony (Level 2+)..... 30
Shaker (Level 1)..... 30A
Shaker MDF (Level 1)..... 30A
Shaker Medium (Level 1)..... 30B
Sheldon (Level 2)..... 30B
Summit (Level 1)..... 31
Summit MDF (Level 1)..... 32
Sunrise (Level 1)..... 32A
Sunrise MDF (Level 1)..... 32B
Thompson (Level 1)..... 32B
Valletta (Level 1)..... 32C
Verona (Level 2)..... 32C
Wabash (Level 2)..... 32D
Warner (Level 2)..... 32D
Wide Rail Shaker (Level 1)..... 32E
Woodridge (Level 1)..... 33
Zenith (Level 2+)..... 33
VENEER FLAT PANEL DOORS... 34-34J
OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES..... 35-37
ORDER FORM..... 43-44
CABINET CARE..... 45

BRIGHTON
Cabinetry

LIFETIME
LIMITED WARRANTY

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. warrants to the original purchaser *that our products are free from defects in material and workmanship. The warranty period starts on the original date of purchase from an authorized dealer and is non-transferable†. This Warranty covers replacement and/or repair only at Brighton's discretion. All issues may be subject to inspection by Brighton Cabinetry or its authorized representative. This offer is based on normal residential usage and does not cover misuse, abuse, improper storage, or neglect (see Cabinet Care instructional sheet). Also, it does not include any expense involved in removing, reinstalling, disposal of, or shipping any cabinets or components.

THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE EXTENDED, ALTERED OR VARIED EXCEPT BY A WRITTEN INSTRUMENT SIGNED BY BRIGHTON CABINETRY, INC. AND ORIGINAL PURCHASER.

Brighton Cabinetry reserves the right to change design, specification, and materials as conditions require or improvements are developed. Replacement parts are subject to availability. In the event a part or product becomes obsolete or is discontinued it will be replaced with a similar part or product. Replacement is limited to supplying the part only and does not include installation of the part or any expense incurred as a result of replacement.

All door hinges and drawer glides carry a lifetime guarantee from the hardware manufacturer. The part will be replaced if failure occurs. Replacement parts are subject to availability from our suppliers. In the event a part or product becomes obsolete or is discontinued it will be replaced with a similar part or product. Replacement is limited to supplying the part only and does not include installation of the part or any expense incurred as a result of replacement.

All blower units for range hoods carry their own individual warranty from the blower manufacturer. Failure of blower operation and/or malfunction are not covered under Brighton Cabinetry's Limited Lifetime Warranty. Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for improperly installed blower units. Any warranty for blowers will vary per unit according to the blower manufacturer's specifications. The end consumer will be responsible for any warranty claims for blower defects and should contact the blower manufacturer directly for assistance in repair or replacement.

Wood, by its nature, has natural variations in color or texture. Softer areas will absorb more finish than harder areas, which may cast an uneven appearance. The end grains of the wood, such as those on the tops and bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain & topcoat than the rest of the lumber, and will often be darker in color. Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter finishes. All wood species exhibit variations such as lighter streaks, darker streaks, burls, knots, gum pockets, pin holes, and raised grain (See Wood Characteristics page in the product catalog). These are not considered defects and are not covered under our warranty.

* The original purchaser is defined as the original homeowner who purchased the cabinetry for his or her own use.

† For new construction, the limited warranty may only be transferred from the builder or dealer to the original homeowner; otherwise the limited warranty is non-transferable. An original receipt or other proof of purchase may be necessary when filing a warranty claim.

Satisfaction with a selection of wood species is the customer's responsibility. If you are unsure of the characteristics of a particular wood, please ask or do some research on your own. Some crown moldings as well as embellishments, onlays, bead board and corbels are not available in all wood species. Every attempt is made to match these items as close as possible, but some may not be an exact match, although it has been our experience that this does not create an undesirable look.

Cabinet finishes may change color over time depending on wood, finish and exposure to light. This is a natural occurrence. When cabinetry or components are added or replaced at a later date, they will normally be lighter in color. Because the quantity and intensity of natural and artificial light will vary from home to home, and will thus age cabinetry in each home at different rates, these natural occurrences are not considered defects and Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible for color differences that will naturally exist between aged cabinetry and recent additions.

All finishes will tend to yellow over time, some more than others. While Brighton Cabinetry has taken great care in developing our selection of painted finishes, we do not warrant any standard or custom painted finish against slightly yellowing over time. These changes can be very subtle especially if viewed every day and are the result of different environmental factors including natural light, indoor lighting, heat, and other conditions.

All woods are subject to temperature & humidity changes, in that they will expand & contract with changes in weather conditions. Joints in the face frames, doors, and in certain accessories may form fine cracks due to the natural expansion and contraction in wood items. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc does not warrant its products against this. This tendency is more noticeable in painted finishes than in stained finishes. For this reason, we offer touch up kits that provide the installer/homeowner on-site touch up. While touching up opened seams and other areas may improve the cabinets' appearance, the color, texture, and sheen of the material used may be inconsistent with those of the paint. Neither Brighton Cabinetry Inc, nor any of its dealers are responsible for this inconsistency. (See the Finish Agreement page and Effects of Temperature and Humidity page in the product catalog).

Any orders not installed within 6 months after shipping from the factory will not be warranted for splits, cracks, joint separation, warping, shipping damage, or any damage that could have occurred in storage or handling. In addition, any hidden shipping damage not reported to Brighton within 6 months after shipping from the factory will not be warranted.

This warranty is effective for all orders purchased on or after July 1, 2007.

Notes

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TERMS

Terms are based solely upon the credit department of Brighton Cabinetry.

CONDITIONS

Brighton takes all orders subject to approval. It is the responsibility of the dealer to ensure that orders are correct when submitted. To avoid errors, we prefer orders to be presented via e-mail in 2020 Design program, complete and correct. Catalog disks available upon request, otherwise please use our forms-either by fax or e-mail (phone orders are not accepted). **Any changes to the order after receipt at Brighton must be in writing and will be at the expense of the buyer and may also result in a delay of production time.** Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for technical difficulty that causes us to not receive faxes or emails. The dealer is responsible for any duplicate order submissions.

If the floor plan and order disagree, we will follow the order form. All descriptions and detail should be listed clearly on the written order form. Brighton Cabinetry will not be held responsible for information found only on prints or elevations. It is solely the responsibility of the designer to ensure that the written order and/or 2020 Design .kit file is submitted complete and correctly. Designer changes made to orders after submission must be in writing and are subject to additional change fees, which will vary depending on the nature of the change and the point of order processing at which the change is requested. Change or cancellation requests may be denied altogether if the product has progressed beyond a critical manufacturing point and order lead-times may be affected.

Specifications in material, construction, and design are subject to change without notice as conditions require, or as improvements develop. While Brighton strives to depict our products as accurately as possible, the visuals in the printed catalog, online catalog, and in the 2020 Design software are for illustrative purposes only and may not be true representations.

Returns will not be accepted without prior written authorization.

Brighton trucks can deliver only to the dealer's commercial premises in an area that is accessible to a tractor-trailer. Additional fees may be necessary and will be added to shipments containing oversize packages. Moldings, panels, wood tops, etc., that are over 7 foot long, are examples of items that may require additional fees. Please note that 8' moldings designated to ship via UPS or Fed-Ex will automatically be cut to 93" length at the factory to reduce shipping costs. The 8' piece can be cut down at the factory to other lengths to reduce common carrier shipping costs if a note is included with the order to do so.

Direct delivery to residential premises may be available, with prior approval. Additional fees will apply. Receiver is responsible to off-load the delivery. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible if the residential area restricts truck-trailer traffic.

Shipping dates do not reflect actual shipping dates, only the week in which shipping is expected to occur.

Upon receipt of your order, the order entry department begins preliminary procedures for production. If the order is found to be incomplete or details are not clear, it will be held, and may require fees, until all items questioned have been clarified. All clarifications and suggestions will be made by email or by telephone, with the possibility of needing written confirmation upon request. Please reply immediately to any questions presented by Brighton's order entry department to prevent an extended lead time. If for any reason your order is held, your tentatively scheduled delivery date may be subject to change at our discretion. A clear and complete order is necessary to prevent delays or additional costs. Incomplete orders may cause an excessive lead time and/or unexpected costs. Once an order acknowledgement is sent to a dealer, other necessary production steps will begin and any requested changes may be denied, depending on the nature of the change and the point of order processing at which the change is requested.

BRIGHTON
Cabinetry

TERMS AND CONDITIONS cont.

Brighton acknowledges all orders via email. While the order entry process can be lengthy, we strive to provide a complete and accurate order acknowledgement as quickly as possible. These are sent to our customers to confirm that the items we enter into our computer program are consistent with the information provided. **Please review all acknowledgements to verify correctness as soon as you receive them.** If order entry errors are discovered contact Brighton's customer service **immediately.** Your cooperation in checking these acknowledgements is greatly appreciated. Our goal is to get the order correct to the end consumer the first time. Following the guidelines above will reduce the number of errors and mistakes which could prove very costly to everyone.

For dealers whose accounts are set to have an approval hold on their orders, there is a 72 hour timeframe (three business days) from the date of the acknowledgement to make any changes. During this period, the dealer will have the opportunity to submit one request with any changes to the order. Be aware that such changes, if allowed, may also impact lead times, and additional fees* for changes and materials may apply. After the 72 hour timeframe has elapsed, the order will be processed as it stands if a change has not been requested or the dealer has not responded with an order approval. Any changes requested after this timeframe may be denied and would need to be submitted as additional orders.

If changes are necessary and requested once within the 72 hour timeframe, we will send a revised acknowledgement with the changes. However, please note that this revised acknowledgement will be considered the "final" acknowledgement and no further changes to this order will be possible.

In the event of an order cancellation after an acknowledgement has been sent, a 15% cancellation fee will apply. If any expenses have occurred that exceed 15% of the order's total cost, the cancellation fee may be adjusted accordingly. Failure to pay any additional fees resulting from changes or cancellations could result in delays processing other orders or may affect our ability to accept new orders until the unpaid fees are settled.

Our primary goal is to process all orders efficiently and accurately. By adhering to these guidelines, we can streamline the order processing and provide the best possible service to all of our valued dealers. We expect all orders to be complete and correct upon initial submittal to Brighton. Please do not submit orders that are not considered finalized.

Brighton's factory thoroughly inspects every item before shipment to insure that each product leaves our facility in satisfactory condition. After initial delivery to the dealer or customer, any damages or shortages occurring in shipment or during installation will be the responsibility of the receiver or dealer.

Immediately upon delivery, inspect all packages for any signs of shipping damage. Damage must be noted with the driver of the delivery vehicle in writing at the time of delivery, preferably on the Bill of Lading. Notify Brighton Cabinetry to report damages at once. It is suggested that photos are taken to record any signs of damage. It is very difficult to file a claim for any damage if it is not documented at the time of delivery before the delivery company has left the site.

Brighton has no responsibility for and is not bound by any agreements made between the dealer and buyer. We will assume no responsibility whatsoever in any penalty clause contracts, even if it appears that we are at fault in triggering such a penalty. All liability will be borne by the dealer who chooses to be committed.

*Brighton **may** charge a "change fee" per occurrence, per cabinet/item that is requested to be changed after the acknowledgement has been sent for review. Change or cancellation requests may be denied altogether if the product has progressed beyond a critical manufacturing point and order lead-times may be affected.

Brighton Cabinetry Custom Unit and Modification Quote Process

Brighton Cabinetry has developed a specific process designed for Custom Units and Modifications (any cabinet, accessory, or modification not included in our catalog). Following these steps should ensure that customers receive exactly what they anticipate.

1. Detailed information from the designer/salesperson is necessary for Brighton to provide a quote, prior to receiving the order. (customer name, dimensioned drawings, species, overlay, finish color, door style, drawer front style, etc.) The best way for this information to be communicated efficiently is by using the Quote Request Form found on pages 3-4 in the Custom section of our catalog. ****Please remember to check the box at the top of the form for the specific quote type.****

2. Please send all quotes via e-mail, directly to quotes@brightoncabinetry.com. Otherwise, you may fax quotes to (217)895-3005, marked ATTN: Quotes Dept. at the top of the page. *(Note: The scale and proportion of drawings that are faxed can be compromised during fax transmittal. Email is the preferred method when submitting quote requests.)*

3. A Quote Number will be assigned by Brighton to each unit to be quoted.

4. If necessary, our design team will go over the quote and decide what materials and construction methods will be used.

5. Once a plan has been approved, a CAD drawing, specifications, and pricing will be developed for each unit. Pricing for the quoted items will not include Specie, Stain, or Overlay upcharges. This is due to the pricing structure of the 2020 Design software which will automatically calculate those percentages from the List price of the quote entered into the program.

6. When the specifications are complete, a copy of the finalized quote will be emailed to the designer/salesperson for approval. It is the designer/salesperson's responsibility to ensure all details are specified correctly on the returned quote prior to placing the order for the quoted item.

7. If changes are to be made to the quote, now is the time. Make the appropriate changes on the quote received. Once all changes have been made, resubmit the CAD drawing with the correct changes annotated. (If changes are not made at this time, it could result in a delayed lead time of the order containing the quoted item, and/or incurred price increases.)

8. The changes will be updated to the existing quote and an updated CAD drawing with the changes will be returned to the salesperson for approval.

9. When ordering the quoted item, the appropriate custom product must be picked in 2020 Design from the drag-and-drop list and the salesperson must reference the corresponding quote number for each item. Enter the price from the quote for this product into 2020 Design. Also include a signed copy of the quote for Brighton's production paperwork.

10. During the order entry process we will pull the file referenced by the quoted number and process the custom item accordingly.

11. There will be a minimum of 1 day lead time on a quote. Our goal is to return a quote within 5 days from receiving the quote from the designer.

LEAD TIMES ARE VARIABLE DUE TO FLUCTUATING PRODUCTION TIMES AND / OR SUPPLIER LEAD TIMES.

CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR CURRENT INFORMATION.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:
Items such as stain may incur a hazardous material surcharge. When applicable, this fee will be included with the shipping charges and will be the customer's responsibility.

QUICK SHIP PROGRAM IS CURRENTLY SUSPENDED

WOOD CHARACTERISTICS

We at Brighton Cabinetry find it necessary to explain the differences between natural and light stained wood as opposed to medium to heavy stained wood. These variances are detailed within the Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement. It is also the salesperson's responsibility to thoroughly explain to the customer the variations that exist within a species. These variations can be more apparent in the lighter colors that we offer. Standard grade door orders may reflect all or some of each species' natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Customer satisfaction, no misunderstandings, and a referral from every job are a few of our goals at Brighton Cabinetry.

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. will not be held responsible for misunderstanding of natural, and light stained finish or the variations that occur naturally within a particular wood species. We would like to suggest that the dealer, for your own protection, should obtain a disclaimer signed by your customer.

CHERRY: Cherry ranges in color from white to deep brown. Exposure to light in your home will deepen these colors, turning the wood to a dark, reddish brown in the darker areas, while the light areas will deepen to shades from yellow to brown. These changes are natural, and should be expected. Cherry may contain areas of gum pockets, mineral streaks, sap marks, and pin knots. These characteristics are common and to be expected as a natural part of the wood. If these characteristics are not appealing we recommend that the Premium wood upgrade is selected to minimize these traits.

CLEAR ALDER: Also known as Alder or Premium Alder is pale yellow or tan to light reddish-brown color. The color is somewhat uniform throughout with random pin knots to be expected as a natural part of the wood. It has a straight, fine grain with an even texture.

HICKORY: Hickory is a strong and varied grain wood and is also called Calico Hickory. In a light finish, you will see that its color ranges widely, from white to dark chocolate brown. This extreme variation can be seen within a single door panel and is considered desirable. This wide variation is especially prevalent when ordering large veneered panels such as PCZ's and will not be considered a defect for replacement under warranty. Random knots and worm holes add even more character to hickory's natural beauty.

MAPLE: Maple is a smooth, close-grain wood that is primarily off-white in color. While maple is very uniform, you will notice random rays of wood grain outlined with small, darker lines. Small black dots, known as bird's eyes, and black mineral traces are another touch of nature in solid maple doors. These characteristics are common and to be expected as a natural part of the wood. If these characteristics are not appealing we recommend that the Premium wood upgrade is selected to minimize these traits. Maple will also begin to take on a golden hue as it ages.

QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK: As a result of the style of cut known as quarter sawn, this straight-grain wood displays a dramatic pattern sometimes called "ribbon and flake". It varies in color from white to light tan, medium brown, or a pale yellow-brown with a pinkish tinge. It has a medium to coarse texture with small knots, mineral deposits, or worm holes occasionally present. (Finished end option is not available. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.)

RED OAK: Red oak is very strong, open grained wood with color ranging from salmon to white. The accents of green, yellow, or black that run through the surface are signs of mineral deposits absorbed during the tree's growth. Worm holes, knots, and wild grain patterns all serve as nature's fingerprints on solid oak doors.

RED BIRCH: Red Birch comes from the heartwood of the birch tree and is a tight, close-grain wood. The pattern can range from a plain, indistinct growth to a figured or curly grain. Streaky colors are common with contrasting shades of red and brown that can also be present as pink or even as a purplish tone. (Finished end option is not available. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.)

WOOD CHARACTERISTICS

We at Brighton Cabinetry find it necessary to explain the differences between natural and light stained wood as opposed to medium to heavy stained wood. These variances are detailed within the Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement. It is also the salesperson's responsibility to thoroughly explain to the customer the variations that exist within a species. These variations can be more apparent in the lighter colors that we offer. Standard grade door orders may reflect all or some of each species' natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Customer satisfaction, no misunderstandings, and a referral from every job are a few of our goals at Brighton Cabinetry.

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. will not be held responsible for misunderstanding of natural, and light stained finish or the variations that occur naturally within a particular wood species. We would like to suggest that the dealer, for your own protection, should obtain a disclaimer signed by your customer.

RIFT CUT WHITE OAK: This species can be compared to standard grade White Oak with the only difference being the way it is cut. Each piece has a thin pencil-line or combed look, otherwise known as a straight grain look. It is typical that a small percentage of panel staves and stile & rail parts will include a small portion of Quarter Sawn character, sometimes resulting in light rays / flakes being visible in those parts. It varies in color from white to light tan, medium brown, or a pale yellow-brown with a pinkish tinge. It has a medium to coarse texture with small knots, mineral deposits, or worm holes occasionally present. (Finished end option is not available. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.)

RUSTIC ALDER: Also known as Knotty Alder, is pale yellow or tan to light reddish-brown color. The color is somewhat uniform throughout with sound whole knots and cut knots giving this species a very rustic appearance. It is fine grained with moderate variation. If the larger knot characteristics of Rustic Alder are not appealing we recommend that Clear Alder is selected to minimize these traits.

RUSTIC HICKORY: This species displays the same characteristics as standard grade (Calico) Hickory with the presence of sound whole knots and cut knots giving it a very rustic appearance. It is also called Knotty Hickory and has a strong and varied grain ranging in color, from white to dark chocolate brown. This extreme variation can be seen within a single panel and is considered desirable. If the larger knot characteristics of Rustic Hickory are not appealing we recommend that standard grade Hickory is selected instead to minimize these traits.

WALNUT: Walnut is beautiful wood stained or natural. The natural characteristics common for this species result in a blend of off-white to gray to medium brown tones throughout. It shows a curly grain pattern with occasional mineral or pin knots. Standard grade Walnut can have up to 35% of light sapwood present in the center panels of doors. (Finished end option is not available. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.)

PAINTED CABINETS: Our painted cabinets combine the beauty of wood with the clean look of a painted finish. Over time, the wood will naturally expand and contract and the painted finish may develop hairline cracks, most noticeable in the joint areas. This is a result of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacture of our products. These changes can be expected with the beauty of our painted cabinets. To minimize the uneven look of the wood's natural changes in center panels most wood framed doors will be made with center panels that are MDF when the finish is painted. Most veneered doors or veneered center panel doors will be made without the veneer when the finish is painted and will be MDF instead.

WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO

The rough-hewn texturing of our weathered grain technique adds a rustic charm to the already dramatic pattern of Quarter Sawn White Oak.

LIMITATIONS

Due to machining limitations there are only a select number of options available with this wood / finish selection. Please adhere to the guidelines on this page. Any items not available MUST be quoted in advance of placing an order. Custom requests for changes in species and/or finish MUST have custom samples made and approved by the customer in advance of placing an order. Due to machining processes some edges may not have the weather grain detail. The Weathered Grain Collection is not available for Quick Ship. Cabinet heights limited to 96". Panels only available 3/4" thick and are limited to 48" wide maximum x 96" long maximum. The modification Matching Wood Interior, MMWI, is **not** available with weathered grain texturing.

DOOR STYLES

Only the door styles listed here are available. All weathered grain doors and drawer fronts will have an L-034 outside edge with the exception of Inset doors. Inset doors will have an L-686 edge with a 5 degree back bevel. The only modification to the door styles are the door framing widths up to 4" wide if specified in Job Notes on the order. Raised center panels are not available. Outside and inside edge profiles cannot be changed.



L-034



L-686

Amesbury
Cascade
Heritage
Plainfield (N/A Inset)
Shaker
Shaker-Medium
Wide Rail Shaker

OVERLAYS

Standard frame Inset is available. Beaded frame Inset is not available. All other standard door overlays are available except for SOLK-Lipped (3/8" inset) and FFA (Framed Full Access).

FINISH / SPECIES OPTIONS

4 Low Sheen finishes on Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak. Any change to finish or species requires a Custom Color Request form is submitted. Premium wood grade is not available with Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak.

Barnwood
Hearth
Parched
Whitewash

FINISHED END OPTIONS

ONLY the finished end options listed here are available.

Beadboard end
Furniture finished end
Furniture false door end
Furniture wainscot end*

* Due to manufacturing restrictions, weathered wainscot panels are no longer available for Inset style cabinetry.

ACCESSORIES

Only available for the matching finish molding and accessory items listed here.

FS (frame stock), no routed profiles
PCZ34 only: 48" W max X 96"H max
ABATTEN1, 2
ARPV
ASCRIBE1, 2
ABM-OGEE (no other base moldings)

ARISER (riser for molding)
ACROWNSHKR (Plain)
ASHC (hollow column)
ASQPC (pilaster column)
ASQFT (square foot)
SQL (square leg)
WFSHELF (floating shelf)**

** Weathering only on exposed face and side edges

PAINTED FINISH FACTS
~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~

Congratulations on your selection of Brighton cabinetry. Because of the unique characteristics of wood, it is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry really comes from the natural qualities of the wood itself. Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make our painted finishes so distinctive and different from the non-painted finishes. The painted finish categories are classified as Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes.

Our painted cabinets combine the beauty of wood with the clean look of a painted finish. The textures of some natural grain patterns often remain visible with a painted finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry. In addition, as the wood naturally expands and contracts with varying environmental conditions, small hairline cracks may become visible in the painted finish, particularly in joint areas. The hairline cracks could also be seen when individual adjacent staves in the center panel expand and contract. Joint fissures can become more obvious over time and during various season changes. To reduce some of these occurrences in painted finishes, we prefer to use center panels that are made of MDF when available.

Mitered door styles are purposely constructed to allow a slight gap at the interior frame joint because of the typical expansion and contraction that occurs (see Figure 1 below). Mitered doors are not sanded after they are assembled in the same manner as mortise and tenon doors. This may allow joints to be uneven or not flush and gaps may show more prominently. For this reason, we do not recommend painted finishes on miter designs. These traits are not as apparent on stained or natural finishes. The Woodridge door design is not available in a painted finish.

Most of our five-piece doors have framing beads designed with a slight back bevel to allow the finish materials to penetrate beneath the frame bead. The paint coatings have a high percentage of solids and are susceptible to bridging between the center panel and frame bead. Bridging occurs when the finish material joins the two separate surfaces together. Natural expansion and contraction of the wood may fracture this bridging. This is a result of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacture of our products.

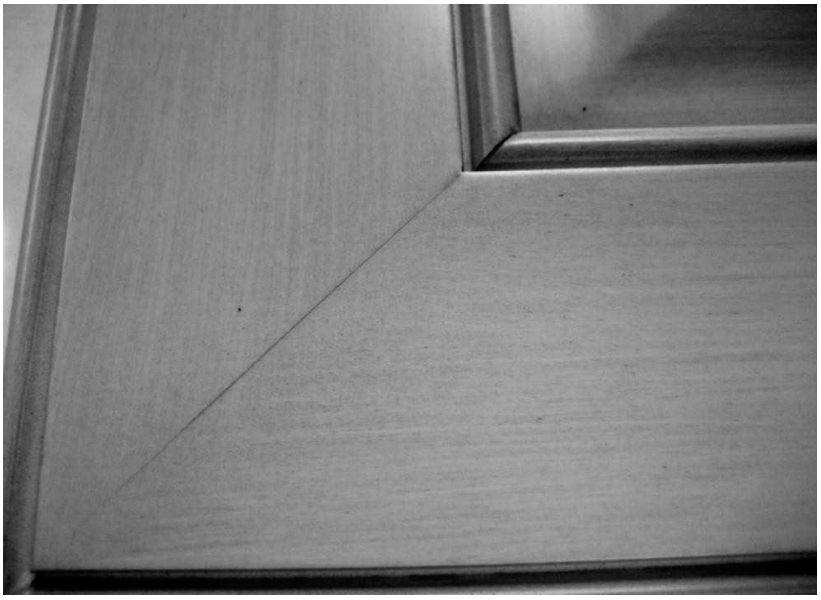


Figure 1

Image of miter door standard construction, showing frame joint with gap

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



PAINTED FINISH FACTS
~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~

All of the preceding are common conditions and are not considered cause for defect. If these characteristics are not appealing, consider purchasing one of our 1-piece MDF door styles which will not have the joints that allow the separation. 1-piece MDF options are available in limited designs only.

The machining of wood end grain or MDF on certain profiles may result in those surfaces being somewhat porous and the finish on those areas may not result in as full a finish as on the flat surfaces. The presence of minor defects such as this, in small amounts, will be considered acceptable. Also, over time there may be a slight color shift in the painted finish due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources, chemicals or exposure to other contaminants.

All of the traits described can be expected with the beauty of our painted cabinets and are not considered defects.

I have read and understand the statements above. I agree that the characteristics of painted finishes from Brighton Cabinetry are acceptable and that neither Brighton Cabinetry nor the dealer of Brighton Cabinetry is to be held responsible if at a later time any of these traits are found to be undesirable.

_____	_____
CUSTOMER SIGNATURE AND DATE	**SALESPERSON SIGNATURE AND DATE**
_____	_____
CUSTOMER PRINTED NAME	**SALESPERSON PRINTED NAME**

*** If a copy of this form is not included with the original order, Brighton Cabinetry will assume that you are accepting responsibility for any and all of the items listed above.**

Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement

Dear Brighton Customer:

Congratulations on your selection of Brighton cabinetry. Because of the unique characteristics of wood, it is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry really comes from the natural qualities of the wood itself. Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make our finishes so distinctive.

Brighton utilizes only select solid hardwoods and hardwood veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. Natural and light stains show the natural beauty of wood. Wood differs in color, density, graining and texture from tree to tree within the same species (this is even true within the same tree.) Color samples can only represent an overall general guide to the appearance of the finished product.

Small displays and wood samples may sometimes be deceiving and possibly not a true representation of a complete kitchen. Two doors side by side may contrast in appearance; this is to be expected. The wood used within the same door may also have a contrasting appearance within the panel area or even from rail to rail.

Glazed, Wear Sanding, and Special finishes cannot be guaranteed that all components of a job will be an exact match to a sample. Due to the application process of the special and glazed finishes, the build up of glaze will vary from one piece to another on the same order. These variations can be dramatic. The beauty and uniqueness associated with these finishes is due to the broad variations. Considering the artistic quality of these finishes, the variations discussed above will not be considered defects and will not be cause for replacement.

The textures of some natural grain patterns often remain visible with a painted finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry. In addition, as the wood naturally expands and contracts with varying conditions, slight joint separations may occur; these may become visible as small cracks in the painted finish, particularly in joint areas. Also, over time, there may be a slight color shift in the painted finish due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources.

All custom finishes must be signed off on and dated before any of the job will be processed in production. Brighton will generate a sample of the custom color requested, but approval form must be returned, signed and dated.

I have read the above statements and have clearly explained all of the items listed above to my customer. I will not hold Brighton Cabinetry responsible for the variety of wood characteristics or any of the above that are later found to be less desirable than I expected.

_____	_____
CUSTOMER SIGNATURE AND DATE	**SALESPERSON SIGNATURE AND DATE**
_____	_____
CUSTOMER PRINTED NAME	**SALESPERSON PRINTED NAME**

*** If a copy of this form is not included with the original order, Brighton Cabinetry will assume that you are accepting responsibility for any and all of the items listed above.**

GENERAL INFORMATION

CABINET CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

It is essential that all Brighton cabinets are properly secured to wall or floor studs. The cabinet must be mounted using four or more course-thread screws at least 2 1/2" in length.
The load capacity of hanging cabinets is dependent on the quality of the installation screws used and whether the screws are properly secured into studs. If the cabinetry is not installed using high quality, course-thread screws secured into two or more wall studs then the cabinet may not support the weight desired.
Cabinets installed at the floor must be secured into studs to prevent tipping. Standard or custom quoted cabinets are not designed to be free standing units at any time.
Brighton cannot and will not be responsible for failure caused by insufficient installation materials or techniques.

SPECIES:

Available in Cherry, Clear Alder, Hickory, Maple, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Red Oak, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, and Walnut. Many other species available with pre-submitted quote. Contact customer service or submit a quote request for availability and pricing of non-standard species.

FRAMES:

Overlay cabinet front frames are 3/4" solid hardwoods with 1 1/2" wide stiles and rails using glued and screwed joinery. Most Framed Full-Access cabinets have 7/8" wide stiles. Inset cabinet face frames are built with a haunch joint. Inset Wall and Tall cabinets are built with 2 1/2" top rails while overlay cabinets will have 1 1/2" top frame rails. Standard base height cabinet face frames are 30" high with a 4 1/2" toe space creating an overall height of 34 1/2". Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths. Center stiles on 2-door cabinets 39" and wider are the standard. (See Plainfield door style for exceptions.) Due to the nature of wood products that can expand or contract during changes in the environmental humidity levels, products are considered acceptable if they measure +/- 1/16" of the specified dimension.

CASE CONSTRUCTION AND INTERIORS:

1/2" plywood is standard and interiors will be UV Birch veneer. Matching wood interior is offered as a modification. Cabinets are available at standard sizes with customization of dimensions allowed to 1/16". Any case dimension change, whether increase or decrease, is subject to manufacturing limitations. Please contact customer service for any required dimensions that fall outside the span of our standard offered sizes.

BACK:

Cabinet backs are (1/4" panel with UV Birch veneer) dadoed into the sides. 1/2" plywood hanging rails, mounted externally, are standard on most cabinets. The grain on interior backs will be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.

TOE SPACE:

Toe space is 4 1/2" high and 3 1/2" deep covered with a 1/2" sub toe board. Finished toe board matching species and finish of cabinets is available as an accessory. Toe space platforms will be shipped loose on super susan bases, diagonal corner bases, and tall cabinets over 84" high as a standard.

SHELVES AND SUPPORTS:

Adjustable shelves are 3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood, front edge banded. 24" deep tall cabinets have a 22 1/4" deep shelf. 24" deep base cabinets have a 17 1/4" deep shelf. Wall cabinets have an 11 1/4" deep shelf. The shelf supports are nickel-plated steel peg in 5mm hole, adjustable in 32mm (approx 1 1/4") increments. Typical minimum frame opening height for adjustable shelf = 18".

CABINET CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS continued

DRAWERS:

Drawers are 5/8" solid maple sides, dovetailed front and back, with a 1/4" maple veneer panel captured bottom. Walnut species drawer boxes are available for an upcharge. Standard drawer box heights are available in 1" increments from 2" through 10". The actual drawer box height will be determined by the frame opening height, with a 1" minimum clearance allowed to accommodate undermount glides. For example, a 5" frame opening will have a 4" high drawer box. Contact customer service for other drawer box height availability. Full width drawer boxes in cabinets 39" wide and over will have additional bottom support.

GLIDES:

Blumotion drawer glides are standard with 100 lb. static weight capacity. Blumotion is an undermount, full extension, concealed glide that closes silently and smoothly with only a light touch by the user. If the frame openings for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide, the cabinet cannot house drawer boxes due to constraints in the hardware. Rollout shelf glides are also Blumotion glides. Rollout shelves not available if the frame opening is less than 9" wide, due to constraints in the hardware. Glide hardware may not be available for cabinets less than 12" deep. Contact customer service for availability and options.

DOORS:

Most are made from select kiln-dried hardwoods using 3/4" thick framing and 1/2" solid wood center panels. Most doors designs have 2 1/4" wide stiles and rails. See specific door styles for exceptions.
As a standard, most wood framed doors will be made with center panels that are MDF when the finish is painted. Most veneered doors or doors with a veneered center panel will be made without the veneer when the finish is painted and will be MDF instead.
Doors over 24" wide will be made with two center panels, side to side. Doors over 48" tall will be made with two center panels, top to bottom. Use of a single horizontal panel opening in doors measuring over 24" wide will not be covered under warranty. Use of a single vertical panel opening in doors measuring over 48" tall will not be covered under warranty. Single panel doors exceeding the maximum width or height listed above will not be covered under warranty for bow, warp, or twist of the door framing, center panel, or mullions of glass doors.

HINGING:

Door hinging is available in semi-overlay concealed, semi-overlay knife, semi-overlay knife-lip door (3/8" inset). Full inset door available with barrel hinge or concealed hinge options. Framed full-access and full-overlay concealed hinges are available as an upgrade. Inset doors have a 3/32" margin on all sides of single doors and drawer fronts and 1/8" between butt-door pairs. Overlay doors have 1/8" margin between butt-door pairs. A soft close feature is standard for concealed hinges when available. Soft close is not available on inset with barrel hinges or on knife hinged doors. Soft close is not recommended for use on pie cut doors.

DOOR REVEALS *(for most standard applications)	**HINGE TYPE**	**REVEALS ***			Typical Overlay
		TOP	BOTTOM	SIDES	
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (WALL CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1" (1/2" overlay)	1/8" (1 3/8" overlay)	3/32"	25/32" (sides)
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (BASE CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1/4" (1 1/4" overlay)	1/8" (1 3/8" overlay)	3/32"	25/32" (sides)
FULL-OVERLAY (WALL CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1"	1/4"	1/4"	1 1/4" (1/2" @ top)
FULL-OVERLAY (BASE CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1 1/4"
SEMI-OVERLAY	CONCEALED & KNIFE	1"	1"	1"	1/2"
SEMI-OVERLAY LIPPED (3/8" INSET)	KNIFE	1 7/32" (9/32" overlay)	1 7/32" (9/32" overlay)	1 5/16"	3/16"

STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS

Standard Frame Configurations

Standard frame configurations are shown on this page and the following page. Custom frame configurations are available for most cabinets using MFC, the frame change modification. Standard construction and hinge reveal information is listed within the Introductory section of the catalog.

Tall oven cabinets and other cabinets designed for use with appliances have frames custom built to the appliance's specifications; see the specific cabinet for the template to use that will define the frame's configuration.

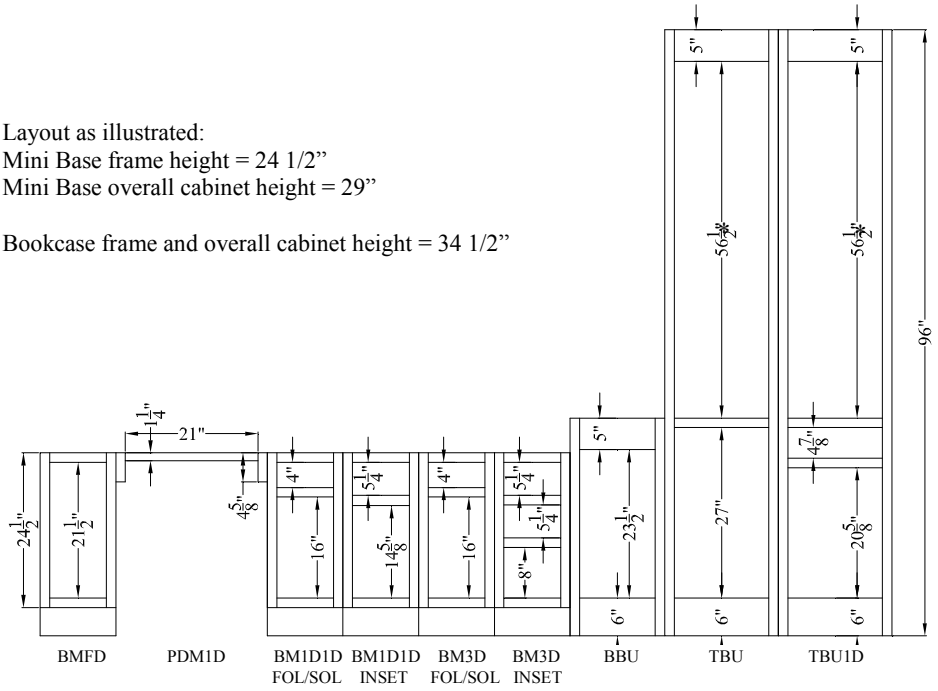
Tall cabinets have the lower opening heights set for standards as noted in the drawings. The upper opening varies based off the overall cabinet height.
*Standard top opening heights are shown in the chart on the next page.

Mini bases with overlay doors do not have the same size top drawer front as standard bases or vanities. Inset mini bases do have the same size top drawer fronts as standard inset bases and vanities. Please see the chart on the next page for standard drawer front heights.

STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS

Layout as illustrated:
Mini Base frame height = 24 1/2”
Mini Base overall cabinet height = 29”

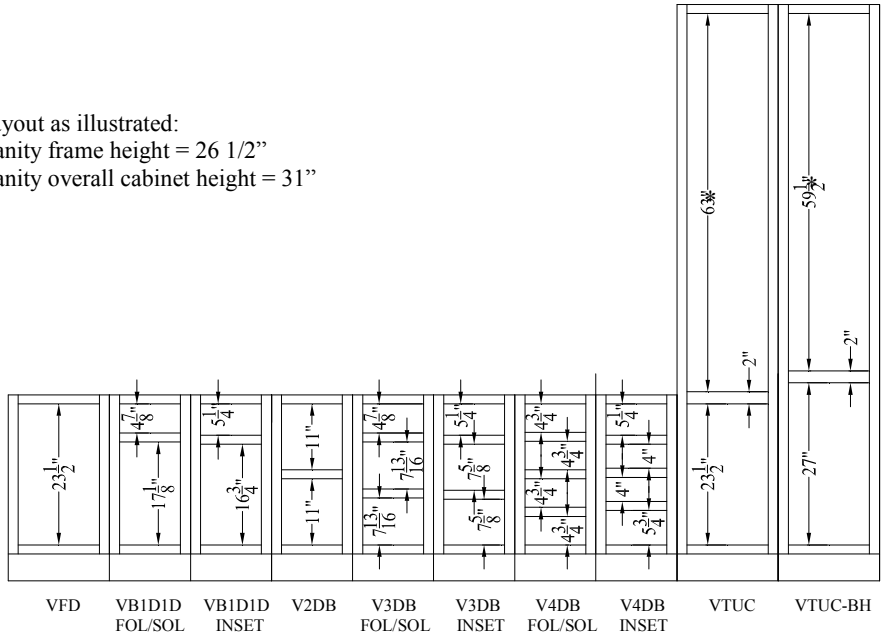
Bookcase frame and overall cabinet height = 34 1/2”



Standard Top Drawer Front Heights				
	SOL-C / SOL-K	SOL-K Lipped	FOL-C	Inset
Mini Base	5”	4 7/16”	5 3/4”	5 1/16”
Base and Vanity	5 7/8”	5 7/16”	6 3/4”	5 1/16”

Standard Tall Cabinet Upper Frame Opening Heights					
Overall Cabinet Height	TUC / TCGS / TAC	T3DUC	VTUC	VTUC-BH	TBU
84”	18”	47 1/2”	51”	47 1/2”	44 1/2”
90”	24”	53 1/2”	57”	53 1/2”	50 1/2”
93”	27”	56 1/2”	60”	56 1/2”	53 1/2”
96”	30”	59 1/2”	63”	59 1/2”	56 1/2”

Layout as illustrated:
Vanity frame height = 26 1/2”
Vanity overall cabinet height = 31”



INSET HINGE \ DOOR SPECIFICATIONS

Inset style cabinets are available from Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. For each order placed as inset, the following information must accompany your order: framing option (beaded vs. non-beaded) and choice of hinge. Non–beaded (standard frame) apply upcharge of 20%, beaded frame apply upcharge of 22%.

****Quick Ship lead times are not available for inset door cabinets****

The following door options are available with an L-253 outside edge profile only. This is a Machine front edge with a slight back bevel. Other outside profiles are not available as a standard offering with inset style doors.



L-253

The Inset availability applies to named door styles listed below and the offered VFP equivalents. For other door styles, please contact customer service for availability. MDF doors are not available.

Aspen	Fairfield*	Monroe*	Summit*
Amesbury	Fairhaven	Neoga Ridge	Sunrise*
Bryant*	Hampton MT*	Neoga Ridge Arched*	Thompson*
Café	Heartland	Newport	Verona
Cascade*	Heritage*	Rodera*	Wabash
Churchill*	Hillsbrad MT*	Shaker	Warner*
Cottage	Homeland	Shaker Medium*	Wide Rail Shaker*
Eclipse*	Meadowview*	Sheldon*	

*Arched rail and wide framing design doors may have reduced width stiles for narrower door sizes.

Available barrel hinge finishes include Black, Polished Brass, Nickel (ball finial), Sterling Nickel (minaret finial), and Oil Rubbed Bronze. Concealed inset hinging is also available.

Concealed inset hinges may require inward extended frame stiles with some cabinet modifications such as wainscot end panels and bead board ends. The inward extended stile will be added to the cabinet by the factory when necessary at no upcharge.

Soft close door feature is available on inset style cabinets with concealed hinges only. The soft close feature is not available when using inset barrel hinges.

Inset Wall and Tall cabinets are built with 2 1/2” top frame rail. Case frames are available with the option of standard machine inside edge (STD FR) or beaded inside edge (BDD FR). Beaded Inset cabinet face frames are built with a haunch joint.

Door magnet catch in the closest coordinating finish available, chosen at Brighton’s discretion, installed when barrel hinges are selected.

Applied false door option is not available with inset style cabinets, please choose the wainscot option. If false door is selected, the cabinet will be made with a wainscot panel in place of the false door. Pricing will also reflect wainscot panel applied.

PRICING PROCEDURES

For cabinetry, use the List price column that matches the desired door style; LEVEL 1 or LEVEL 2. List prices shown are for semi-overlay (SOL) doors with concealed (SOL-C) or knife hinge (SOL-K or SOL-K LIPPED) and Standard grade wood, except when a Rustic grade species is selected. The standard wood grade may reflect all or some of each species' beautiful, natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Premium grade wood is not necessary / recommended for painted finishes.

The total list price of the cabinet is calculated by multiplying the catalog price by the percentage of an optional upgrade listed in the chart below.

OPTIONAL UPGRADE	UPCHARGE TO CABINET PRICE
Premium grade wood for doors	Add 12 % * †
Framed Full Access (FFA) with concealed hinge	Add 11% *
FFA/Premium grade wood for doors	Add 23% * †
Full-overlay (FOL-C) door with concealed hinge	Add 11% *
FOL-C/Premium grade wood for doors	Add 23% * †
Inset door , Standard Frame (concealed or barrel hinge)	Add 20% *
Inset door, Standard Frame /Premium grade wood	Add 32% * †
Inset door, Beaded Frame (concealed or barrel hinge)	Add 22%*
Inset door, Beaded Frame /Premium grade wood	Add 34% * †

*These charges do not apply to accessories, molding, or modifications.
†Premium upgrade not available for Clear Alder, Hickory, MDF, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered QSWO.

WOOD SPECIES CHARGES

A species upcharge or deduction applies to the total list price. Refer to the chart to the right for pricing of each species. The upcharge or deduction applies to all wood items, modifications, and accessories that are of this species unless otherwise noted. **NOTE: Not all items are available in all species. Please see the specific product for notations calling out if it is not offered in the species you desire. Availability of any item is subject to change without notice.**

WOOD SPECIES	PRICING
Cherry	Add 8.5%
Clear Alder	Add 9%
Hickory	Subtract 2.5%
Maple	Add 6%
Maple w/ MDF door style	Add 4.5%
Quarter Sawn White Oak	Add 23%
Red Birch	Add 25%
Red Oak	Subtract 5.5%
Rift Cut White Oak	Add 48%
Rustic Alder	Add 1%
Rustic Hickory	Subtract 2.5%
Walnut	Add 23%
Weathered Grain QSWO	Add 24%

- LEVEL 2 + door styles have an additional upcharge. LEVEL 1- (minus) door styles have a price discount. The specific amount is specified with the door style information in this catalog. This upcharge or discount applies to cabinet doors, loose or false doors, wainscot panels, and 5-piece drawer fronts.
- A drawer box material upgrade is available. The upgraded boxes will change to 5/8" solid wood Walnut sides with 1/4" veneer walnut bottom. The upgrade, **BluMotion FEUG - Walnut Box**, is $ List per drawer box. (This upcharge does not include rollout shelves or any other type of pullout unit.)
- See Optional Drawer Front Upgrades for pricing information when other than 3/4" slab drawer fronts are desired.
- Custom door configurations are available as a special quote. Pricing will vary based on custom details. Please submit a Custom Door Request form for a sample and pricing.

PRICING PROCEDURES

- All modifications based on a percentage are calculated on the total list price.
- When modifying cabinets to non-standard sizes, we encourage you to start with a cabinet that is larger and reduce it to the required dimensions. Reductions in size do not have any upcharge. If a cabinet is enlarged from its standard size an upcharge is required and must be added by the sales person in 20/20 to correctly price for this increase.

****Brighton reserves the right to substitute slab doors or drawer fronts when necessary. Some doors and drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with slab doors or drawer fronts.**

FINISH OPTIONS

Brighton offers a large selection of finish colors and finish techniques. Some colors require a finish upcharge. A finish upcharge or deduction applies to the total list price. Refer to the chart below for pricing of each finish. Each finish upcharge or deduction applies to all wood items, modifications, and accessories that will have this finish. **NOTE: Not all items are available in all finishes. Please see the specific product for notations calling out if it is not offered in the finish you desire.**

Sheen: We offer two different sheen selections for stained finishes only. Our "Standard" sheen has a semi-gloss appearance. Our "Low" sheen has a satin appearance. No extra charge will be added for the "Low" sheen option on stained finishes. ****Note: Change of sheen for any category of paint finish will be considered a custom color and a custom color request must be submitted for a sample.**

FINISH OPTION	PRICING
Natural, Unfinished, Prime Only	Subtract 2.5%
Stain	Standard
Stain with glaze	Add 8%
Stain with wear sanding	Add 14%
Paint	Add 9%
Paint with glaze	Add 14%
Special Finish	Add 14%
Distressed Finish	Add 17%
Harbor Collection	Add 17%
Weathered Grain Collection	Add 8%
Custom Color / Finish Technique	See this finish option page for pricing details

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

MAPLE - PAINTED FINISHES

(+6% species upcharge)
(MDF door style: +4.5% species upcharge)

The finish choices shown below are available on **Maple and MDF** only with the exception of the Harbor Collection which are available on Maple only. Any other species or any change to sheen must have a custom color match approved prior to placing an order for any products. (White paint is available as a standard finish on Red Oak also.)

PAINT **
(20 Sheen, unless noted)
(+9% finish upcharge)

Black
Buttercream
Cadet
Canyon
Cashmere
Comfort
Dover
Downy
Hingham ***(10 Sheen)***
Iceberg
Lace
Legend
Nautical
Putty
Serene (***45 Sheen***)
Shade
Spacious Gray
Tranquil
Urban Bronze
White ***(40 Sheen)***

- - - - - - - - - - -

Primed Only } **Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

DESIGNER SERIES PAINT **
(20 Sheen)
(+9% finish upcharge)

Basil
Blush
Charleston
Cool
Cypress
Fog
Gilded
Maritime
Robin
Silvern

PAINT WITH GLAZE **
(40 Sheen)
(+14% finish upcharge)

White/Gray Glaze
White/Wheat Glaze

- - - - - - - - - - -

SPECIAL FINISH **
(+14% finish upcharge)

Canvas ***(8 Sheen)***
Landmark ***(8 Sheen)***
Misty ***(40 Sheen)***
Oatmeal ***(40 Sheen)***
Slate ***(40 Sheen)***

- - - - - - - - - - -

HARBOUR COLLECTION **
(8 Sheen)
(+17% finish upcharge)

Heather
Lighthouse
Sandalwood

The Harbor Collection and Distressed Finish are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. This collection is not available on MDF or veneered MDF door designs.

**** Note: Change of sheen to Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, Special Finishes, Distressed Finish and the Harbor Collection as presented on our standard maple color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.**

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued….

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

MAPLE - STAINED FINISHES

(+6% species upcharge)

STAIN ***(40 Sheen)***

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (T/W)

Barley (T) ★

Chocolate (T/W)

Cider (T) ★

Frost (W)

Ginger (T/W) ★

Harmony (W) ***(8 Sheen)***

Hazelnut (T/W)

Heron (W) ***(8 Sheen)***

Indigo (W) ***(8 Sheen)***

Java (W) ***(8 Sheen)***

Onyx (T/W) **not available as Low Sheen**

Peppercorn (T/W)

Truffle (T/W)

Zinc (T/W)

★ These finishes are not available on Cottage or Newport door styles.

- - - - - - - - - - - -

Unfinished

Natural ***(40 Sheen)***

} **Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

STAIN WITH GLAZE ***(40 Sheen)***

(+8% finish upcharge)

Autumn Haze/Brown (T/W)

Natural /Ebony (T/W)

- - - - - - - - - - - -

STAIN WITH WEAR SANDING ***(8 Sheen)***

(+14% finish upcharge)

Silhouette (T)

Wear sanded options are offered as "Low" sheen. "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. Wear sanded finishes are not available on veneered MDF door designs.

- - - - - - - - - - - -

DISTRESSED FINISH **

(8 Sheen)

(+17% finish upcharge)

Antiquity (T)

The Harbor Collection and Distressed Finish are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. This collection is not available on MDF or veneered MDF door designs.

**** Note: Change of sheen to Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, Special Finishes, Distressed Finish and the Harbor Collection as presented on our standard maple color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.**

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued….

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

CHERRY
(+8.5% species upcharge)

STAIN ***(40 Sheen)***

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)
Barley (W)
Bliss (T/W)
Bourbon (T/W)
Chocolate (T/W)
Gunpowder (W) ***(8 Sheen**)***
Hazelnut (T/W)
Mattoon (W)
New Carmel (W)
Peppercorn (W)
Russet (T/W)
Sable (T/W)
Sorrel (T/W)
Truffle (T/W)

- - - - - - - - - - - -

Deduct % for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished
Natural ***(40 Sheen)***

- - - - - - - - - - - -

STAIN WITH GLAZE ***(40 Sheen)***

(% finish upcharge)

Hazelnut/Brown (T/W)
Hazelnut/Ebony (T/W)
Mattoon/Brown (W)

CLEAR ALDER
(+9% species upcharge)

STAIN ***(40 Sheen)***

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Hazelnut (T/W)

- - - - - - - - - - - -

Deduct % for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply

Unfinished
Natural ***(40 Sheen)***

- - - - - - - - - - - -

STAIN WITH GLAZE ***(40 Sheen)***

(% finish upcharge)

Natural / Brown

HICKORY
(-2.5% species discount)

STAIN ***(40 Sheen)***

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Bourbon (T/W)
Flagstone (W) ***(8 Sheen**)***
Gunpowder (W) ***(8 Sheen**)***
Harmony ***(8 Sheen**)***
Mesquite (W)
New Carmel (W)
Truffle (T/W)

- - - - - - - - - - - -

Deduct % for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply

Unfinished
Natural ***(40 Sheen)***

- - - - - - - - - - - -

STAIN WITH WEAR SANDING ***(8 Sheen**)*** **(+14% finish upcharge)**
Wear sanded finishes are not available on veneered MDF door designs.

Silhouette (T)

Wear sanded finishes, the Weathered Grain Collection, Paints, and the finishes, Flagstone and Gunpowder, are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

**** Note: Change of sheen to the above mentioned finishes as presented on our standard color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be produced and pre-approved.**

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued….

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK
(+23% species upcharge)

STAIN ***(40 Sheen)***

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Bourbon (T/W)

Flagstone (W) ***(8 Sheen**)***

Gunpowder (W) ***(8 Sheen**)***

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Parched (T) ***(8 Sheen**)***

Whitewash (S) ***(8 Sheen**)***

Zinc (T) ***(8 Sheen)***

- - - - - - - - - - - -

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply

Unfinished

Natural ***(40 Sheen)***

RED BIRCH
(+25% species upcharge)

STAIN ***(40 Sheen)***

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

- - - - - - - - - - - -

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished

Natural ***(40 Sheen)***

RED OAK
(-5.5% species discount)

STAIN ***(40 Sheen)***

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Peppercorn (W)

- - - - - - - - - - - -

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished

Natural ***(40 Sheen)***

- - - - - - - - - - - -

PAINT ** ***(40 Sheen)***

(+9% finish upcharge)

White

RIFT CUT WHITE OAK
(+48% species upcharge)

STAIN ***(40 Sheen)***

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Bourbon (T/W)

Flagstone (W) ***(8 Sheen**)***

Gunpowder (W) ***(8 Sheen**)***

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Parched (T) ***(8 Sheen**)***

Whitewash (S) ***(8 Sheen**)***

Zinc (T) ***(8 Sheen)***

- - - - - - - - - - - -

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply

Unfinished

Natural ***(40 Sheen)***

Wear sanded finishes, the Weathered Grain Collection, Paints, and the finishes, Flagstone and Gunpowder, are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

**** Note: Change of sheen to the above mentioned finishes as presented on our standard color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be produced and pre-approved.**

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued….

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

RUSTIC ALDER
(+1% species upcharge)

STAIN ***(40 Sheen)***

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Hazelnut (T/W)

- - - - - - - - - - - -

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished

Natural ***(40 Sheen)***

- - - - - - - - - - - -

STAIN WITH GLAZE ***(40 Sheen)***

(% finish upcharge)

Natural / Brown

RUSTIC HICKORY
(-2.5% species discount)

STAIN ***(40 Sheen)***

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Bourbon (T/W)

Flagstone (W) ***(8 Sheen**)***

Gunpowder (W) ***(8 Sheen**)***

Harmony ***(8 Sheen**)***

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Truffle (T/W)

- - - - - - - - - - - -

Deduct % for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply

Unfinished

Natural ***(40 Sheen)***

- - - - - - - - - - - -

STAIN WITH WEAR SANDING

(8 Sheen**)

(% finish upcharge)

Silhouette (T)

Wear sanded finishes are not available on veneered MDF door designs.

WALNUT
(+23% species upcharge)

STAIN ***(40 Sheen)***

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

Bourbon (T/W)

Flagstone (W) ***(8 Sheen**)***

Gunpowder (W) ***(8 Sheen**)***

Russet (T/W)

Terrain (W)

- - - - - - - - - - - -

Deduct % for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished

Natural ***(40 Sheen)***

WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO*
(% species upcharge)

WEATHERED GRAIN COLLECTION

(8 Sheen)

(% finish upcharge)

Barnwood

Hearth

Parched

Whitewash

***Note: This finish technique is available on Quarter Sawn White Oak only and is limited to only the door styles, exposed end options, and accessories noted on page I4F. Any change to species or finish requires that a Custom Color Request form is submitted for a custom color block to be produced and approved by the customer before an order for product is submitted.**

Wear sanded finishes, the Weathered Grain Collection, Paints, and the finishes, Flagstone and Gunpowder, are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

**** Note: Change of sheen to the above mentioned finishes as presented on our standard color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be produced and pre-approved.**

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued….

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

ALL SPECIES

CUSTOM PAINT BLOCKS EXPIRE 2 YEARS AFTER THEY ARE PRODUCED
ALL OTHER CUSTOM BLOCKS EXPIRE 1 YEAR AFTER THEY ARE PRODUCED

CUSTOM COLOR ♦ (custom upcharges apply to all items with custom finish applied)

Custom Stain + 8%
Custom Stain with Glaze + 13%
Custom Wear Sanding +17%
Custom Paint + 9%
Custom Paint with Glaze + 17%
Custom Special Finish +17%
Custom Special Finish and Wear Sand Combination +20%

Any finish color, sheen, technique or combinations of any of these characteristics which are not listed in the "Finish Colors" section of the Brighton catalog as a standard selection are considered custom. Also, any species that is not listed as a standard selection will require a custom color sample even if the actual finish is listed as a standard color.

When requesting a Custom Color, please use our "Custom Color Request" form located within this section of the catalog. Complete the top portion of the form and submit the form with a sample or description of the color. The factory will produce a sample block for the customer to see and approve. Brighton will designate the custom color pricing level on the sample's label prior to shipping the sample to you. A charge of **$813 LIST** per Custom Color Request will be billed to the dealer with the same pricing structure as a sales aid item.

A door will not be used for the custom color approval process. You may order a door for the customer to view with their custom color after the color block has been approved. The door will be for a general representation only and is not to be used for the customer's color approval. The factory will use their corresponding custom color block as the custom sample referenced when the cabinetry is produced.

When placing the customer order please designate the corresponding custom color pricing level on the 2020 order. Please reference the specific custom color request order number issued by Brighton when ordering the cabinetry. Written approval of the custom color must also accompany the order.

Custom colors must be approved by the dealer before orders will be scheduled for production. Orders placed prior to a sample's approval will not be assigned a ship date and cannot be scheduled for production. This will affect lead times and can cause a delay in the delivery of the order.

Note: Please allow a minimum of 2 to 3 weeks for the custom color sample / approval process. Orders submitted with custom colors♦ may have extended lead times. If the custom color is not approved prior to an order being submitted the lead time can extend a minimum of an additional 2 to 3 weeks.

A custom color block is valid only for a set period of time, at Brighton Cabinetry's discretion. Once a custom block has expired, the factory may dispose of their corresponding block. Custom paint blocks expire 2 years after originally produced. All other custom blocks expire 1 year after originally produced.

***Note upcharges for custom finish options. $813 LIST per Custom Color Request.**

****Note "Low" sheen selection is not a standard offering for our standard Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes. Change of sheen on standard Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. The Harbor Collection is offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.**

♦ "Custom Colors" are defined as: Any finish color, sheen, technique or combinations of any of these characteristics which are not listed in the "Finish Colors" section of the Brighton catalog as a standard selection. Color combinations desired where N/A are indicated must have a custom sample produced prior to the order being placed. Reference Custom Color information in this section for more details.

Brighton SO#

For internal use only

Custom Color Request

DEALER TO COMPLETE TOP SECTION OF REQUEST FORM PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL

DEALER		SHIP TO:	
Name: Address: City/State/Zip:		Name: Address: City/State/Zip:	
Phone:	Fax:	Phone:	Fax:

Date _____ PO# _____

Job Name _____

Salesperson _____

Description of customer provided sample _____

Return customer provided sample? No _____ Yes _____

Brighton will supply a 4 1/2" x 9 3/4" block only for the custom color sample.
Please allow a minimum of 2 to 3 weeks for the custom color sample / approval process.

Intended door style _____

Requested sample species _____

Other Information _____

_____

_____

_____

CUSTOM PAINT BLOCKS EXPIRE 2 YEARS AFTER THEY ARE PRODUCED
ALL OTHER CUSTOM BLOCKS EXPIRE 1 YEAR AFTER THEY ARE PRODUCED

********PRICING TO BE ASSIGNED BY BRIGHTON ONLY********

Custom Color Pricing Level

- ☐ **Custom Stain + 8%**
- ☐ **Custom Stain with Glaze + 13%**
- ☐ **Custom Wear Sanding +17%**
- ☐ **Custom Special Finish and Wear Sand Combination +20%**
- ☐ **Custom Paint + 9%**
- ☐ **Custom Paint with Glaze + 17%**
- ☐ **Custom Special Finish + 17%**

Finish Identification _____

Customer Approval _____
Signature Date

Please return signed approval of sample with cabinetry order.

FINISHING PROCESS INFORMATION

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. offers a variety of finishes. It is important to understand the application process when applying different finish materials. Problems related to color and adhesion can occur when the correct application methods are not followed. The correct applications for materials are as follows:

Toners—Toners are extremely low in solid content, evaporate quickly and should not be hard wiped. Toners are often the 1st coat or base color for multiple finishes. However, toners can be applied as the only coat such as Butterscotch and Hazelnut. This type of material should be applied with the HVLP spray gun technology.

Stain—Stains can be the only or 2nd color coat applied. These materials are generally hand wiped and can be applied over toners for color generation. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. recommends using HVLP gun technology when applying, however most stains can be applied and wiped by hand with a lint free towel.

Sealers—Sealers are used to harden the fibers in wood products for sanding purposes. This application is generally performed after toning and staining. They also provide a protective layer of coating which helps minimize the possibility of moisture and other elements related to commercial and residential environments. Sealers are to be applied using HVLP gun technologies and should not be applied by hand. Catalyst is typically added to aid in the curing process.

Glazes—Glazes are applied as a final color step. They are used to accent the color and appearance and are applied after sealer is cured. Glaze hang-up is generally left in profiled areas to further compliment the final appearance. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. recommends using HVLP gun technology to apply glaze. However, hand application can be used. Wiping is to be done with a lint free towel.

Top Coats—Top Coats and Pigmented Conversion varnish are applied for the final finishing process. They are used as a final curing step and also provide a protective layer of coating to minimize defects attributed to the elements of commercial and industrial environments. Top Coats are also used to determine sheen or gloss. They are to be applied using HVLP gun technologies and should not be applied by hand. Catalyst is typically added to aid in curing.

Due to the complexity of wood finishing, it is recommended that customers use Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. for all of their finishing needs. However, in situations where this is not preferable we recommend applying all chemical coatings with HVLP spray gun technology. Proper safety precautions are encouraged. When spraying coatings, respiratory equipment is highly recommended. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible for any product damaged in the application of this process outside of our manufacturing facility.

FIELD APPLICATION OF FINISHES

There are a few important things to know before beginning the finish application process.

The wood needs to be prepared by lightly sanding with 180 or less course grit sandpaper.
Thoroughly stir or agitate the contents of each container before using.
Always use a lint free cloth for all wiping applications.
Always practice on something of the same species of wood, other than the finished product, to achieve the desired color.
Always wear a respirator when applying any finishing materials.
Always provide proper ventilation in the area when applying any finishing materials.
Be sure each step is completely dry before sanding or continuing on to the next step.
Be sure to clean all of your spray equipment with thinner after each use. The catalyzed sealers and topcoats will set up if left in the equipment.

Your materials may include one or more of the following components and must be applied in the order they are listed below. However, not all finishes will contain all of the materials listed below. Each material will be marked accordingly.

Spray Toner: Toners must be sprayed evenly on the prepared wood substrate. Do not attempt to wipe toner materials on to or off of a wood surface. Toners may be the only color coat or may be accompanied with a wiping stain to achieve the desired appearance. Occasionally multiple passes are necessary to achieve the desired result. Adequate dry time to handle is 5 to 10 minutes per piece.

Wiping Stain: Stains may be the only color coat or may follow a toner application to achieve the desired appearance. Stains may be applied by spraying on and wiping off, or by simply wiping the stain onto the prepared wood surface. In most cases, immediately after applying the stain, all excess stain needs to be wiped off of the surfaces. (Leaving the stain on longer can allow the stain to penetrate more, resulting in a darker appearance.) Adequate Dry time to handle is 1 hour.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Catalyzed Sealer: Sealer may be clear, or white for painted colors. The sealer is a two-part mixture which consists of finishing material and a hardener or catalyst. After the desired color is achieved and when you are ready to use the sealer, both parts (sealer and catalyst) are to be combined and thoroughly mixed together. This mixture must be used within 24 hours or it will harden and become useless. Apply the sealer only by spraying it evenly across the wood surface. Adequate dry time to handle is 1 hour. However, 8 hours is recommended before sanding and moving on to the next step. Lightly sand the sealed surface with 180 or less abrasive grit sandpaper.

Glaze: Only apply the glazing by spraying the glaze evenly onto the surface of the sealed wood. Wipe the glaze from the surfaces of the wood leaving some glaze in the profiles of the piece you are finishing. This is an artistic technique which may take some time to achieve the desired result. Mineral spirits may be used to wipe excess glaze from the surfaces if it tends to dry too fast. It is recommended to allow 8 hours for the glaze to dry before applying topcoat. Be careful handling the piece you are finishing after the glaze has dried as the glaze will not harden and needs the topcoat to harden and protect it.

Catalyzed Topcoat: Topcoat may be clear, or of color for the painted colors. The topcoat is also a two-part mixture which consists of finishing material and a hardener or catalyst. When you are ready to use the topcoat, both parts (sealer and catalyst) are to be combined and thoroughly mixed together. This mixture must be used within 24 hours or it will harden and become useless. Only apply topcoat by spraying evenly over the piece you are finishing. Topcoat is usually the final step in finishing any part but after it is dry it can be sanded and sprayed over again if necessary. Adequate dry time to handle is 1 hour. However, 24 hours is recommended before working with the finished piece.

Effects of Temperature and Humidity

Wood is a hygroscopic material, meaning that it will absorb or release moisture until it is in equilibrium with the moisture in the air. This is true of all wood, whether it is raw or finished. Finishing will tend to slow down this process, but will not eliminate it. When wood is exposed to a constant humidity, it will achieve a constant moisture content (MC). This MC numerical value is called the equilibrium moisture content (EMC). Wood will increase in width and thickness as it increases in MC, and will decrease in width and thickness as it decreases MC. Brighton Cabinetry manufactures its products in a controlled environment to maintain a stable moisture content of the materials.

Products supplied by Brighton Cabinetry should only be stored / installed in an environment that has stable temperature and moisture conditions. This is especially important in regards to multi-piece items such as doors and drawer fronts. Effects of moisture (addition to / loss of) may include panel expansion, panel contraction, overlapping or excessive gaps of butt-doors, splitting of wood, joint expansion or opening (especially on miter doors), finish cracking or peeling, stile bowing, stile / rail expansion, and stave to stave lines becoming visible in panels. Contraction of finished panels may also produce an effect called white line, in which a narrow strip of unfinished wood becomes visible at the point where the panel inserts into the framing. Brighton has specifications on most of these conditions. For details on what is considered acceptable, refer to the following information.

- Cabinetry installed in new construction prior to climate control being activated will result in absorption of moisture from other building materials. These materials can include paints, dry wall compound, cement, stucco and wood framing material with high moisture content. Each of these construction materials releases high amounts of moisture into the home during the drying / curing process that can be absorbed by your Brighton products.
- Wood products located in humid climates are especially susceptible to expansion due to moisture. Brighton Cabinetry will not warrant product failure caused by excessively humid conditions.
- Wood products located in dry climates are especially susceptible to contraction due to lack of moisture in the air. Brighton Cabinetry will not warrant product failure caused by excessively dry conditions.
- Wood products installed in non-air conditioned homes, regardless of location, are very susceptible to expansion due to moisture and may not be warranted. All products, especially miter doors, need low, stable moisture conditions in order for the joints to remain tight.
- To minimize moisture expansion of wood products, winter and vacation homes should maintain some form of climate control, even in off season. Brighton Cabinetry will not warranty products stored / installed in uncontrolled environments.

Tips for Avoiding Moisture-related Problems:

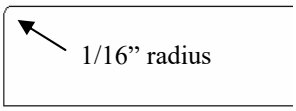
All species, especially maple, tend to expand when exposed to moisture. Failure to allow the interior home environment to reach stable conditions prior to storage/installation of Brighton's products will invite warpage and other related problems. Please refer to the following tips to avoid potential moisture related issues.

- Brighton recommends a level of approximately 50% humidity in the home environment to maintain proper moisture content of the wood. You should install your Brighton products only after the proper humidity levels have been achieved and maintained.
- Door expansion experienced prior to installation on the cabinet box will usually recede once the kitchen has been installed in an air conditioned environment. For this reason, we do not recommend trimming or "shaving" the edges of the doors, because once they return to original sizing, the doors may appear too narrow. Brighton will not warrant products that have been trimmed by the customer.
- Unfinished doors exposed to humid conditions will absorb moisture rapidly and expand in as little as 2 days. Finished products will also absorb moisture and swell, but may not expand for as long as 10 days or more. Be aware of these conditions when storing and installing finished or unfinished products.
- Doors that have been exposed to high moisture conditions and then finished by the customer have an increased chance of white line or halo developing around the panels after the doors have contracted to their original size. We recommend doors be finished in their non-expanded state as soon after delivery as possible.
- Always go to extra lengths to ensure that all wood products are being stored in the proper environment. Brighton Cabinetry will assume no responsibility for improper handling, storage, finishing, or installation of its products in high moisture/humidity conditions.
- Inset doors will most likely bind inside the cabinet frame when their panels expand due to high moisture/humidity conditions.
- Joint failure will result if panels are glued, pinned, stapled or secured to the framing on any wood door. Brighton will not be held liable in these instances.

DOOR AND DRAWER EDGE PROFILES

Drawings are for illustrative purposes and are not to scale.

Not all edge profiles, framing beads and panel raises are available with all door designs. Check the specific door style in the catalog to be sure the desired changes can be made.
'N/A' listed for a profile, frame bead or center panel indicates this option cannot be changed.



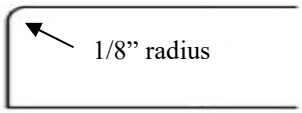
L-1160



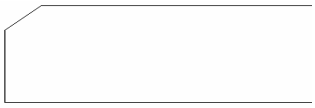
C-2



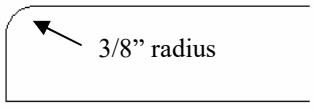
PRS-2



L-149



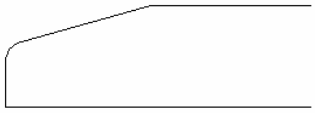
V-2



L-059



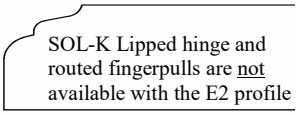
MACHINE EDGE



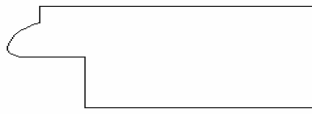
O



LC-2



E-2



PRS (lipped)



C (lipped)



Machine edge with rabbet (lipped)

Doors with a Lipped edge profile are available for use with semi-overlay knife hinge only (SOL-K lipped). Not all profiles are available with a back edge rabbet (lipped). Please verify availability with Brighton's Customer Service department if the desired lipped edge is not specifically pictured here. We recommend that the specific door design information is also reviewed to verify that this hinge is listed as an available option.

ADD $ LIST PER DOOR AND DRAWER FRONT WHEN 297 OR LC-INSET ARE NOT THE STANDARD PUBLISHED EDGE PROFILE ON THE SPECIFIC DESIGN



297

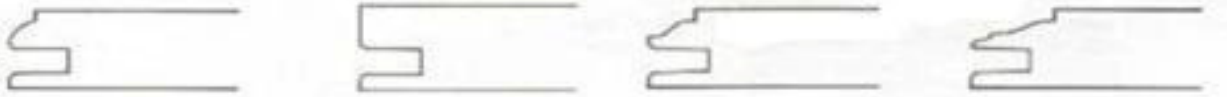


LC-INSET

OTHER DOOR OPTIONS MAY BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. PLEASE SUBMIT THE CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST FORM FOR NON-PUBLISHED OPTIONS.

Not all edge profiles, framing beads and panel raises are available with all door designs. Check the specific door style in the catalog to be sure the required changes can be made.

Framing Beads



Regular Square Ogee Elite

Solid Wood Panel Raises



Slant F877



RM-Raise Presidential Raise M-Bead U-Cove



Reverse G-Cove G-Cove Louis XIII P008

Panel raises measure 5/8" finished thickness except Reverse G-Cove which measures 3/8" thick.

Images shown are not to scale and are for illustrative purposes only

ORDERING DOORS:

When ordering the standard door and drawer style configuration, enter just the door style name on the order form. It is not necessary to enter the standard panel and edge profiles. When modifying a specific door style from its standard offered design, choose the appropriate Custom door pricing level in 20/20 and note the desired changes. Typically, modifications to standard door styles will not incur upcharges for panel and / or profile changes unless noted. Most mortise and tenon door designs can have the door framing increased up to 4" wide with no additional upcharge. Please check the specific door style in the catalog to be sure the required changes can be made. Contact Customer Service with any questions.

For optional 5-piece drawer head, or the slab drawer head for the shaker style, enter the drawer head style required. Always enter the hinge/reveal, wood species, and stain choices.

Painted MDF doors and drawer heads are constructed of 3/4", 48 LB. substrate.

Other door styles are available as a special quote. Please use the Custom Door Request form to submit your request.

Custom Door Request

Brighton Cabinetry offers a wide range of standard door styles that suit most customer's taste. We realize that occasionally a customer may desire a door that is not one of our standard designs. While we do not offer every possible door configuration available as a standard choice, we will gladly match other designs as closely as possible for the customer. To do this, we require that a custom door sample be made in advance for the customer's approval. This sample must be produced and approved prior to submitting the final cabinetry order. To simplify the sample process please use the Custom Door Request form designed specifically for this purpose.

The Custom Door Request form asks for specific information to generate a custom door sample for the customer's approval. Please fill in all of the information fields that are listed above the box marked for Brighton's internal use, providing as many details as possible. Ideally, an example of the door design should be sent to Brighton to compare exact details when the Custom Door Request form is generated by the sales person. Clear photos including close-ups showing profile and panel raise characteristics are very useful if a physical example of the custom door cannot be provided.

The typical sample produced for the custom door request will be a 12" x 15" door. If a matching drawer front other than a typical 3/4" thick slab is requested, a DRSMP may be provided instead. The DRSMP is a 15" x 30" frame in a base, one-drawer configuration that will include a drawer front and hinged door. We can also customize drawer fronts for designs other than the more common 3/4" thick slab and 5-piece raised or flat. Be sure to note custom drawer front information on the form if a unique configuration is desired.

When the custom door sample is shipped for approval, a label on the back of the sample will contain the unique SO# assigned by Brighton and will also indicate the pricing level for the design. When the customer approves the door sample, the Custom door selection within 20/20 is to be chosen along with the appropriate price level. Custom pricing levels may apply to matching drawer fronts and will be indicated on the drawer front sample label when shipped. The SO# for the custom sample should be referenced for the job either within 20/20 or in a cover page when the cabinetry order is submitted. A copy of the Custom Door Request form, with the customer signature to indicate approval of the received sample, should also be submitted with the order. A copy of this form will be returned to you with the sample when shipped from the factory. This copy will indicate the same price level and assigned sales order number (SO#) as the identifying label.

Changes to the factory provided custom door sample may require a new sample be produced and approved. This is for any change, including species, finish, overlay, and drawer front design. These slight changes may affect the pricing level and there is a possibility the change may not be available. To determine if a new sample is required due to a change, contact Customer Service should this occur.

Please remember that the Custom Door Request process must be entirely complete before the cabinetry order is submitted to the factory, this includes the approval of the produced custom sample. While we understand that this process may seem time consuming and even tedious, experience has proven that this is a necessary step to ensure that the customer receives the cabinetry they are expecting. Orders placed prior to the customer approval of a custom door design are considered incomplete and may be refused. Orders containing custom door and / or custom drawer front designs may have extended lead times and will not qualify for the Quick Ship program.

Please contact Brighton's Customer Service department with questions regarding our custom door process.

Brighton SO#

For internal use only

Custom Door Request

CUSTOMER TO COMPLETE TOP SECTION OF REQUEST FORM PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL

DEALER		SHIP TO:	
Name: Address: City/State/Zip:		Name: Address: City/State/Zip:	
Phone	Fax	Phone	Fax

Job Name _____ PO# _____

Salesperson _____ Date _____

>>> **Typically, a 12" x 15" sample door will be produced for the custom door approval process.** <<<

If DRSMP (door / drawer front attached to frame) is desired, ☐ check here

Door style: ☐ *Mortise and Tenon ☐ *Mitered ☐ Slab

*Door center panel (mark one) ☐ Raised ☐ Flat

Species _____ ☐ Unfinished ☐ Finish _____

Intended Overlay: ☐ SOL-C ☐ SOL-K ☐ SOLK-Lipped ☐ FFA ☐ FOL-C ☐ Inset

Intended drawer front? ☐ 3/4" Slab ☐ 1" Slab ☐ 5-piece* ☐ None
Note: 1" slab fronts require an upcharge. *If 5-piece drawer front is selected, mark appropriate box to indicate center panel design for drawer front: ☐ Raised ☐ Flat

Return sample? (if provided to Brighton by dealer) ☐ Yes ☐ No

Description of custom door _____

_____

_____

_____

>>FOR INTERNAL USE AT BRIGHTON ONLY<<

Custom Door Pricing Level

☐ **Custom @ Level 1**

☐ **Custom @ Level 1 - $_____ per piece**

☐ **Custom @ Level 2**

☐ **Custom @ Level 2 + $_____ per piece**

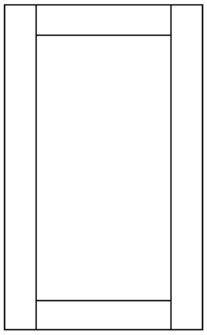
Customer Approval _____
Signature Date

Please return signed approval with actual cabinetry order.

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

AMESBURY

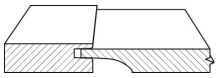
Available with Weathered Grain finish



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	AMESBURY
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available



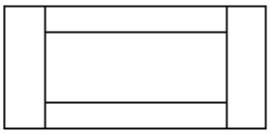
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2” x 7 1/2”



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



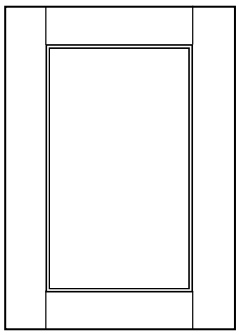
Optional 5 piece drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

ASPEN

****Mullion option NOT available****

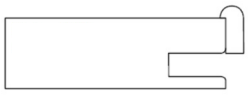


3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame with 1/4” veneer, flat center panel

Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	401
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available



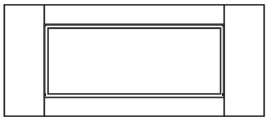
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/4” X 5 1/2”

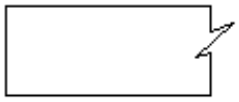


3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



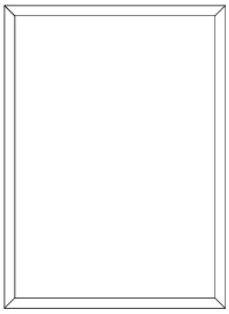
Optional 5 piece drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

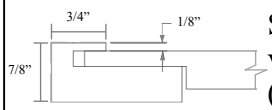
BELLA



7/8” solid wood, miter door frame with veneer, flat center panel**

3/4” stiles and rails on face, 1-15/16” stiles and rails on back

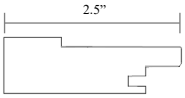
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory



Standard edge profile and veneer center panel ** (door / 5-pc drawer)



7/8” thick, slab drawer head



Special 2-1/2” wide stiles and rails for doors with glass inserts*

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

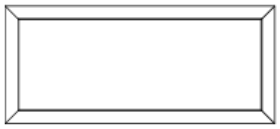
Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	BELLA
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	FLAT
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: MACHINE
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS
Minimum door size:	5.25” x 5.25”

****Not all species are available with center panel as depicted in illustration. A 1/4” center panel or other suitable panel will be substituted when necessary.**

The following options are **NOT** available on the Bella door

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOLK-LIP) hinging
- Inset hinging
- Wainscot panels
- ARPV (Shaker style will be substituted)
- Change to framing sizes
- Premium wood upgrade
- Routed fingerpulls
- Flipper door glides
- 50/50 doors with one or both openings as prep for glass or with mullions

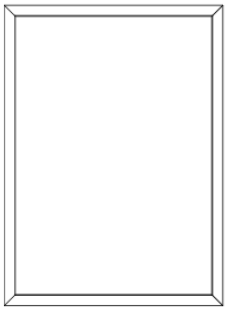
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with horizontal grain is available.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

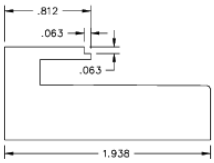
BONITO



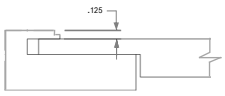
7/8” solid wood, miter door frame with veneer, flat center panel**

13/16” stiles and rails on face, 1-15/16” stiles and rails on back

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory



Inside edge profile



Standard edge profile and veneer center panel ** (door / 5-pc drawer)



7/8” thick, slab drawer head

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

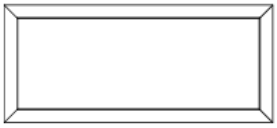
Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	BONITO
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	FLAT
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: MACHINE
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS
Minimum door size:	5.25” x 5.25”

****Not all species are available with center panel as depicted in illustration. A 1/4” center panel or other suitable panel will be substituted when necessary.**

The following options are **NOT** available on the Bonito door

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOLK-LIP) hinging
- Inset hinging
- Frame only and mullion doors (Shaker style will be substituted)
- Wainscot panels
- ARPV (Shaker style will be substituted)
- Change to framing sizes
- Premium wood upgrade
- Routed fingerpulls
- Flipper door glides

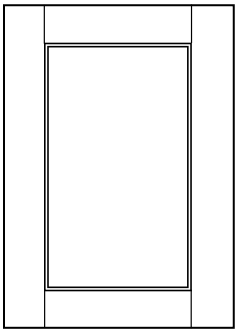
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with horizontal grain is available.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

BRYANT



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

3” stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



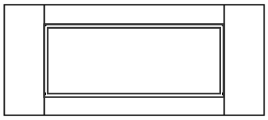
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	L1160
Door inside edge shape:	FB7
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-1160
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8” x 8”

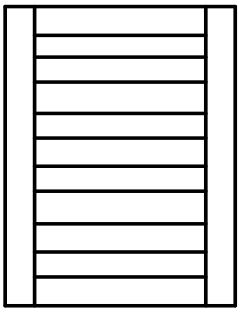
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

CAFÉ



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel that gives the impression of louvers. Top and bottom frame rail width vary depending on door height.

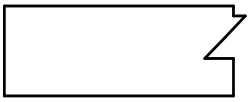
Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



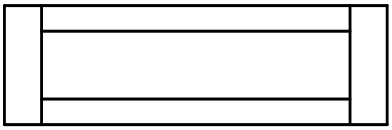
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2 + $165 PER PIECE
Door style:	CWS-10302
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	N/A
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 1/2” X 7 1/2”

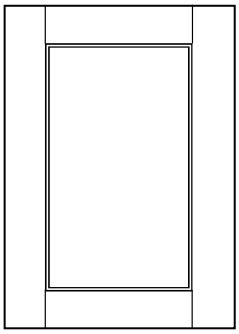
NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

CASCADE

Available with Weathered Grain finish



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

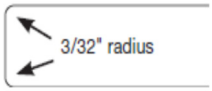
3” stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



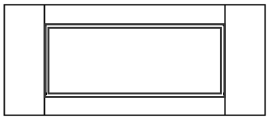
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	L-034
Door inside edge shape:	REGULAR
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-034
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8” x 8”

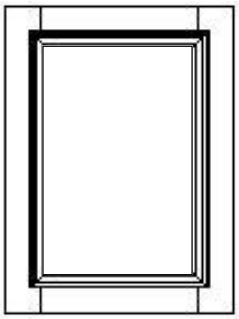
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

CHURCHILL FLAT



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

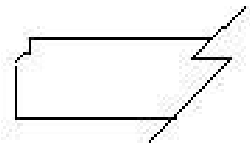
2 3/4” stiles and rails



Inside frame bead



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer front



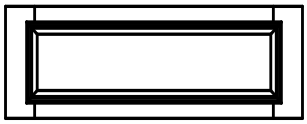
Standard edge profile (door / drawer front)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + $ PER PIECE
Door style: CHURCHILL
Door outside edge shape: PRS-2
Door inside edge shape: FB7
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2
Hinge: All hinging options available

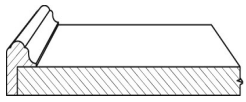
Minimum door size: 7 1/2” X 7 1/2”

NOTE: **A 5pc flat drawer front with narrower rails is available. All 5pc drawer fronts 10” or more in height will have 2 3/4” top and bottom rails.**



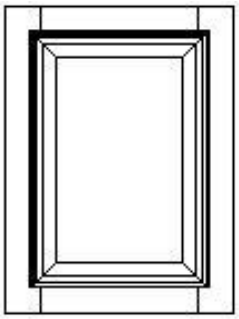
Optional 5-piece drawer head for FOL and SOL. Also for Inset when over 6 1/2” high.

(Top Inset 5-piece drawer front only available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



Optional 5-piece drawer head for Inset when 6 1/2” high or less. (profile view)

CHURCHILL RAISED



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

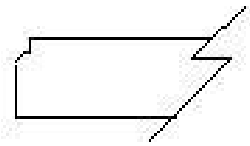
2 3/4” stiles and rails



Inside frame bead



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer front



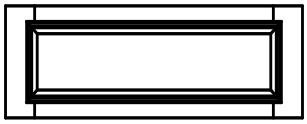
Standard edge profile (door / drawer front)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + $ PER PIECE
Door style: CHURCHILL
Door outside edge shape: PRS-2
Door inside edge shape: FB7
Door panel profile: P-008
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2
Hinge: All hinging options available

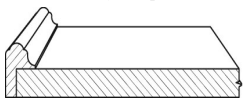
Minimum door size: 8 7/8” X 8 7/8”

NOTE: **A 5pc flat drawer front with narrower rails is available. All 5pc drawer fronts 10” or more in height will have 2 3/4” top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head for FOL and SOL. Also for Inset when over 6 1/2” high.

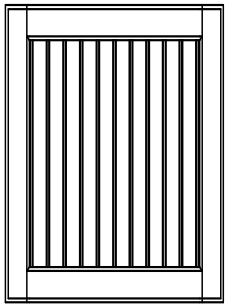
(Top Inset 5-piece drawer front only available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



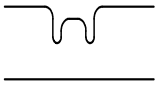
Optional 5-piece drawer head for Inset when 6 1/2” high or less. (profile view)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

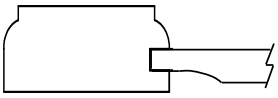
COTTAGE **NOT available with some Maple finishes, see finish list**



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel



Grooved center panel with G-056 routing, spaced 1 1/2” apart



Profiles



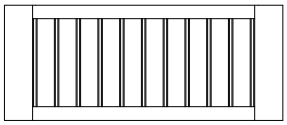
3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP10
Door outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Door inside edge shape:	REGULAR
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

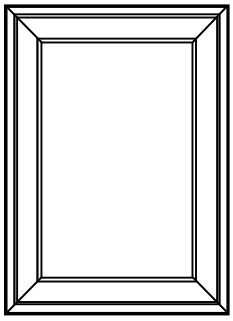
Minimum door size: 7” X 7”

NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

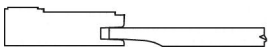
CRAFTSMAN



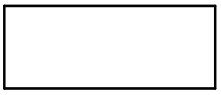
3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 1/2” stiles and rails

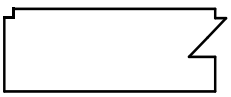
Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	CRP10191
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L-966
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 7 1/8” X 7 1/8”

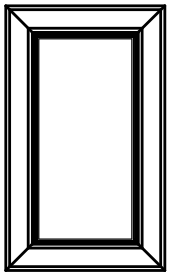
NOTE: **A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

CUMBERLAND FLAT



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 7/8” stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



Side view of slab drawer with L059 profile



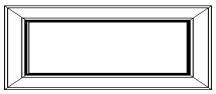
Standard door edge profile

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	CRP10875
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

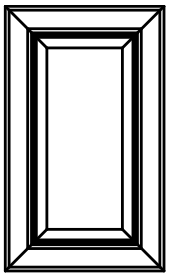
Minimum door size: 7 3/4” X 7 3/4”

NOTE: **A 5 piece flat drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

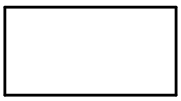
CUMBERLAND RAISED



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 7/8” stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



Side view of slab drawer with L059 profile



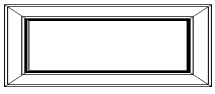
Standard door edge profile

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	CRP10875
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	SLANT
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 1/2” X 8 1/2”

NOTE: **A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. Larger drawer fronts, as on lower drawers of 3 drawer bases and 4 drawer bases, can have a raised center panel to match the door, upon request, provided the min. size of 7 1/2” high can be met.**

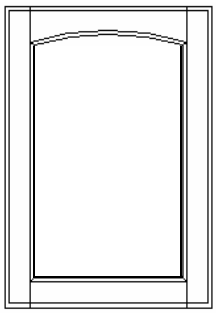


Optional 5 piece drawer head

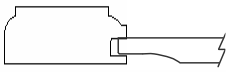
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

ECLIPSE FLAT

Complements the Homeland door style.



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and solid wood center panel



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



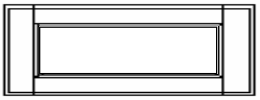
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-30
Door outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Door inside edge shape:	OGEE
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 8”

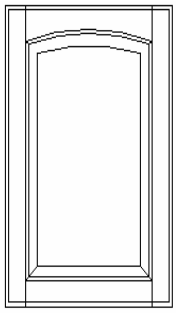
NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



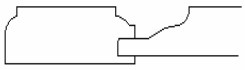
Optional 5-piece drawer head

ECLIPSE RAISED

Complements the Homeland door style.



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and solid wood center panel



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



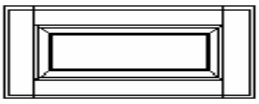
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-30
Door outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Door inside edge shape:	OGEE
Door panel profile:	RM-RAISED
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 8 1/2”

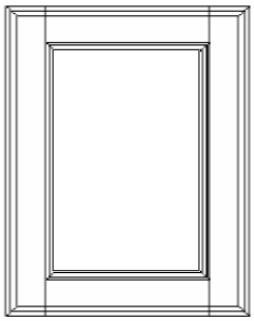
NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

FAIRFIELD



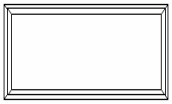
3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood, flat center panel

3 3/8” stiles and rails

Routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 edge profile



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



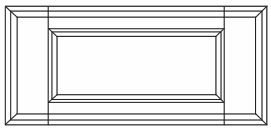
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	E-2
Door inside edge shape:	F877
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	E-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available **except** for SOLK LIPPED

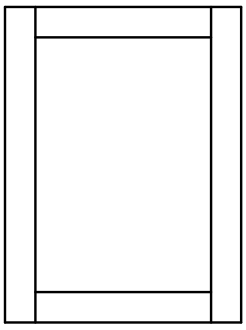
Minimum door size: 9 1/2” X 9 1/2”

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10” or more in height will have 3 3/8” top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

FAIRHAVEN



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

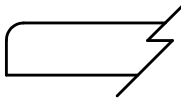
The joints have eased edges which create the appearance of an open joint.



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer front



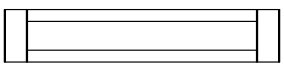
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	FAIRHAVEN
Door outside edge shape:	L149
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	1/2” REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L149
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7” X 7”

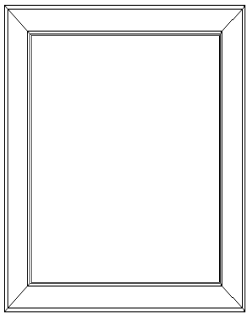
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

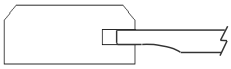
GLENDALE FLAT



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 1/16” stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



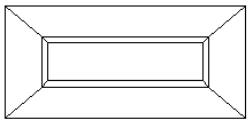
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	CRP-10605
Door outside edge shape:	V2
Door inside edge shape:	CRP-10605
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	V2
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

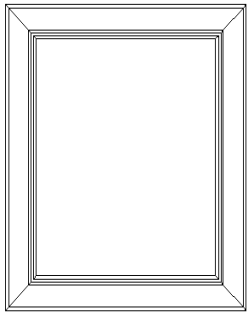
Minimum door size: 5 3/8” X 5 3/8”

NOTE: **A 5 piece matching drawer head is available**.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

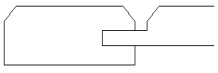
GLENDALE RAISED



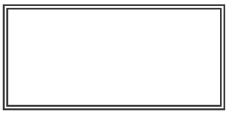
3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 1/16” stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



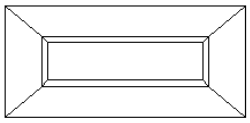
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	CRP-10605
Door outside edge shape:	V2
Door inside edge shape:	CRP-10605
Door panel profile:	CHAMFER
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	V2
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 5 3/8” X 5 3/8”

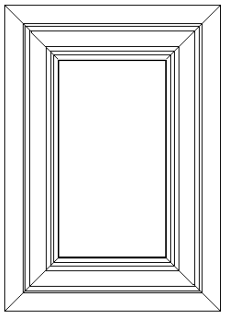
NOTE: **A 5 piece matching drawer head is available**.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HAMILTON FLAT



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 15/16” stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



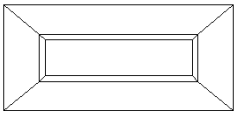
Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	CRP-10318
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

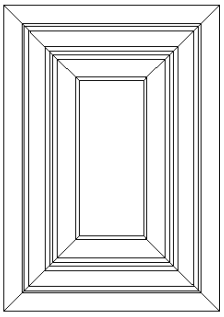
Minimum door size: 7 7/8” X 7 7/8”

NOTE: **A 5 piece drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

HAMILTON RAISED



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 15/16” stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



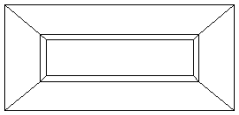
Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	CRP-10318
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	M-BEAD
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 3/4” X 8 3/4”

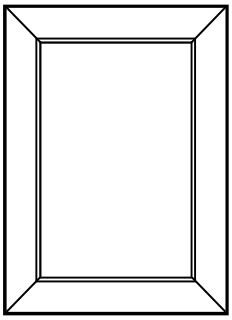
NOTE: **A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. A 5 piece raised center panel is available, upon request, provided min. size of 6 3/8” is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

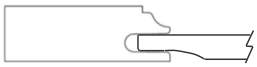
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HAMPTON



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

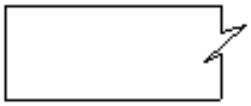
3” stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



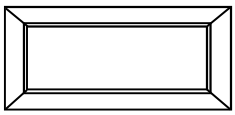
Standard edge profile

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	MR65RP(3)
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

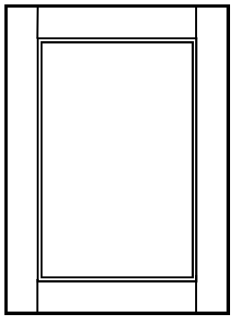
Minimum door size: 8 7/8” X 8 7/8”

NOTE: **A 5 piece drawer head with flat center panel is available with narrower stiles and rails, if a minimum height of 6 3/4” is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay. Smaller sizes may be available by special request only.**



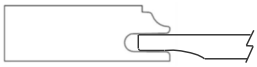
Optional 5 piece drawer head

HAMPTON MT



3/4” solid wood, mortis and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

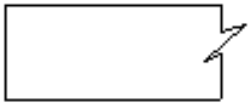
3” stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



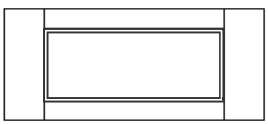
Standard edge profile

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	301(3)
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS, INSET

Minimum door size: 8 3/4” X 8 3/4”

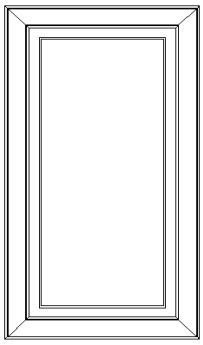
NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

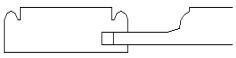
HANOVER



For Hanover door with "flat" center panel, see Ramsey door design.

3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



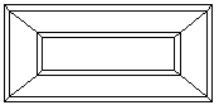
Standard edge profile

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	CRP-10827
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	M-BEAD
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: 297
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

NOTE: **A 5 piece matching drawer head with flat center panel is available. (A 5 piece raised center panel is available, with narrower stiles and rails, only upon request, provided min. size of 6 3/4" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.)**



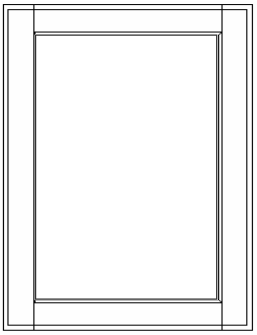
Optional 5 piece drawer head

NOTES

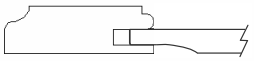
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HEARTLAND FLAT

Complements the Sunrise and Summit door styles



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



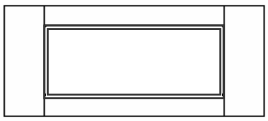
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	REGULAR
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7” X 7”

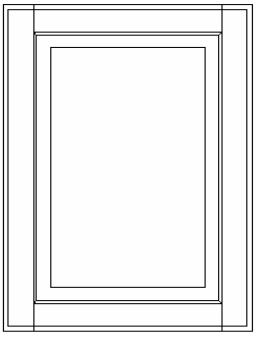
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



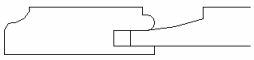
Optional 5-piece drawer head

HEARTLAND RAISED

Complements the Sunrise and Summit door styles



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



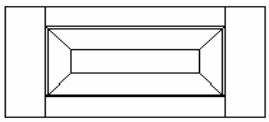
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	REGULAR
Door panel profile:	SLANT
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 1/2” X 7 1/2”

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

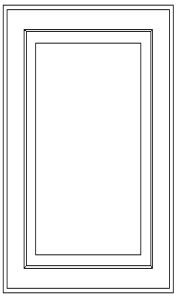


Optional 5-piece drawer head

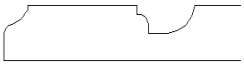
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HEARTLAND - MDF

Compliments the Sunrise MDF and Summit MDF door styles



3/4” MDF door with routed, raised panel profile



Inside edge profile



3/4” MDF flat slab drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

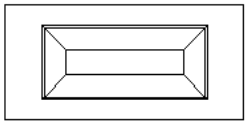
****Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	10SQ3
Door outside edge shape:	LC-2
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	N/A
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	LC-2
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 7 5/8” X 7 5/8”

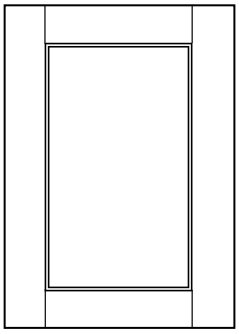
NOTE: **A matching drawer head with a 5 piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

HERITAGE

Available with Weathered Grain finish



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

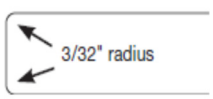
3” stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



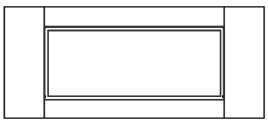
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	L-034
Door inside edge shape:	F1223
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-034
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8” X 8”

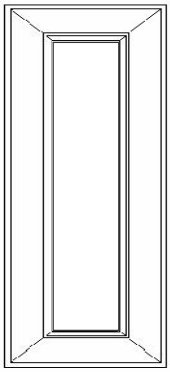
NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HIGHLAND FLAT



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



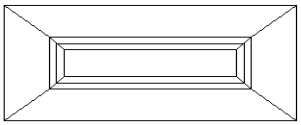
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10533
Door outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

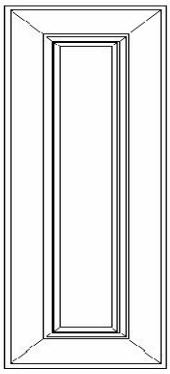
Minimum door size: 7” X 7”

NOTE: **A 5 piece matching drawer head is available**.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

HIGHLAND RAISED



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



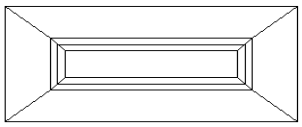
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10533
Door outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	SLANT
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 7 1/2” X 7 1/2”

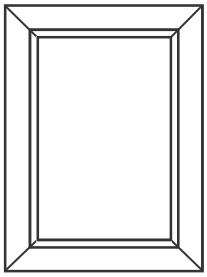
NOTE: **A 5 piece flat drawer head is available**. **Larger drawer fronts like lower drawers on 3 drawer bases or 4 drawer bases can have raised panel to match door provided min. size of 7 1/2” is met.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HILLSBRAD



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 3/4” stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



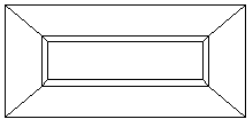
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	HILLSBRAD
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

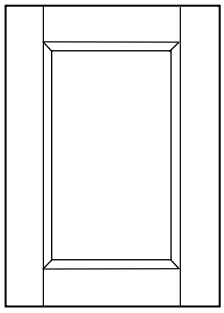
Minimum door size: 8 3/8” X 8 3/8”

NOTE: **A 5 piece matching drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails**.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

HILLSBRAD MT



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

2 3/4” stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



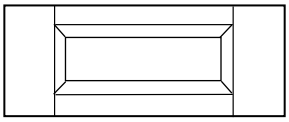
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	HILLSBRAD MT
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 3/8” X 8 3/8”

NOTE: **A 5 piece matching drawer head is available with narrower rails**.

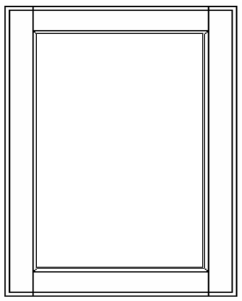


Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HOMELAND FLAT

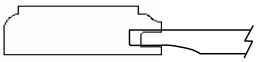
Complements the Eclipse door style



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Door inside edge shape:	OGEE
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available



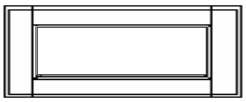
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7” X 7”



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



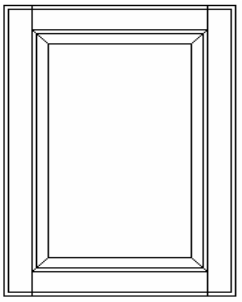
Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

HOMELAND RAISED

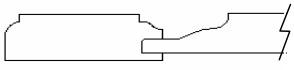
Complements the Eclipse door style



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Door inside edge shape:	OGEE
Door panel profile:	RM-RAISE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available



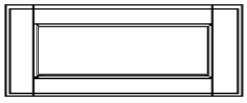
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2” X 7 1/2”



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 5 7/8” is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay or semi-overlay concealed.



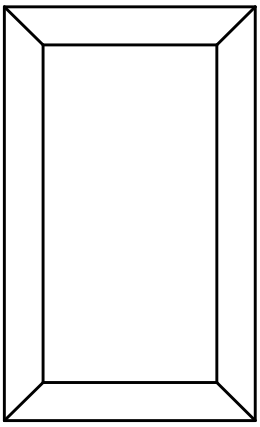
Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

LAKELAND



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



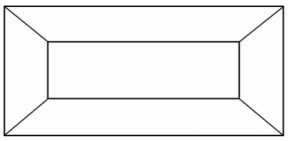
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	LAKELAND
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L059
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

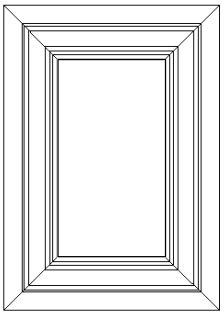
Minimum door size: 6 3/4” X 6 3/4”

NOTE: **A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

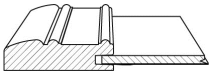
LAPORTE



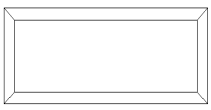
3/4” solid wood, miter door frame with 1/4” veneer, flat center panel

2 15/16” stiles and rails

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



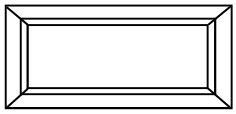
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	TW10946
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L362
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 6 1/4” X 6 1/4”

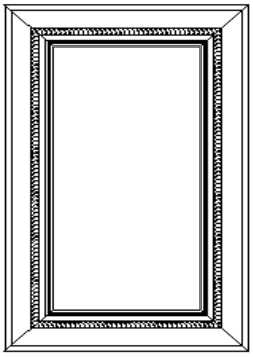
NOTE: **A 5 piece drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

LASALLE FLAT



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 7/8” stiles and rails

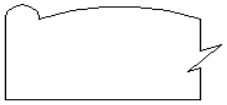
Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard door edge profile

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2 + $113 PER PIECE
Door style:	LASALLE
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

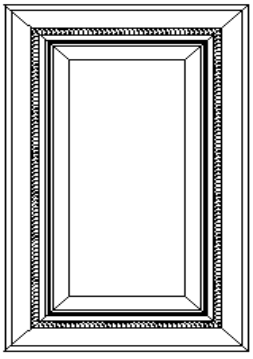
Minimum door size: 7 3/4” X 7 3/4”

NOTE: **5 piece matching drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

LASALLE RAISED



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 7/8” stiles and rails

Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard door edge profile

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2 + $113 PER PIECE
Door style:	LASALLE
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	SLANT
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 7/16” X 8 7/16”

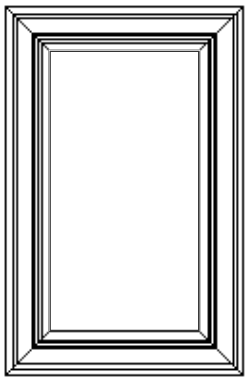
NOTE: **5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. A 5 piece raised center panel is available provided min. size of 6 3/4” is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

LINCOLN FLAT



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 11/16” stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.

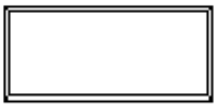
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	CRP-1420
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS



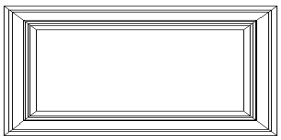
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 3/8” X 7 3/8”



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: **A 5 piece matching drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**

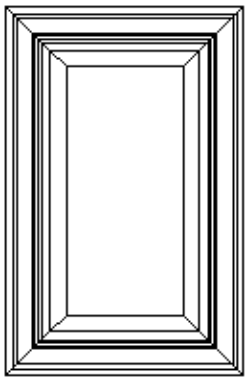


Optional 5 piece drawer head



Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge

LINCOLN RAISED



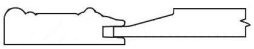
3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 11/16” stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.

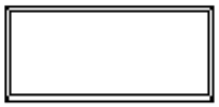
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	CRP-1420
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	SLANT
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 8 1/4”



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: **A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. Larger drawer fronts like lower drawers on 3 drawer bases or 4 drawer bases can have raised panel to match door provided min. size of 7” is met.**



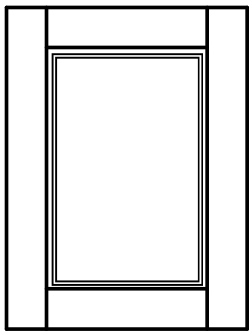
Optional 5 piece drawer head



Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

LUNA



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame with 1/4" veneer, flat center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

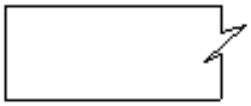
Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



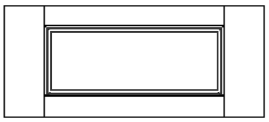
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	FM87FP
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	FM-87
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available **except** for SOLK LIPPED

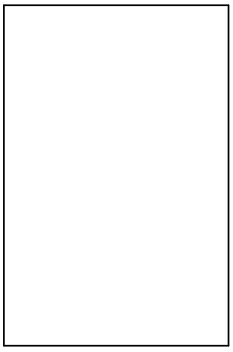
Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/4"

NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



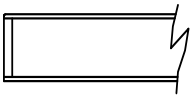
Optional 5 piece drawer head

MADRID



Veneer** slab door with 3/4" thick substrate. Cherry, Maple, Red Oak , and Walnut are 'plain sliced'. White Oak is 'quarter flake'.

Not available in Hickory, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)



3/4" thick veneer slab drawer head

****Doors with a painted finish will not be wood veneered. The outside edges of this all MDF, painted door may vary slightly from the wood veneer door.**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	MADRID
Door outside edge shape:	AS SHOWN
Door inside edge shape:	AS SHOWN
Door panel profile:	AS SHOWN
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	AS SHOWN
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

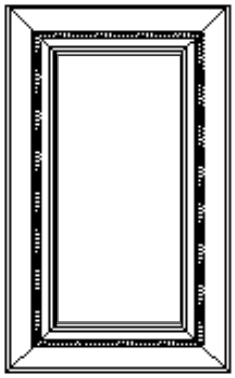
Minimum door size: 6" X 6"

NOTES

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from standard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

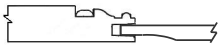
MARQUIS FLAT



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 15/16” stiles and rails

Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



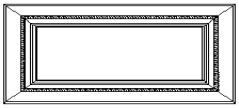
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2 + $113 PER PIECE
Door style:	MARQUIS
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

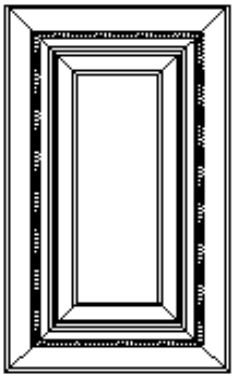
Minimum door size: 7 7/8” X 7 7/8”

NOTE: **A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

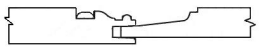
MARQUIS RAISED



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 15/16” stiles and rails

Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



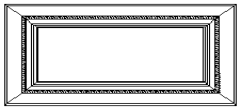
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2 + $113 PER PIECE
Door style:	MARQUIS
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	LOUIS XIII
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 7/8” X 8 7/8”

NOTE: **A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. Larger drawer fronts like lower drawers on 3 drawer bases or 4 drawer bases can have raised panel to match door provided min. size of 7” is met.**

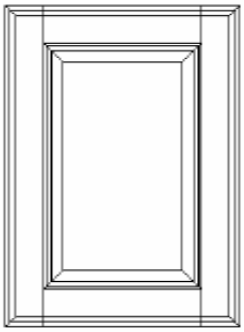


Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

MEADOWVIEW

For Meadowview door with "flat" center panel, see Fairfield door design.



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

3 3/8" stiles and rails

Routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 edge profile.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

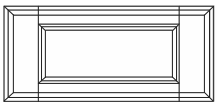


Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	E-2
Door inside edge shape:	F877
Door panel profile:	SLANT
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	E-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available **except** for SOLK LIPPED
Minimum door size:	9 5/8" X 9 5/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3 3/8" top and bottom rails.

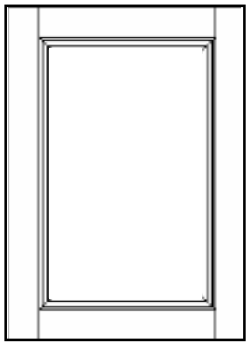


Optional 5-piece drawer head

NOTES

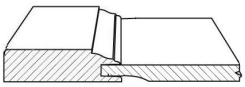
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

MONROE FLAT



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

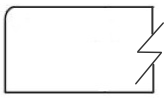
2 3/4” stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



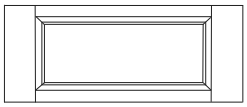
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP10
Door outside edge shape:	L-1160
Door inside edge shape:	ELITE
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-1160
Hinge:	All hinging options available

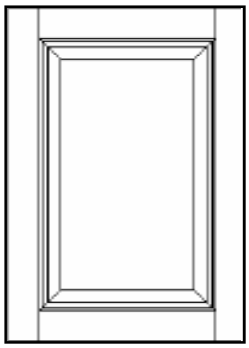
Minimum door size: 7 7/8” X 7 7/8”

NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10” or more in height will have 2 3/4” top and bottom rails.**



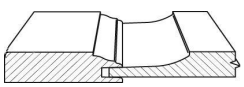
Optional 5-piece drawer head

MONROE RAISED



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

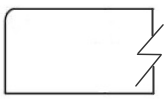
2 3/4” stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



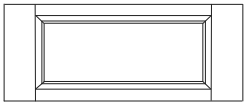
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	L-1160
Door inside edge shape:	ELITE
Door panel profile:	P-602 (5PC DRW: G-COVE)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-1160
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 9” X 9”

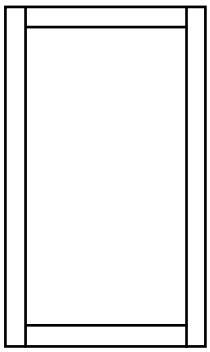
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 5 7/8” is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay or semi-overlay concealed. All 5pc drawer fronts 10” or more in height will have 2 3/4” top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

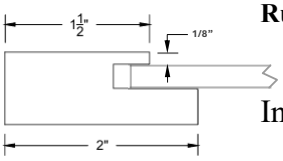
NARROW



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

1-1/2” stiles and rails on face, 2” stiles and rails on back (cannot be modified)

Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

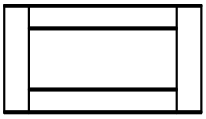
Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	331FP (1-1/2)
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	1/4” VENEER
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) INSET, FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 3/8” X 5”

The following options are **NOT** available on the Narrow door

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOLK-LIP) hinging
- Frame only and mullion doors (Amesbury style will be substituted)
- Change to framing sizes
- Premium wood upgrade
- Routed fingerpulls
- Flipper door glides

NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with 2” stiles and rails, measured from back side.**

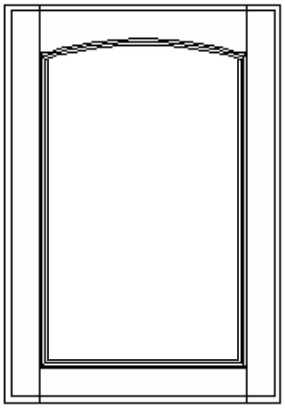


Optional 5 piece drawer head

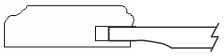
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED FLAT

Complements the Neoga Ridge door style



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



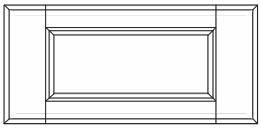
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-30
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	F877
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 8”

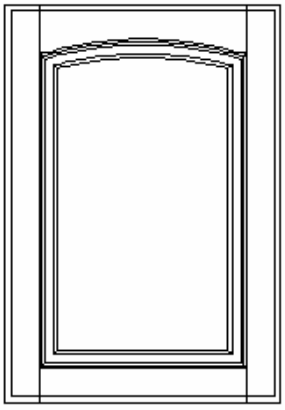
NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



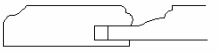
Optional 5-piece drawer head

NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED RAISED

Complements the Neoga Ridge door style



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



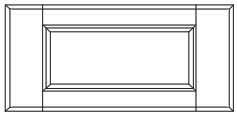
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-30
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	F877
Door panel profile:	M-BEAD
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 8 1/2”

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6” is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.

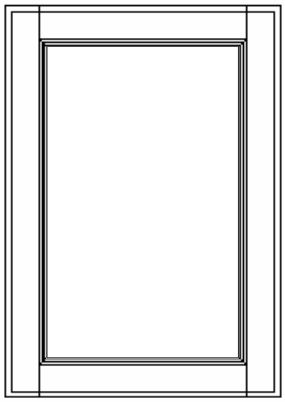


Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

NEOGA RIDGE FLAT

Complements the Neoga Ridge Arched door style

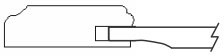


3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	F877
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



Inside edge profile

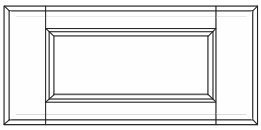


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

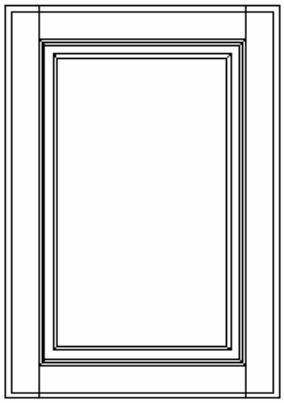
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

NEOGA RIDGE RAISED

Complements the Neoga Ridge Arched door style

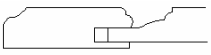


3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	F877
Door panel profile:	M-BEAD
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

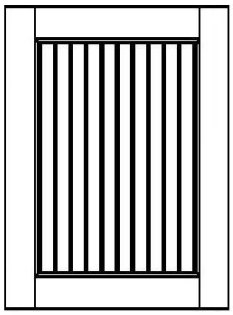
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.



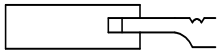
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

NEWPORT **NOT available with some Maple finishes, see finish list**



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel



Inside edge profile



Grooved center panel with G012 routing, spaced 1 1/2” apart



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



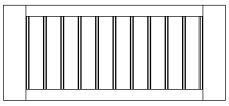
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	SQUARE
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7” X 7”

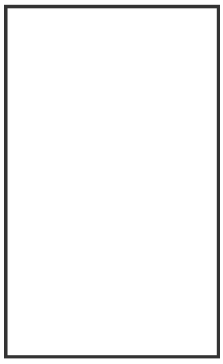
NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

PLAINFIELD

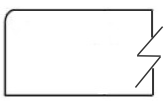
Available with Weathered Grain finish



3/4” solid wood, batten door



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	FLUSH BATTEN
Door outside edge shape:	L-149
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	N/A
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-149
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

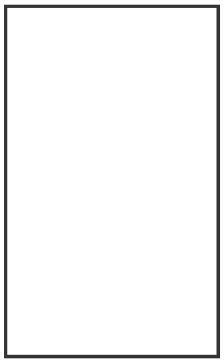
Minimum door size: 6” X 7 1/2”

NOTE: **All 2-door cabinets will have a dust strip attached to the left door as standard. If specified, the dust strip may be located on the right door. A fixed center stile may be used on all 2-door cabinets in place of the dust strip, without an upcharge for this door style, if specified when order is placed.**

Frame only and mullion doors will have 2 5/16” stiles and rails with a Square inside frame bead.

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

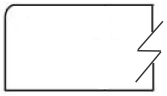
PLAINFIELD MDF



3/4” MDF slab door



3/4” MDF flat slab drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

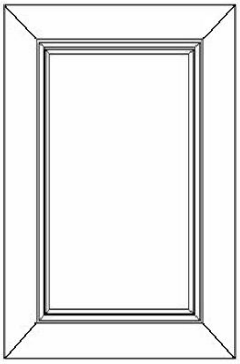
Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	MDF SLAB
Door outside edge shape:	L-149
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	N/A
Drawer head:	MDF SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-149
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 6” X 7 1/2”

NOTE: **Frame only and mullion doors will have 2 5/16” wide framing with a Square inside frame bead.**

***Wear sanded finishes are <u>not</u> available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

PRAIRIE



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame with 9/16” veneer flat center panel

<u>Only</u> available in Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, and Walnut



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



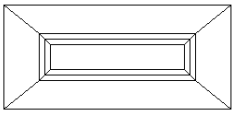
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	TW-10522
Door outside edge shape:	L-149
Door inside edge shape:	TW-10522
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-149
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 5 1/4” X 5 1/4”

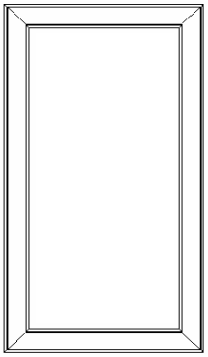
NOTE: **A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

RAMSEY



3/4” solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



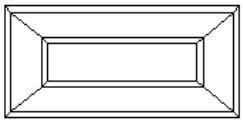
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	CRP-10827
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: 297
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

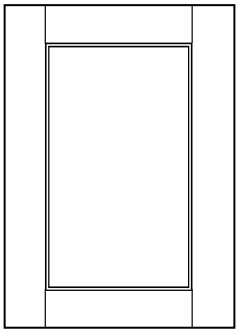
Minimum door size: 7” X 7”

NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.**



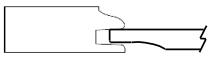
Optional 5 piece drawer head

RODERA



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

3” stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



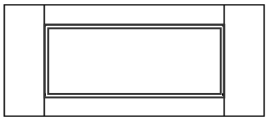
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	L-1160
Door inside edge shape:	F005
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-1160
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8” X 8”

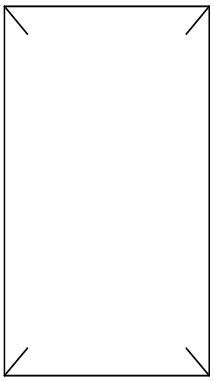
NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

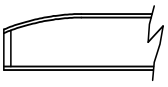
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SARDINIA



Veneer** slab door with 3/4" thick substrate. Cherry, Maple, Red Oak , and Walnut are 'plain sliced'. White Oak is 'quarter flake'.

Not available in Hickory, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)



3/4" thick veneer slab drawer head

****Doors with a painted finish will not be wood veneered. The outside edges of this all MDF, painted door may vary slightly from the wood veneer door.**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

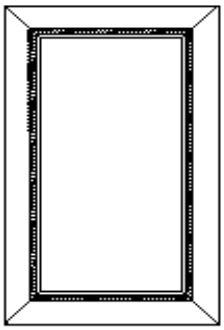
Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	SARDINIA
Door outside edge shape:	AS SHOWN
Door inside edge shape:	AS SHOWN
Door panel profile:	AS SHOWN
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	AS SHOWN
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"

NOTES

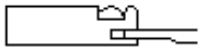
- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from standard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

SAXONY



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

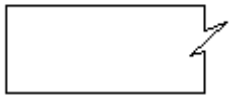
Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



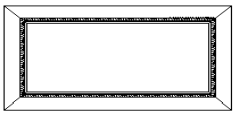
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2 + $98 PER PIECE
Door style:	SAXONY
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

NOTE: **A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**

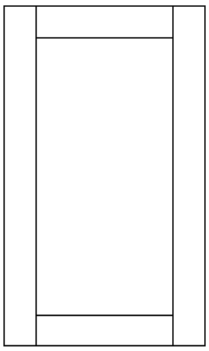


Optional 5 piece drawer head

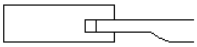
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SHAKER

Available with Weathered Grain finish



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer front



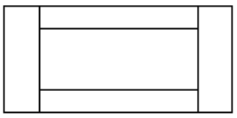
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	SQUARE
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	5 PIECE
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

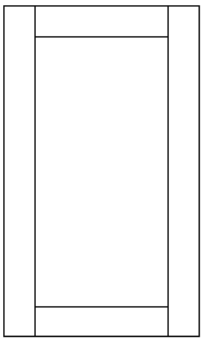
Minimum door size: 7” X 7”

NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

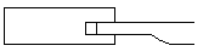


Optional 5 piece drawer head

SHAKER MDF 5PC



3/4” 5-piece MDF mortise and tenon door frame with MDF center panel



Inside edge profile



3/4” MDF slab drawer head is standard



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

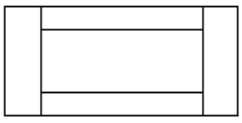
****Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	L-034
Door inside edge shape:	SQUARE (EASED)
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	MDF 5PC
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-034
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 7 1/2” X 7 1/2”

NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

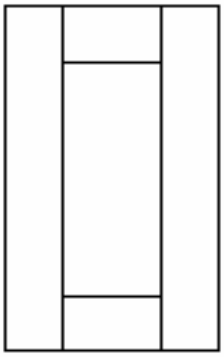


Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SH-MEDIUM

(SHAKER, MEDIUM WIDTH STILES AND RAILS)



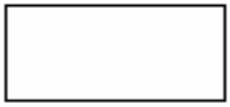
Available with Weathered Grain finish

3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

3” stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer front



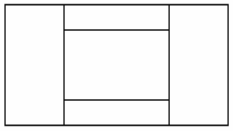
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	SQUARE
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	5-PIECE
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

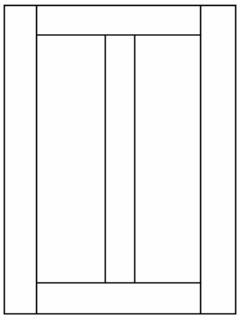
Minimum door size: 8” X 8”

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10” or more in height will have 3” top and bottom rails.



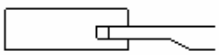
Optional 5-piece drawer head

SHELDON

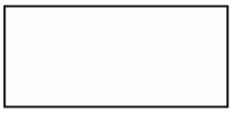


3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

2 5/16” wide stiles and rails with 2 1/2” center stile



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



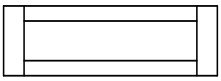
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	SHELDON
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 11 3/8”w X 6 3/4”h (See Shaker door design for widths below 11 3/8”)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. There is <u>not</u> a center stile on the 5 piece drawer head.

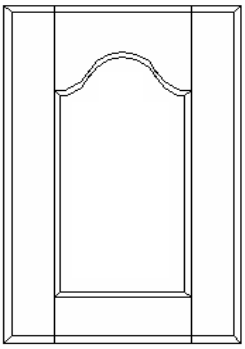


Optional 5-piece drawer head

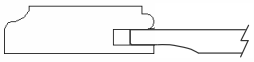
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUMMIT FLAT

Complements the Heartland door style



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon, cathedral arch door frame and solid wood center panel



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



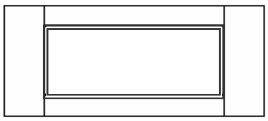
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-20
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	REGULAR
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 8 3/4”

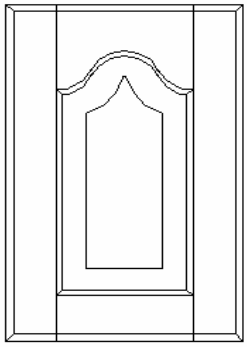
NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



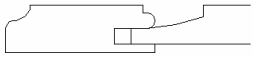
Optional 5-piece drawer head

SUMMIT RAISED

Complements the Heartland door style



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon, cathedral arch door frame and solid wood center panel



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



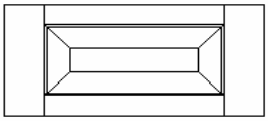
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-20
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	REGULAR
Door panel profile:	SLANT
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 9 1/4”

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

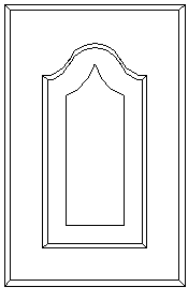


Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUMMIT - MDF

Compliments the Heartland MDF door style



3/4” MDF cathedral arch door with routed, raised panel profile



Inside edge profile



3/4” MDF flat slab drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

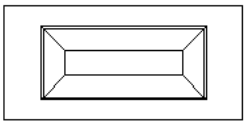
****Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	20SQ3
Door outside edge shape:	LC-2
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	N/A
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	LC-2
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 9 3/8”

NOTE: **A complimenting drawer head with a 5 piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

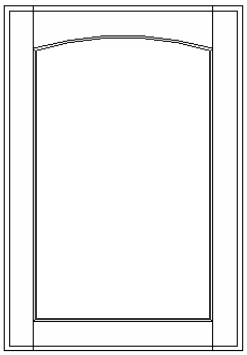


Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUNRISE FLAT

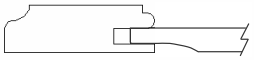
Complements the Heartland door style



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and solid wood center panel

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-30
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	REGULAR
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available



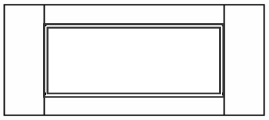
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 8”

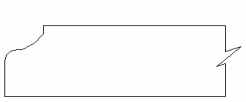


3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



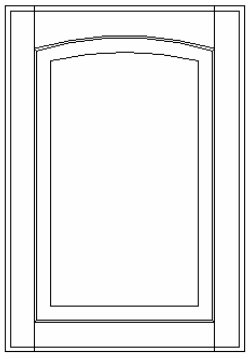
Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

SUNRISE RAISED

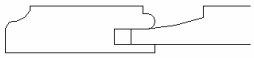
Complements the Heartland door style



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and solid wood center panel

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-30
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	REGULAR
Door panel profile:	SLANT
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available



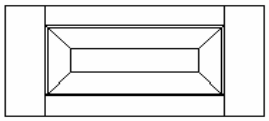
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 8 1/2”

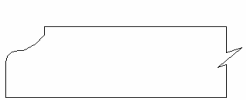


3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

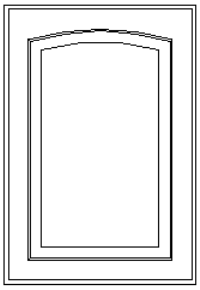


Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUNRISE - MDF

Compliments the Heartland MDF door style



3/4” MDF Roman arch door with routed, raised panel pro-



Inside edge profile



3/4” MDF flat slab drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

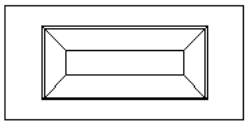
****Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	30SQ3
Door outside edge shape:	LC-2
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	N/A
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	LC-2
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

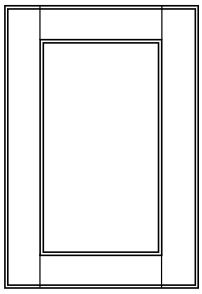
Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 8 1/2”

NOTE: **A complimenting drawer head with a 5 piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



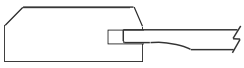
Optional 5 piece drawer head

THOMPSON



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

2 3/4” stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



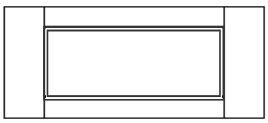
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	V-2
Door inside edge shape:	FB472
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	V-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 3/8” X 7 3/8”

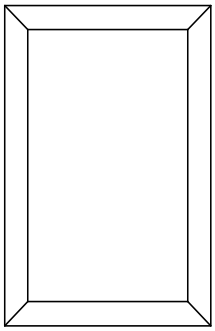
NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

VALLETTA

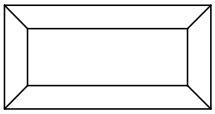


Veneer** slab door with 3/4" thick substrate. Cherry, Maple, Red Oak , and Walnut are 'plain sliced'. White Oak is 'quarter flake'.

Not available in Hickory, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)



3/4" thick veneer slab drawer head

****Doors with a painted finish will not be wood veneered. The outside edges of this all MDF, painted door may vary slightly from the wood veneer door.**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	VALLETTA
Door outside edge shape:	AS SHOWN
Door inside edge shape:	AS SHOWN
Door panel profile:	AS SHOWN
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	AS SHOWN
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"

NOTES

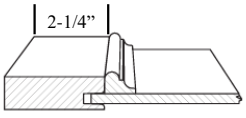
- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from standard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

VERONA



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame with 1/4" veneer, flat center panel

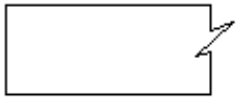
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	VERONA
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

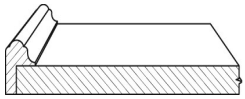
Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 7 1/4"

NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head for FOL and SOL. Also for Inset when over 6 1/2" high.

(Top Inset 5 piece drawer front only available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)

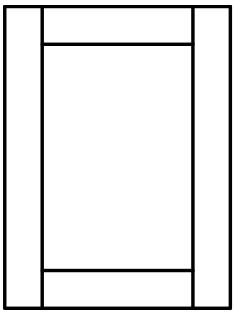


Optional 5 piece drawer head for Inset when 6 1/2" high or less. (profile view)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

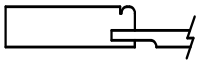
WABASH

****Upcharges apply to modify the Wabash door stile and rail widths. Please submit a Custom Door Request for this modification.****



3/4 solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame with solid wood center panel

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer front



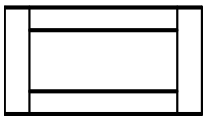
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	CRP-10751MT
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

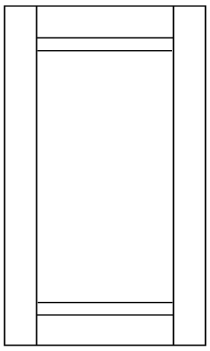
Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

NOTE: **A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.**



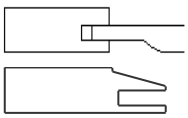
Optional 5 piece drawer head

WARNER



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame with solid wood center panel

2 1/4" stiles and 3" rails



Inside edge profiles



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer front



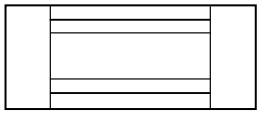
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2
Door style:	327
Door outside edge shape:	L-1160
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-1160
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 9 1/4"

NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

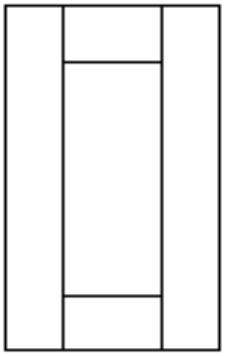


Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

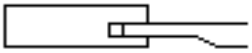
WIDE RAIL SHAKER

Available with Weathered Grain finish



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

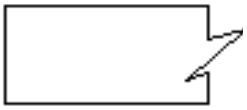
4” stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer front



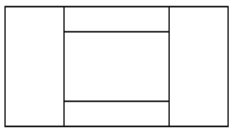
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	CRP-10
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	SQUARE
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	5 PIECE
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 10” X 10”

NOTE: **A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10” or more in height will have 4” top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

NOTES

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

WOODRIDGE

****NOT available with any painted finishes****

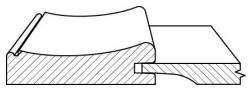


1” solid wood, miter door with frame curving to 3/4” and solid wood center panel

3 1/2” stiles and rails

Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak or Rift Cut White Oak

Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.





Inside edge profile

3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (slab drawer)

PREPSP option not available.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1
Door style:	WOODRIDGE
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: LC-INSET
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 9 1/8” x 9 1/8”

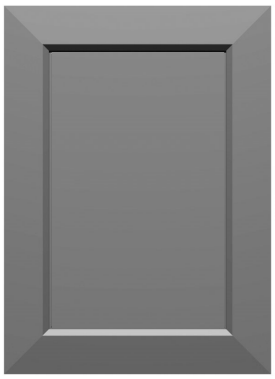
NOTE: **A 5 piece flat panel drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

ZENITH

****90 degree hinging standard****

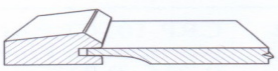


1” solid wood, miter door frame beveled to 3/4” and solid wood center panel

2 11/16” stiles and rails

Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak or Rift Cut White Oak

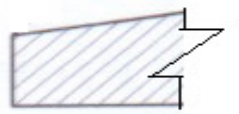
Rustic species will have only a ‘knotty’ center panel with standard grade framing.





Inside edge profile

3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / 5pc drawer)

PREPSP option not available. ARPV not available.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 2 + $68 PER PIECE
Door style:	(Conestoga’s) SUMMIT
Door outside edge shape:	N/A
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: MACHINE
Hinge:	SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE) FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED) FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 8 1/4”

NOTE: **A 5 piece flat panel drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails provided min. size of 6 1/2” is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

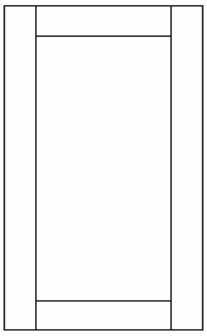
VENEERED FLAT PANEL (VFP) DOORS

Amesbury VFP…… I34A
Bryant VFP…… I34A
Cascade VFP…… I34B
Eclipse VFP…… I34B
Fairfield VFP…… I34C
Hampton VFP…… I34C
Heartland VFP…… I34D
Heritage VFP…… I34D
Homeland VFP…… I34E
Meadowview VFP…… I34E
Monroe VFP…… I34F
Neoga Ridge Arched VFP…… I34F
Neoga Ridge VFP…… I34G
Rodera VFP…… I34G
Shaker VFP…… I34H
Shaker Medium VFP…… I34H
Summit VFP…… I34I
Sunrise VFP…… I34I
Thompson VFP…… I34J
Wide Rail Shaker VFP…… I34J

- VFP (Veneer Flat Panel) door designs feature 1/4” flat veneered center panels only and are offered at a discounted price.
- All PREP and AMUL options are available.
- Premium wood upgrade not available.
- Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will have knotty framing only. The center panels will be standard grade wood. Some door styles are not available with this option. See specific door design for more details.
- 5-piece drawer fronts are available for an upcharge. See Optional Drawer Front Upgrades in the Introduction section of the catalog for rules and pricing of drawer fronts other than slab drawer fronts.
- Other door designs not listed as VFP in this catalog may be available with a 1/4” center panel. Please submit a Custom Door Request form to orders@brightoncabinetry.com for a door sample and pricing. Not all custom doors may be available at a discounted price.

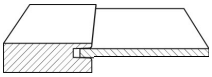
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

AMESBURY VFP



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



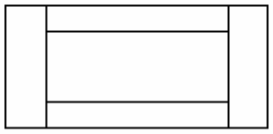
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	AMESBURY
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

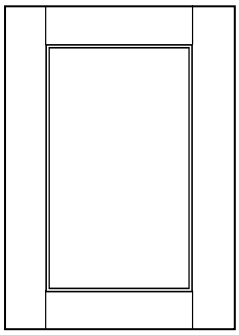
Minimum door size: 7 1/2” x 7 1/2”

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

BRYANT VFP



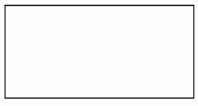
3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

3” stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



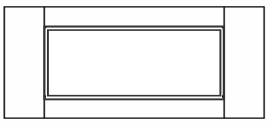
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	L1160
Door inside edge shape:	FB7
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-1160
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8” x 8”

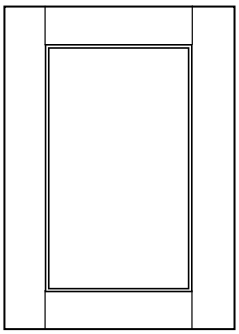
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

CASCADE VFP



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

3” stiles and rails

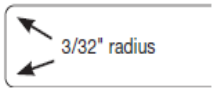
***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



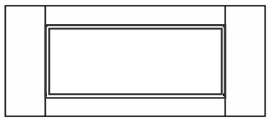
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	L-034
Door inside edge shape:	REGULAR
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-034
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8” x 8”

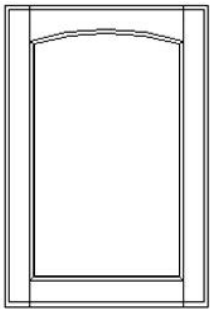
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

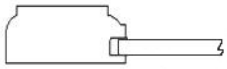
ECLIPSE VFP

Complements the Homeland VFP door style.



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



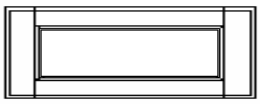
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-30
Door outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Door inside edge shape:	OGEE
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 8”

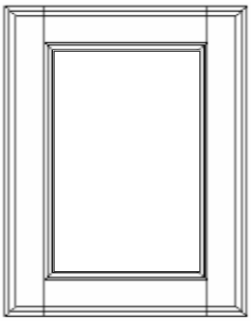
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

FAIRFIELD VFP



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

3 3/8” stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**

Routed fingerpulls are <u>not</u> available with the E2 edge profile.

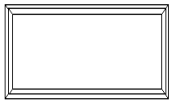
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $45 PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	E-2
Door inside edge shape:	F877
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	E-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available **except** for SOLK LIPPED

Minimum door size: 9 1/2” X 9 1/2”



Inside edge profile

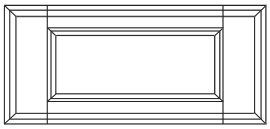


3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



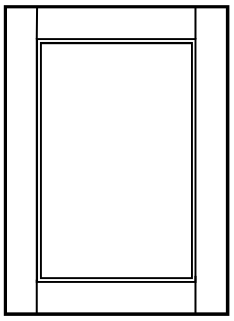
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

HAMPTON VFP



3/4” solid wood, mortis and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

3” stiles and rails

Not available in Red Birch

***See page I34 for more VFP details**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $45 PER PIECE
Door style:	401(3)
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	N/A
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

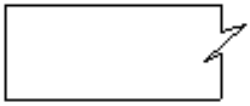
Minimum door size: 8 3/4” X 7”



Inside edge profile

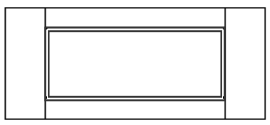


3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.

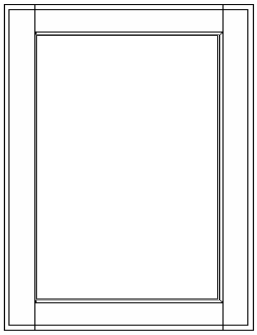


Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

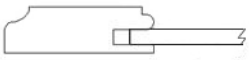
HEARTLAND VFP

Complements the Sunrise VFP and Summit VFP door styles



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

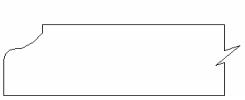
***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



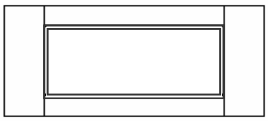
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	REGULAR
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

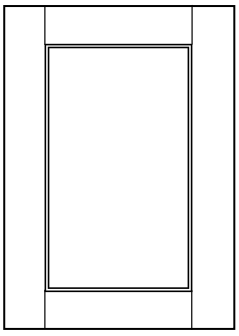
Minimum door size: 7” X 7”

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

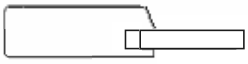
HERITAGE VFP



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

3” stiles and rails

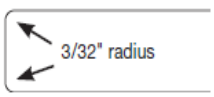
***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



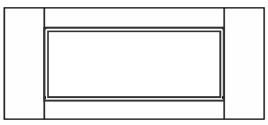
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	L-034
Door inside edge shape:	F1223
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-034
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8” X 8”

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.

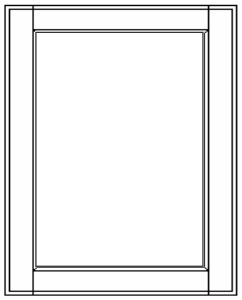


Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HOMELAND VFP

Complements the Eclipse VFP door



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

***See page I34 for more VFP details**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Door inside edge shape:	OGEE
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	PRS-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available



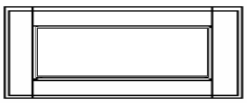
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7” X 7”



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.

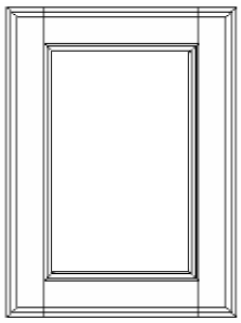


Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

MEADOWVIEW VFP



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

3 3/8” stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**

Routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 edge profile.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	E-2
Door inside edge shape:	F877
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	E-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available **except** for SOLK LIPPED



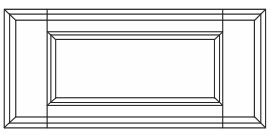
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 9 5/8” X 9 5/8”

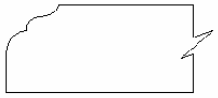


3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



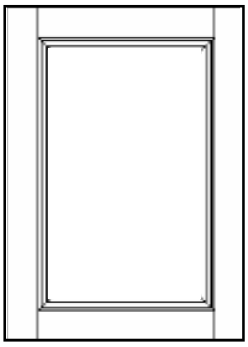
Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

MONROE VFP



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

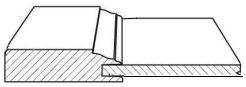
2 3/4” stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	L-1160
Door inside edge shape:	ELITE
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-1160
Hinge:	All hinging options available

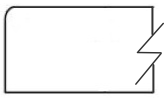
Minimum door size: 7 7/8” X 7 7/8”



Inside edge profile

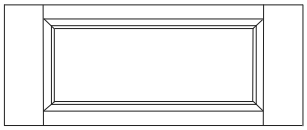


3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

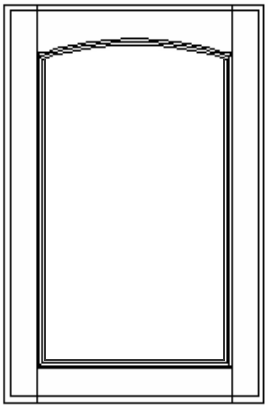
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED VFP

Complements the Neoga Ridge VFP door style



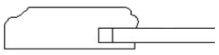
3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

***See page I34 for more VFP details**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-30
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	F877
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

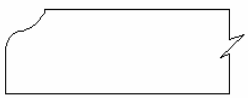
Minimum door size: 8 1/4” X 8”



Inside edge profile

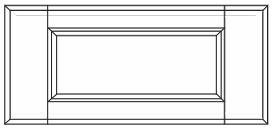


3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.

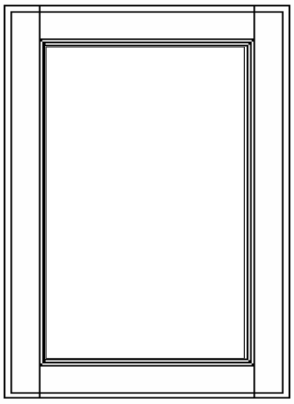


Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

NEOGA RIDGE VFP

Complements the Neoga Ridge Arched VFP door style



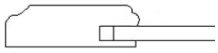
3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

***See page I34 for more VFP details**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	F877
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7” X 7”



Inside edge profile

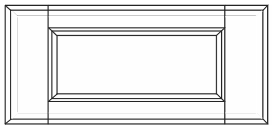


3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



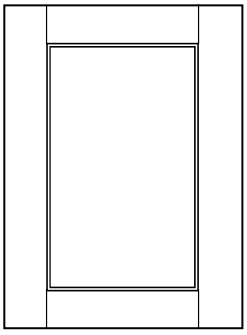
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

RODERA VFP



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

3” stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	L-1160
Door inside edge shape:	F005
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	L-1160
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8” X 8”



Inside edge profile

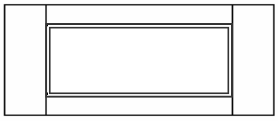


3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

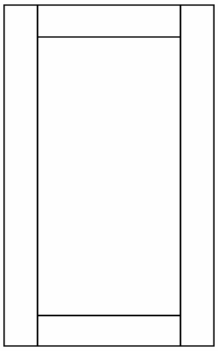
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

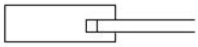
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SHAKER VFP



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

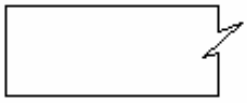
***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



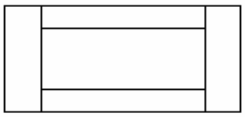
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	SQUARE
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	5 PIECE
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7” X 7”

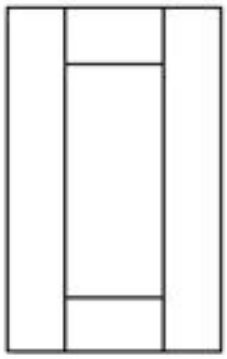
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

SH-MEDIUM VFP

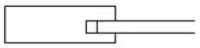
(SHAKER, MEDIUM WIDTH STILES AND RAILS)



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

3” stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



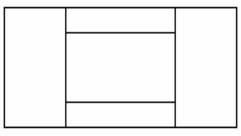
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	SQUARE
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	5-PIECE
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8” X 8”

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.

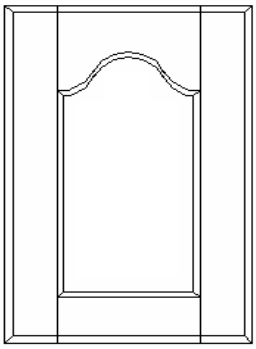


Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

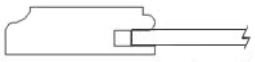
SUMMIT VFP

Complements the Heartland VFP door style



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon, cathedral arch door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



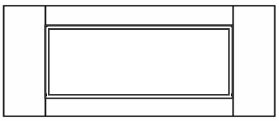
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-20
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	REGULAR
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 3/4"

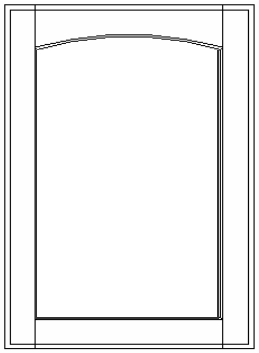
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

SUNRISE VFP

Complements the Heartland VFP door style



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



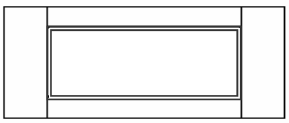
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-30
Door outside edge shape:	C-2
Door inside edge shape:	REGULAR
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	C-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"

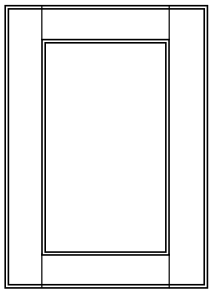
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

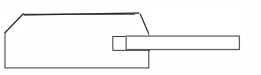
THOMPSON VFP



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

2 3/4” stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



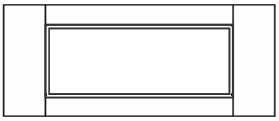
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	V-2
Door inside edge shape:	FB472
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape:	V-2
Hinge:	All hinging options available

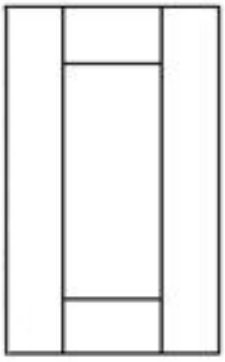
Minimum door size: 7 3/8” X 7 3/8”

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

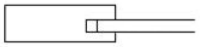
WIDE RAIL SHAKER VFP



3/4” solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4” veneer center panel

4” stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4” flat slab solid wood drawer head



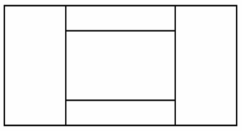
Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level:	LEVEL 1 MINUS $ PER PIECE
Door style:	TW-10
Door outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Door inside edge shape:	SQUARE
Door panel profile:	N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head:	5 PIECE
Drawer outside edge shape:	MACHINE
Hinge:	All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 10” X 10”

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
5-PIECE DRAWER FRONT	5-P(RAIS)-FOL/FFA 5-P(FLAT)-FOL/FFA	
	5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET 5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET	

- 5-piece drawer fronts are available with most door designs. Please refer to the catalog page for each door style for specific details regarding 5-piece drawer front availability.
- Top and bottom rails are cut down for most mortise and tenon designs when the drawer front is less than 8" tall. See below for rail sizes on larger mortise and tenon drawer fronts.
- Specify flat or raised for the center panel if the raised panel option is available.
- Minimum drawer front sizes will vary per design.*
- 5-piece drawer fronts are not available for Churchill and Verona top base openings when Inset hinging is selected. The photo to the right shows the profile of the Inset drawer front when the 5-piece option is selected for these two door designs and the drawer front measures 6 1/2" H or less. Larger Inset 5-piece drawer fronts will be the typical framed design as used with overlay cabinets.



5-piece Inset top base drawer front for Churchill and Verona (profile view)**

**This style drawer front is available only in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.

RULES FOR 5PC MORTISE AND TENON DRAWER FRONTS

The following rules apply to mortise and tenon 5-piece drawer fronts only. The stiles of the drawer fronts will be full width for the specific drawer front design per Brighton's standard door specifications. These rules are for sizing the top and bottom drawer front rails only. These rules apply to named door styles in our standard door selections and the offered VFP equivalents. MDF drawer fronts are excluded.

- When drawer fronts are under 8" high, the rails will be 1 1/2" wide.
- When the drawer fronts are at least 8" high and are under 10" high, the rails will be 2 5/16" wide. (See list A below)
- When drawer fronts are 10" high or more and the Brighton specification for the corresponding door lists the framing to be over 2 5/16" wide then the top and bottom rails will be full width to match the door specification. (See list B below)

A. 2 5/16" M&T framing designs

Amesbury
Aspen
Café
Cottage
Eclipse
Fairhaven
Heartland
Homeland
Neoga Ridge
Neoga Ridge Arched
Newport
Shaker
Sheldon
Summit
Sunrise
Verona
Wabash

B. Wider M&T framing designs

Bryant (3" framing)
Cascade (3" framing)
Churchill (2 3/4" framing)
Fairfield (3 3/8" framing)
Hampton MT (3" framing)
Heritage (3" framing)
Hillsbrad MT (2 3/4" framing)
Luna (2 3/4" framing)
Meadowview (3 3/8" framing)
Rodera (3" framing)
Monroe (2 3/4" framing)
Shaker Medium (3" framing)
Thompson (2 3/4" framing)
Warner (3 1/4" rails)
Wide Rail Shaker (4" framing)

***Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**

OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
1" THICK SLAB DRAWER FRONT	1-INSLAB-FFA	
• 1" drawer fronts are available as an upcharge, priced per front. • 1" drawer fronts will match the center panel raise and the outside edge profile of the door design. • 1" measurement is at the thickest point of the front with the outer edge being 3/4" +/- . • Not recommended for doors that are slab or have flat center panels. • Minimum drawer front sizes may vary per design.* • Not available for SOLK-LIPPED when choosing Meadowview door design due to E-2 outside edge profile. • See the next page for 1" drawer front profiles.	1-INSLAB-FOL 1-INSLAB-SOL 1-INSLAB-INSET	

1" slab fronts are available for the following standard door designs:

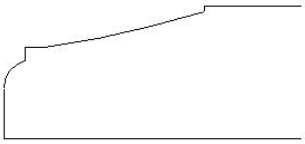
CHURCHILL	HANOVER	LINCOLN	NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED
CUMBERLAND	HEARTLAND	MARQUIS	SUMMIT
ECLIPSE	HIGHLAND	MEADOWVIEW	SUNRISE
GLENDALE	HOMELAND	MONROE	
HAMILTON	LASALLE	NEOGA RIDGE	

***Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**

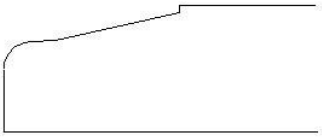
OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

1" THICK SLAB DRAWER FRONT PROFILES

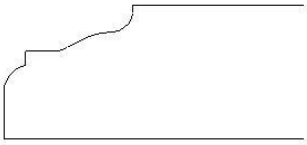
CHURCHILL



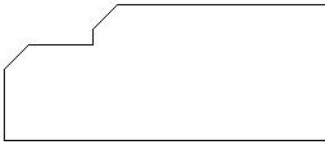
CUMBERLAND, LINCOLN, LASALLE



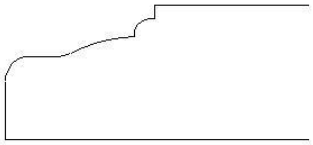
ECLIPSE, HOMELAND



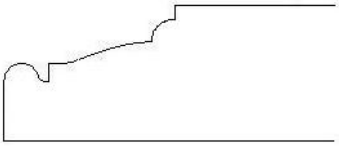
GLENDALE



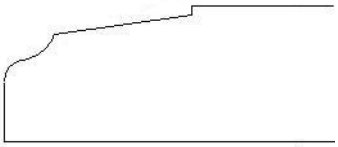
HAMILTON



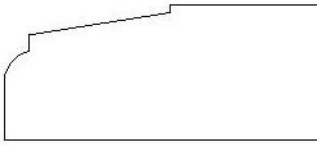
HANOVER



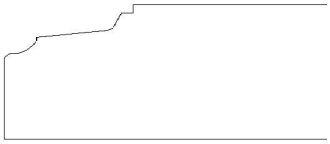
HEARTLAND, SUMMIT, SUNRISE



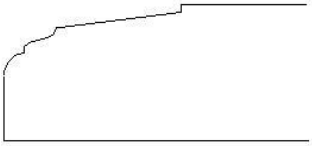
HIGHLAND



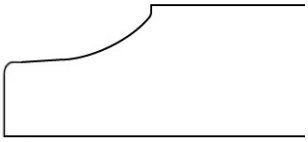
MARQUIS



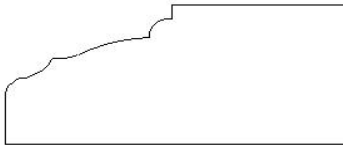
MEADOWVIEW



MONROE



NEOGA RIDGE, NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED



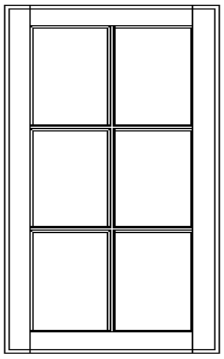
NOTE: The sketches shown on this page are approximate representations and are not to scale.

***Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**

GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.

MULLION / LITE DOORS

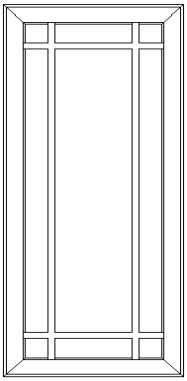


- Wood mullions, specify the number of lites (6-lite shown.)
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 7 7/8" W x 7 7/8" H minimum door size
- Mullions may not align with adjustable shelving.
- The AMUL2 will have a vertical mullion that divides the door equally to have 2 openings side by side.

AMUL2
AMUL4
AMUL6
AMUL8
AMUL10
AMUL12

---

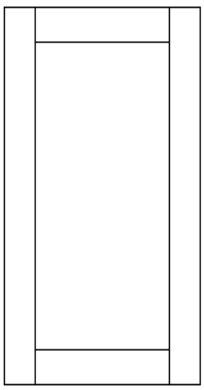
9 LITE OFFSET



AMUL9

- Standard corner openings for most door designs are 2" x 2"
- Specify for custom size openings (2" x 2" is the minimum)
- Corner openings for Madrid, Sardinia and Valletta doors are 3" x 3".
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 1/8" W X 12 1/8" H minimum door size

DOOR PREPARED FOR INSERT

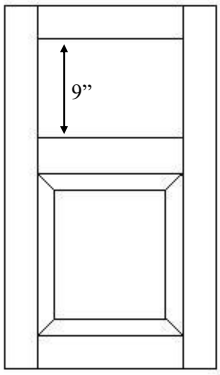


PREP FOR INSERT NO CHARGE

- Door frame is prepared to accept plastic insert.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Minimum door size is based off the selected door style. Please see specific door listing for minimum size allowed.

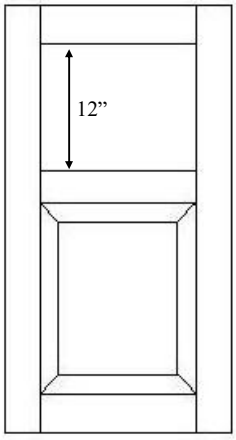
GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.



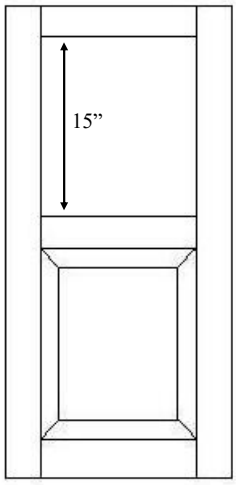
PREPSP09

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 9" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.



PREPSP12

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 12" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.



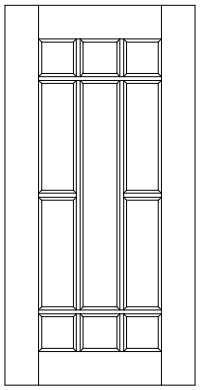
PREPSP15

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 15" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.

GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.

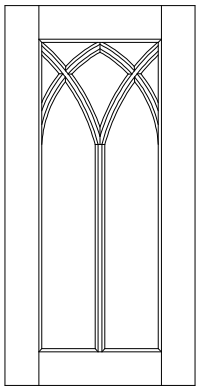
11 LITE OFFSET



AMUL11

- Standard opening in corners is 2" x 2".
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 1/8" W x 14 5/8" H minimum door size.

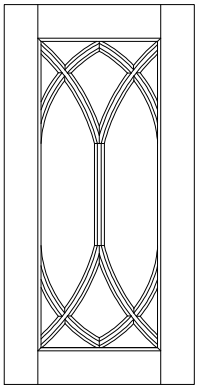
ARCHED LITE MULLION



AMULA

- 7 radius lites
- Ogee framing bead may burnish when coped.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 11 5/8" W x 9 5/8" H minimum door size.
- Not available for doors with an F877 or Elite inside frame bead. This includes Fairfield, Meadowview, Monroe, Neoga Ridge, and Neoga Ridge Arch door designs. Other door styles may not be available with this mullion pattern, contact our Quote Department for details.

DOUBLE ARCHED LITE MULLION



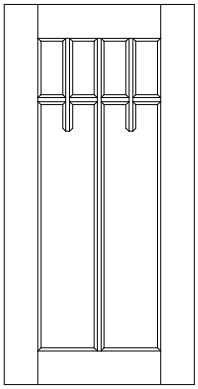
AMULDA

- 12 radius lites
- Ogee framing bead may burnish when coped.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 11 5/8" W x 14 15/16" H minimum door size.
- Not available for doors with an F877 or Elite inside frame bead. This includes Fairfield, Meadowview, Monroe, Neoga Ridge, and Neoga Ridge Arch door designs. Other door styles may not be available with this mullion pattern, contact our Quote Department for details.

GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.

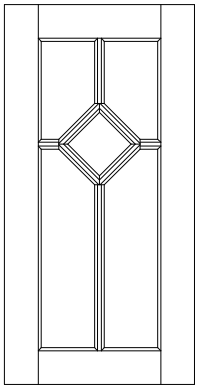
ODYSSEY MULLION



AMULO

- 6 lite openings with two mullion strips extending below horizontal mullion.
- 4 top lites will equal approximately one fifth of the interior opening height, include sketch if specific opening heights are required.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 14 7/8" W x 11 3/8" H minimum door size.

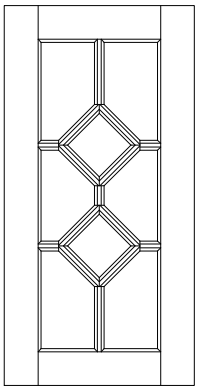
DIAMOND MULLION



AMULD

- 4" x 4" diamond lite centered left to right and 4 1/2" from top rail.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 5/8" W x 18 5/8" H minimum door size.
- May not be available for all door styles.

DOUBLE DIAMOND MULLION



AMULDD

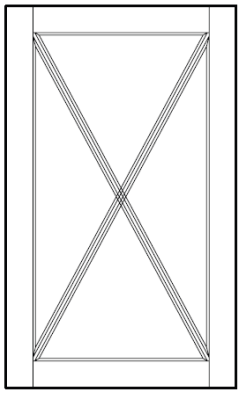
- 2-4" x 4" diamond lites centered left to right and 4 1/2" from top and bottom rails.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 5/8"W x 25 1/4" H minimum door size.
- May not be available for all door styles.

GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.

X-LITE MULLION

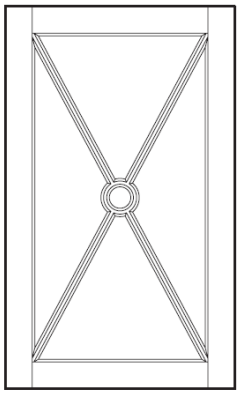
AMULX



- 4 lite openings with diagonal crisscrossed mullions set in an X shape within the door frame
- Glass not included, price separately
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied
- 8 5/8" x 8 5/8" minimum door size
- May not be available for all door styles

X-LITE MULLION WITH OPEN HUB

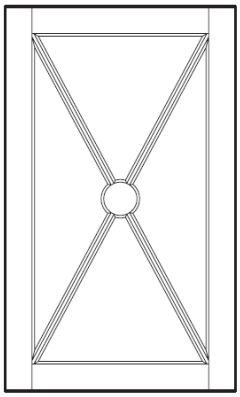
AMULXOH



- 4 lite openings with diagonal crisscrossed mullions set in an X shape within the door frame and an open, circular hub in the center
- Diameter of center hub will vary depending on the frame bead profile
- Glass not included, price separately
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied
- 9 5/8" x 9 5/8" minimum door size
- May not be available for all door styles

X-LITE MULLION WITH SOLID HUB

AMULXSH



- 4 lite openings with diagonal crisscrossed mullions set in an X shape within the door frame and a solid, circular hub in the center
- Diameter of center hub will vary depending on the frame bead profile
- Glass not included, price separately
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied
- 9 5/8" x 9 5/8" minimum door size
- May not be available for all door styles

BRIGHTON Cabinetry
1095 Industrial Park Ave. Neoga, Il 62447
Ph. 217-895-3000 Fax. 217-895-3005

PARTS ORDER FORM

PAGE OF

DEALER		SHIP TO:	
Name: Address: City/State/Zip:		Name: Address: City/State/Zip:	
Phone	Fax	Phone	Fax
Email		Email	

JOB NAME:		ORDER DATE:
DEALER P.O.#:	SALESPERSON:	REQUEST DATE:

Reference Original BCI Sales Order Number:

Hinge-reveal:
- ☐ SOL-CONCEALED
- ☐ SOL-KNIFE
- ☐ SOL-KNIFE LIPPED
- ☐ FOL-CONCEALED
- ☐ FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (FFA)
- ☐ INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE **
- ☐ INSET BEADED FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE **
- ☐ INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE
- ☐ INSET BEADED FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE

Select wood grade for doors, if applicable:
- ☐ Standard doors
- ☐ Premium doors (Upcharge applies)

Maple drawer box standard. Check here for Walnut box upgrade ☐

Base door style:

Order Processing Preference:
- ☐ Standard
- ☐ Expedite* (Requires 30% Upcharge)
- ☐ Warranty
- ☐ Sales Aid / Display

* Not all products may be available to expedite

Select one if applicable:
- ☐ Standard Sheen
- ☐ Low Sheen

Wood Species:
- ☐ CHERRY
- ☐ CLEAR ALDER
- ☐ HICKORY
- ☐ MAPLE
- ☐ MDF (Doors)
- ☐ QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK
- ☐ RED BIRCH
- ☐ RED OAK
- ☐ RIFT CUT WHITE OAK
- ☐ RUSTIC ALDER
- ☐ RUSTIC HICKORY
- ☐ WALNUT
- ☐ WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO

**Inset Barrel Hinge Color:	Wall door style:	Finish color:

Drawer front type: ☐SLAB ☐1" SLAB ☐5-PIECE FLAT ☐5-PIECE RAISED

COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING FOR NON-STANDARD SELECTIONS:	Outside Edge:
Center Panel:	Inside Frame Bead:
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:	

ITEM #	QTY	PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	HINGE	FIN ENDS	PRICE
				TOTAL LIST		
CHECKED BY:			DATE	MULTIPLIER		
CHECKED BY:			DATE	NET		

BRIGHTON
Cabinetry
1095 Industrial Park Ave. Neoga, Il 62447
Ph. 217-895-3000 Fax. 217-895-3005

ORDER FORM

PAGE	OF

ITEM #	QTY	PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	HINGE	FIN ENDS	PRICE

CABINET CARE

CARING FOR THE INTERIOR:

1. Simply wipe with a damp cloth or sponge, then dry immediately.
2. To remove food residue or grease, use any common dishwashing liquid and a clean damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.

For Spills: If a spill occurs, clean up and dry immediately. Left unattended, a spill can soak through the surface and cause damage.

CARING FOR WOOD SURFACES:

1. Wipe the surface with a clean, damp cloth, then dry immediately.
2. To remove general soil or grease, use any common dishwashing liquid and a clean damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.
3. Excess moisture can damage any cabinet finish; areas near the sink, range, dishwasher, oven, and baseboards are most susceptible. Keep these surfaces dry.
4. Avoid draping damp cloths or dish towels over cabinet doors. Over time, this moisture could cause permanent water damage.
5. Waxing is not necessary, but you may apply any furniture polish or lemon oil recommended for fine furniture, if desired. Be sure to wipe off excess to avoid buildup.
6. DO NOT attach or adhere items such as sticky-back notes, colored paper, etc. to the cabinetry as these items risk having the colors bleed through damaging the cabinet finish.

Do not use a dish cloth for cleaning. It could contain remnants of grease or detergents.

BLEACH & AMMONIA: Avoid using cleaners that contain bleach, ammonia, or abrasives. These cleaners can damage your cabinet's finish.

NOTES

SPECIFICATIONS

WALL CABINETS

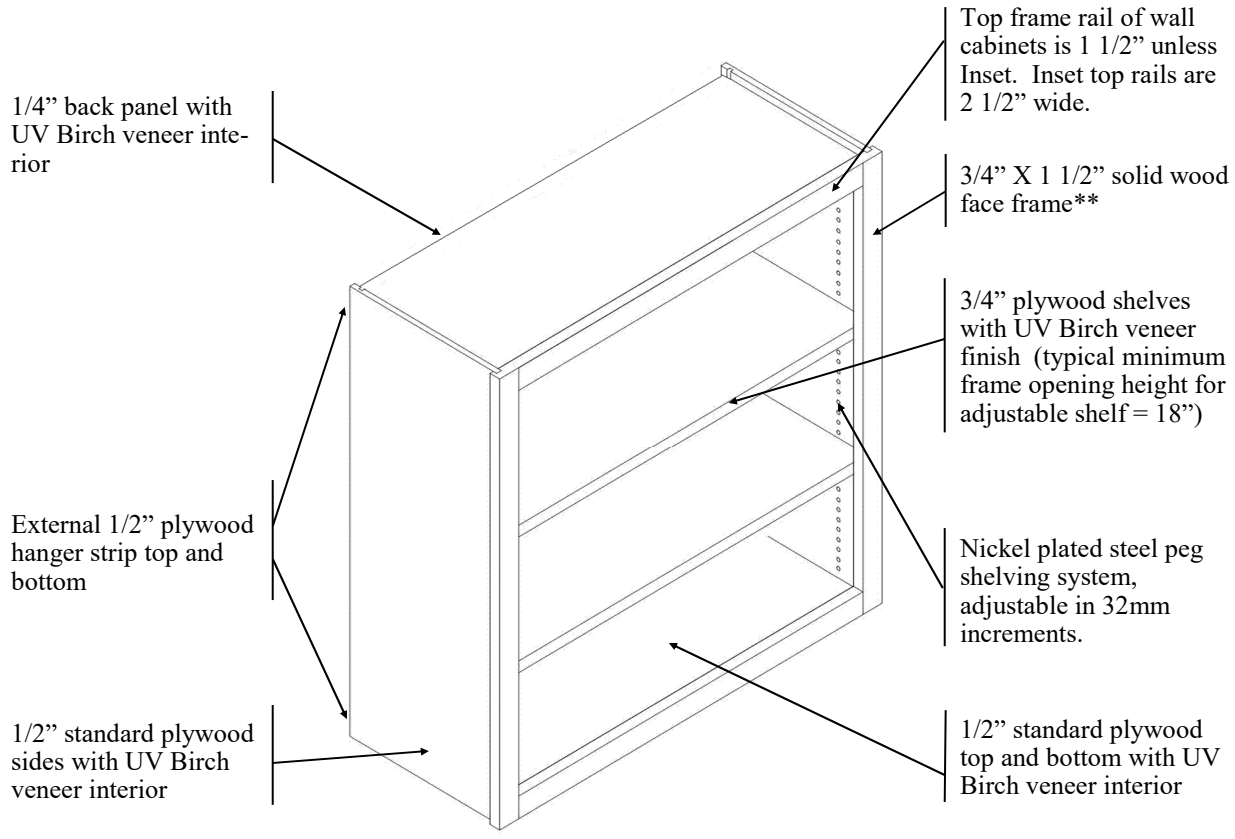
(See “Cabinet Construction Specifications” and “Pricing Procedures” for options.)

Wall Cabinet Nomenclature

W 24 30 -2

- W — Cabinet Code (Wall)
- 24 — Cabinet Width
- 30 — Cabinet Height
- -2 — Suffix: (Number or Letter)
  - *Number of Door
  - *Letter to indicate hinging or cabinet style

STANDARD WALL CABINET DEPTH: 13”
STANDARD INSET WALL CABINET DEPTH: 13”



**Cabinets less than 9” wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

Due to the nature of wood products that can expand or contract during changes in the environmental humidity levels, products are considered acceptable if they measure +/- 1/16” of the specified dimension.

Wall Contents

ANGLED FRONT CABINETS..... 27, 28

APOTHECARY DRAWERS..... 57

CABINET WITH APOTHECARY DRAWERS..... 19

BLIND CORNER CABINETS

1 DOOR..... 14E, 15

2 DOORS..... 14F, 16

CABINETS, 13" DEEP

12", 15", 18" HIGH..... 4

21", 24", 27" HIGH..... 5

30", 33" HIGH..... 6

36", 39" HIGH..... 7

42", 48" HIGH..... 8

FOUR DOOR CABINET..... 9

OVER HOOD CABINETS..... 11

PENINSULA CABINETS (DOUBLE ENTRY)..... 17, 18

THREE EQUAL DOOR CABINETS..... 8A, 8B

CABINETS, 24" DEEP

12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27" HIGH..... 10

OVER REFRIGERATOR CABINETS..... 11

COUNTER ORGANIZERS, 18" HIGH

DIAGONAL CORNER WITH TAMBOUR..... 35

DIAGONAL CORNER WITH HINGED DOOR..... 35

SHALLOW WITH TAMBOUR..... 39

SHALLOW APPLIANCE GARAGE (hinged door)... 39

COUNTER ORGANIZER COMBINED WITH CABINET

APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET (hinged doors).... 40

APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET (lift up door)..... 41

SHALLOW GARAGE ORGANIZER (tambour)..... 38

DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS

13" AND 16" DEEP (adjustable shelves)..... 14D, 32

13" AND 16" DEEP (revolving shelves)..... 14D, 32

COMBINED WITH APPL. GARAGE (hinged door). 36

COMBINED WITH APPL. GARAGE (lift up door).. 37

COMBINED WITH TAMBOUR ORGANIZER..... 34

PENINSULA (DOUBLE ENTRY)..... 33

DRAWER CABINETS

1-DRAWER..... 42, 43

2 DRAWER MINI..... 44

2 DRAWERS..... 45

3 DRAWERS..... 46

HINGED TOP DOOR..... 28A

MESSAGE CENTER CABINET..... 52A

MICROWAVE CABINET, 18" DEEP..... 49

MICROWAVE SHELF CABINET..... 50

OPEN SHELF CABINET..... 48

OPEN TOP SHELF CABINET..... 47

OPEN CABINETS WITH NO DOORS..... 58-64

PIE CUT CORNER CABINET

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES..... 14B, 29

REVOLVING SHELVES..... 14B, 29

THREE-DOOR OFFSET..... 14C, 30

PENINSULA (DOUBLE ENTRY)..... 31

PIGEON HOLE..... 56

CABINET WITH PIGEON HOLE..... 19

PLATE RACK CABINET..... 26

SHELF UNITS

END SHELVES..... 53, 54

PENINSULA SHELVES..... 55

UNDER CABINET SHELF, CORNER 52

UNDER CABINET SHELF, STRAIGHT..... 52

SPICE RACK CABINETS

SPICE RACK PULL OUT CABINET..... 24B-25

UNDER SHELF CABINET..... 51

VERTICAL STACK CABINETS

30", 36" HIGH..... 13

39", 42" HIGH..... 14

48", 54" HIGH..... 14A

VERTICAL STACK, BLIND CORNER..... 14E, 14F

VERTICAL STACK, DIAGONAL..... 14D

VERTICAL STACK, PIE CUT..... 14B, 14C

VERTICAL STACK SPECIFICATIONS..... 12

WINE RACK CABINETS

WINE RACKS..... 22-24A

WINE RACK COMBINED WITH CABINET..... 20, 21

Wall Contents

WALL ACCESSORIES

DOWEL PLATE RACK……. ... 76
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES ……. 77
FLOATING SHELF……. 52B
PARTITION ……..... 76
SIDE SKIN…….. 76
SPICE RACK ON DOOR……... 77
STEMWARE RACK……..... 76
STORAGE ORGANIZER..... 76
TRAY DIVIDER…….……. 76
VALANCE LIGHT BOX.....…… 75
VALANCES..... 72-74
WOOD REVOLVING SHELF……..……..…… 76

FILLERS

135° ANGLE FILLER ……..…….... 71
135° ANGLE WITH RETURN..……..... 71
3” AND 6” STRAIGHT……..……...….. 67
3” AND 6” WITH RETURN……..……. 70
ANGLED FILLER.....…… 71
ANGLED WITH RETURN……. 71
CORNER FILLER…….…….. 68
OVERLAY FILLER …….....…….…….... 69
RETURN, BOTH SIDES……...…….. 70

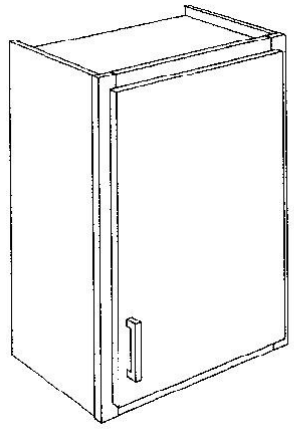
WALL MODIFICATIONS

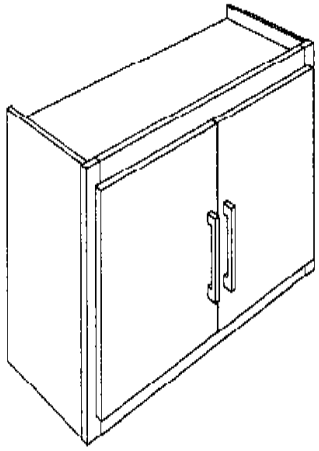
90 DEGREE HINGE..... 84
ADD CENTER RAIL…….…….. 78
ADD CENTER STILE……..…….... 78
ADDITIONAL DRAWER…….. 83
ALTERNATE COLOR FINISH INTERIOR…….. 78A
ANGLED SIDE ENTRY……..…….. 82
ANGLED FRONT……..…….. 82
ANGLED SIDE..... 82
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE ……..….. 78
BEAD BOARD END.....…….....……... 79
CLIPPED CORNER……..…….... 83
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE…… 78
DOUBLE ENTRY……... 82
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE..... 83

MODIFICATIONS CONTINUED

DUCT CUTOUT…….... 83
END ENTRY……..... 82
EXTEND FRAME RAIL …….....……... 80
EXTEND FRAME STILE……... 80
EXTEND SIDE BACK……..... 80
FALSE DOOR ON END…….…….. 79
FINISHED BACK…….…….... 79
FINISHED BLIND, SOLID..... 14E, 14F 15, 16
FINISHED BOTTOM…….... 79
FINISHED END…….…... 79
FLIP UP/DOWN DOOR STAY..... 84
FLUSH FINISHED BOTTOM…….…..... 79
FLUSH FINISHED END…….…..…... 79
FLUSH FINISHED TOP..... 79
FLUTING…….…... 83
FRAME CHANGE……...…… 78
FRONT ONLY……...…… 78
FURNITURE END..……..……..…… 78B
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED……..…….…. 79
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE……... 78
INWARD EXTENDED STILE……... 80
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR…..…… 78A
OMIT BOTTOM RAIL AND FLOOR...…… 78
OMIT CENTER STILE...…….…….... 78
OMIT DOORS…….…….…….... 78
RECESSED BOTTOM…….…….…... 80
RECESSED SIDE...…….…… 80
ROSETTE DESIGN……..…….... 83
TOE KICK ATTACHED……..... 78
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION…….... 82
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL..... 80
VALANCE TOP RAIL…..…….…… 80
WAINSCOT END PANEL…….. 79

WALL CABINET, 13” DEEP



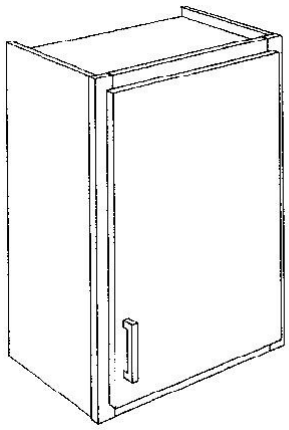


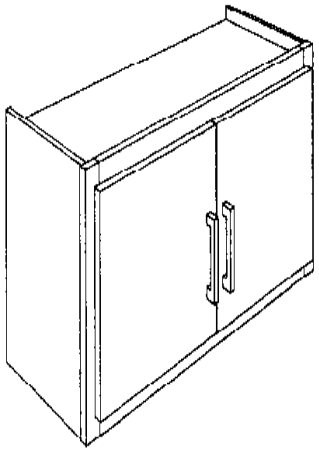
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” wide and SOL cabinets under 12” wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21” high do not have adjustable shelves.

		PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
12” High	2_doors	W2712		
		W3012		
		W3312		
		W3612		
		W3912		
		W4212		
		W4512-2		
		W4812-2		
15” High	2_doors	W2715		
		W3015		
		W3315		
		W3615		
		W3915		
		W4215		
		W4515-2		
		W4815-2		
18” High	1_door	W2418		
	2_doors	W2418-2		
		W2718		
		W3018		
		W3318		
		W3618		
		W3918		
		W4218-2		
		W4518-2		
		W4818-2		

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

WALL CABINET, 13” DEEP

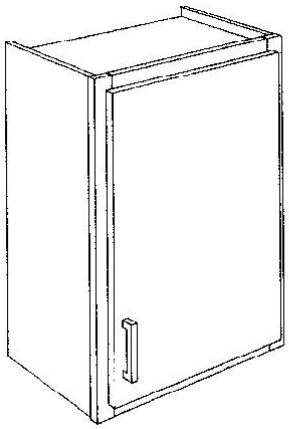


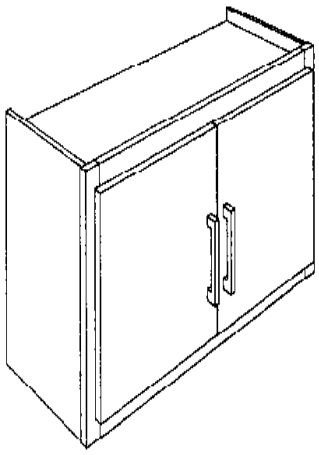


		PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21” High 1_adjustable shelf	1_door	W2421		
	2_doors	W2421-2		
		W2721		
		W3021		
		W3321		
		W3621		
		W3921		
		W4221		
		W4521		
		W4821-2		
24” high 1_adjustable shelf	1_door	W1824		
		W2124		
		W2424		
	2_doors	W2424-2		
		W2724		
		W3024		
		W3324		
		W3624		
		W3924		
		W4224		
27” high 2_adjustable shelves	2_doors	W2427-2		
		W2727		
		W3027		
		W3327		
		W3627		
		W3927		
		W4227		

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” wide and SOL cabinets under 12” wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21” high do not have adjustable shelves.

WALL CABINET, 13” DEEP



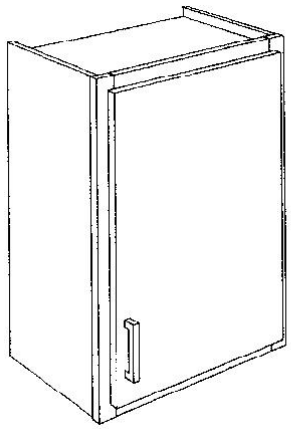


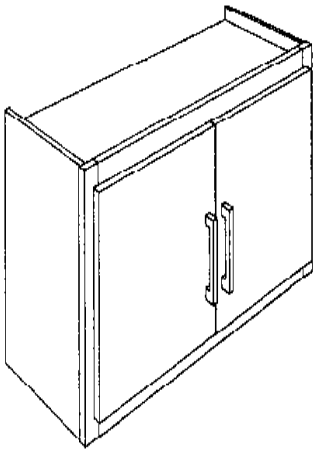
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” wide and SOL cabinets under 12” wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard

		PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30” high 2_adjustable shelves	1_door	W930		
		W1230		
		W1530		
		W1830		
		W2130		
		W2430		
30” high 2_adjustable shelves	2_doors	W2430-2		
		W2730		
		W3030		
		W3330		
		W3630		
		W3930		
		W4230		
		W4530-2		
		W4830-2		
33” high 2_adjustable shelves	1_door	W933		
		W1233		
		W1533		
		W1833		
		W2133		
		W2433		
	2_doors	W2433-2		
		W2733		
		W3033		
		W3333		
		W3633		
		W3933		
		W4233		
		W4533-2		
		W4833-2		

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

WALL CABINET, 13” DEEP



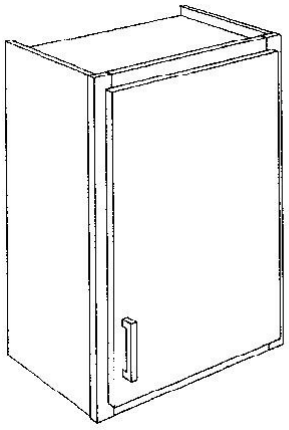


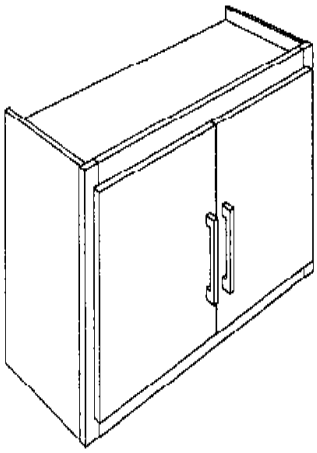
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” wide and SOL cabinets under 12” wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36” high 1_door 2_adjustable shelves	W936		
	W1236		
	W1536		
	W1836		
	W2136		
	W2436		
2_doors	W2436-2		
	W2736		
	W3036		
	W3336		
	W3636		
	W3936		
	W4236		
	W4536-2		
	W4836-2		
39” High 1_door 3_adjustable shelves	W939		
	W1239		
	W1539		
	W1839		
	W2139		
	W2439		
2_doors	W2439-2		
	W2739		
	W3039		
	W3339		
	W3639		
	W3939		
	W4239		
	W4539-2		
	W4839-2		

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

WALL CABINET, 13” DEEP

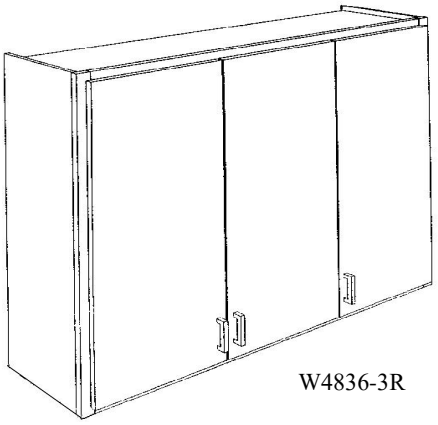




		PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
42” high 3_adjustable shelves	1_door	W942		
		W1242		
		W1542		
		W1842		
		W2142		
		W2442		
	2_doors	W2442-2		
		W2742		
		W3042		
		W3342		
		W3642		
		W3942		
		W4242		
		W4542-2		
		W4842-2		
48” high 3_adjustable shelves	1_door	W948		
		W1248		
		W1548		
		W1848		
		W2148		
		W2448		
	2_doors	W2448-2		
		W2748		
		W3048		
		W3348		
		W3648		
		W3948		
		W4248		

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” wide and SOL cabinets under 12” wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- 48” High wall cabinets have a width limit of 42”.

WALL 3 DOOR CABINET, 13” DEEP

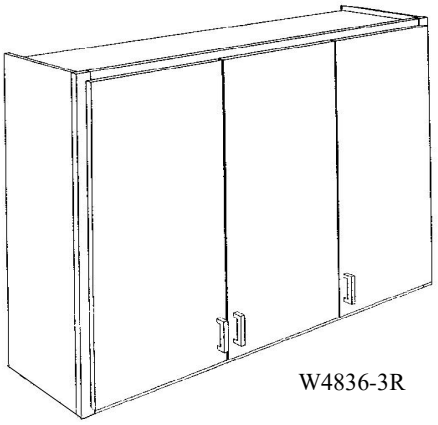


W4836-3R

- Wall cabinet with three equal width doors unless otherwise specified.
- Two butt-doors and one single, offset door.
- Specify L or R for side of single door. Single door hinged to outside frame stile unless specified. (Right shown)
- 3 door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile with adjustable shelves on each side of partition.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
12” high 0_adjustable shelves	W3912-3		
	W4212-3		
	W4512-3		
	W4812-3		
	W5112-3		
	W5412-3		
15” high 0_adjustable shelves	W3915-3		
	W4215-3		
	W4515-3		
	W4815-3		
	W5115-3		
	W5415-3		
18” high 0_adjustable shelves	W3918-3		
	W4218-3		
	W4518-3		
	W4818-3		
	W5118-3		
	W5418-3		
21” high 1_adjustable shelves	W3921-3		
	W4221-3		
	W4521-3		
	W4821-3		
	W5121-3		
	W5421-3		
24” high 1_adjustable shelf	W3924-3		
	W4224-3		
	W4524-3		
	W4824-3		
	W5124-3		
	W5424-3		

WALL 3 DOOR CABINET, 13” DEEP

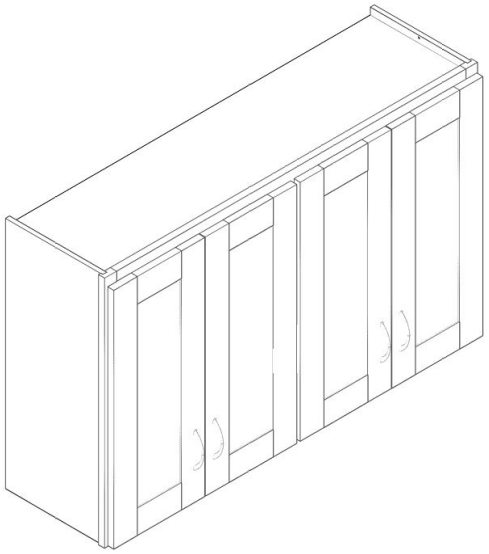


W4836-3R

- Wall cabinet with three equal width doors unless otherwise specified.
- Two butt-doors and one single, offset door.
- Specify L or R for side of single door. Single door hinged to outside frame stile unless specified. (Right shown)
- 3 door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile with adjustable shelves on each side of partition.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
27” high 2_adjustable shelves	W3927-3		
	W4227-3		
	W4527-3		
	W4827-3		
	W5127-3		
	W5427-3		
30” high 2_adjustable shelves	W3930-3		
	W4230-3		
	W4530-3		
	W4830-3		
	W5130-3		
	W5430-3		
33” high 2_adjustable shelves	W3933-3		
	W4233-3		
	W4533-3		
	W4833-3		
	W5133-3		
	W5433-3		
36” high 2_adjustable shelves	W3936-3		
	W4236-3		
	W4536-3		
	W4836-3		
	W5136-3		
	W5436-3		
39” high 3_adjustable shelves	W3939-3		
	W4239-3		
	W4539-3		
	W4839-3		
	W5139-3		
	W5439-3		
42” high 3_adjustable shelves	W3942-3		
	W4242-3		
	W4542-3		
	W4842-3		
	W5142-3		
	W5442-3		

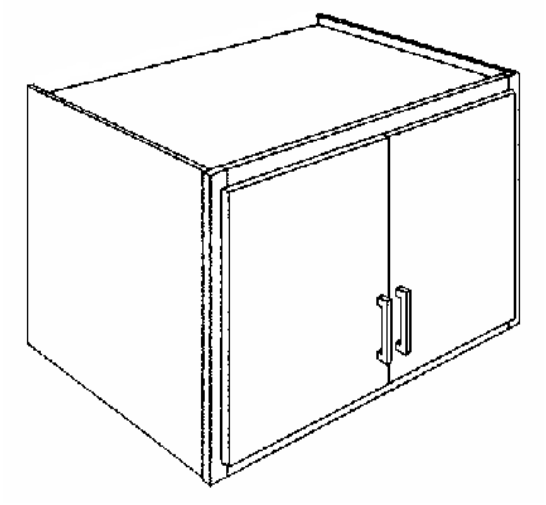
WALL 4 DOOR CABINET, 13” DEEP



- Wall cabinet with four, equal width doors
- Cabinet configured the same as two butt-door cabinets, combined side-to-side
- Partition behind the middle stile with adjustable shelves on each side of partition

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30” high 2_adjustable shelves per side	W4830-4		
	W5130-4		
	W5430-4		
	W5730-4		
	W6030-4		
	W6330-4		
	W6630-4		
	W6930-4		
	W7230-4		
33” high 2_adjustable shelves per side	W4833-4		
	W5133-4		
	W5433-4		
	W5733-4		
	W6033-4		
	W6333-4		
	W6633-4		
	W6933-4		
	W7233-4		
36” high 2_adjustable shelves per side	W4836-4		
	W5136-4		
	W5436-4		
	W5736-4		
	W6036-4		
	W6336-4		
	W6636-4		
	W6936-4		
	W7236-4		
39” high 3_adjustable shelves per side	W4839-4		
	W5139-4		
	W5439-4		
	W5739-4		
	W6039-4		
	W6339-4		
	W6639-4		
	W6939-4		
	W7239-4		
42” high 3_adjustable shelves per side	W4842-4		
	W5142-4		
	W5442-4		
	W5742-4		
	W6042-4		
	W6342-4		
	W6642-4		
	W6942-4		
	W7242-4		

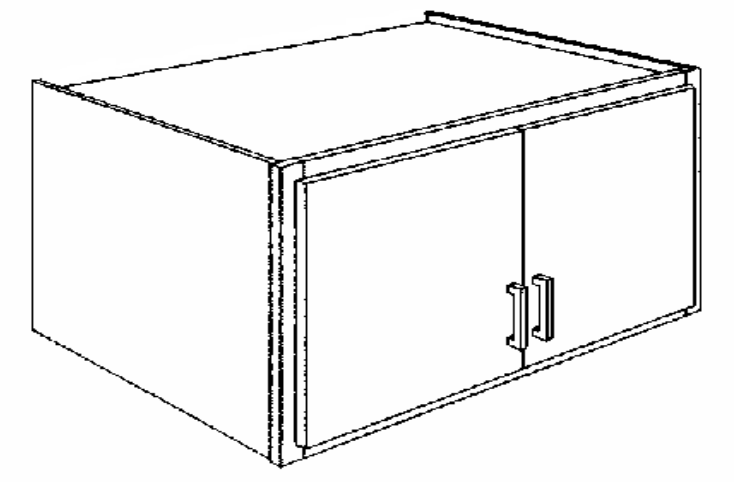
WALL CABINET, 24” DEEP



- Adjustable shelves are 3/4 depth standard
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21” high do not have adjustable shelves.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
12” high	W241224-2		
	W271224		
	W301224		
	W331224		
	W361224		
	W391224		
	W421224		
	W481224		
15” high	W241524-2		
	W271524		
	W301524		
	W331524		
	W361524		
	W391524		
	W421524		
18” high	W241824-2		
	W271824		
	W301824		
	W331824		
	W361824		
	W391824		
	W421824		
21” high	W242124-2		
1_adjustable shelf	W272124		
	W302124		
	W332124		
	W362124		
	W392124		
	W422124		
24” high	W242424-2		
1_adjustable shelf	W272424		
	W302424		
	W332424		
	W362424		
	W392424		
	W422424		
27” high 2_adjustable shelf	W242724-2		
	W272724		
	W302724		
	W332724		
	W362724		
	W392724		
	W422724		

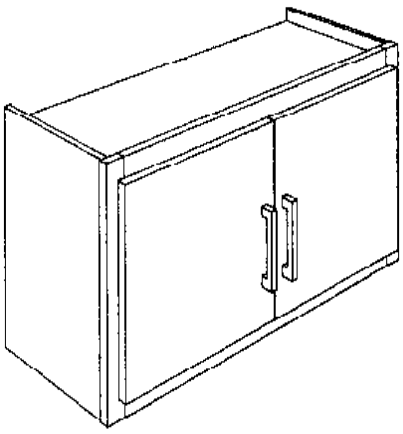
WALL OVER REFRIGERATOR CABINET, 24” DEEP



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WORC371224		
WORC371524		
WORC371824		
WORC372124		
WORC372424		
WORC372724		

- 21” and 24” high cabinets will have 1_3/4 depth adjustable shelf.
- 27” high cabinets will have 2_3/4 depth adjustable shelves.
- These cabinets are designed to go above a 36” wide refrigerator.
- Cabinets less than 21” high do not have adjustable shelves.

WALL OVER HOOD CABINET, 13” DEEP



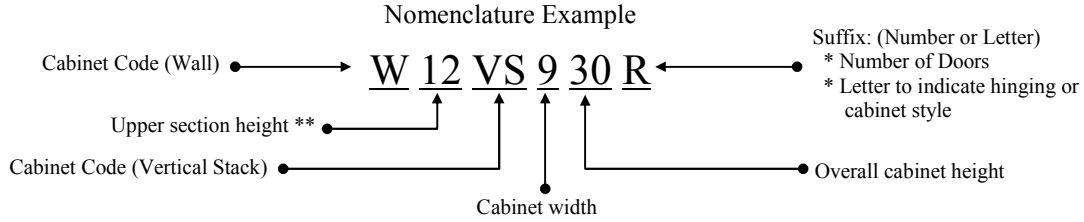
13 1/2” high	WOHC3013.5
	WOHC3613.5
19 1/2” high	WOHC3019.5
	WOHC3619.5
22 1/2” high 1_adjustable shelf	WOHC3022.5
	WOHC3622.5
25 1/2” high 1_adjustable shelf	WOHC3025.5
	WOHC3625.5

- These cabinets are designed to fit over range hood.
- Cabinets less than 21” high do not have adjustable shelves.

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

VERTICAL STACK CABINET SPECIFICATIONS

Nomenclature Example



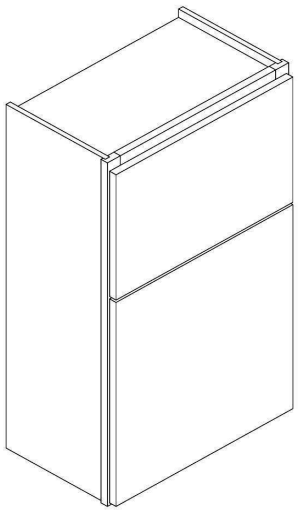
** W12VS930R upper section doors will be equal to the door height of a 12" high wall cabinet.

- Cabinets that have the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Wall cabinets have two frame openings, one top and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Tall cabinets have three frame openings, one top, one middle, and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing each section.
- Offered standard with top doors equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example above.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Shelf quantities are dependent on the specific opening height of each section. A minimum of 18" frame height opening is required for an adjustable shelf. The chart below is for standard cabinets and shelf quantities will change if the height of the cabinet sections or the overall height changes.
- Matching wood interior modification (MMWI) will change the entire cabinet interior to have a finished interior.
- For vertical stacked wall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- For vertical stacked tall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the middle section. The top and bottom frame opening heights will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail below the top section. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in each section as standard.

Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (1 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty
W12VS_30	0	W15VS_30	0	W18VS_30	0	W21VS_30	0
W12VS_36	1	W15VS_36	1	W18VS_36	0	W21VS_36	0
W12VS_39	2	W15VS_39	1	W18VS_39	1	W21VS_39	0
W12VS_42	2	W15VS_42	2	W18VS_42	1	W21VS_42	1
W12VS_48	2	W15VS_48	2	W18VS_48	2	W21VS_48	2
W12VS_54	3	W15VS_54	3	W18VS_54	2	W21VS_54	2

**This chart is for standard cabinets and shelf quantities will change if the height of the cabinet sections or the overall height changes. **

WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET

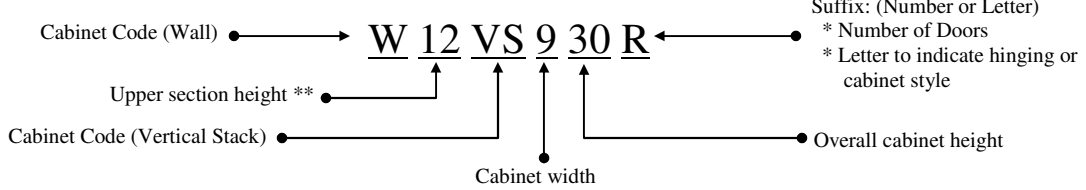


"Single door" type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

- 13" deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" and SOL cabinets under 12" may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48" high or more have a width limit of 42".

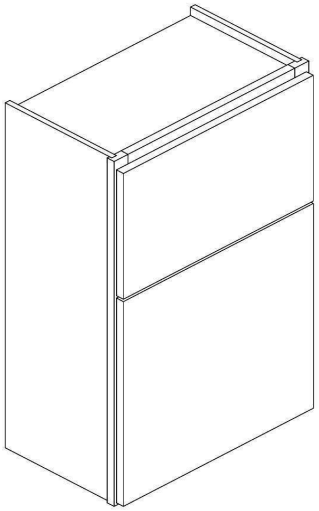
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high Single door	W__VS930		
	W__VS1230		
	W__VS1530		
	W__VS1830		
	W__VS2130		
	W__VS2430		
30" high Two doors	W__VS2430-2		
	W__VS2730		
	W__VS3030		
	W__VS3330		
	W__VS3630		
	W__VS3930		
	W__VS4230		
	W__VS4530		
36" high Single door	W__VS936		
	W__VS1236		
	W__VS1536		
	W__VS1836		
	W__VS2136		
	W__VS2436		
36" high Two doors	W__VS2436-2		
	W__VS2736		
	W__VS3036		
	W__VS3336		
	W__VS3636		
	W__VS3936		
	W__VS4236		
	W__VS4536		

Nomenclature Example



** W12VS930R upper section doors will be equal to the door height of a 12" high wall cabinet.

WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET

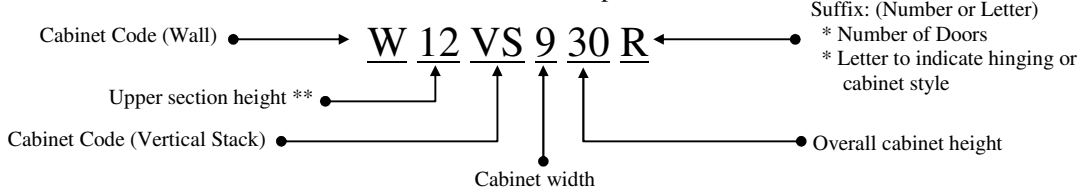


"Single door" type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
39" high Single door	W__VS939		
	W__VS1239		
	W__VS1539		
	W__VS1839		
	W__VS2139		
	W__VS2439		
39" high Two doors	W__VS2439-2		
	W__VS2739		
	W__VS3039		
	W__VS3339		
	W__VS3639		
	W__VS3939		
	W__VS4239		
	W__VS4539		
42" high Single door	W__VS942		
	W__VS1242		
	W__VS1542		
	W__VS1842		
	W__VS2142		
	W__VS2442		
42" high Two doors	W__VS2442-2		
	W__VS2742		
	W__VS3042		
	W__VS3342		
	W__VS3642		
	W__VS3942		
	W__VS4242		
	W__VS4542		

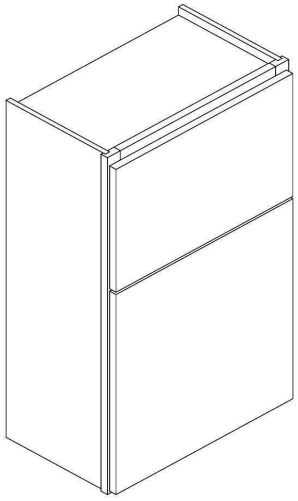
- 13" deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" and SOL cabinets under 12" may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48" high or more have a width limit of 42".

Nomenclature Example



** W12VS930R upper section doors will be equal to the door height of a 12" high wall cabinet.

WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET

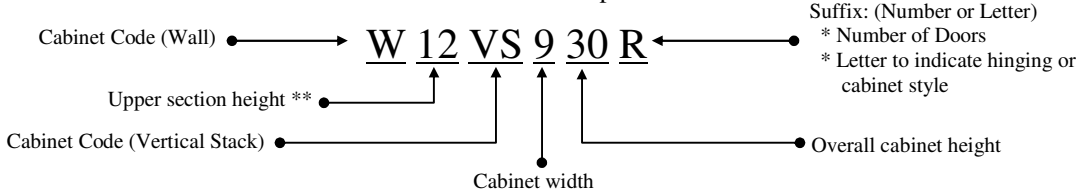


"Single door" type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

- 13" deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" and SOL cabinets under 12" may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48" high or more have a width limit of 42".

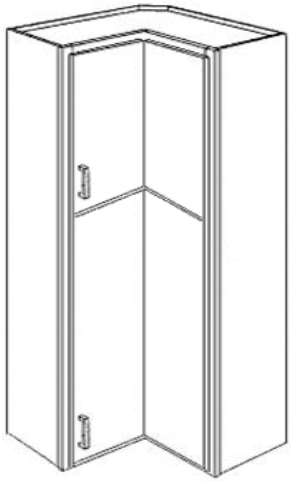
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high Single door	W__VS948		
	W__VS1248		
	W__VS1548		
	W__VS1848		
	W__VS2148		
	W__VS2448		
48" high Two doors	W__VS2448-2		
	W__VS2748		
	W__VS3048		
	W__VS3348		
	W__VS3648		
	W__VS3948		
	W__VS4248		
54" high Single door	W__VS954		
	W__VS1254		
	W__VS1554		
	W__VS1854		
	W__VS2154		
	W__VS2454		
54" high Two doors	W__VS2454-2		
	W__VS2754		
	W__VS3054		
	W__VS3354		
	W__VS3654		
	W__VS3954		
	W__VS4254		

Nomenclature Example



** W12VS930R upper section doors will be equal to the door height of a 12" high wall cabinet.

WALL PIE CUT, VERTICAL STACK, 13” DEEP



Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24”, a right width of 25” and a height of 30”.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES		
WPCA_VS2430		
WPCA_VS2436		
WPCA_VS2439		
WPCA_VS2442		
WPCA_VS2448		
WPCA_VS2454		

WALL PIE CUT, ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- 13” deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24”, may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24”, a right width of 25” and a height of 30”.

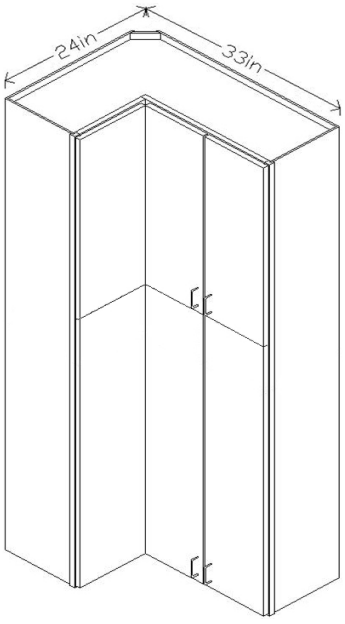
WALL PIE CUT, REVOLVING SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- 13” deep, standard
- Turntables will be attached to each adjustable shelf and the lowest bottom floor.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24”, may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

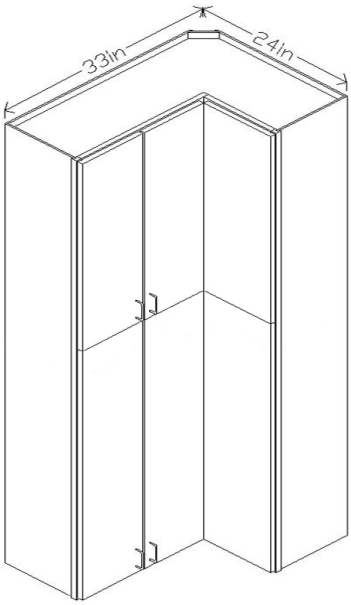
REVOLVING SHELVES
WPCR_VS2436
WPCR_VS2439
WPCR_VS2442
WPCR_VS2448
WPCR_VS2454

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL PIE CUT THREE DOOR, VERTICAL STACK



WPCA_VS3D243342



WPCA_VS3D332442

WALL PIE CUT 3 DOOR OFFSET CABINETS

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- The single hinged door is attached to the outside frame stile on the opposite leg.
- The 2-butt doors will be equal in width to each other unless otherwise specified.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are counter-sunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- See illustrations for hinge configuration.

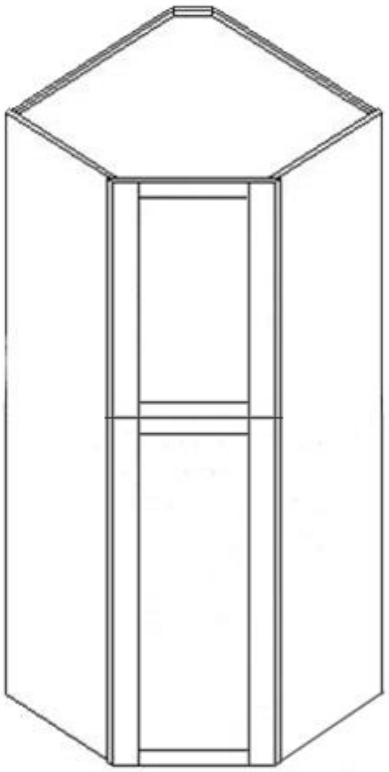
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
33” WIDE		
WPCA_VS3D243330		
WPCA_VS3D243336		
WPCA_VS3D243339		
WPCA_VS3D243342		
WPCA_VS3D243348		
WPCA_VS3D243354		
WPCA_VS3D332430		
WPCA_VS3D332436		
WPCA_VS3D332439		
WPCA_VS3D332442		
WPCA_VS3D332448		
WPCA_VS3D332454		
36” WIDE		
WPCA_VS3D243630		
WPCA_VS3D243636		
WPCA_VS3D243639		
WPCA_VS3D243642		
WPCA_VS3D243648		
WPCA_VS3D243654		
WPCA_VS3D362430		
WPCA_VS3D362436		
WPCA_VS3D362439		
WPCA_VS3D362442		
WPCA_VS3D362448		
WPCA_VS3D362454		

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: WPCA_VS243342 has a left width of 24”, a right width of 33” and a height of 42”.

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER VERTICAL STACK

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- WDCA's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) OR right (R) for hinge side



NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

	PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
	ADJUSTABLE SHELVES
13" deep	WDCA_VS2430
	WDCA_VS2436
	WDCA_VS2439
	WDCA_VS2442
	WDCA_VS2448
	WDCA_VS2454
16" deep	WDCA_VS273016
	WDCA_VS273616
	WDCA_VS273916
	WDCA_VS274216
	WDCA_VS274816
	WDCA_VS275416

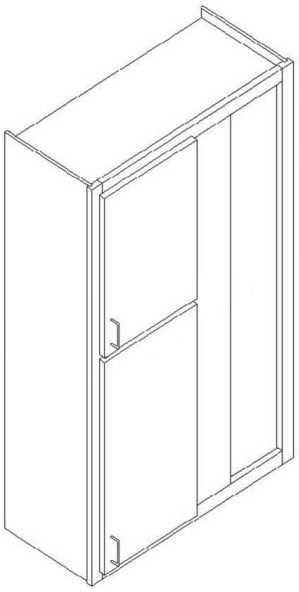
WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Turntables will be attached to each adjustable shelf and the lowest bottom floor.
- WDCR's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.

	REVOLVING SHELVES
13" deep	WDCR_VS2436
	WDCR_VS2439
	WDCR_VS2442
	WDCR_VS2448
	WDCR_VS2454
16" deep	WDCR_VS273616
	WDCR_VS273916
	WDCR_VS274216
	WDCR_VS274816
	WDCR_VS275416

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

WALL BLIND CORNER, VERTICAL STACK



BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Single door hinges to blind side and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.

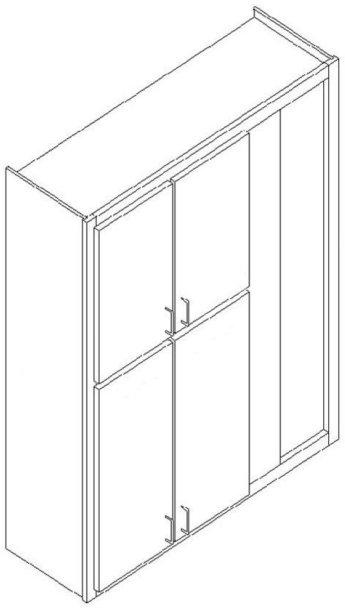
NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WBC__VS2730		
	WBC__VS3030		
	WBC__VS3330		
	WBC__VS3630		
36" high	WBC__VS2736		
	WBC__VS3036		
	WBC__VS3336		
	WBC__VS3636		
39" high	WBC__VS2739		
	WBC__VS3039		
	WBC__VS3339		
	WBC__VS3639		
42" high	WBC__VS2742		
	WBC__VS3042		
	WBC__VS3342		
	WBC__VS3642		
48" high	WBC__VS2748		
	WBC__VS3048		
	WBC__VS3348		
	WBC__VS3648		
54" high	WBC__VS2754		
	WBC__VS3054		
	WBC__VS3354		
	WBC__VS3654		

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID
MWFBS

WALL 2 DOOR, BLIND CORNER, STACK CABINETS



BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- The door closest to the blind side will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.

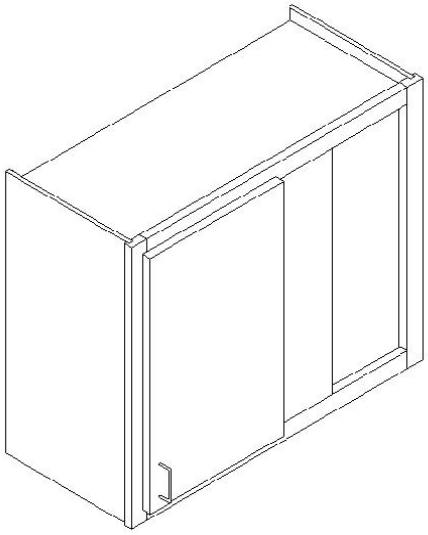
NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WBC__VS3930-2		
	WBC__VS4230-2		
	WBC__VS4530-2		
	WBC__VS4830-2		
36" high	WBC__VS3936-2		
	WBC__VS4236-2		
	WBC__VS4536-2		
	WBC__VS4836-2		
39" high	WBC__VS3939-2		
	WBC__VS4239-2		
	WBC__VS4539-2		
	WBC__VS4839-2		
42" high	WBC__VS3942-2		
	WBC__VS4242-2		
	WBC__VS4542-2		
	WBC__VS4842-2		
48" high	WBC__VS3948-2		
	WBC__VS4248-2		
	WBC__VS4548-2		
	WBC__VS4848-2		
54" high	WBC__VS3954-2		
	WBC__VS4254-2		
	WBC__VS4554-2		
	WBC__VS4854-2		

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID
MWFBS

WALL 1 DOOR, BLIND CORNER



BLIND AREA IS 16” WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3” CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3”.

- Center stile is 6 3/4” wide, blind opening is 7 3/4”W.
- Typically requires a 3” filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- Inside 1/4” panel covers blind opening.
- Single door hinges to blind side and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

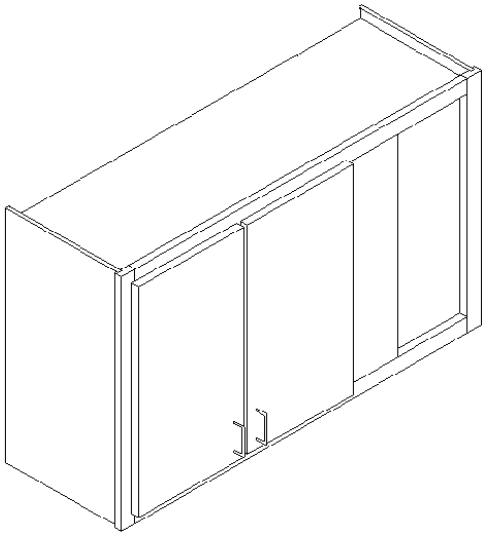
NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2”	30”
WBC 30	12 1/2”	33”
WBC 33	15 1/2”	36”
WBC 36	18 1/2”	39”
WBC 39	21 1/2”	42”
WBC 42	24 1/2”	45”
WBC 45	27 1/2”	48”
WBC 48	30 1/2”	51”
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4”		SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8”

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24” high 1_adjustable shelf	WBC2724		
	WBC3024		
	WBC3324		
	WBC3624		
30” high 2_adjustable shelves	WBC2730		
	WBC3030		
	WBC3330		
	WBC3630		
33” high 2_adjustable shelves	WBC2733		
	WBC3033		
	WBC3333		
	WBC3633		
36” high 2_adjustable shelves	WBC2736		
	WBC3036		
	WBC3336		
	WBC3636		
39” high 3_adjustable shelves	WBC2739		
	WBC3039		
	WBC3339		
	WBC3639		
42” high 3_adjustable shelves	WBC2742		
	WBC3042		
	WBC3342		
	WBC3642		
48” high 3_adjustable shelves	WBC2748		
	WBC3048		
	WBC3348		
	WBC3648		

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID
MWFBS

WALL 2 DOOR, BLIND CORNER



BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".

- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- The door closest to the blind side will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

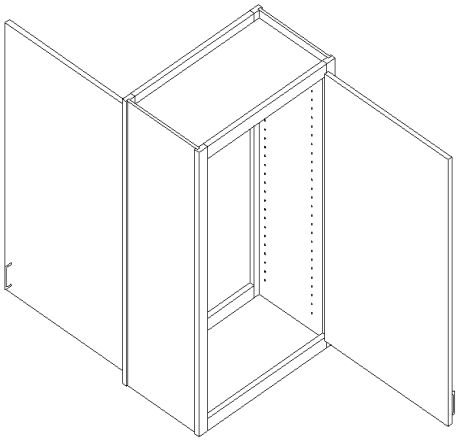
NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

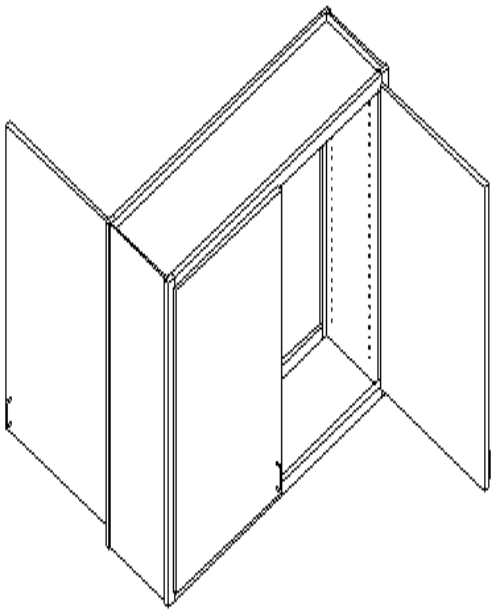
BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"		SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high 1_adjustable shelf	WBC3924-2		
	WBC4224-2		
	WBC4524-2		
	WBC4824-2		
30" high 2_adjustable shelves	WBC3930-2		
	WBC4230-2		
	WBC4530-2		
	WBC4830-2		
33" high 2_adjustable shelves	WBC3933-2		
	WBC4233-2		
	WBC4533-2		
	WBC4833-2		
36" high 2_adjustable shelves	WBC3936-2		
	WBC4236-2		
	WBC4536-2		
	WBC4836-2		
39" high 3_adjustable shelves	WBC3939-2		
	WBC4239-2		
	WBC4539-2		
	WBC4839-2		
42" high 3_adjustable shelves	WBC3942-2		
	WBC4242-2		
	WBC4542-2		
	WBC4842-2		
48" high 3_adjustable shelves	WBC3948-2		
	WBC4248-2		

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID
MWFBS

WALL PENINSULA CABINET, 13” DEEP

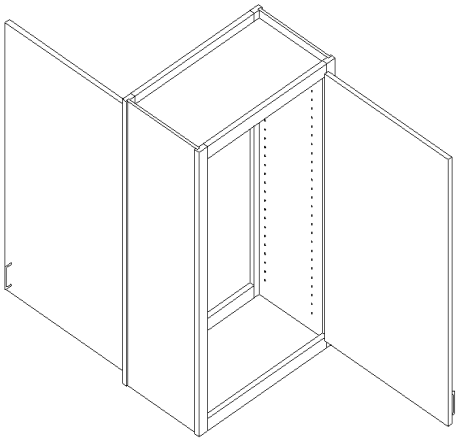


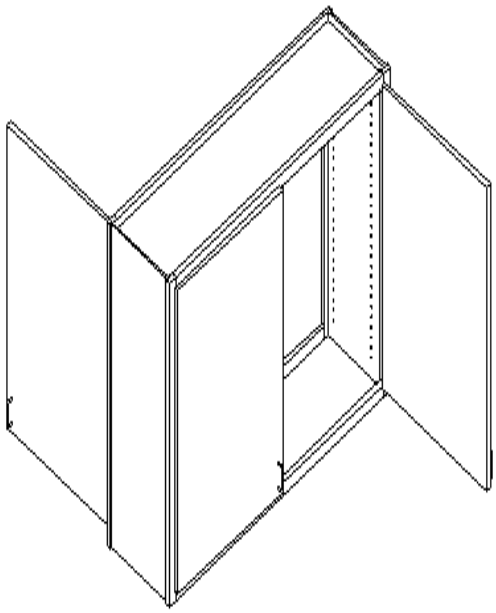


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18” high No shelf	PW2418		
	PW2418-2		
	PW2718		
	PW3018		
	PW3318		
	PW3618		
21” high 1_adjustable shelf	PW2421		
	PW2421-2		
	PW2721		
	PW3021		
	PW3321		
	PW3621		
24” high 1_adjustable shelf	PW2424		
	PW2424-2		
	PW2724		
	PW3024		
	PW3324		
	PW3624		
27” high 2_adjustable shelves	PW2427		
	PW2427-2		
	PW2727		
	PW3027		
	PW3327		
	PW3627		
30” high 2_adjustable shelves	PW930		
	PW1230		
	PW1530		
	PW1830		
	PW2130		
	PW2430		
	PW2430-2		
	PW2730		
	PW3030		
	PW3330		
	PW3630		
	PW3930		
	PW4230		
	PW4530-2		
	PW4830-2		

- Double entry cabinet with functioning doors on face and back.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21” high do not have adjustable shelves.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” wide and SOL cabinets under 12” wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

WALL PENINSULA CABINET, 13” DEEP



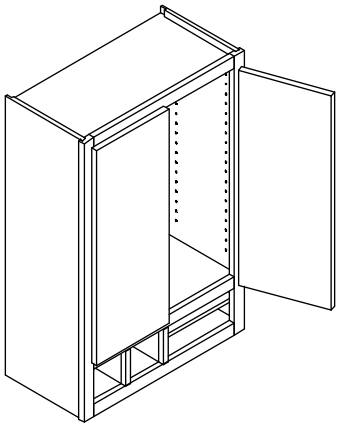


36” high
2_adjustable shelves

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
PW936		
PW1236		
PW1536		
PW1836		
PW2136		
PW2436		
PW2436-2		
PW2736		
PW3036		
PW3336		
PW3636		
PW3936		
PW4236		
PW4536-2		
PW4836-2		

- Double entry cabinet with functioning doors on face and back.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21” high do not have adjustable shelves.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” wide and SOL cabinets under 12” wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

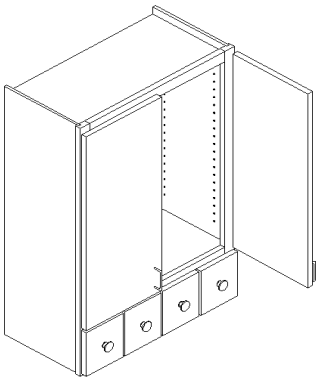
WALL COMBINED WITH PIGEON HOLE



- 13” deep, standard
- 2 door wall cabinet with pigeon hole attached to bottom.
- Pigeon hole area has 4 1/2” high opening.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.
- Pigeon hole will be framed as standard on all vertical dividers.
- Configuration of pigeon hole will be based on the width of standard pigeon hole units.
- 36” and 42” tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48” tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WCPH2436		
WCPH2736		
WCPH3036		
WCPH3336		
WCPH3636		
WCPH3936		
WCPH4236		
WCPH2442		
WCPH2742		
WCPH3042		
WCPH3342		
WCPH3642		
WCPH3942		
WCPH4242		
WCPH2448		
WCPH2748		
WCPH3048		
WCPH3348		
WCPH3648		
WCPH3948		
WCPH4248		

WALL COMBINED WITH APOTHECARY DRAWERS

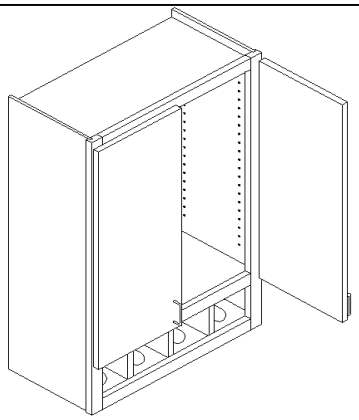


CABINET WIDTH	QTY OF DRAWERS
24”	4
30”	5
36”	6
42”	7

- 13” deep, standard.
- 2 door wall cabinet with apothecary drawers under the door area.
- 36” and 42” tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48” tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are <u>not</u> available
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

WCAD2436		
WCAD3036		
WCAD3636		
WCAD4236		
WCAD2442		
WCAD3042		
WCAD3642		
WCAD4242		
WCAD2448		
WCAD3048		
WCAD3648		
WCAD4248		

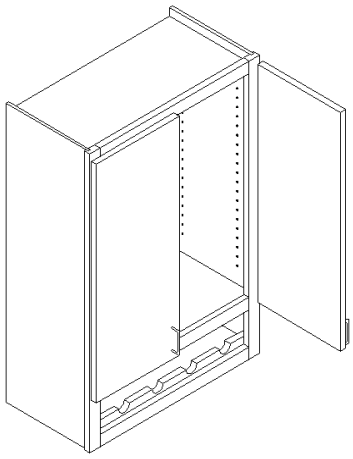
WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "CUBBY" STYLE



- 2 door wall cabinet with cubby style wine rack under the door area.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Cabinets will be 13" deep.
- Quantity of bottles per width size are as follows:
  24" wide = 4 bottles, 30" wide = 5 bottles,
  36" wide = 6 bottles, 42" wide = 7 bottles.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WCWCH2436		
WCWCH3036		
WCWCH3636		
WCWCH4236		
WCWCH2442		
WCWCH3042		
WCWCH3642		
WCWCH4242		
WCWCH2448		
WCWCH3048		
WCWCH3648		
WCWCH4248		

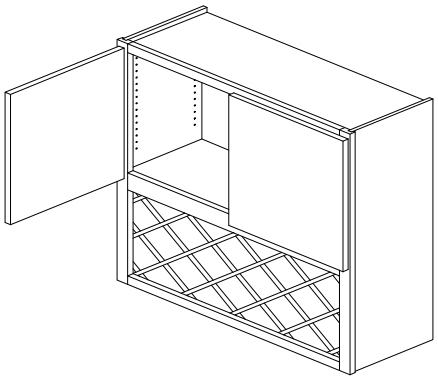
WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "WWBS" STYLE



- 13" deep, standard
- 2 door wall cabinet with WWBS style wine rack under the door area only.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 standard, adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 standard, adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.

WCWBS2436		
WCWBS2736		
WCWBS3036		
WCWBS3336		
WCWBS3636		
WCWBS2442		
WCWBS2742		
WCWBS3042		
WCWBS3342		
WCWBS3642		
WCWBS2448		
WCWBS2748		
WCWBS3048		
WCWBS3348		
WCWBS3648		

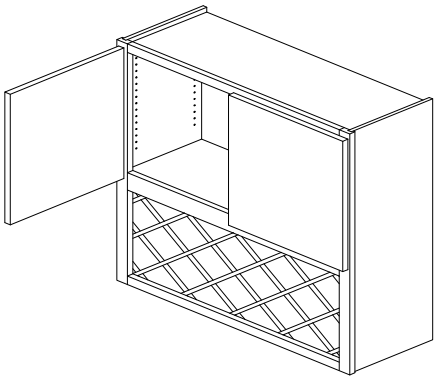
WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "LATTICE" STYLE



- 2 door cabinet with lattice style wine rack under the door area.
- Wine rack section will be 18" high standard.
- Cabinet will be standard with finished interior throughout.
- If mullion or frame only doors are desired, add the appropriate charge to the cabinet.
- Cabinets will be 13" deep.
- 4" Bottle ports.
- 36" tall units will not have an adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- 42" tall units will have 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section
- 48" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WCWWL2436		
WCWWL2736		
WCWWL3036		
WCWWL3336		
WCWWL2442		
WCWWL2742		
WCWWL3042		
WCWWL3342		
WCWWL2448		
WCWWL2748		
WCWWL3048		
WCWWL3348		

WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "LATTICE SOLID" STYLE

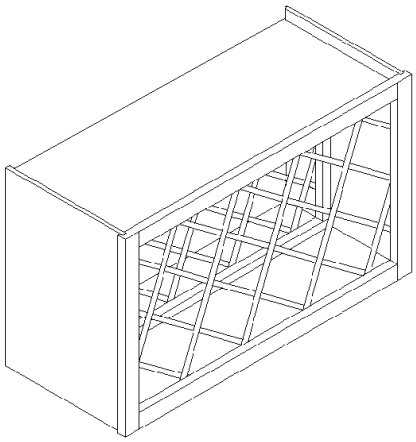


- 2 door cabinet with solid lattice style wine rack under the door area.
- Wine rack section will be 18" high standard.
- Cabinet will be standard with finished interior throughout.
- If mullion or frame only doors are desired, add the appropriate charge to the cabinet.
- Cabinets will be 13" deep.
- 4" Bottle ports.
- 36" tall units will not have an adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- 42" tall units will have 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section
- 48" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

WCWWLS2436
WCWWLS2736
WCWWLS3036
WCWWLS3336
WCWWLS2442
WCWWLS2742
WCWWLS3042
WCWWLS3342
WCWWLS2448
WCWWLS2748
WCWWLS3048
WCWWLS3348

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

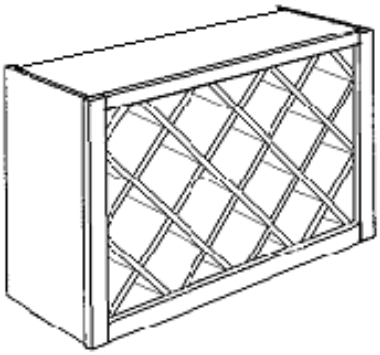
WALL WINE RACK, LATTICE STYLE



WALL WINE LATTICE (WWL)

- 13” deep, standard
- 11/16” X 11/16” wood lattice.
- 4” bottle ports.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR

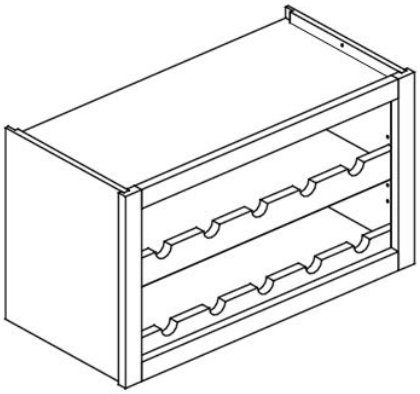


WALL WINE SOLID LATTICE (WWSL)

- 13” deep, standard
- 1/2” edge banded plywood, full depth.
- 4” bottle ports.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WWL2715	
WWL3015	
WWL3315	
WWL3615	
WWL2718	
WWL3018	
WWL3318	
WWL3618	
WWL1530	
WWL1830	
WWL2130	
WWL2430	
WWL2730	
WWL3030	
WWL3330	
WWL3630	
WWL1836	
WWL2436	
WWL2736	
WWSL2715	
WWSL3015	
WWSL3315	
WWSL3615	
WWSL2718	
WWSL3018	
WWSL3318	
WWSL3618	
WWSL1530	
WWSL1830	
WWSL2130	
WWSL2430	
WWSL2730	
WWSL3030	
WWSL3330	
WWSL3630	
WWSL1836	
WWSL2436	
WWSL2736	

WALL WINE RACKS

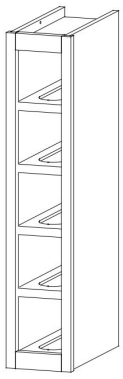


WALL WINE BOTTLE SHELF (WWBS)

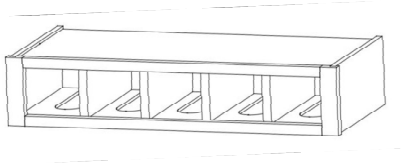
- 13” deep, standard
- 4 1/2” centers on rail holders.
- 1 adjustable wine bottle shelf in 15” and 18” high.
- 3 adjustable wine bottle shelves in 30” and 36’ high.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WWBS2715	
WWBS3015	
WWBS3315	
WWBS3615	
WWBS2718	
WWBS3018	
WWBS3318	
WWBS3618	
WWBS1530	
WWBS1830	
WWBS2130	
WWBS2430	
WWBS2730	
WWBS3030	
WWBS3330	
WWBS3630	
WWBS1836	
WWBS2436	
WWBS2736	

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME INTERIOR WOOD SPECIE AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



CUBBY VERTICAL



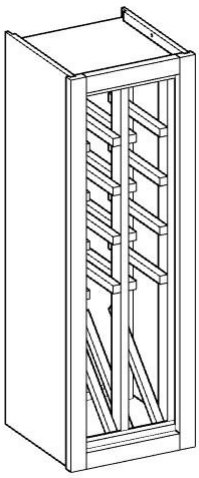
CUBBY HORIZONTAL

WALL WINE CUBBYS

- 13” deep, standard
- 1/2” plywood case, framed construction.
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll.
- Interior finished to match frame. Scooped areas will show plywood interior and finish imperfections.

PRODUCT CODE	BOTTLE QUANTITY	LIST PRICE
WWCV624	4	
WWCV630	5	
WWCV636	6	
WWCV642	7	
WWCH246	4	
WWCH306	5	
WWCH366	6	
WWCH426	7	

WALL WINE RACK DISPLAY CABINET



WWRD1236, holds 10 bottles

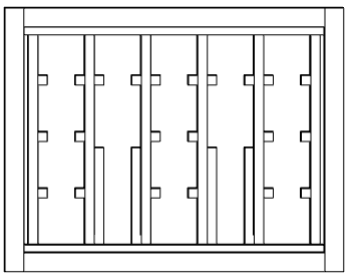
Vertical type configuration, available standard in 30" and 36" heights. Each column will have the lower area for display and stacked bottles above.

	PRODUCT CODE	BOTTLE QTY	LIST PRICE
	(vertical configuration)		
30" high	WWRD930_	4	
	WWRD1230_	8	
	WWRD1530_	8	
	WWRD1830_	12	
	WWRD2130_	16	
36" high	WWRD936_	5	
	WWRD1236_	10	
	WWRD1536_	10	
	WWRD1836_	15	
	WWRD2136_	20	
	(horizontal configuration*)		
15" high	WWRD2715_	8	
	WWRD3015_	10	
	WWRD3315_	10	
	WWRD3615_	11	
18" high	WWRD2718_	11	
	WWRD3018_	14	
	WWRD3318_	14	
	WWRD3618_	15	
21" high	WWRD2721_	16	
	WWRD3021_	20	
	WWRD3321_	20	
	WWRD3621_	22	

WALL WINE RACK DISPLAY CABINET

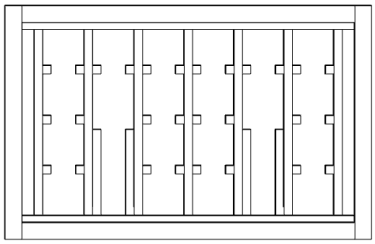
- 13" deep standard
- Minimum dimensions: 9" wide, 15" high, 13" deep.
- Cabinet case is same interior wood and specie as exterior.
- Interior bottle racks will always be Maple, finished in choice of Natural (NA) or Black (BL). Specify finish: NA or BL. Any other specie or finish **MUST** be quoted.

NOTE: Bottle configuration may be altered and may be less appealing visually if the dimensions are modified from those offered as standard.



WWRD2721, holds 16 bottles

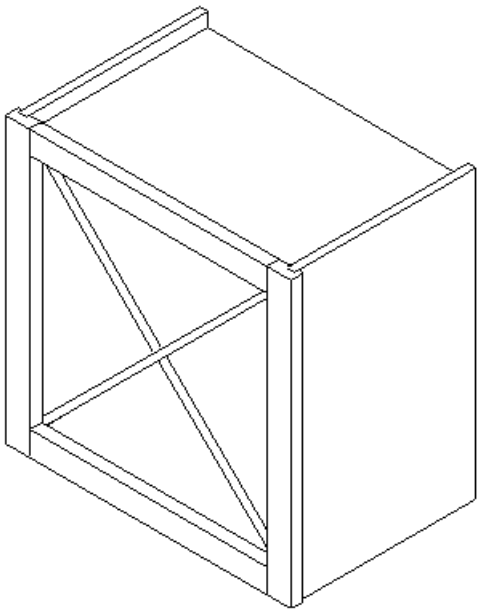
Horizontal type configurations*, available standard in 15", 18" and 21" heights.



WWRD3321, holds 20 bottles

*Any wine rack display cabinet less than 24" high will have the bottle rack configured with the outer-most columns always as stacked bottles and every other column as a display. 30" and 33" wide units will have two center columns for stacked bottles. See illustrations.

WALL WINE RACK, 'X' SOLID LATTICE

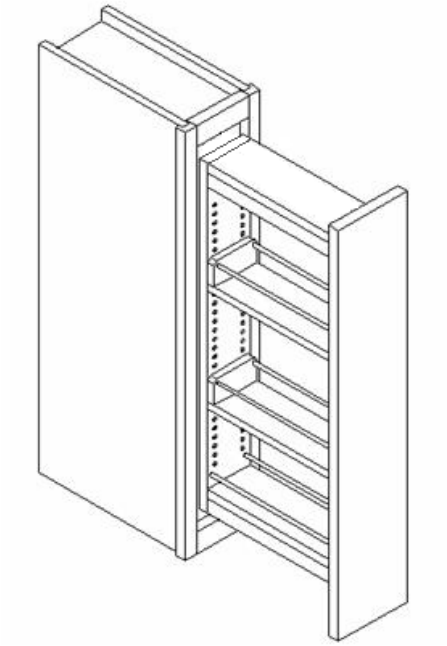


PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WWXSL1818	
WWXSL2121	
WWXSL2424	

- 13" deep, standard
- Single X-shaped solid lattice
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR

WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT

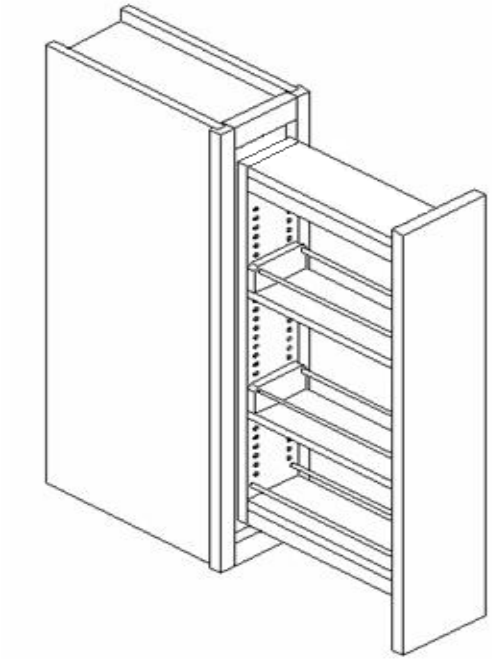


WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT, 13” DEEP

- 13” deep, standard.
- 21” to 24” high units will have 1_adjustable shelf.
- 27” to 30” high units will have 2_adjustable shelves.
- 36” to 42” high units will have 3_adjustable shelves.
- 100# full extension, side-mount glides will be standard.
- Most doors will be available as 5 piece but could have the door stiles reduced in width.
- Minimum standard width limit of 6”, maximum width=15”. If width is reduced below 9”, slab fronts may be necessary for most door designs. Please see specific door design for minimum available door size.
- Cannot be reduced in height below 18” or depth below 12”. Maximum height=42”

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
13” deep	WSP62113		
	WSP62413		
	WSP62713		
	WSP63013		
	WSP63613		
	WSP63913		
	WSP64213		
	WSP92113		
	WSP92413		
	WSP92713		
	WSP93013		
	WSP93613		
	WSP93913		
	WSP94213		
	WSP122113		
	WSP122413		
	WSP122713		
	WSP123013		
	WSP123613		
	WSP123913		
	WSP124213		
	WSP152113		
	WSP152413		
	WSP152713		
	WSP153013		
	WSP153613		
	WSP153913		
	WSP154213		

WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT



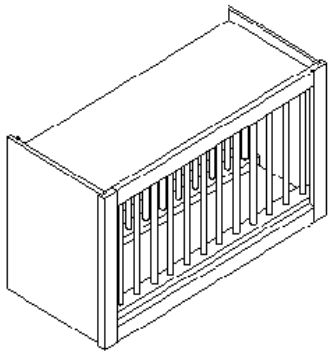
WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT, 16” DEEP

- 16” deep, standard.
- 21” to 24” high units will have 1_adjustable shelf.
- 27” to 30” high units will have 2_adjustable shelves.
- 36” to 42” high units will have 3_adjustable shelves.
- 100# full extension, side-mount glides will be standard.
- Most doors will be available as 5 piece but could have the door stiles reduced in width.
- Minimum standard width limit of 6”, maximum width=15”. If width is reduced below 9”, slab fronts may be necessary for most door designs. Please see specific door design for minimum available door size.
- Cannot be reduced in height below 18” or depth below 12”. Maximum height=42”

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
16” deep	WSP62116		
	WSP62416		
	WSP62716		
	WSP63016		
	WSP63616		
	WSP63916		
	WSP64216		
	WSP92116		
	WSP92416		
	WSP92716		
	WSP93016		
	WSP93616		
	WSP93916		
	WSP94216		
	WSP122116		
	WSP122416		
	WSP122716		
	WSP123016		
	WSP123616		
	WSP123916		
	WSP124216		
	WSP152116		
	WSP152416		
	WSP152716		
	WSP153016		
	WSP153616		
	WSP153916		
	WSP154216		

BRIGHTON
Cabinetry

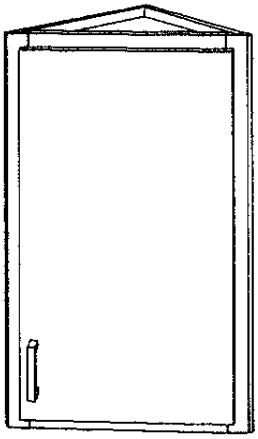
WALL PLATE RACK CABINET



- 13” deep standard.
- Finished interior standard.
- 15” high unit will accept up to a 11-1/2” diameter plate, 18” high unit will accept 14-1/2” diameter plate EXCEPT for inset. Inset cabinets 15” high will accept 10-1/2” plates and 18” high will accept 13-1/2” diameter plates.
- 1/2” hardwood dowels are removable.
- Dowels are on 2” centers.
- Dowels are not available in Clear Alder, Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory. Another specie will be substituted.

PRODUCT CODE	Plate Qty	LIST PRICE
WPRC2115		
WPRC2415		
WPRC2715		
WPRC3015		
WPRC3315		
WPRC3615		
WPRC2118		
WPRC2418		
WPRC2718		
WPRC3018		
WPRC3318		
WPRC3618		

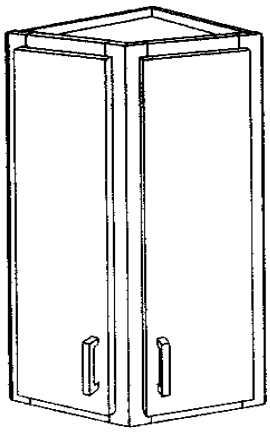
WALL ANGLED CABINET



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
ONE FRONT	WAC-1 1330		
	WAC-1 1333		
	WAC-1 1336		
	WAC-1 1339		
	WAC-1 1342		
	WAC-1 1348		

WALL ANGLED CABINET, 1 FRONT

- 13” wide x 13” deep, standard
- 30” thru 36” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39” thru 48” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge.

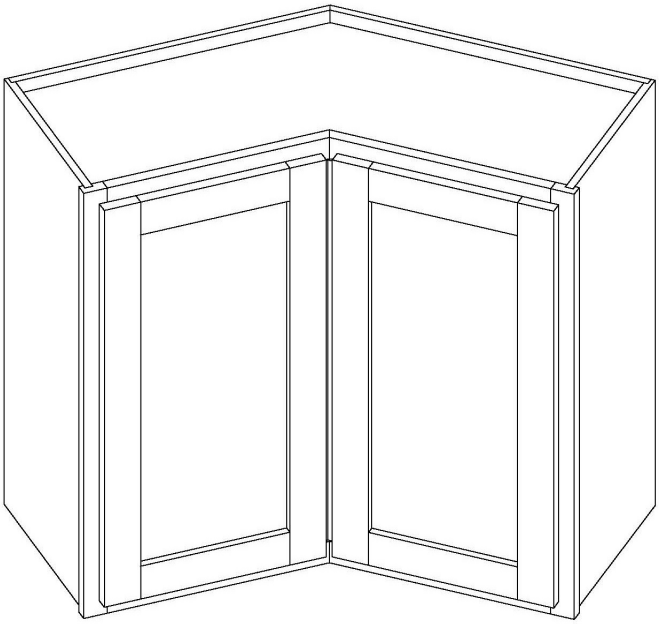


TWO FRONTS	WAC-2 1330		
	WAC-2 1333		
	WAC-2 1336		
	WAC-2 1339		
	WAC-2 1342		
	WAC-2 1348		

WALL ANGLED CABINET, 2 FRONTS

- 13” wide x 13” deep, standard
- 30” thru 36” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39” thru 48” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.

WALL ANGLED INSIDE CABINETS



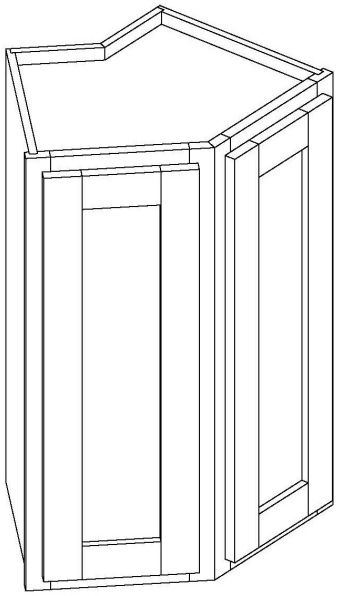
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WAIC2130		
WAIC2136		
WAIC2139		
WAIC2142		
WAIC2430		
WAIC2436		
WAIC2439		
WAIC2442		
WAIC2730		
WAIC2736		
WAIC2739		
WAIC2742		

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
WAIC21	15 5/8”	21”
WAIC24	18 5/8”	24”
WAIC27	21 5/8”	27”

WALL 135 DEGREE ANGLED CORNER CABINETS

- 13” deep standard
- 135 degree inside (WAIC) or outside (WAOC) angled front with full height doors hinged to the outside.
- 30” and 36” cabinets include two adjustable shelves, 39” and 42” cabinets include three adjustable shelves.
- Modifications to width or depth will require a custom quote.

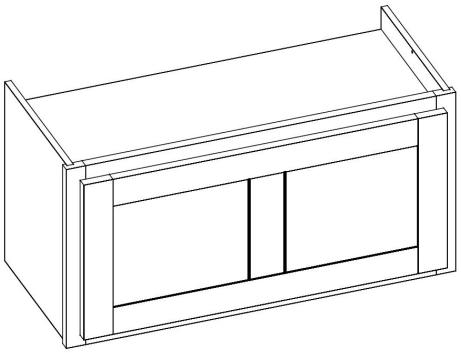
WALL ANGLED OUTSIDE CABINETS



Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
WAOC6	11 3/8”	6”
WAOC9	14 3/8”	9”
WAOC12	17 3/8”	12”

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WAOC630		
WAOC636		
WAOC639		
WAOC642		
WAOC930		
WAOC936		
WAOC939		
WAOC942		
WAOC1230		
WAOC1236		
WAOC1239		
WAOC1242		

WALL CABINET, HINGE TOP

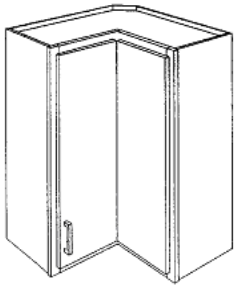


- Wall cabinet with single door, hinged to the top
- Includes hardware to hold door open
- Minimum frame opening =7"
- Maximum cabinet height = 24”
- Minimum cabinet interior depth = 5”
- Single door with mid-stile, splitting center panel in half. Mid-stile on door can be omitted upon request; this request will void the warranty on the door for bow, warp, or twist
- Cabinets less than 21” high do not have adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
12” High	WHT3012		
	WHT3312		
	WHT3612		
15” High	WHT3015		
	WHT3315		
	WHT3615		
18” High	WHT3018		
	WHT3318		
	WHT3618		
21” High	WHT3021		
1_adjustable shelf	WHT3321		
	WHT3621		
24” High	WHT3024		
1_adjustable shelf	WHT3324		
	WHT3624		

NOTES

WALL PIE CUT, 13” DEEP

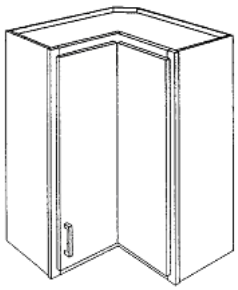


Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24”, a right width of 25” and a height of 30”.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WPCA2424		
WPCA2430		
WPCA2433		
WPCA2436		
WPCA2439		
WPCA2442		
WPCA2448		

WALL PIE CUT, ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 13” deep, standard
- 24” high cabinets have one adjustable shelf.
- 30” thru 36” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39” thru 48” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24”, may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.



Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24”, a right width of 25” and a height of 30”.

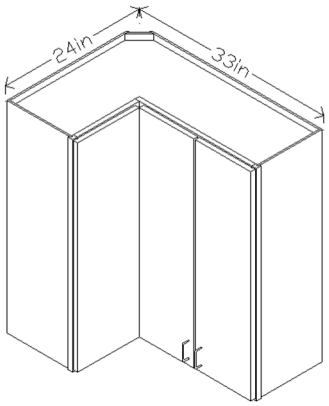
WPCR2424		
WPCR2430		
WPCR2433		
WPCR2436		
WPCR2439		
WPCR2442		
WPCR2448		

WALL PIE CUT, REVOLVING SHELVES

- 13” deep, standard
- 24” high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30” thru 36” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39” thru 48” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24”, may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

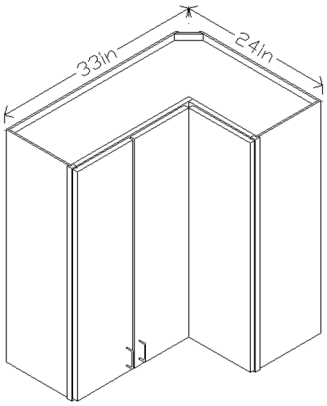
NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL PIE CUT THREE DOOR, 13" DEEP



WPCA3D243330

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: WPCA243330 has a left width of 24", a right width of 33" and a height of 30".



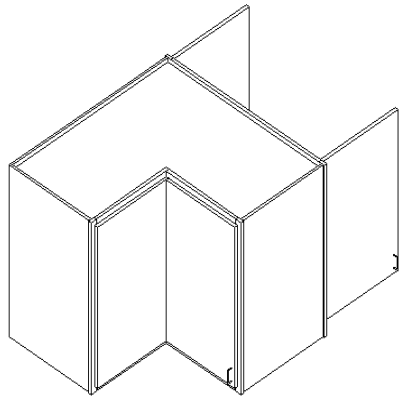
WPCA3D332430

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
		33" WIDE	
2 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D243330		
	WPCA3D243333		
	WPCA3D243336		
3 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D243339		
	WPCA3D243342		
	WPCA3D243348		
2 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D332430		
	WPCA3D332433		
	WPCA3D332436		
3 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D332439		
	WPCA3D332442		
	WPCA3D332448		
		36" WIDE	
2 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D243630		
	WPCA3D243633		
	WPCA3D243636		
3 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D243639		
	WPCA3D243642		
	WPCA3D243648		
2 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D362430		
	WPCA3D362433		
	WPCA3D362436		
3 adjustable shelves	WPCA3D362439		
	WPCA3D362442		
	WPCA3D362448		

WALL PIE CUT 3 DOOR OFFSET CABINETS

- The single hinged door is attached to the outside frame stile on the opposite leg.
- The 2-butt doors will be equal in width to each other unless otherwise specified.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- See illustrations for hinge configuration.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

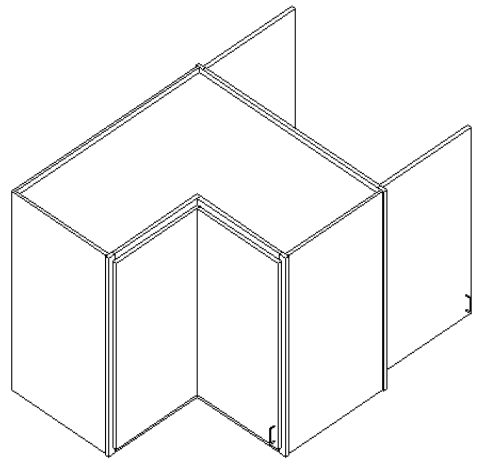
WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA CABINET, 13” DEEP



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	WPPA_2424_		
	WPPA_2430_		
	WPPA_2436_		
	WPPA_2439_		
	WPPA_2442_		
	WPPA_2448_		

WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 24” high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30” thru 36” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39” thru 48” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24”, may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Left shown).
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.



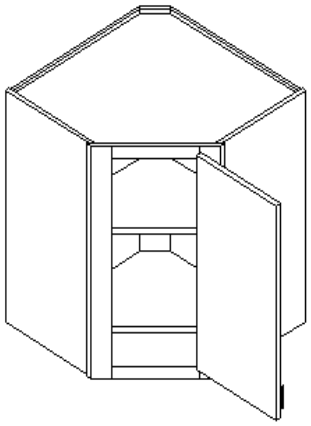
REVOLVING SHELVES	WPPR_2424_		
	WPPR_2430_		
	WPPR_2436_		
	WPPR_2439_		
	WPPR_2442_		
	WPPR_2448_		

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24” high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30” thru 36” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39” thru 48” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24”, may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Left shown).
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

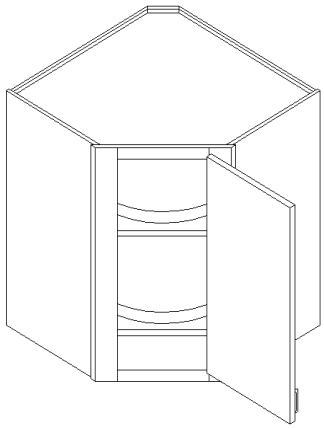
WALL DIAGONAL CORNER



WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 24” high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30” thru 36” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39” thru 48” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- WDCA’s at 27” wide will be 16” deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27” wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) OR right (R) for hinge side
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
	ADJUSTABLE SHELVES		
13” deep	WDCA2424		
	WDCA2430		
	WDCA2433		
	WDCA2436		
	WDCA2439		
	WDCA2442		
	WDCA2448		
16” deep	WDCA272416		
	WDCA273016		
	WDCA273316		
	WDCA273616		
	WDCA273916		
	WDCA274216		
	WDCA274816		



NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

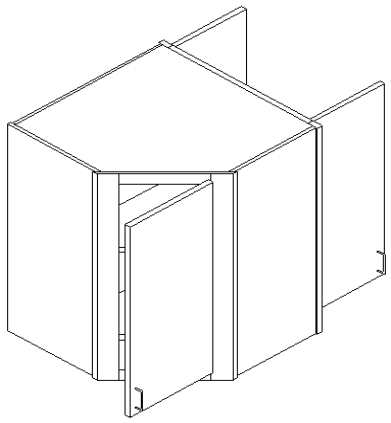
WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24” high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30” thru 36” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39” thru 48” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- WDCR’s at 27” wide will be 16” deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27” wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

	REVOLVING SHELVES
13” deep	WDCR2424
	WDCR2430
	WDCR2433
	WDCR2436
	WDCR2439
	WDCR2442
	WDCR2448
16” deep	WDCR272416
	WDCR273016
	WDCR273316
	WDCR273616
	WDCR273916
	WDCR274216
	WDCR274816

NOTE: The turntables in 27” wide, 16” deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24” wide, 13” deep cabinets.

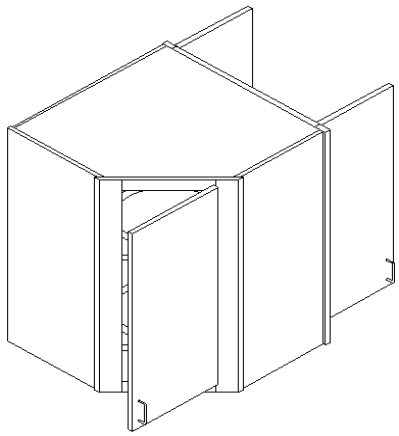
WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA (24” Wide, 13” Deep)



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	WDPA_2424_		
	WDPA_2430_		
	WDPA_2436_		
	WDPA_2439_		
	WDPA_2442_		
	WDPA_2448_		

WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 24” high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30” thru 36” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39” thru 48” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Right shown).



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
REVOLVING SHELVES	WDPR_2424_		
	WDPR_2430_		
	WDPR_2436_		
	WDPR_2439_		
	WDPR_2442_		
	WDPR_2448_		

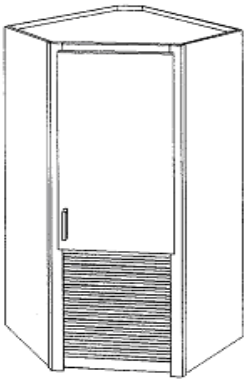
NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24” high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30” thru 36” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39” thru 48” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Right shown).

NOTE: The turntables in 27” wide, 16” deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24” wide, 13” deep cabinets.

DIAGONAL CABINET WITH TAMBOUR



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
	Adjustable Shelves		
13" Deep	WDAT2448		
	WDAT2451		
	WDAT2454		
	WDAT2457		
	WDAT2460		
16" Deep	WDAT274816		
	WDAT275116		
	WDAT275416		
	WDAT275716		
	WDAT276016		

WALL DIAGONAL W/ ADJUSTABLE SHELVES AND TAMBOUR

- 48" thru 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 57" thru 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep*. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep
- 3" center rail
- Specify left or right hinge
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H, opening is less than 15" H depending on hardware used on tambour door). The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order, include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, or Rustic Alder; another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

***Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.**

WALL DIAGONAL WITH REVOLVING SHELVES AND TAMBOUR

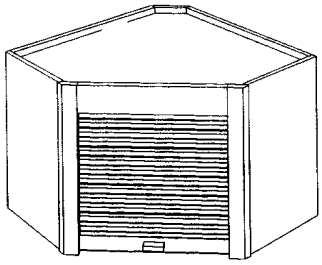
- 48" thru 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables
- 57" thru 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and 4 turntables
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep*. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail
- Specify left or right hinge
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H, frame clearance is less than 15" H depending on hardware used on tambour door). The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order, include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, or Rustic Alder; another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

	Revolving Shelves
13" Deep	WDRT2448
	WDRT2451
	WDRT2454
	WDRT2457
	WDRT2460
16" Deep	WDRT274816
	WDRT275116
	WDRT275416
	WDRT275716
	WDRT276016

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

DIAGONAL COUNTER ORGANIZERS

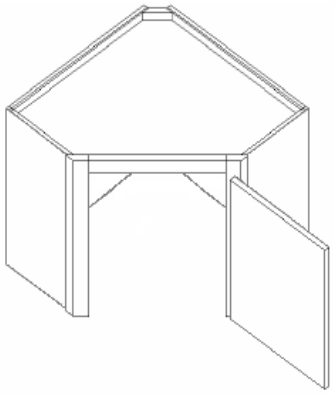


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24” Wide, 13” Deep	WDTCO24		
27” Wide, 16” Deep	WDTCO27		

DIAGONAL TAMBOUR COUNTER ORGANIZER

- Inside tambour area is UV Birch veneer
- Finished ends are standard for 13” deep*. Flush finished ends are standard for 16” deep
- 3” top rail is standard
- 18” high standard, opening is less than 15” H depending on hardware used on tambour door
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, or Rustic Alder; another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.



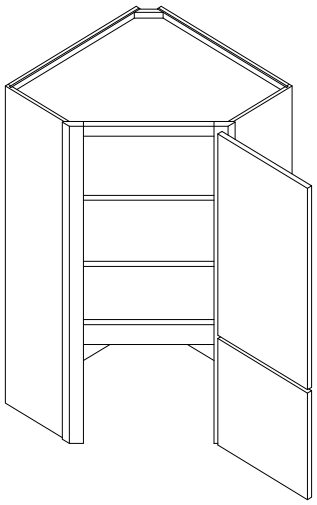
24” Wide, 13” Deep	WDAG24		
27” Wide, 16” Deep	WDAG27		

DIAGONAL HINGED DOOR ORGANIZER

- Inside hinged area is UV Birch veneer
- Finished ends are standard for 13” deep*. Flush finished ends are standard for 16” deep.
- 1 1/2” top rail is standard
- 18” high standard
- Specify (L) left or (R) right for hinge side

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

DIAGONAL CABINET WITH COUNTER TOP HINGED DOOR



WALL DIAGONAL CABINET
WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES AND HINGED DOOR

- 48” to 54” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves
- 57” to 60” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- Finished ends are standard for 13” deep*. Flush finished ends are standard for 16” deep.
- 3” center rail for FOL-C (pictured) and 1 1/2” center rail for SOL / Inset are standard
- Specify left or right hinge. Upper and lower doors are hinged on same side
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18” H / opening is 16-1/2” H when FOL-C). The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

***Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.**

WALL DIAGONAL CABINET
WITH REVOLVING SHELVES AND HINGED DOOR (not pictured)

- 48” to 54” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables
- 57” to 60” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables
- Finished ends are standard for 13” deep*. Flush finished ends are standard for 16” deep.
- 3” center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2” center rail for SOL / Inset are standard
- Specify left or right hinge. Upper and lower doors are hinged on same side
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18” H / opening is 16-1/2” H when FOL-C). The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

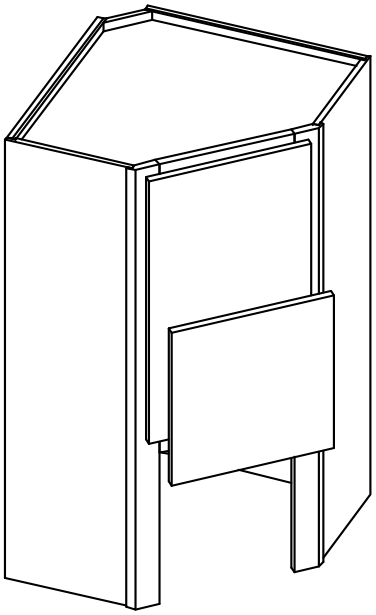
NOTE: The turntables in 27” wide, 16” deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24” wide, 13” deep cabinets.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES		
24” wide, 13” deep		
WDAAG2448		
WDAAG2451		
WDAAG2454		
WDAAG2457		
WDAAG2460		
27” wide, 16” deep		
WDAAG2748		
WDAAG2751		
WDAAG2754		
WDAAG2757		
WDAAG2760		

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

REVOLVING SHELVES		
24” wide, 13” deep		
WDRAG2448		
WDRAG2451		
WDRAG2454		
WDRAG2457		
WDRAG2460		
27” wide, 16” deep		
WDRAG2748		
WDRAG2751		
WDRAG2754		
WDRAG2757		
WDRAG2760		

WALL DIAGONAL LIFTUP APPLIANCE GARAGE



- WDALG: 48” to 54” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves & 57” to 60” high cabinets have three adjustable shelves
- WDRLG: 48” to 54” high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables. 57” to 60” high have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- 13” deep cabinets have finished ends standard*, 16” deep cabinets have flush finished ends standard
- 3” center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2” center rail for SOL / Inset are standard
- Interior garage area is the same finish as the upper interior
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for upper door hinge side
- Approximately 15” high clearance below appliance lift-up door when door is raised. When increasing the lower opening height of the cabinet frame the door will not raise any higher for access.
- When height is modified, the lower section will remain the same (18” H / opening is 16-1/2” H when FOL-C). The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper opening. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

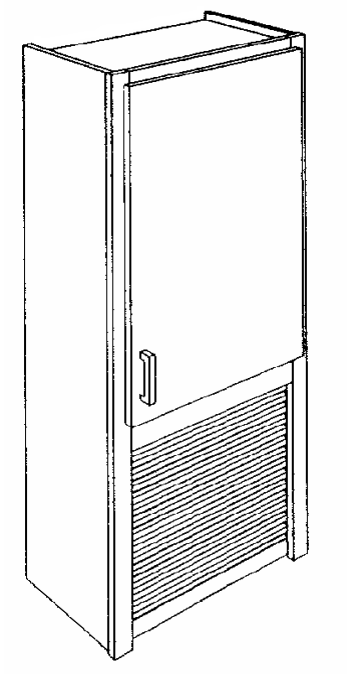
*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

NOTE: The turntables in 27” wide, 16” deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24” wide, 13” deep cabinets.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Adjustable Shelves 24” wide, 13” Deep		
WDALG2448		
WDALG2451		
WDALG2454		
WDALG2457		
WDALG2460		
Adjustable Shelves 27” wide, 16” Deep		
WDALG2748		
WDALG2751		
WDALG2754		
WDALG2757		
WDALG2760		
Revolving Shelves 24” wide, 13” Deep		
WDRLG2448		
WDRLG2451		
WDRLG2454		
WDRLG2457		
WDRLG2460		
Revolving Shelves 27” wide, 16” Deep		
WDRLG2748		
WDRLG2751		
WDRLG2754		
WDRLG2757		
WDRLG2760		

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL TAMBOUR CABINET

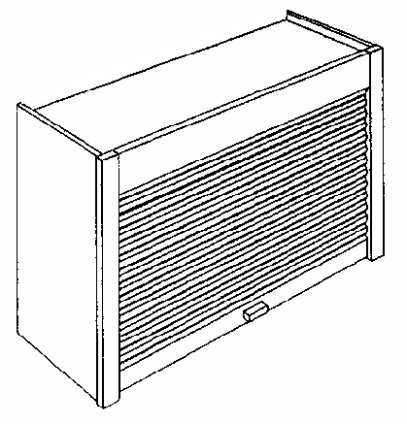


- 13” deep, standard
- Inside tambour area is the same finish as the interior of cabinet, this is standard
- Finished ends are standard*
- 3” center rail is standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side
- If adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18” H.) The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, or Rustic Alder. Another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48” high 2 adjustable shelves	WTC1848		
	WTC2148		
	WTC2448-2		
	WTC2748		
	WTC3048		
	WTC3348		
	WTC3648		
51” high 2 adjustable shelves	WTC1851		
	WTC2151		
	WTC2451-2		
	WTC2751		
	WTC3051		
	WTC3351		
	WTC3651		
54” high 2 adjustable shelves	WTC1854		
	WTC2154		
	WTC2454-2		
	WTC2754		
	WTC3054		
	WTC3354		
	WTC3654		
57” high 3 adjustable shelves	WTC1857		
	WTC2157		
	WTC2457-2		
	WTC2757		
	WTC3057		
	WTC3357		
	WTC3657		
60” high 3 adjustable shelves	WTC1860		
	WTC2160		
	WTC2460-2		
	WTC2760		
	WTC3060		
	WTC3360		
	WTC3660		

WALL SHALLOW COUNTER ORGANIZERS

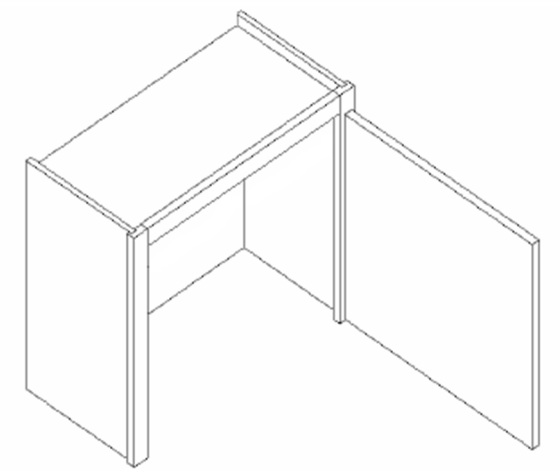


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WSTCO1818		
WSTCO2118		
WSTCO2418		
WSTCO2718		
WSTCO3018		
WSTCO3318		
WSTCO3618		

WALL SHALLOW TAMBOUR ORGANIZER

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

- 18” high, opening is less than 15” H depending on hardware used on tambour door
- 13” deep
- Inside tambour area is UV Birch veneer as standard
- Finished ends are standard*
- 3” top rail is standard
- If adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, or Rustic Alder; another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.



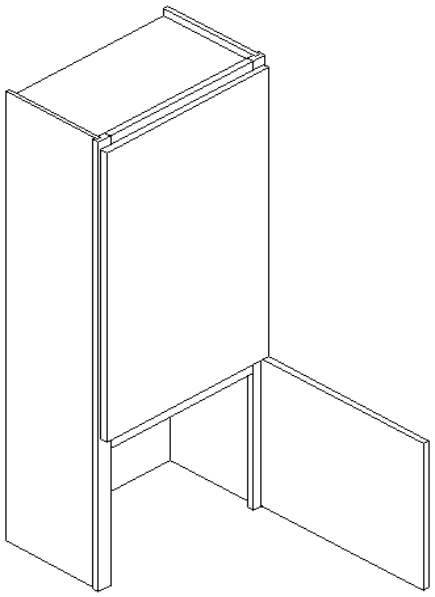
One door	WSAG18	
	WSAG21	
Two doors	WSAG24-2	
	WSAG27	
	WSAG30	
	WSAG33	
	WSAG36	

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

WALL SHALLOW APPLIANCE GARAGE

- 18” high, 13” deep
- Inside garage area is UV Birch veneer as standard
- Finished ends are standard*
- 1 1/2” top rail is standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side

WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET

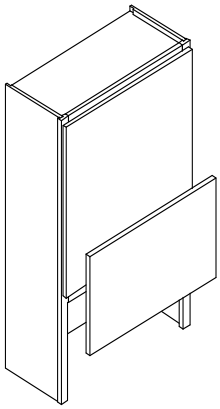


- 13” deep, standard
- Inside garage area is UV Birch veneer as standard
- Finished ends are standard*
- 3” center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2” center rail for SOL / Inset are standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side
- Cabinets 24” wide and over will have two butt-doors at the top and two butt-doors at the bottom
- Garage area will be hinged the same as top area unless specified
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18” H / opening is 16-1/2” H when FOL-C). The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper portion. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

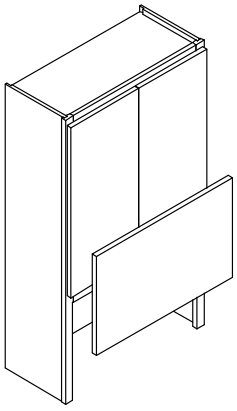
*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48” high 2 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1848		
	WAGC2148		
	WAGC2448-2		
	WAGC2748		
	WAGC3048		
	WAGC3348		
	WAGC3648		
51” high 2 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1851		
	WAGC2151		
	WAGC2451-2		
	WAGC2751		
	WAGC3051		
	WAGC3351		
	WAGC3651		
54” high 2 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1854		
	WAGC2154		
	WAGC2454-2		
	WAGC2754		
	WAGC3054		
	WAGC3354		
	WAGC3654		
57” high 3 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1857		
	WAGC2157		
	WAGC2457-2		
	WAGC2757		
	WAGC3057		
	WAGC3357		
	WAGC3657		
60” high 3 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1860		
	WAGC2160		
	WAGC2460-2		
	WAGC2760		
	WAGC3060		
	WAGC3360		
	WAGC3660		

WALL LIFTUP APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET



1 hinged door



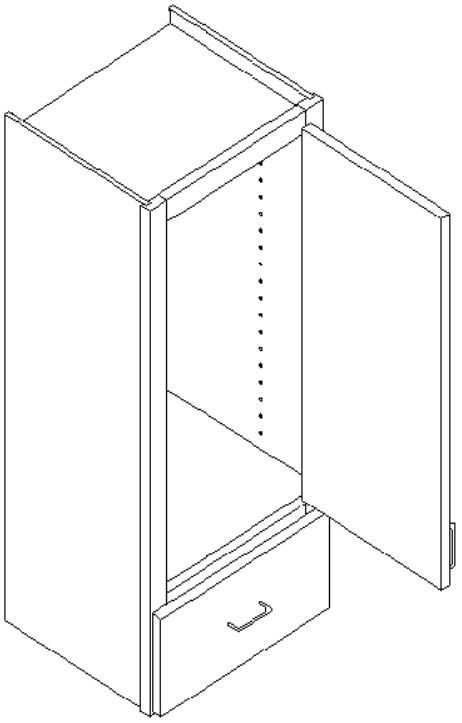
2 hinged doors

- 13” deep, standard
- Inside garage area is the same finish as the interior of cabinet
- Finished ends are standard*
- 3” center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2” center rail for SOL / Inset are standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side
- When the bottom, lift-up door width is 24” or greater, a single, 2 panel door will be used on the lower section
- Approximately 15” high clearance below appliance lift-up door when door is raised. When increasing the lower opening height of the cabinet frame the door will not raise any higher for access.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18” H / opening is 16-1/2” H when FOL-C). The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper portion. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- On FOL-C cabinets and adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also.

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48” high w/ 2 adjustable shelves	WLAG1848		
	WLAG2148		
2 hinged doors	WLAG2448-2		
	WLAG2748		
	WLAG3048		
	WLAG3348		
	WLAG3648		
51” high w/ 2 adjustable shelves	WLAG1851		
	WLAG2151		
2 hinged doors	WLAG2451-2		
	WLAG2751		
	WLAG3051		
	WLAG3351		
	WLAG3651		
54” high w/ 2 adjustable shelves	WLAG1854		
	WLAG2154		
2 hinged doors	WLAG2454-2		
	WLAG2754		
	WLAG3054		
	WLAG3354		
	WLAG3654		
57” high w/ 3 adjustable shelves	WLAG1857		
	WLAG2157		
2 hinged doors	WLAG2457-2		
	WLAG2757		
	WLAG3057		
	WLAG3357		
	WLAG3657		
60” high w/ 3 adjustable shelves	WLAG1860		
	WLAG2160		
2 hinged doors	WLAG2460-2		
	WLAG2760		
	WLAG3060		
	WLAG3360		
	WLAG3660		

WALL 1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR

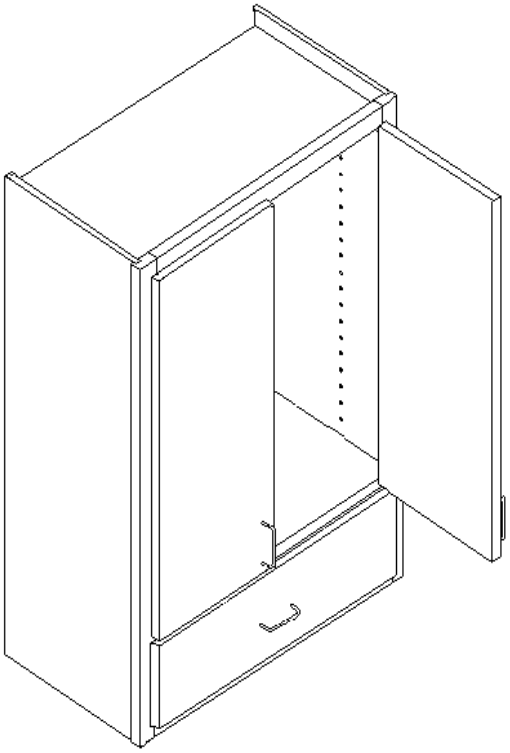


- 13” deep, standard
- Minimum depth 11-1/4”
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R)
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6” of the overall cabinet height
- Blumotion undermount glides
- Finished ends are standard*

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36” high 2_adjustable shelves	W1D1236		
	W1D1536		
	W1D1836		
	W1D2136		
	W1D2436		
42” high 2_adjustable shelves	W1D1242		
	W1D1542		
	W1D1842		
	W1D2142		
	W1D2442		
48” high 3_adjustable shelves	W1D1248		
	W1D1548		
	W1D1848		
	W1D2148		
	W1D2448		
54” high 3_adjustable shelves	W1D1254		
	W1D1554		
	W1D1854		
	W1D2154		
	W1D2454		
60” high 4_adjustable shelves	W1D1260		
	W1D1560		
	W1D1860		
	W1D2160		
	W1D2460		

WALL 1 DRAWER, 2 DOOR

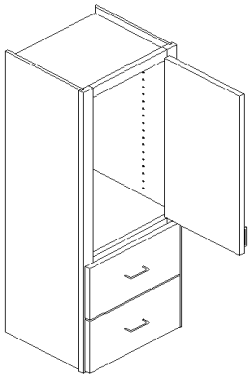


- 13” deep, standard
- Minimum depth 11-1/4”
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab front will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6” of the overall cabinet height
- Blumotion undermount glides
- Finished ends are standard*

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36” high 2_adjustable shelves	W1D2436-2		
	W1D2736		
	W1D3036		
	W1D3336		
	W1D3636		
42” high 2_adjustable shelves	W1D2442-2		
	W1D2742		
	W1D3042		
	W1D3342		
	W1D3642		
48” high 3_adjustable shelves	W1D2448-2		
	W1D2748		
	W1D3048		
	W1D3348		
	W1D3648		
54” high 3_adjustable shelves	W1D2454-2		
	W1D2754		
	W1D3054		
	W1D3354		
	W1D3654		
60” high 4_adjustable shelves	W1D2460-2		
	W1D2760		
	W1D3060		
	W1D3360		
	W1D3660		

WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 13” DEEP

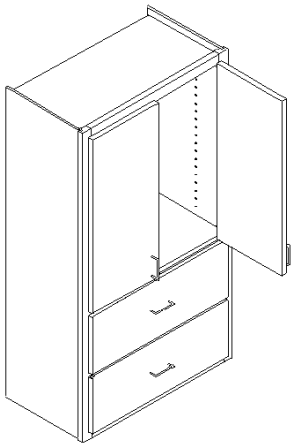


WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4”
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R)
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted
- Drawer section occupies 12” of the overall cabinet height with the drawer boxes being of equal height
- These wall units are designed to sit on the countertop
- Finished ends are standard*
- Blumotion undermount glides

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48” high 2_adjustable shelves	W2DM1548		
	W2DM1848		
	W2DM2148		
	W2DM2448		
54” high 3_adjustable shelves	W2DM1554		
	W2DM1854		
	W2DM2154		
	W2DM2454		
60” high 3_adjustable shelves	W2DM1560		
	W2DM1860		
	W2DM2160		
	W2DM2460		



WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 2 DOORS

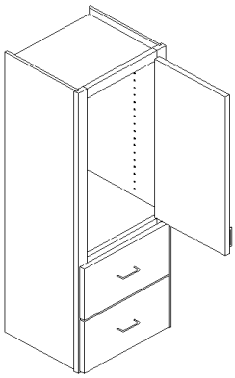
- Minimum depth 11-1/4”
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles, slab front will be substituted
- Drawer section occupies 12” of the overall cabinet height with the drawer boxes being of equal height
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top
- Finished ends are standard*
- Blumotion undermount glides

48” high 2_adjustable shelves	W2DM2448-2		
	W2DM2748		
	W2DM3048		
	W2DM3348		
	W2DM3648		
54” high 3_adjustable shelves	W2DM2454-2		
	W2DM2754		
	W2DM3054		
	W2DM3354		
	W2DM3654		
60” high 3_adjustable shelves	W2DM2460-2		
	W2DM2760		
	W2DM3060		
	W2DM3360		
	W2DM3660		

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

WALL 2 DRAWER, 13” DEEP

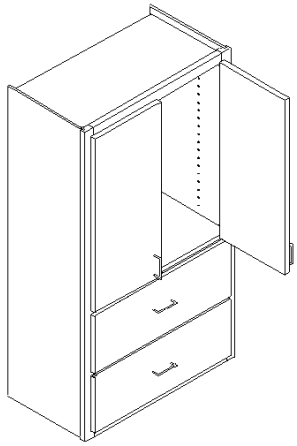


WALL 2 DRAWER, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4”
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted
- Drawer section occupies 18” of the overall cabinet height with the drawer boxes being of equal height
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top
- Finished ends are standard*
- Blumotion undermount glides

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48” high 2_adjustable shelves	W2D1548		
	W2D1848		
	W2D2148		
	W2D2448		
54” high 2_adjustable shelves	W2D1554		
	W2D1854		
	W2D2154		
	W2D2454		
60” high 3_adjustable shelves	W2D1560		
	W2D1860		
	W2D2160		
	W2D2460		



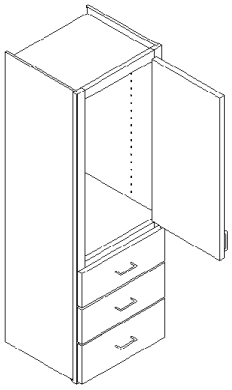
WALL 2 DRAWER, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4”
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted
- Drawer section occupies 18” of the overall cabinet height with the drawer boxes being of equal height
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top
- Finished ends are standard*
- Blumotion undermount glides

48” high 2_adjustable shelves	W2D2448-2		
	W2D2748		
	W2D3048		
	W2D3348		
	W2D3648		
54” high 2_adjustable shelves	W2D2454-2		
	W2D2754		
	W2D3054		
	W2D3354		
	W2D3654		
60” high 3_adjustable shelves	W2D2460-2		
	W2D2760		
	W2D3060		
	W2D3360		
	W2D3660		

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

WALL 3 DRAWER, 13” DEEP

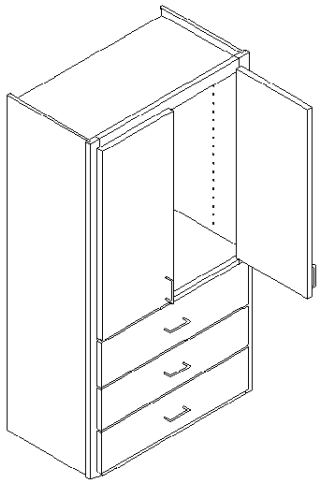


WALL 3 DRAWER, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4”
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18” of the overall cabinet height with the drawer boxes being of equal height
- These wall units are designed to sit on a counter top
- Finished ends are standard*
- Blumotion undermount glides

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48” high 2_adjustable shelves	W3D1548		
	W3D1848		
	W3D2148		
	W3D2448		
54” high 2_adjustable shelves	W3D1554		
	W3D1854		
	W3D2154		
	W3D2454		
60” high 3_adjustable shelves	W3D1560		
	W3D1860		
	W3D2160		
	W3D2460		



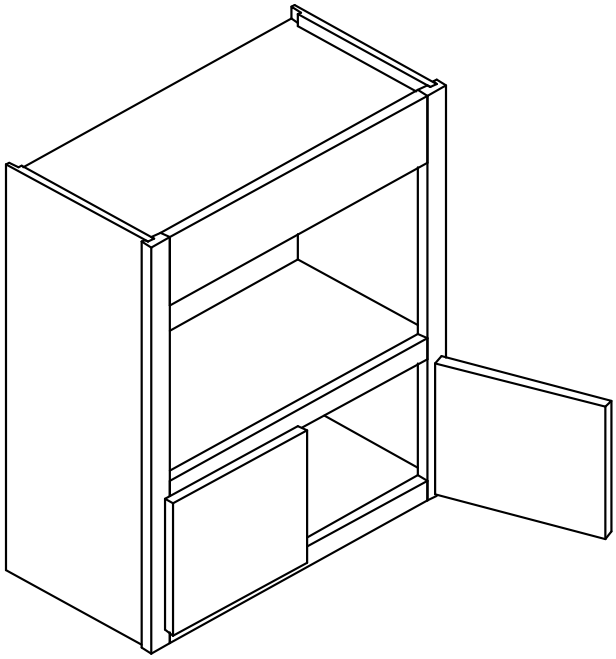
WALL 3 DRAWER, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4”
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18” of the overall cabinet height with the drawer boxes being of equal height
- These wall units are designed to sit on a counter top
- Finished ends are standard*
- Blumotion undermount glides

48” high 2_adjustable shelves	W3D2448-2		
	W3D2748		
	W3D3048		
	W3D3348		
	W3D3648		
54” high 2_adjustable shelves	W3D2454-2		
	W3D2754		
	W3D3054		
	W3D3354		
	W3D3654		
60” high 3_adjustable shelves	W3D2460-2		
	W3D2760		
	W3D3060		
	W3D3360		
	W3D3660		

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

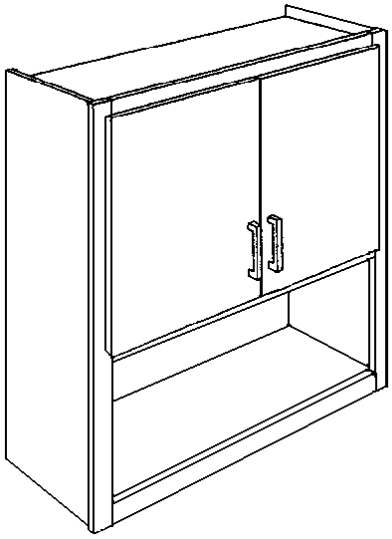
WALL OPEN TOP SHELF CABINET



- 13” deep, standard
- Upper frame opening = 13” H
- Finished interior throughout is standard.
- 5” straight valance top rail standard, specify if other valance design or 1 1/2” straight top rail is preferred.
- 39” H & 42” H have one adjustable shelf. 30” H and 36” H will not have adjustable shelves.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30” high	WOTSC2430		
	WOTSC2730		
	WOTSC3030		
	WOTSC3330		
	WOTSC3630		
36” high	WOTSC2436		
	WOTSC2736		
	WOTSC3036		
	WOTSC3336		
	WOTSC3636		
39” high	WOTSC2439		
	WOTSC2739		
	WOTSC3039		
	WOTSC3339		
	WOTSC3639		
42” high	WOTSC2442		
	WOTSC2742		
	WOTSC3042		
	WOTSC3342		
	WOTSC3642		

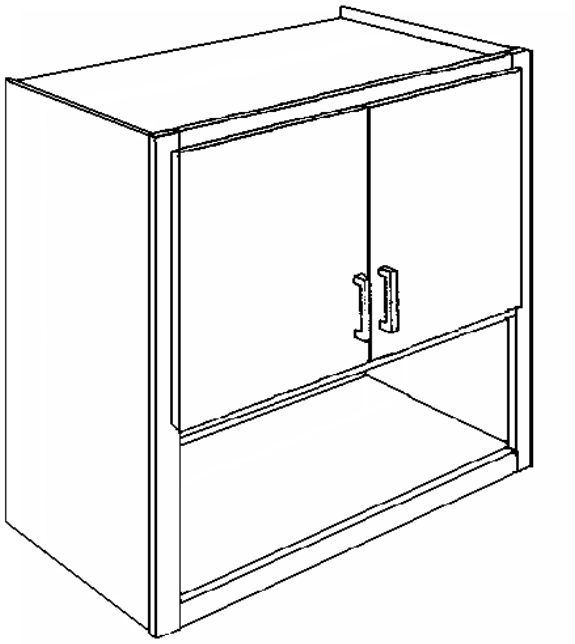
WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET



- 13” deep, standard
- Standard opening is 16 1/2” high and 3” less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30” high	WOSC2430		
	WOSC2730		
	WOSC3030		
	WOSC3330		
	WOSC3630		
36” high	WOSC2436		
	WOSC2736		
	WOSC3036		
	WOSC3336		
	WOSC3636		
39” high	WOSC2439		
1_adjustable	WOSC2739		
shelf	WOSC3039		
	WOSC3339		
	WOSC3639		
42” high	WOSC2442		
1_adjustable shelf	WOSC2742		
	WOSC3042		
	WOSC3342		
	WOSC3642		
48” high	WOSC2448		
2_adjustable shelves	WOSC2748		
	WOSC3048		
	WOSC3348		
	WOSC3648		

WALL MICROWAVE CABINET

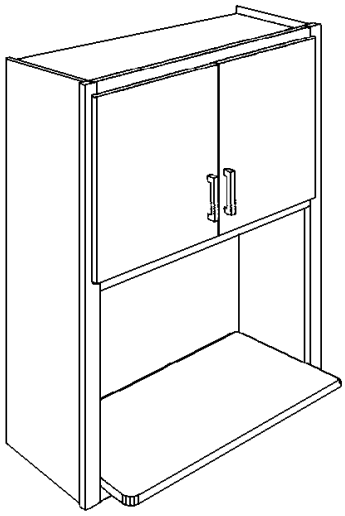


- 18” deep, standard
- Standard opening is 16 1/2” high and 3” less than cabinet width.
- Center rail is standard at 3” for FOL-C, all others have 1-1/2” center rail, unless specified differently.
- Specify custom openings, width and height. Cut-out width cannot exceed overall cabinet width minus 1-1/2”.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Flush finished ends are standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cut-out corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30” high 0_adjustable shelf	WMWC273018		
	WMWC303018		
	WMWC333018		
	WMWC363018		
36” high 0_adjustable shelf	WMWC273618		
	WMWC303618		
	WMWC333618		
	WMWC363618		
39” high 0_adjustable shelf	WMWC273918		
	WMWC303918		
	WMWC333918		
	WMWC363918		
42” high 1_adjustable shelf	WMWC274218		
	WMWC304218		
	WMWC334218		
	WMWC364218		
48” high 2_adjustable shelves	WMWC274818		
	WMWC304818		
	WMWC334818		
	WMWC364818		

NOTE: WMWC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet’s overall width.

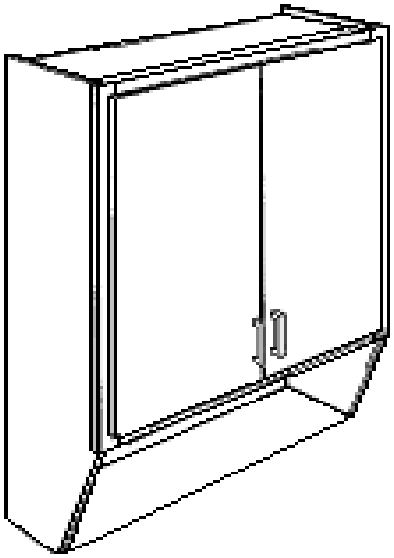
WALL MICROWAVE SHELF CABINET



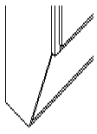
- 13” deep cabinet, standard
- Standard lower opening is 15 3/4” high and 3” less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Cabinets have a 17 1/4” deep, fixed microwave shelf in lower opening.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30” high	WSMC273013		
	WSMC303013		
	WSMC333013		
	WSMC363013		
36” high	WSMC273613		
	WSMC303613		
	WSMC333613		
	WSMC363613		
39” high 1_adjustable shelf	WSMC273913		
	WSMC303913		
	WSMC333913		
	WSMC363913		
42” high 1_adjustable shelf	WSMC274213		
	WSMC304213		
	WSMC334213		
	WSMC364213		
48” high 2_adjustable shelves	WSMC274813		
	WSMC304813		
	WSMC334813		
	WSMC364813		

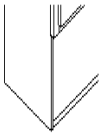
WALL UNDER SHELF CABINET



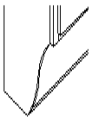
ANGLED



STRAIGHT



RADIUS



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30” high	WUSC2430-2		
	WUSC2730		
	WUSC3030		
	WUSC3330		
	WUSC3630		
	WUSC3930		
	WUSC4230		
	WUSC4530		
	WUSC4830		
42” high 2_adjustable shelves	WUSC2442-2		
	WUSC2742		
	WUSC3042		
	WUSC3342		
	WUSC3642		
	WUSC3942		
	WUSC4242		
	WUSC4542		
	WUSC4842		

- Standard 13” deep.
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for 3/4” finished ends on shelf opening.
- 3/4” bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7” only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4” flush finished sides (no scribe)
- The interior of the door section is UV Birch veneer.
- Open area will be the same species and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4” back.
- The open shelf area does not have 1 1/2” framing around sides or bottom.
- Bottom of frame to bottom of hutch end is 12” with 11” high shelf opening.

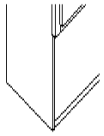
UNDER CABINET SHELF



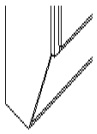
PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WUCS24	
WUCS27	
WUCS30	
WUCS33	
WUCS36	
WUCS39	
WUCS42	
WUCS45	
WUCS48	

WALL UNDER CABINET SHELF

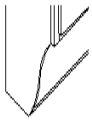
- 10” high, 13” deep
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for sides of shelf opening. (See illustrations below.)
- 3/4” bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7” deep only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4” flush sides (no scribe)
- Open area will be the same species and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4” back.



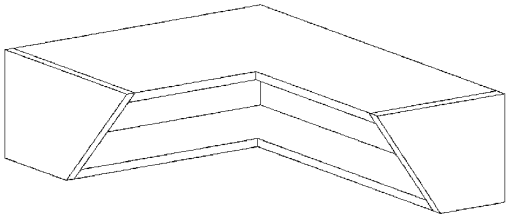
STRAIGHT



ANGLED



RADIUS

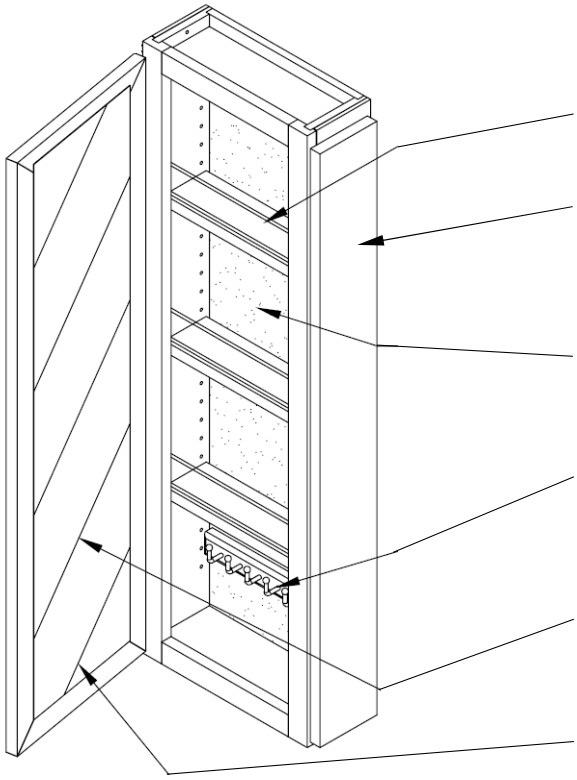


WUCCS2424

WALL UNDER CABINET CORNER SHELF, 24 X 24

- 10” high, 13” deep
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for sides of shelf opening. (See above illustrations.)
- 3/4” bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7” deep only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4” flush sides (no scribe)
- Open area will be the same species and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4” back.

WALL MESSAGE CENTER



INCLUDED ACCESSORIES

Clear plexi-glass retaining ledge on each adjustable shelf

Matching overlay filler attached to 6” wide cabinet face except for SOLK-Lipped overlay and Inset which will be flush finished instead.

Cork board interior back behind shelves

Key holder with 6 hooks, approximately 5” from bottom

Metal core, dry erase board attached to back of door.

Magnetic, wire pencil basket attaches to dry erase board. (not illustrated)

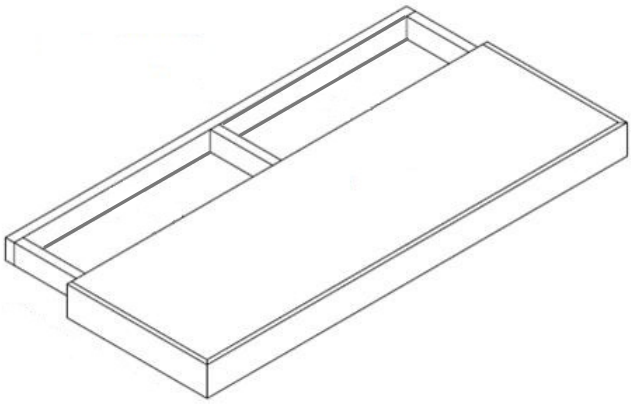
Side entry cabinet installs at end of cabinet run.
WMSG642L (left) shown.

WALL MESSAGE CENTER CABINET

- 6” wide, 13” deep standard. Width cannot be reduced below 4 1/2”.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run / hinge side. Left shown.
- Matching overlay filler attached to 6” wide cabinet face except for SOLK-Lipped overlay and Inset which will be flush finished instead.
- Door swings open toward the wall. FOL-C will have a 1/2” inward extended stile on the hinge side for clearance of door edge.
- 24” high unit has one adjustable shelf
- 27” to 36” high units have 2 adjustable shelves
- 39” to 48” high units have 3 adjustable shelves
- Each message center includes accessories, see above.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WMSG624		
WMSG627		
WMSG630		
WMSG636		
WMSG639		
WMSG642		
WMSG648		

WALL FLOATING SHELF



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2” High	WFSHELF224	
	WFSHELF230	
	WFSHELF236	
	WFSHELF242	
	WFSHELF248	
	WFSHELF260	
	WFSHELF272	
	WFSHELF284	
	WFSHELF293	
3” High	WFSHELF324	
	WFSHELF330	
	WFSHELF336	
	WFSHELF342	
	WFSHELF348	
	WFSHELF360	
	WFSHELF372	
	WFSHELF384	
	WFSHELF393	

WALL FLOATING SHELF

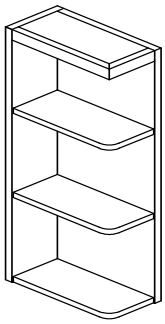
- 13” deep, 2” or 3” high standard. Height cannot be reduced below 2”.
- Maximum width is 93”, maximum depth is 16”. Maximum width cannot be increased due to material restrictions.
- Outer decorative shelf cover matches specie and finish of the order.
- Each shelf is comprised of an inner support frame and the outer decorative cover that slides over the support frame.
- After the entire unit is installed, Brighton recommends that the outer decorative cover is secured to the inner support frame using small finishing nails or headless pins so the outer decorative shelf doesn’t accidently slip off the support frame.

NOTE: It is essential that the support frame is properly secured to the wall studs. The frame must be mounted using four or more course-thread screws at least 2 1/2” in length. For shelves 60” and over in length: 60” shelves must be mounted to three or more wall studs, 72”shelves must be mounted to four or more wall studs, 84” shelves must be mounted to five or more wall studs, and 96” shelves must be mounted to six or more wall studs.
The load capacity of the shelves is dependent on the quality of the installation screws used and whether the screws are properly secured into studs. If the shelves are not installed using high quality, course-thread screws secured into two or more wall studs then the shelf may not support the weight desired. Brighton cannot and will not be responsible for shelf failure caused by insufficient installation materials or techniques.

WALL END SHELF

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR WALL END SHELVES

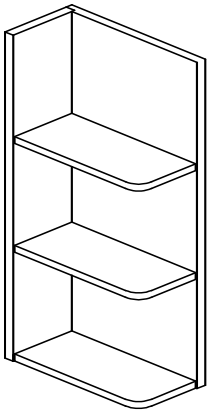
- For finished end: a custom quote must be requested.
- 30” high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36” to 42” high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48” high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches species and finish of the order.



WALL END SHELF WITH A TOP

- 13” deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.
- Top rail is 1 1/2” wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2”.

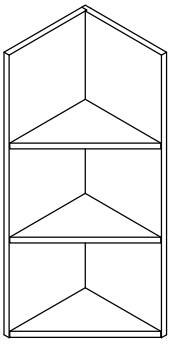
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
6.5” wide	WEST6.530	
	WEST6.536	
	WEST6.539	
	WEST6.542	
	WEST6.548	
13” wide	WEST1330	
	WEST1336	
	WEST1339	
	WEST1342	
	WEST1348	



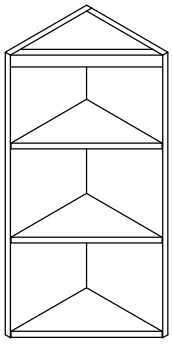
WALL END SHELF WITHOUT A TOP

- 13” deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.

6.5” wide	WES6.530	
	WES6.536	
	WES6.539	
	WES6.542	
	WES6.548	
13” wide	WES1330	
	WES1336	
	WES1339	
	WES1342	
	WES1348	



WESA



WESAT

WALL END SHELF ANGLED

- WESAT top rail is 1 1/2” wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2”.
- 13” X 13” at 45 degree angle

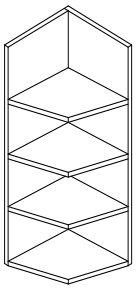
13” wide without top	WESA1330	
	WESA1336	
	WESA1339	
	WESA1342	
	WESA1348	
13” wide with top	WESAT1330	
	WESAT1336	
	WESAT1339	
	WESAT1342	
	WESAT1348	

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

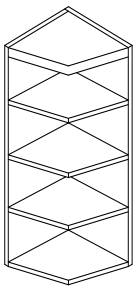
WALL END SHELF

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR WALL END SHELVES

- For finished end: a custom quote must be requested.
- 30” high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36” to 42” high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48” high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches species and finish of the order.



WESB

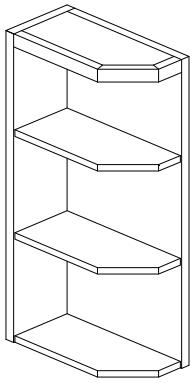


WESBT

WALL END SHELF, 2-ANGLE

- WESBT top rail is 1 1/2” wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2”.
- 13” X 13”

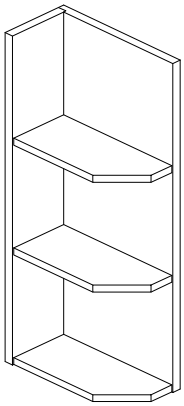
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
13” wide without top	WESB1330	
	WESB1336	
	WESB1339	
	WESB1342	
	WESB1348	
13” wide with top	WESBT1330	
	WESBT1336	
	WESBT1339	
	WESBT1342	
	WESBT1348	



WALL END SHELF CLIPPED CORNER WITH A TOP

- 13” deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.
- Top rail is 1 1/2” wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2”.

6.5” wide	WESTCC6.530	
	WESTCC6.536	
	WESTCC6.539	
	WESTCC6.542	
	WESTCC6.548	
13” wide	WESTCC1330	
	WESTCC1336	
	WESTCC1339	
	WESTCC1342	
	WESTCC1348	

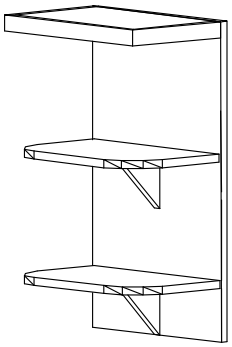


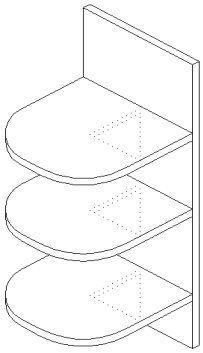
WALL END SHELF CLIPPED CORNER WITHOUT A TOP

- 13” deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.

6.5” wide	WESCC6.530	
	WESCC6.536	
	WESCC6.539	
	WESCC6.542	
	WESCC6.548	
13” wide	WESCC1330	
	WESCC1336	
	WESCC1339	
	WESCC1342	
	WESCC1348	

WALL PENINSULA SHELF





WALL PENINSULA SHELF WITH A TOP

- Top rail is 1 1/2” wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2”.

WALL PENINSULA SHELF WITHOUT A TOP

WALL PENINSULA SHELF

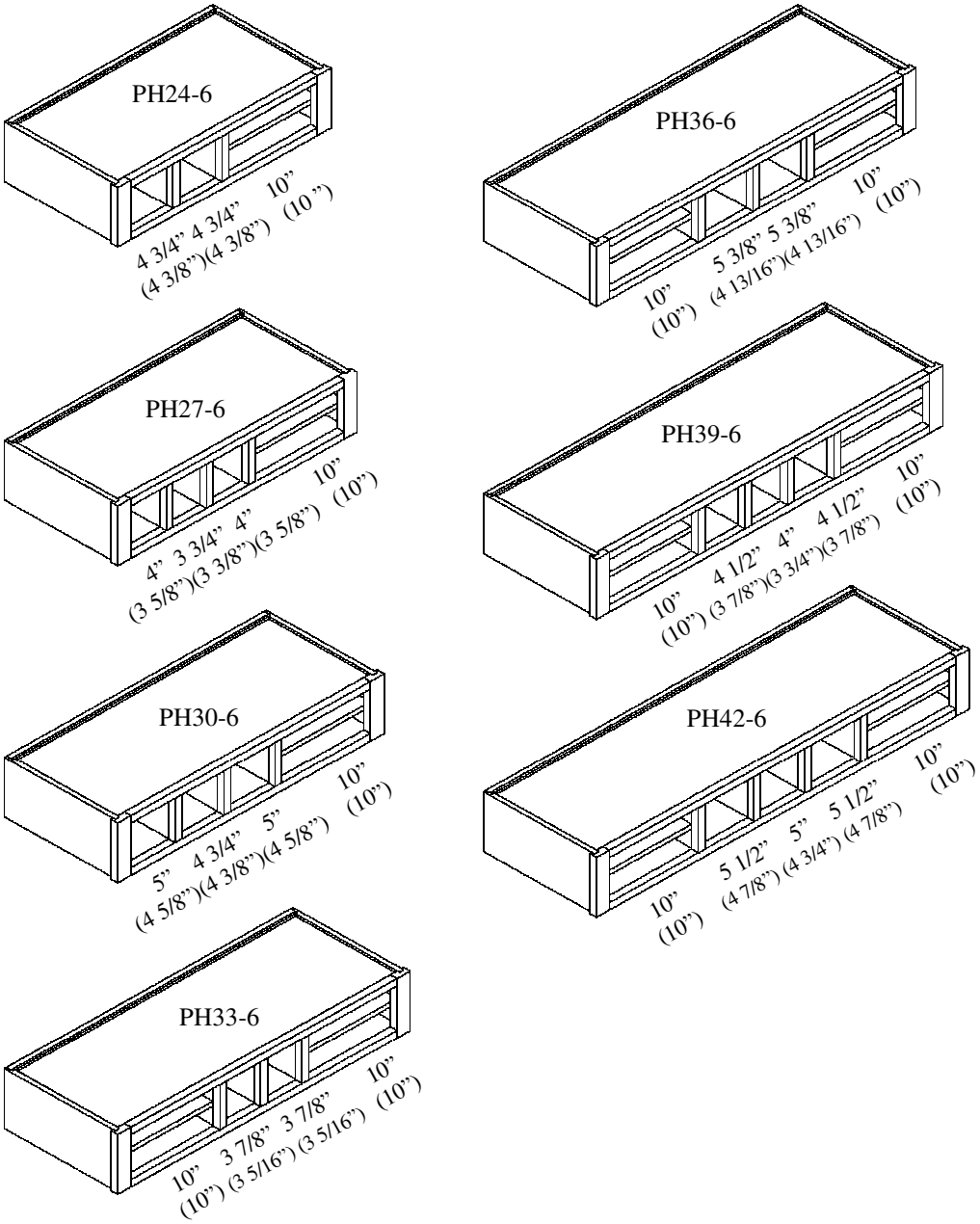
- 13” deep standard
- Shelves have 3” radius. Top is square for shelf units with a top.
- Use flush finished end modification, MWFFE, for exposed ‘back’.
- 30” high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36” to 42” high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48” high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches species and finish of the order.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
6.5” WIDE WITH TOP	WPST6.530	
	WPST6.536	
	WPST6.539	
	WPST6.542	
	WPST6.548	
13” WIDE WITH TOP	WPST1330	
	WPST1336	
	WPST1339	
	WPST1342	
	WPST1348	
6.5” WIDE WITHOUT TOP	WPS6.530	
	WPS6.536	
	WPS6.539	
	WPS6.542	
	WPS6.548	
13” WIDE WITHOUT TOP	WPS1330	
	WPS1336	
	WPS1339	
	WPS1342	
	WPS1348	

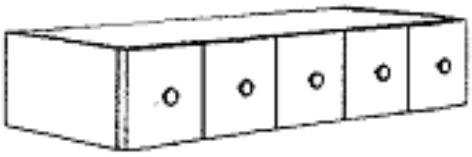
WALL PIGEON HOLE

- 6” high, 13” deep.
- Finished interior.
- Standard configurations are shown below. Dimensions shown in parentheses are for Beaded Inset only.
- 1/2” construction, 1/4” back, with 1/2” hanger rail
- Framing on all vertical dividers.
- Custom configurations are available. Please send for quote.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
PH24-6	
PH27-6	
PH30-6	
PH33-6	
PH36-6	
PH39-6	
PH42-6	



WALL APOTHECARY DRAWER

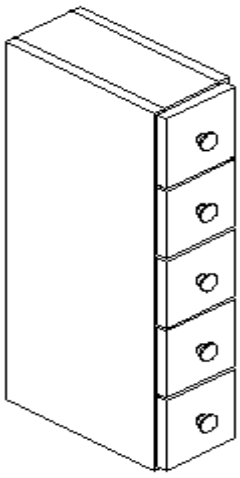


PRODUCT CODE	LIST
WAD18H	
WAD24H	
WAD30H	
WAD36H	
WAD42H	

WALL HORIZONTAL APOTHECARY DRAWERS

- 6” High, 13” deep
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are <u>not</u> available.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

CABINET WIDTH	QTY OF DRAWERS
18”	3
24”	4
30”	5
36”	6
42”	7



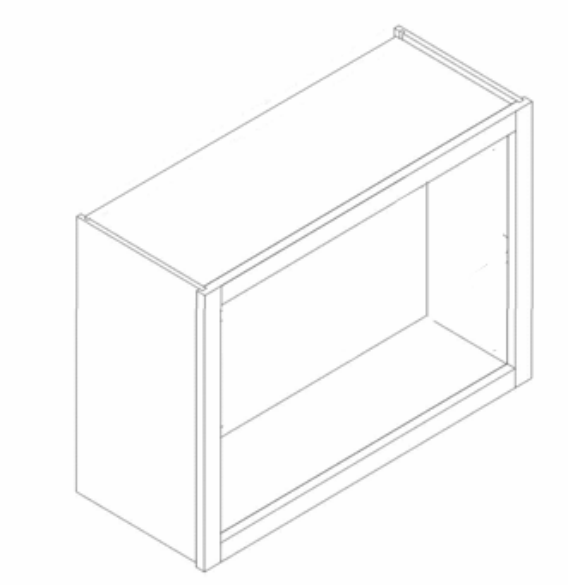
PRODUCT CODE	LIST
WAD18V	
WAD24V	
WAD30V	
WAD36V	
WAD42V	

WALL VERTICAL APOTHECARY DRAWERS

- 6” wide, 13” deep
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are <u>not</u> available.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

CABINET HEIGHT	QTY OF DRAWERS
18”	3
24”	4
30”	5
36”	6
42”	7

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13” DEEP

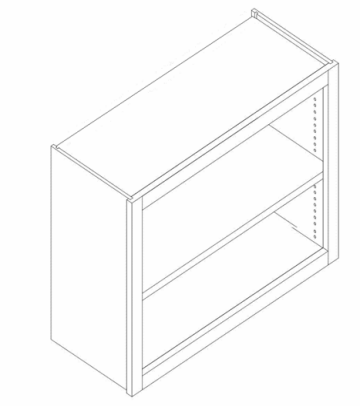


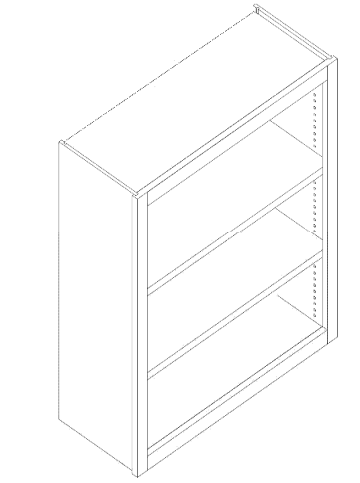
WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13” deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- Cabinets less than 21” high do not have adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
12” High	WOPEN2712	
	WOPEN3012	
	WOPEN3312	
	WOPEN3612	
	WOPEN3912	
	WOPEN4212	
	WOPEN4512	
	WOPEN4812	
15” High	WOPEN2715	
	WOPEN3015	
	WOPEN3315	
	WOPEN3615	
	WOPEN3915	
	WOPEN4215	
	WOPEN4515	
	WOPEN4815	
18” High	WOPEN2418	
	WOPEN2718	
	WOPEN3018	
	WOPEN3318	
	WOPEN3618	
	WOPEN3918	
	WOPEN4218	
	WOPEN4518	
	WOPEN4818	

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13” DEEP



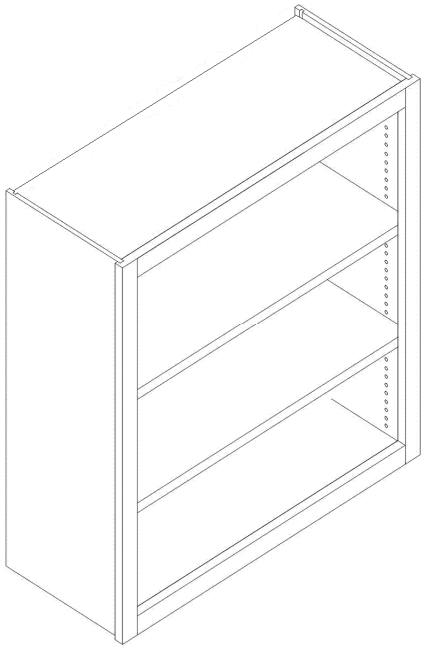


WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13” deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 21” and 24” high have one, 3/4” thick, full depth adjustable shelf
- 27” high has two, 3/4” thick, full depth adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
21” High	WOPEN2421	
	WOPEN2721	
	WOPEN3021	
	WOPEN3321	
	WOPEN3621	
	WOPEN3921	
	WOPEN4221	
	WOPEN4521	
	WOPEN4821	
24” High	WOPEN1824	
	WOPEN2124	
	WOPEN2424	
	WOPEN2724	
	WOPEN3024	
	WOPEN3324	
	WOPEN3624	
	WOPEN3924	
	WOPEN4224	
27” High	WOPEN2427	
	WOPEN2727	
	WOPEN3027	
	WOPEN3327	
	WOPEN3627	
	WOPEN3927	
	WOPEN4227	

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13” DEEP

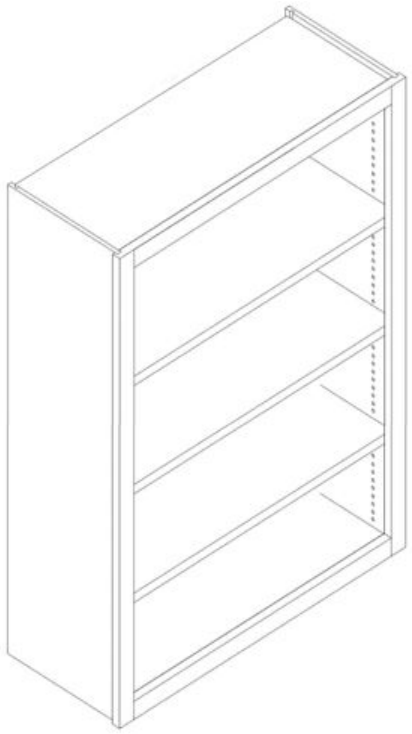


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
30” High	WOPEN930	
	WOPEN1230	
	WOPEN1530	
	WOPEN1830	
	WOPEN2130	
	WOPEN2430	
	WOPEN2730	
	WOPEN3030	
	WOPEN3330	
	WOPEN3630	
	WOPEN3930	
	WOPEN4230	
	WOPEN4530	
	WOPEN4830	
36” High	WOPEN936	
	WOPEN1236	
	WOPEN1536	
	WOPEN1836	
	WOPEN2136	
	WOPEN2436	
	WOPEN2736	
	WOPEN3036	
	WOPEN3336	
	WOPEN3636	
	WOPEN3936	
	WOPEN4236	
	WOPEN4536	
	WOPEN4836	

WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13” deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 30” and 36” high have two, 3/4” thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9” wide will have reduced width frame stiles

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13” DEEP

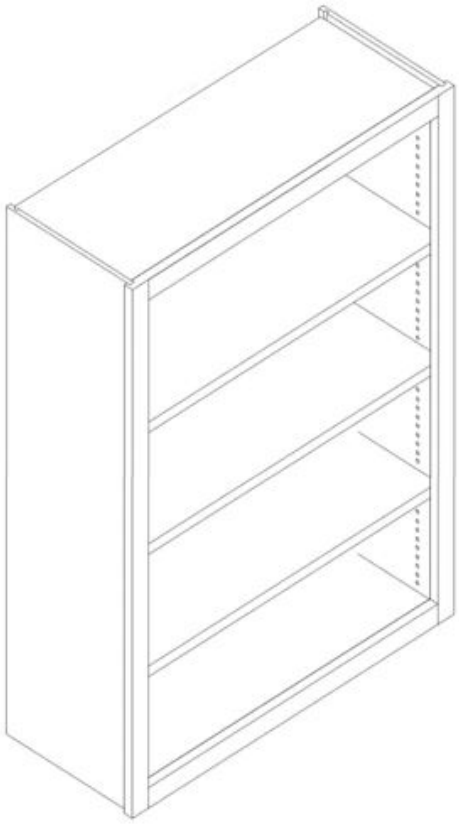


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
39” High	WOPEN939	
	WOPEN1239	
	WOPEN1539	
	WOPEN1839	
	WOPEN2139	
	WOPEN2439	
	WOPEN2739	
	WOPEN3039	
	WOPEN3339	
	WOPEN3639	
	WOPEN3939	
	WOPEN4239	
	WOPEN4539	
	WOPEN4839	

WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13” deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 39” high has three, 3/4” thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9” wide will have reduced width frame stiles

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13” DEEP

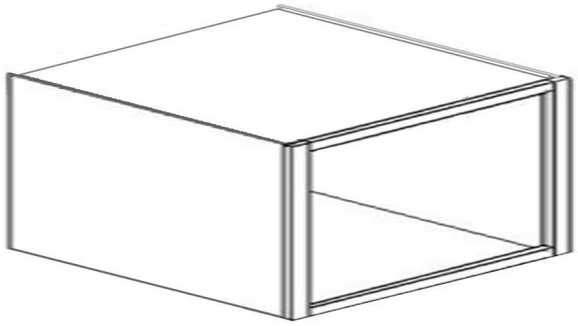


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
42” High	WOPEN942	
	WOPEN1242	
	WOPEN1542	
	WOPEN1842	
	WOPEN2142	
	WOPEN2442	
	WOPEN2742	
	WOPEN3042	
	WOPEN3342	
	WOPEN3642	
	WOPEN3942	
	WOPEN4242	
	WOPEN4542	
	WOPEN4842	
48” High	WOPEN948	
	WOPEN1248	
	WOPEN1548	
	WOPEN1848	
	WOPEN2148	
	WOPEN2448	
	WOPEN2748	
	WOPEN3048	
	WOPEN3348	
	WOPEN3648	
	WOPEN3948	
	WOPEN4248	

WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13” deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 42” and 48” high have three, 3/4” thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9” wide will have reduced width frame stiles
- 48” high wall cabinets have a width limit of 42”

WALL OPEN CABINET, 24” DEEP

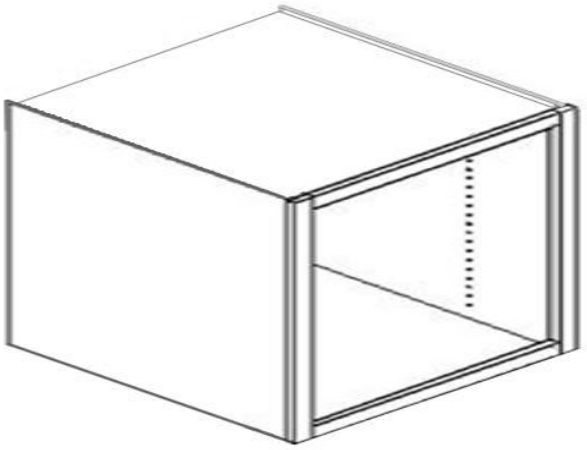


WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 24” deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- Cabinets less than 21” high do not have adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
12” High	WOPEN241224	
	WOPEN271224	
	WOPEN301224	
	WOPEN331224	
	WOPEN361224	
	WOPEN391224	
	WOPEN421224	
15” High	WOPEN241524	
	WOPEN271524	
	WOPEN301524	
	WOPEN331524	
	WOPEN361524	
	WOPEN391524	
	WOPEN421524	
18” High	WOPEN241824	
	WOPEN271824	
	WOPEN301824	
	WOPEN331824	
	WOPEN361824	
	WOPEN391824	
	WOPEN421824	

WALL OPEN CABINET, 24” DEEP



WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 24” deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 21” and 24” high have one, 3/4” thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelf
- 27” high has two, 3/4” thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
21” High	WOPEN242124	
	WOPEN272124	
	WOPEN302124	
	WOPEN332124	
	WOPEN362124	
	WOPEN392124	
	WOPEN422124	
24” High	WOPEN242424	
	WOPEN272424	
	WOPEN302424	
	WOPEN332424	
	WOPEN362424	
	WOPEN392424	
	WOPEN422424	
27” High	WOPEN242724	
	WOPEN272724	
	WOPEN302724	
	WOPEN332724	
	WOPEN362724	
	WOPEN392724	
	WOPEN422724	

NOTES

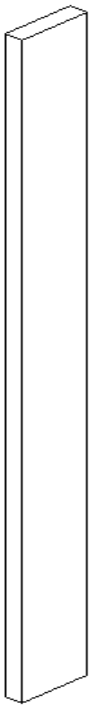
NOTES

WALL FILLERS

WALL FILLER

- 3/4” solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3” and 6”
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4” edges.

Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
3” FILLER	WF312	
	WF315	
	WF318	
	WF321	
	WF324	
	WF327	
	WF330	
	WF336	
	WF339	
	WF342	
	WF348	
	WF351	
	WF354	
	WF357	
	WF360	
	WF366	
6” FILLER	WF612	
	WF615	
	WF618	
	WF621	
	WF624	
	WF627	
	WF630	
	WF636	
	WF639	
	WF642	
	WF648	
	WF651	
	WF654	
	WF657	
	WF660	
	WF666	

WALL CORNER FILLER

- 3/4” thick solid wood joined to form 90° angle.
- Covers 3” space for each “wing”.
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4” edges.

Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
3” corner	WCF330	
	WCF336	
	WCF339	
	WCF342	
	WCF348	

WALL OVERLAY FILLERS

WALL OVERLAY FILLER

- Overlay only, does not include filler.
- All 4 edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
  2 flutes are standard on WOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
  5 flutes are standard on WOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)

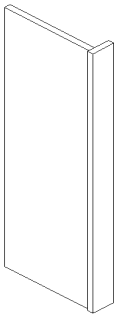


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2 3/4" wide	WOFS312	
	WOFS315	
	WOFS318	
	WOFS321	
	WOFS324	
	WOFS327	
	WOFS330	
	WOFS336	
	WOFS339	
	WOFS342	
	WOFS348	
	WOFS351	
	WOFS354	
	WOFS357	
	WOFS360	
	WOFS366	
5 3/4" wide	WOFS612	
	WOFS615	
	WOFS618	
	WOFS621	
	WOFS624	
	WOFS627	
	WOFS630	
	WOFS636	
	WOFS639	
	WOFS642	
	WOFS648	
	WOFS651	
	WOFS654	
	WOFS657	
	WOFS660	
	WOFS666	

WALL FILLER WITH RETURN

WALL FILLER WITH RETURN, LEFT OR RIGHT

- 3/4” solid wood frame stock with 3/4” plywood return
- 3” wide or 6” wide
- 13” deep overall
- Specify left (L) or right (R) side return (left shown)
- Return panel is finished on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end



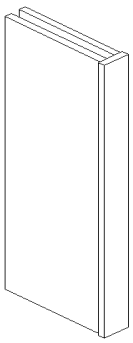
*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

Fillers with return are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
3” filler with return	WFR330	L/R	
	WFR336	L/R	
	WFR339	L/R	
	WFR342	L/R	
	WFR348	L/R	
6” filler with return	WFR630	L/R	
	WFR636	L/R	
	WFR639	L/R	
	WFR642	L/R	
	WFR648	L/R	

WALL FILLER WITH RETURNS, BOTH

- 3/4” solid wood frame stock with two 3/4” plywood returns
- 3” wide or 6” wide
- 13” deep overall
- Finished sides on both returns are standard*
- Add modification charge for each flush finished end



*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

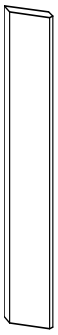
3” filler with 2 returns	WFRB330		
	WFRB336		
	WFRB339		
	WFRB342		
	WFRB348		
6” filler with 2 returns	WFRB630		
	WFRB636		
	WFRB639		
	WFRB642		
	WFRB648		

WALL ANGLED FILLER

WALL ANGLED FILLER ONLY

- 3/4” solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3” width of cabinet run
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4” edges

Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

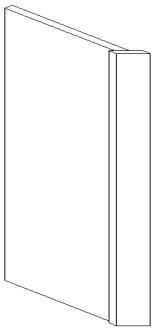


PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
ANGLED FILLER ONLY		
WAF30		
WAF36		
WAF39		
WAF42		
WAF48		

WALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4” solid wood frame stock with 3/4” plywood return
- Filler at 45 degree angle
- Occupies 3” of cabinet run
- Specify left (L) or right (R) side return (left shown)
- Overall depth is 13”, return depth is 10”
- Finished side is standard on return*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end

Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN	
WAFR30	L/R
WAFR36	L/R
WAFR39	L/R
WAFR42	L/R
WAFR48	L/R

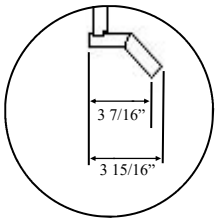
***Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.**

---

135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER ONLY (not pictured)

- Two 3/4” solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle
- 2” wide face of each “wing”
- Edges are square with face of each section
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4” edges
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered

Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



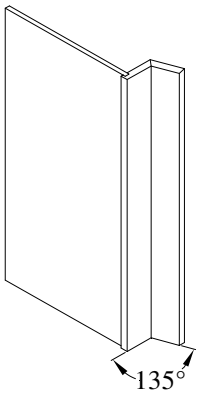
Top View

135° FILLER ONLY
W2AF30
W2AF36
W2AF39
W2AF42
W2AF48

135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER WITH RETURN

- Two 3/4” solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle with return
- 2” wide face of each “wing”
- Return side depth is 13”
- Edges are square with face of each section
- Specify (L) left or (R) right side for return (left shown)
- Finished face of inside angle is standard
- Finished side is standard on return*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered

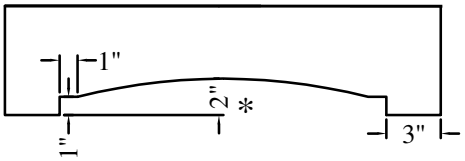
Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



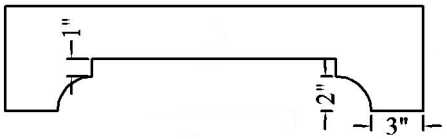
135° FILLER WITH RETURN	
W2AFR30	L/R
W2AFR36	L/R
W2AFR39	L/R
W2AFR42	L/R
W2AFR48	L/R

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

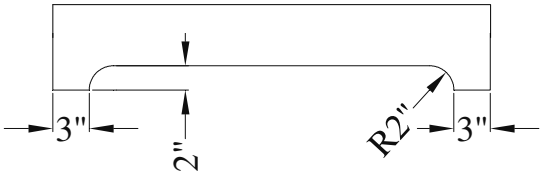
VALANCES



CLASSIC ARCH VALANCE (ACAV)



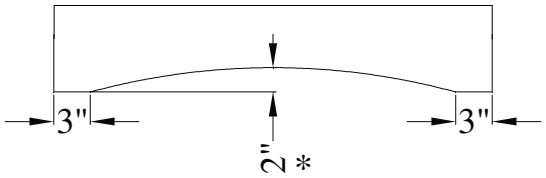
ELEGANT ARCH VALANCE (AEAV)



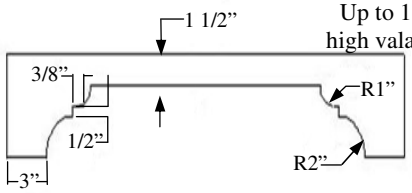
FURNITURE VALANCE (AFUV)



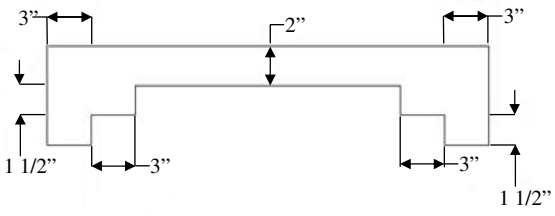
STRAIGHT VALANCE (ASTV)



ARCHED VALANCE (AARV)



SHAKER "A" VALANCE (ASHAV)



SHAKER "C" VALANCE (ASHCV)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
Up to 5" high valance	A__V3005	
	A__V3605	
	A__V4205	
	A__V4805	
	A__V5405	
	A__V6005	
	A__V6605	
	A__V7205	
Up to 10" high valance	A__V3010	
	A__V3610	
	A__V4210	
	A__V4810	
	A__V5410	
	A__V6010	
	A__V6610	
	A__V7210	
Up to 15" high valance	A__V3015	
	A__V3615	
	A__V4215	
	A__V4815	
	A__V5415	
	A__V6015	
	A__V6615	
	A__V7215	

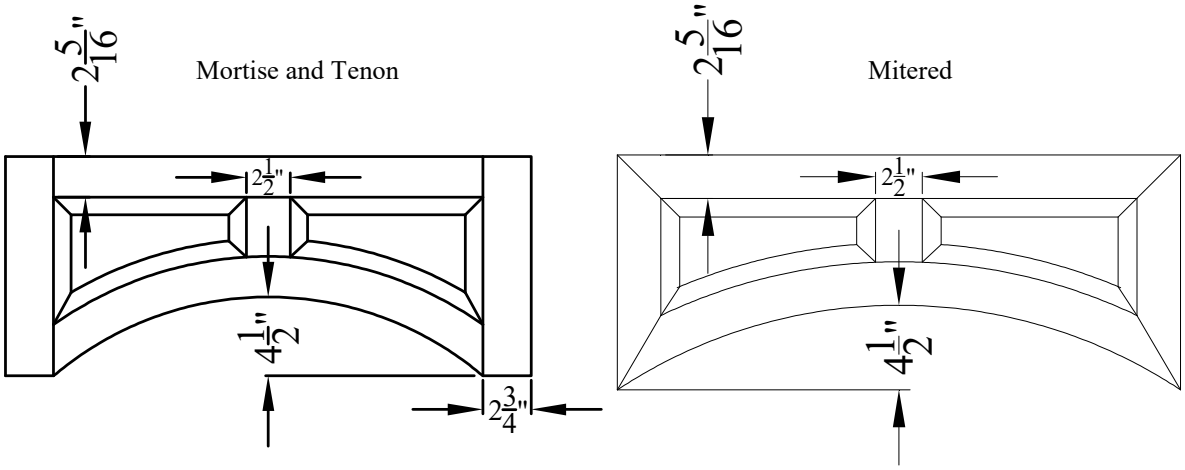
Valances are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

- Horizontal grain.
- Finished on face, back and bottom edge.
- Noted dimensions on illustrations are for 5" high valances. The specified dimensions remain the same for all valance heights with the additional valance height added to the top, flat area unless specified on the order . See below for exceptions.
- Specify valance style first then width and height. Example: "ASTV6010" will be a Straight Valance 60" wide by 10" tall.
- Some valance designs may not appear as defined in shape as illustrated due to increased length of the piece. This occurrence is most common for valances over 48" wide.

* For the classic arch valance (ACAV) and arched valance (AARV) ordered <u>over</u> 48" wide, the height of the arch will measure 3" high at the center instead of 2" as illustrated.

NOTES

ARCHED PANEL VALANCE



➤ Dimensions shown above are standard for most door designs. Valance framing will be changed automatically to most closely match door designs with wider standard framing dimensions. See specific door designs for framing width details.

30" TO 48" WIDE	ARPV	PER SQ FT + PER PC
OVER 48" UP TO 72" WIDE	ARPV	PER SQ FT + PER PC

+ 20% UPCHARGE FOR CUSTOMIZED

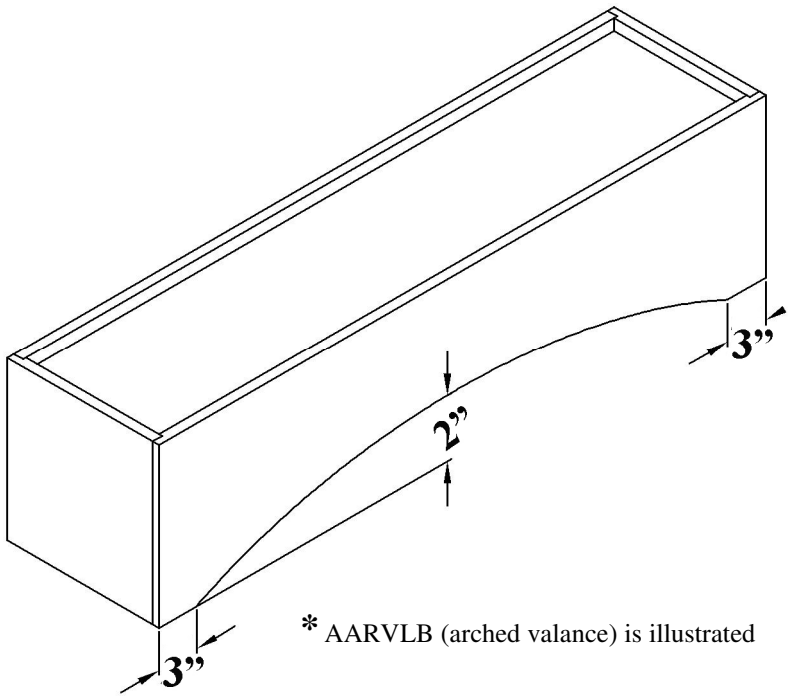
- This upcharge applies for **any** type of deviation from the specs listed on this page.

- Available standard sizes in 3" increments only from 30" to 72"
- Standard height is 12 1/2"
- 3/4" thick
- Outside edge is machined when possible
- Valances ordered to match mitered door designs cannot be trimmed in the field
- All standard framing beads and panel raises available (see Introduction section for choices). Unless otherwise specified these profiles will match the door style. Some exceptions may apply for raised center panels due to manufacturing restrictions.
- Horizontal grain is standard. Vertical grain is available with a $150.00 upcharge per piece
- Please send for quote if needing an odd size or different framing widths for panels cut in the field
- May not be an exact match with mitered door styles, every effort will be taken to match door design as closely as possible.

Valances are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

NOTE: A custom quote must be submitted for cabinetry that incorporates an arched panel valance within its construction.

VALANCE LIGHT BOX



* AARVLB (arched valance) is illustrated

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
A__VLB30	
A__VLB33	
A__VLB36	
A__VLB39	
A__VLB42	
A__VLB45	
A__VLB48	
A__VLB54	
A__VLB60	

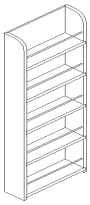
- Specify valance style: CA*-classic arch, EA-elegant arch, FU-furniture, ST-straight, AR*-arched, SHA-shaker style A, or SHC-shaker style C. (“ACAVLB30” denotes a classic arch valance light box at 30” wide). See VALANCES for illustrations of each style.
- 12” height, 13” depth standard
- 3/4” face, sides and back
- Flush finish sides standard
- Finished interior standard
- Edgebanded on all bottom edges
- No bottom in cabinet
- Some valance designs may not appear as defined in shape as illustrated due to increased length of the piece. This occurrence is most common for valances over 48” wide.

NOTE: Please send for quote if raised panel valance front is required.

* For the classic arch valance (ACAV) and arched valance (AARV) ordered <u>over</u> 48” wide, the height of the arch will measure 3” high at the center instead of 2” as illustrated.

WALL ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
WALL SIDE SKIN 1/4" side panel	AWSKIN	/sq. ft.
WALL STEMWARE RACK ATTACHED Mounted on 1/4" flush finished bottom. Installed on specified cabinet.	WSWRA18	
	WSWRA21	
	WSWRA24	
	WSWRA27	
	WSWRA30	
	WSWRA33	
	WSWRA36	
WALL STEMWARE RACK LOOSE Cleats mount in recess of bottom of cabinet. Field trimming required.	WSWRL18	
	WSWRL21	
	WSWRL24	
	WSWRL27	
	WSWRL30	
	WSWRL33	
	WSWRL36	
WALL WOOD REVOLVING SHELF Platter on adjustable shelf.	AWWRS	
WALL TRAY DIVIDER 1/2" UV Birch veneer plywood divider with edgebanding. Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers. Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified. Tray dividers are not removable. Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed.	AWTD	
WALL PARTITION 13" DEEP	AWP13	
WALL PARTITION 24" DEEP 3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood divider with edgebanding. Partitions will be centered unless otherwise specified. When not centered, the dimension specified will be the opening measured within the frame, starting from the left. When selected for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides. Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side. Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation.	AWP24	
DOWEL PLATE RACK Priced per linear foot of installed rack (2 rows, 7" apart) Standard height of rack opening is 11". Hardwood dowels are removable. Dowels are not available in Clear Alder, Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder or Rustic Another specie will be substituted.	ADPR	/ linear ft.
STORAGE ORGANIZER 3-step, terraced design organizes spices, dry goods, etc. Add to appropriate cabinet. 5/8" natural soft maple Standard 3 3/4" high, 7 7/8" deep Constructed in 2 pieces to utilize the full interior width of cabinet. Will ship separately from cabinet.	ASO12	
	ASO15	
	ASO18	
	ASO21	
	ASO24	
	ASO27	
	ASO30	

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
SPICE RACK ON DOOR Wood rack with fixed shelves mounted on a cabinet door. Not available on cabinets less than 9” wide. Unit is 3 1/2” deep overall with a shelf depth of 2 1/2” Height of each shelf section varies from approximately 5” to 7” depending on the height of cabinet frame opening. 	ASROD	
FLIPPER (POCKET) DOOR GLIDES Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. To allow for the hardware, minimum cabinet depth is 13 1/2” and minimum frame opening height is 18”.	AFDG ALFDG	

Flipper door glides are not available with the Bella door design or applied molding doors in which the molding protrudes beyond the face of the door such as Verona.
Add to cabinet price; priced per each set of butt doors.
Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf.
When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price.
When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8” less than the overall cabinet width if FOL-C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4” less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30” wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22” wide.
Doors over 24” up to 26” wide and/or over 42” up to 72” tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG). Doors cannot exceed 72” tall.

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
FRAME CHANGE	MFC	
Includes one or all changes made to frame configuration, excluding extended stiles and rails. Specify changes and dimensions, provide sketch.		
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION	MICDIM	
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in depth only up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.		
COMBINE CABINET CHARGE	COMBINE	
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets. Some cabinet combinations may require changes to framing widths, at Brighton's discretion. Combination of cabinets equal to, or exceeding, 84" wide must be approved by Brighton before placing the cabinet order.		
FRONT ONLY	MWFRO	
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Face frame and door(s) and / or drawer front(s). Doors are hinged and working. Drawer fronts are fixed. Specify if fixed doors are required.		
OMIT DOORS	MOD	
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
OMIT BOTTOM RAIL AND FLOOR	MOBRF	
Maximum cabinet height is 64 1/2". Maximum cabinet width is 42".		
ADD CENTER STILE	MACSW	
To add vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
OMIT CENTER STILE	MWOCS	
Omit center stile from face frame on cabinets 39" wide and over.		
ADD CENTER RAIL	MACRW	
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
TOE KICK ATTACHED TO WALL CABINET	MTKAW	
A 4 1/2" toe kick is made adding 4 1/2" to overall height.		
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE	MAMC	
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, appliqué to cabinets.		

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR	MMWI	

Wood specie and finish match frame and doors.
Price % of list price.
When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs may be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.

ALTERNATE COLOR FINISHED INTERIOR

Same Specie/Different Finish Interior	MACFI-SD
Different Specie/Different Finish Interior	MACFI-DD

This modification is used in place of MMWI when finished interior of cabinet is to be an alternate color from exterior of cabinet. When the alternate interior is also a different specie choose "DD" modification.
Price % of list price.
When selecting one of these modifications on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be finished wood interior. The grain on interior backs may be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.
When a cabinet comes with a finished interior already, example: bookcase cabinets, the same percentage upcharge as shown here will be applied.

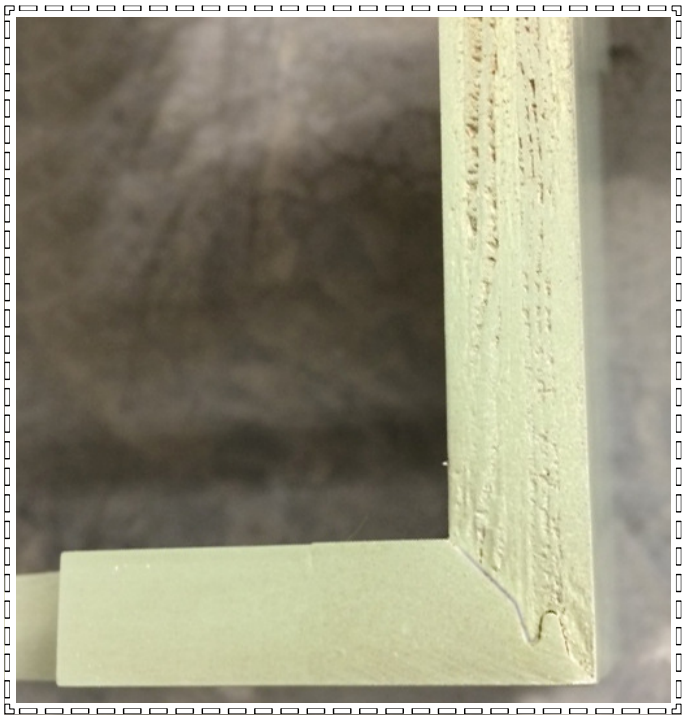
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST

Furniture Ends– *Locking Miter Joint*

- True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed
- Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, or clipped corners.
- Not available with FFA overlay option or when cabinet frame stiles are less than 1 3/8" wide.

Wall Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MWFURNFE	L/R	$/SQFT
Wall Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MWFURNFD	L/R	$/SQFT
Wall Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)	MWFURNWP	L/R	$/SQFT

- Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs.

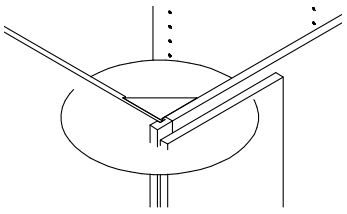


WALL MODIFICATIONS

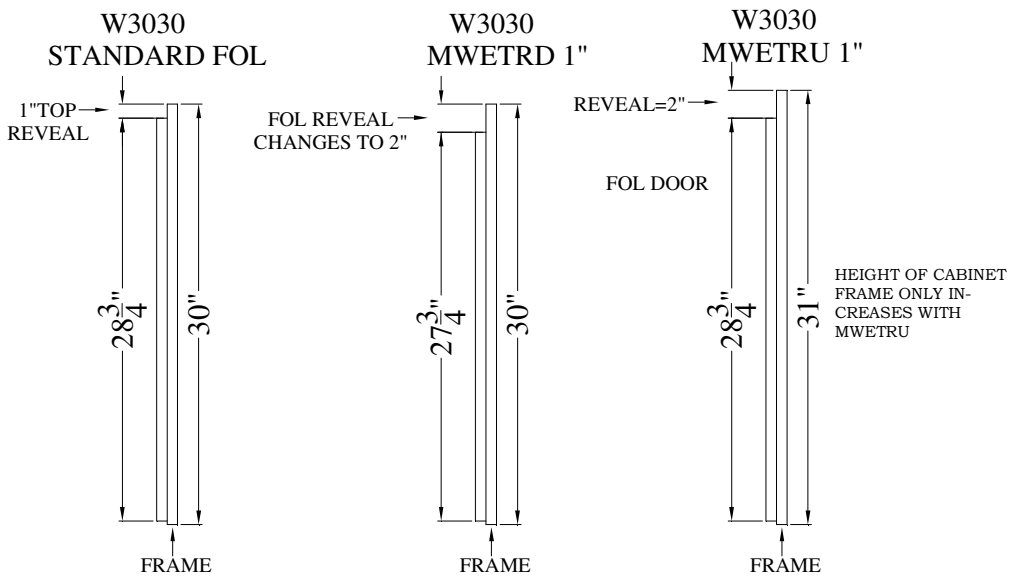
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
WALL FINISHED END	MWFE	L / R	/
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side. Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected for these species, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.			SQ FT
WALL FLUSH FINISHED END	MWFFE	L / R	/
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end, matching specie and stain of front frame and doors. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable.			SQ FT
FINISHED BACKS 1/2"	MFBAH		/
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.			SQ FT
WALL FALSE DOOR ON END	MWFDE	L / R	/
Includes flush finished end.			SQ FT
WALL WAINSCOT END PANEL	MWWEP	L / R	/
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end. Top rail is wider to allow for molding installation. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable. **Not available for mitered door styles.**			SQ FT
WALL BEAD BOARD END	MWBDE	L / R	/
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable.			SQ FT
BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK	MBDIB		/
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.			SQ FT
WALL GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT	MWGP	L / R	/
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable. **Not available for any finish with wear sanding.** Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
WALL GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK	MWGPIB		/
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. **Not available for any finish with wear sanding.** Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
WALL GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")	MWGPBAH		/
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. **Not available for any finish with wear sanding.** Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
WALL FINISHED BOTTOM (B)	MWFB		
Modification for bottom of wall cabinet to match specie and finish of cabinet face. Typically, finished scribe molding covers the exposed case sides and back in the recessed area under the cabinet, unless the cabinet has a finished interior (MMWI). Edgebanding is also applied to the side and bottom edges.			
WALL FLUSH FINISHED BOTTOM (B) or TOP (T)	MPFF	B / T	
1/4" flush panel matches specie and finish of cabinet. Specify MPFFB for bottom, MPFFT for top. To cover exposed side edges of flush finished bottom or top, flush finished ends must be ordered.			SQ FT

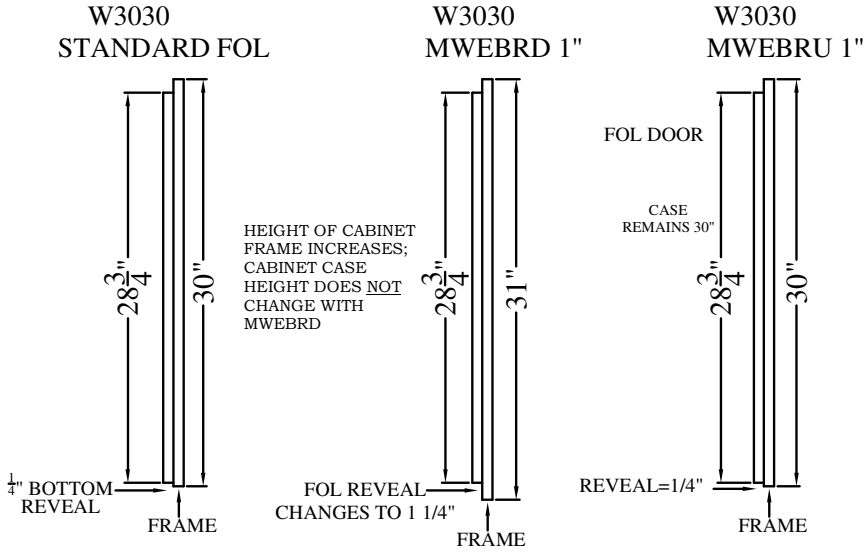
WALL MODIFICATIONS

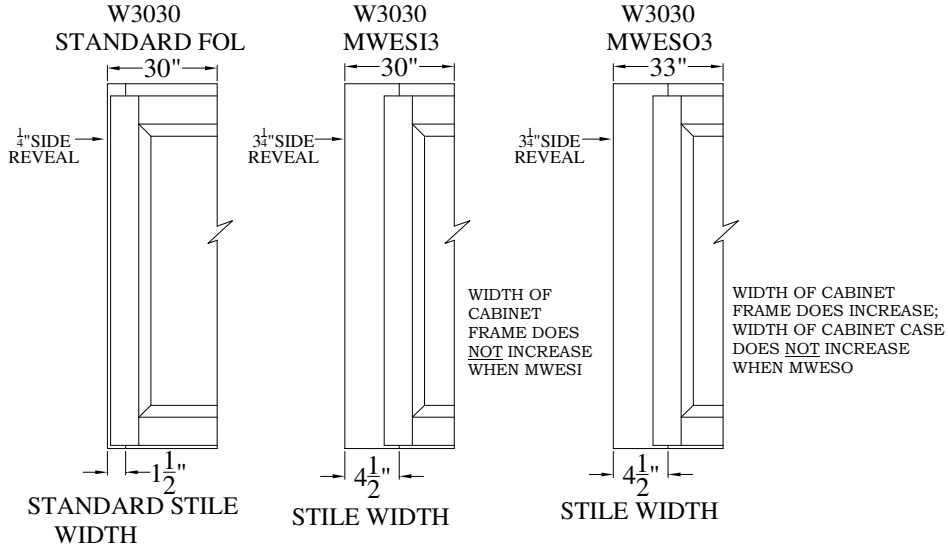
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3" (see next page for illustrations)	MWESO3	L / R	
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)			
EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6" (see next page for illustrations)	MWESO6	L / R	
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)			
EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3" (see next page for illustrations)	MWESI3	L / R	
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)			
EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6" (see next page for illustrations)	MWESI6	L / R	
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)			
EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP (see next page for illustrations)	METRU MEBRU		
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL DOWN (see next page for illustrations)	METRD MEBRD		
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
VALANCE TOP RAIL	MVTR		
Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5". Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.			
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL	MVBR		
Extends the bottom frame rail down 5" below the rest of the cabinet. This is added to the ordered cabinet height. Price for cabinet up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.			
WALL EXTENDED SIDE BACK	MWESB	L / R	1 / ea. 6"
Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge is finished as standard when side of cabinet has any type of finished-end modification. Otherwise, specify on order for finished edge, if needed, when cabinet does not have a finished-end modification and add appropriate edge banding (EB) charges.			
WALL RECESSED BOTTOM	MWRB		
The recessed bottom dimension is measured from the bottom of the cabinet to the underside of the floor. Indicate the recessed dimensions. Recessed bottom does not affect standard door size.			
WALL RECESSED SIDE	MWRS	L/R	12
Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel. The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification. Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify TOTAL amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".			



EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS







BRIGHTON Cabinetry

WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
WALL SIDE ANGLED	MWSA	L / R	+%

Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back.
Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front.
Specify a degree of angle.
Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.

WALL ANGLED SIDE ENTRY	MWAE	L / R	+%

This modification is like wall side angled but with frame and working door.
Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front.
Specify degree of angle and hinging.
Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.

WALL ANGLED FRONT	MWAF	L / R	+%

Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back.
Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front.
Specify overall cabinet size.
Indicate depth of right and left sides.
Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves.
Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.

WALL END ENTRY	MWEE	L / R	

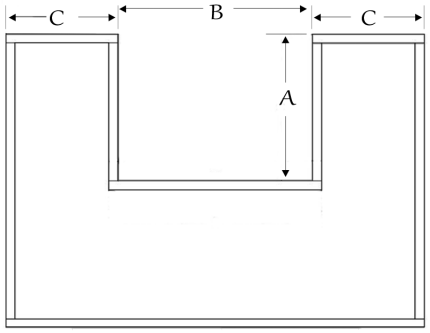
Specify door hinging.
Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.

DOUBLE ENTRY	MDE		+ %

Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.
Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.

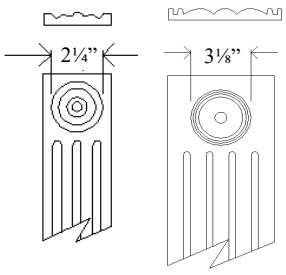
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION	MUDRBOX		per drawer

Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. Drawer box width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".



WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
WALL DUCT CUTOUT Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.	MWDCO		
WALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less. Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep. This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.	MWADS	SLAB 1INSLAB 5-PIECE	SOL/Inset FOL/FFA
WALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high. Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep. This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front and frame change.	MWADD	SLAB 1INSLAB 5-PIECE	SOL/Inset FOL/FFA
5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD Price per drawer head. Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration. The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.		5-P(RAIS)-FOL/FFA 5-P(FLAT)-FOL/FFA 5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET 5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET	
1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE Price per drawer head. Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.		1-INSLAB-FOL/FFA 1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET	
WALL CLIPPED CORNER Stile is angled at 45 degrees. This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet. The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner.	MWCC	L / R	
WALL FLUTING Three flutes are standard, based on 3" filler Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide. Specify the number of flutes. (1 flute per inch is recommended). Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes. Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets. Minimum filler width is 1 1/2". Provide sketch on special fluting requirements.	MWFLUTE		
ROSETTE DESIGN Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting. Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles. Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.	MROSETTE		



A B

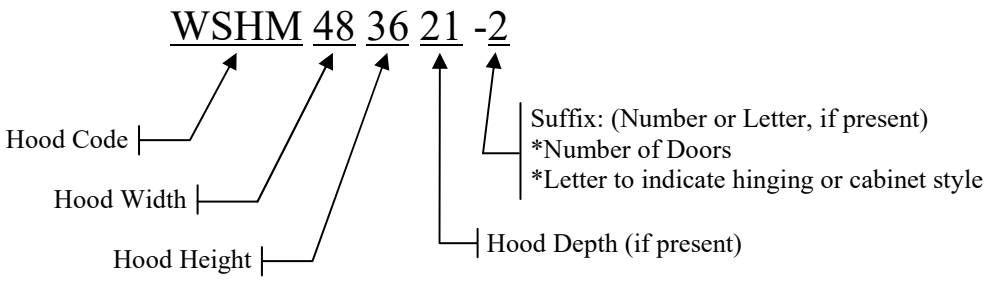
WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
FLIP UP DOOR STAY Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet opening Priced per cabinet (2 doors maximum) Minimum frame opening 7” high Minimum cabinet interior depth of 5” (typical cabinet overall depth 6 1/2” minimum) Maximum door height is 24”	MFUDS	/ CAB (2 doors max.)
FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening Priced per cabinet (2 doors maximum) Minimum frame opening 7” high Minimum cabinet interior depth of 5” (typical cabinet overall depth 6 1/2” minimum) Maximum door height is 24”	MFDDS	/ CAB (2 doors max.)
90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only) Hinge with restricted swing of just less than 90 degrees Available for concealed hinges only. Priced per cabinet side Specify side: L or R	MW90DEG-L MW90DEG-R	

SPECIFICATIONS

RANGE HOODS

Hood Nomenclature



Hood configurations available for many kitchen designs. See the following pages for standard offerings. Custom hood designs available by quote. See Custom Idea section for details about the quote process.

Not all hood styles are offered in all species. See specific hood information for availability.

Hoods with operational or decorative door panels may not be available with an exact match to cabinetry doors styles. The closest match available will be supplied instead.

Hoods with a decorative arched panel valance (ARPV) may not be available with an exact match to the profiles of cabinetry doors styles. The closest match available will be supplied instead.

Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. It is advised that the dealer check for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer which may differ from the specifications listed within this catalog.

Blower units must be installed by a qualified professional.

Blower units with halogen lighting cannot be shipped to California.

All blower units for range hoods carry their own individual warranty from the blower manufacturer. Failure of blower operation and/or malfunction are not covered under Brighton Cabinetry's Limited Lifetime Warranty. Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for improperly installed blower units. Any warranty for blowers will vary per unit according to the blower manufacturer's specifications. The end consumer will be responsible for any warranty claims for blower defects and should contact the blower manufacturer directly for assistance in repair or replacement.

The option to remove the blower and liner (MNOLNRBLWR) is available for all hoods offered with the exception of WHSA. The WHSA style hood is designed specifically for the blower and T-shaped liner that are sold with it.

Hoods Contents

STYLE A WOOD HOOD (WHSA) H3

Blower for WHSA H3

VANTAGE (WHV) H4

Blower for WHV H6

VANTAGE, STYLE A (WHVA) H5

Blower for WHVA H6

VANTAGE, STYLE S (WHVS) H5

Blower for WHVS H6

HEARTH HOOD (HH) H7

Blower for HH H8

SQUARE WITH MANTLE, 21" D (WSHM) H9-10

Blower for WSHM, 21" D H13

SQUARE WITH MANTLE AND RAISED VALANCE, 21" D (WSHMPV) H11-12

Blower for WSHMPV, 21" D H13

SQUARE WITH MANTLE, 24" D (WSHM) H14-15

Blower for WSHM, 24" D H18

SQUARE WITH MANTLE AND RAISED VALANCE, 24" D (WSHMPV) H16-17

Blower for WSHMPV, 24" D H18

P SERIES HOOD (WHP) H19

Blower for WHP H20

E SERIES HOOD (WHEC) H21

Blower for WHEC H22

BX SERIES HOOD (WHBX) H23

Blower for WHBX H24

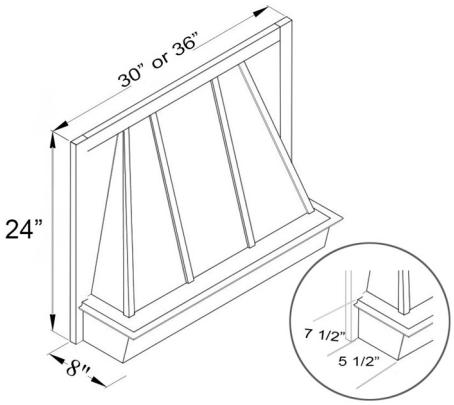
ANGLED FRONT HOOD (WAFH) H25

Blower for WAFH H26

WOOD HOOD (INCLUDES LINER AND BLOWER)



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WHSA30	
WHSA36	

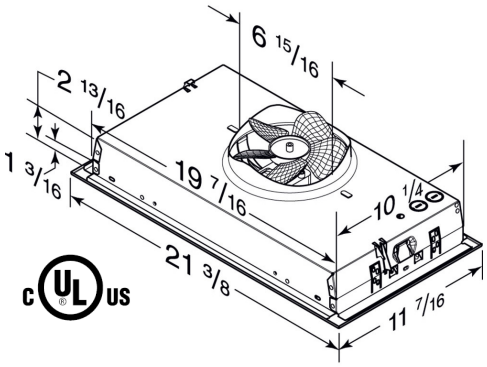


- Overall height = 24”
- 30” and 36” width available.
- Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Blower and liner included.
- **<u>Only</u> available in Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Alder and Cherry.**

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:
- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

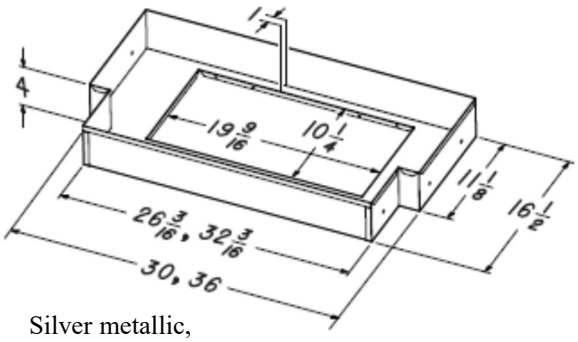


Image of blower unit provided with WHSA



<u>Blower Specifications</u>

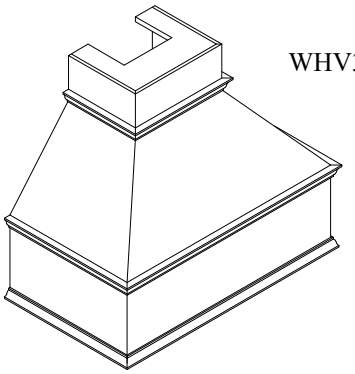
- Broan-Nutone blower, model PM300SS
- 300 CFM max, 3.0 sones at normal speed
- Two-speed rocker controls
- Two LED lighting modules included
- Accepts 7” round damper (not included)
- UL and CUL listed
- Dishwasher safe, aluminum micro-mesh filter
- Smooth, stainless steel surface
- One year limited warranty from blower manufacturer



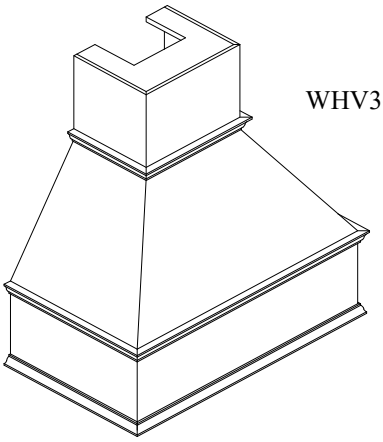
Silver metallic, powder coated liner

<u>NOTE:</u> Blower specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer’s responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.broan-nutone.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

WOOD HOOD VANTAGE



WHV3632



WHV3642

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WHV3632	
WHV4232	
WHV4832	
WHV3642	
WHV4242	
WHV4842	

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:
- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

WOOD HOOD VANTAGE

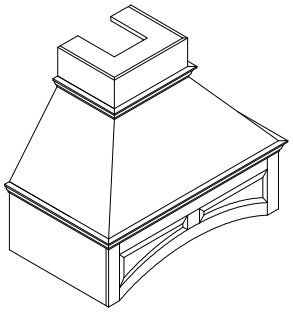
- Standard case depth is 21"; overall depth is 22" to tip of molding.
- Standard case widths of 36", 42" and 48"; overall width increased by 2" when measured to outer molding tips.
- Two standard heights: 32" high accommodates up to 8 foot ceilings, 42" accommodates up to 9 foot ceilings.
- 3/4" construction
- Crown 7 used on hoods.
- Apron height measures 9" between moldings; with 12 1/2" overall apron height.
- Chimney height is 7" for 32" high units and 13" for 42" units.
- Chimney width is 15 1/2" for 36" hood, 21 1/2" for 42" hood, and 27 1/2" for 48" hood.
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H6 for specific details. NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- **Changes to any dimension requires a custom quote.**

REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

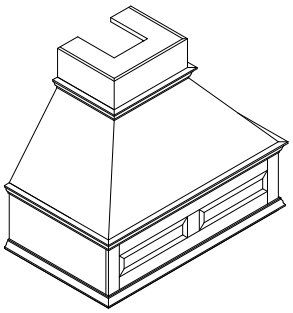
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification Remove Blower
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

WOOD HOOD VANTAGE



WHVA, 32 high
(Vantage Arched)

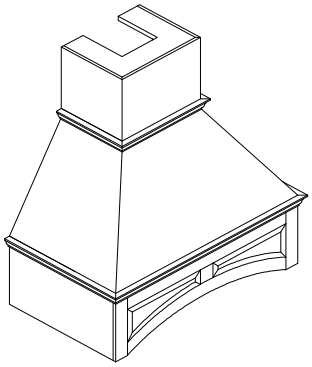


WHVS, 32 high
(Vantage Straight)

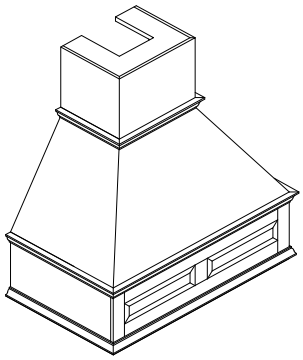
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WHVA3632		
WHVA4232		
WHVA4832		
WHVA3642		
WHVA4242		
WHVA4842		
WHVS3632		
WHVS4232		
WHVS4832		
WHVS3642		
WHVS4242		
WHVS4842		

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower



WHVA, 42 high
(Vantage Arched)



WHVS, 42 high
(Vantage Straight)

WOOD HOOD VANTAGE, ARCHED OR STRAIGHT VALANCE PANEL

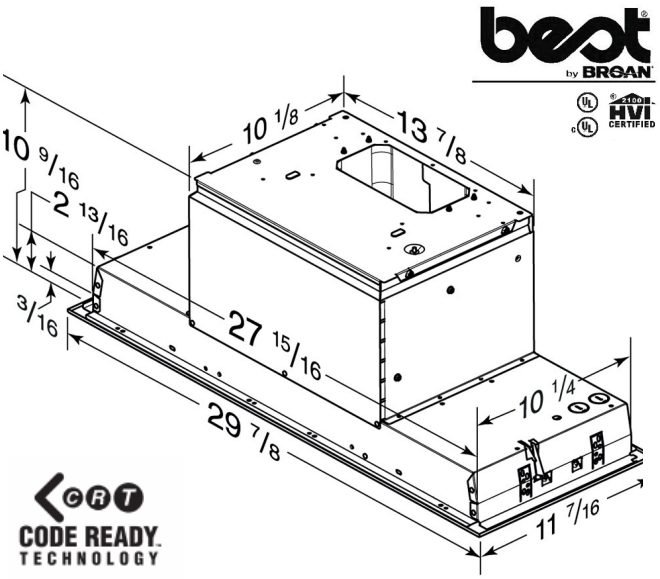
- Standard case depth is 21"; overall depth is 22" to tip of molding.
- Standard case widths of 36", 42" and 48"; overall width increased by 2" when measured to outer molding tips.
- Two standard heights: 32" high accommodates up to 8 foot ceilings, 42" accommodates up to 9 foot ceilings.
- 3/4" construction
- Crown 7 used on hoods.
- Available in choice of straight or arched panel valance design, matching to job door style as closely as possible.
- Horizontal grain on valance is standard, vertical grain available by quote.
- Straight valance height measures 9" between moldings; arched valance height measures 10 3/4" from bottom of molding to bottom of case. All styles have 12 1/2" overall apron height.
- Chimney height is 7" for 32" high units and 13" for 42" units.
- Chimney width is 15 1/2" for 36" hood, 21 1/2" for 42" hood, and 27 1/2" for 48" hood.
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H6 for specific details. NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- **Changes to any dimension requires a custom quote.**

REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification Remove Blower
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

HBN1 SERIES BLOWER





Multiple size damper assemblies provided with blower unit.

HBN1 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WHV (Vantage) model hood, shipped loose from the factory
- HBN1306SS blower provided with 36" and wider hoods
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- SmartSense® and Heat Sentry™ systems monitor the heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed, backlit soft-touch control (remote operation capable with the BEST® smart phone app and also offers voice activation capabilities via Wi-Fi connectivity for easy, hands-free operation)
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid baffle filters feature quick release latch for easy removal; Filter cleaning indicator
- 2 bright, heat-resistant LED modules with three lighting levels
- Includes back-draft dampers; 6" round, 8" round, and 3-1/4" x 10" rectangular; to accommodate most applications
- Powerful 650 max CFM operates at less than 1 sone at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.



NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestrangehoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

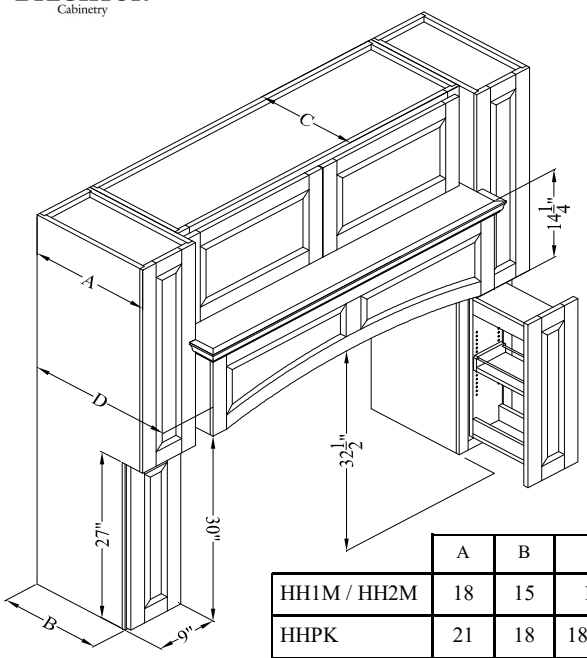
HVI PERFORMANCE

SONES				
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	0.3	1.1	3.5	10.0
8" round Vertical	0.4	1.1	3.0	9.5
3¼" x 10" Vertical	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5
3¼" x 10" Horizontal	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5

CFM					
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.25 in. w.g.	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	120	180	280	540	560
8" round Vertical	120	180	290	580	600
3¼" x 10" Vertical	130	180	290	560	580
3¼" x 10" Horizontal	120	180	290	560	580

** Where noted performance rating is not HVI certified but was established in accordance with HVI Standardized test procedure.*

HEARTH HOOD W/ SPICE PULLOUTS



	A	B	C	D
HH1M / HH2M	18	15	15	21
HHPK	21	18	18 3/4	24
Depths cannot be reduced unless quoted				

NOTE: The width of each hearth hood nomenclature indicates the **center** dimension. Add 18" to determine the overall width of entire assembled unit. Example: HH1M366021 is 36" wide at center, plus 9" for right column width and 9" for left column width, for a total assembled unit width of 54".

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:
- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
54" tall 21" deep	HH1M365421		
	HH2M425421		
	HH2M485421		
57" tall 21" deep	HH1M365721		
	HH2M425721		
	HH2M485721		
60" tall 21" deep	HH1M366021		
	HH2M426021		
	HH2M486021		
66" tall 21" deep	HH1M366621		
	HH2M426621		
	HH2M486621		
54" tall 24" deep	HHPK485424		
	HHPK545424		
	HHPK605424		
	HHPK725424		
57" tall 24" deep	HHPK485724		
	HHPK545724		
	HHPK605724		
	HHPK725724		
60" tall 24" deep	HHPK486024		
	HHPK546024		
	HHPK606024		
	HHPK726024		
66" tall 24" deep	HHPK486624		
	HHPK546624		
	HHPK606624		
	HHPK726624		

HEARTH HOOD W/ SPICE PULLOUTS

- Hearth style wood hood designed to sit on counter top.
- Width of each hood indicates the **center** dimension. Add 18" to determine the overall width of entire assembled unit.
- Indicated depth "D" (see chart) signifies depth at arched panel valance. This depth does not include applied moldings.
- Hood includes mantel shelf and arched panel valance.
- "1M", "2M"or "PK" in product code indicates the specific blower series included with each hearth hood. See the following page for specifications.
- Removable panels at top of center section.
- HH1M and HH2M units will have two door panels across the upper center width (as pictured).
- HHPK units will have three door panels across the upper center width (not pictured).
- Finished exterior with flush finished sides.
- Standard overall heights of 54", 57", 60 and 66".
- Left and right columns are 9" wide and have spice pullouts in lower section of each.
- Best® by Broan blower and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See the following page for specifications.
- Hood <u>does not</u> ship fully assembled as one unit, final field assembly required.
- Any reduction in dimensions specified **must** be quoted.

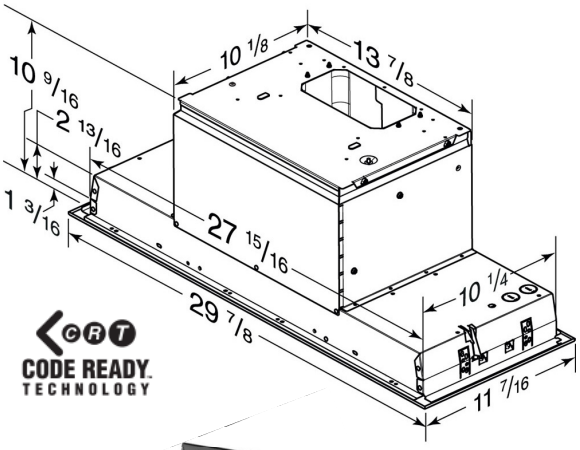
	Hood Modification Remove Blower
36"-48" wide (1M or 2M)	MNOLNRBLWR
48" wide (PK)	MNOLNRBLWR
54" wide (PK)	MNOLNRBLWR
60" wide (PK)	MNOLNRBLWR
72" wide (PK)	MNOLNRBLWR

REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hohood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

BLOWER UNITS FOR HEARTH HOOD

HBN1
(see page H6 for more HBN1 Series details)



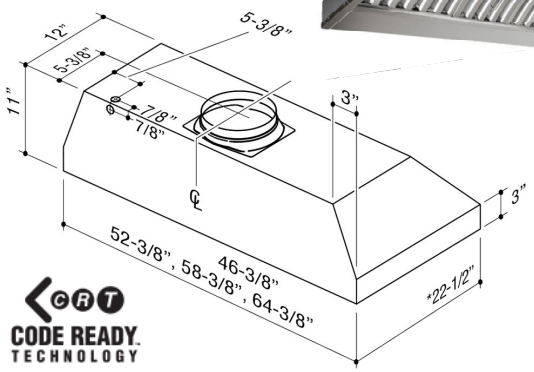


best by BROAN

UL c UL ® 2100 HVI CERTIFIED

CP57IQT
(see page H18 for more HBN1 Series details)





HBN1 SERIES POWER PACK

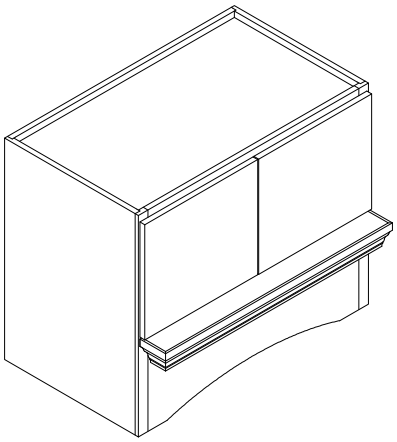
- Best® by Broan HBN1306SS blower for residential use, included with Hearth Hood, 1M and 2M models, 21" deep; shipped loose from factory
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- SmartSense® and Heat Sentry™ systems monitor the heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed, backlit soft-touch control (remote operation capable with the BEST® smart phone app and also offers voice activation capabilities via Wi-Fi connectivity for easy, hands-free operation)
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid baffle filters feature quick release latch for easy removal; filter cleaning indicator
- 2 bright, heat-resistant LED modules with three lighting levels
- Includes back-draft dampers; 6" round, 8" round, and 3-1/4" x 10" rectangular; to accommodate most applications
- Powerful 650 max CFM operates at less than 1 sone at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance; Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestrangehoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

CP57IQT SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan CP57IQT blower for use over residential commercial-style cooking surfaces included with Hearth Hood, HHPK model, 24" deep; shipped loose from factory
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- Exclusive iQ Blower System™ for the quietest, most energy efficient and fastest smoke and odor removal available in a range hood
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed electronic, push button controls
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid aluminum mesh & stainless steel Hi-Flow™ baffle filters; filter clean reminder
- 4 integrated LED modules provide even lighting over the cooktop (2 LED modules on 48" wide model)
- Includes 10" round connector / back-draft damper
- Powerful 1500 max CFM, ultra-quiet 0.3 sones at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance; Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high	WSHM302421		
	WSHM362421		
	WSHM422421		
	WSHM482421-2		
	WSHM482421-3		
27" high	WSHM302721		
	WSHM362721		
	WSHM422721		
	WSHM482721-2		
	WSHM482721-3		
30" high	WSHM303021		
	WSHM363021		
	WSHM423021		
	WSHM483021-2		
	WSHM483021-3		
33" high	WSHM303321		
	WSHM363321		
	WSHM423321		
	WSHM483321-2		
	WSHM483321-3		

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H13 for specific details. NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

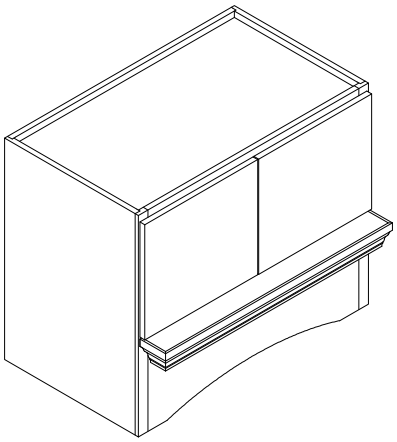
Hood Modification Remove Panel	
MRMVPANEL	0

REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification
30" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high	WSHM303621		
	WSHM363621		
	WSHM423621		
	WSHM483621-2		
	WSHM483621-3		
39" high	WSHM303921		
	WSHM363921		
	WSHM423921		
	WSHM483921-2		
	WSHM483921-3		
42" high	WSHM304221		
	WSHM364221		
	WSHM424221		
	WSHM484221-2		
	WSHM484221-3		

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H13 for specific details. NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

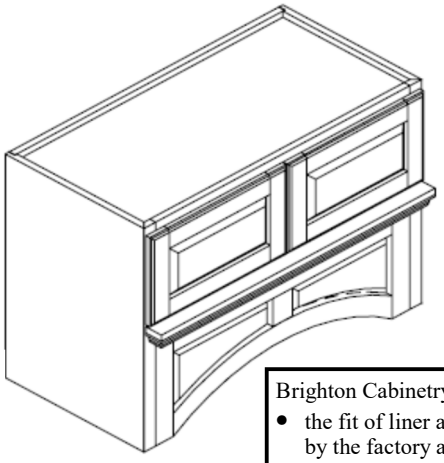
Hood Modification Remove Panel
MRMVPANEL

REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification
30" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:
- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high	WSHMPV302421		
	WSHMPV362421		
	WSHMPV422421		
	WSHMPV482421-2		
	WSHMPV482421-3		
27" high	WSHMPV302721		
	WSHMPV362721		
	WSHMPV422721		
	WSHMPV482721-2		
	WSHMPV482721-3		
30" high	WSHMPV303021		
	WSHMPV363021		
	WSHMPV423021		
	WSHMPV483021-2		
	WSHMPV483021-3		
33" high	WSHMPV303321		
	WSHMPV363321		
	WSHMPV423321		
	WSHMPV483321-2		
	WSHMPV483321-3		

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H13 for specific details. NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

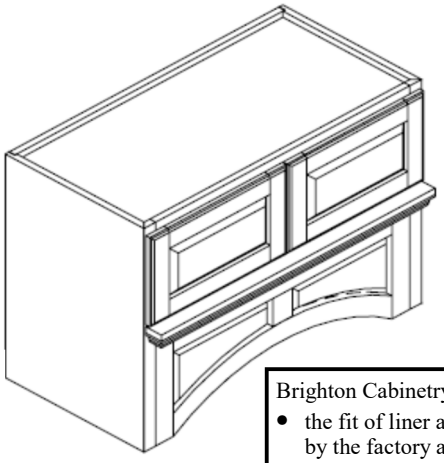
Hood Modification Remove Panel
MRMVPANEL

REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification Remove Blower
30" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:
- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high	WSHMPV303621		
	WSHMPV363621		
	WSHMPV423621		
	WSHMPV483621-2		
	WSHMPV483621-3		
39" high	WSHMPV303921		
	WSHMPV363921		
	WSHMPV423921		
	WSHMPV483921-2		
	WSHMPV483921-3		
42" high	WSHMPV304221		
	WSHMPV364221		
	WSHMPV424221		
	WSHMPV484221-2		
	WSHMPV484221-3		

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE, 21" DEEP

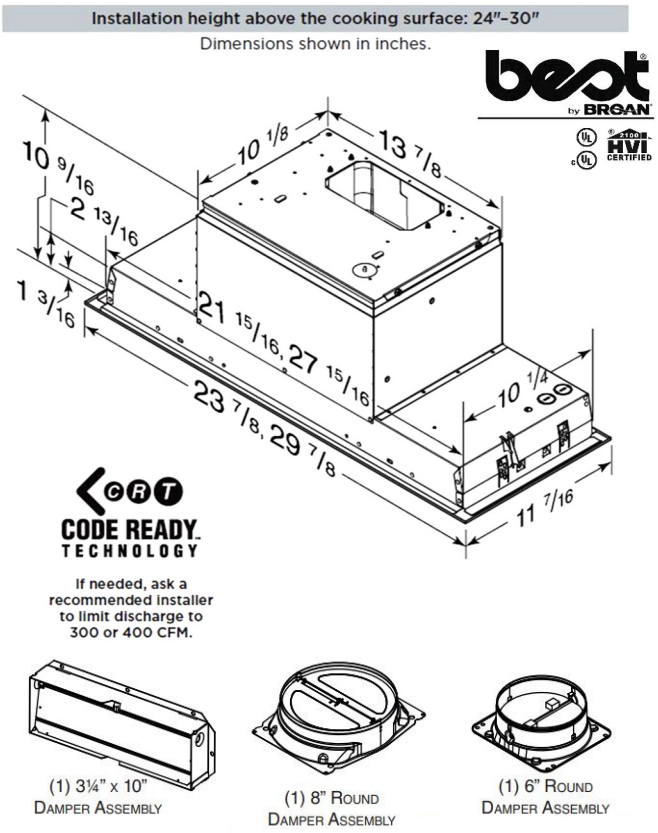
- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H13 for specific details. NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

Hood Modification Remove Panel
MRMVPANEL

REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

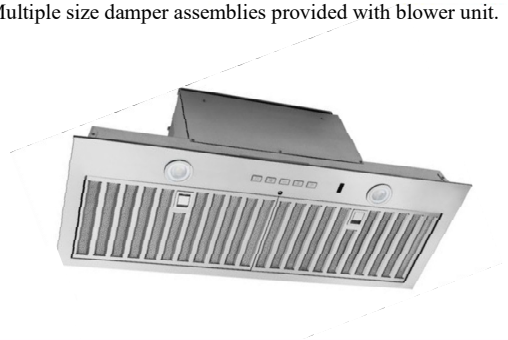
	Hood Modification Remove Blower
30" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR



Multiple size damper assemblies provided with blower unit.

HBN1 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WSHM and WSHMPV model hoods, 21" deep; shipped loose from the factory
- HBN1246SS blower provided with 30" hoods
- HBN1306SS blower provided with 36" and wider hoods
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- SmartSense® and Heat Sentry™ systems monitor the heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed, backlit soft-touch control (remote operation capable with the BEST® smart phone app and also offers voice activation capabilities via Wi-Fi connectivity for easy, hands-free operation)
- Filter cleaning indicator
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid baffle filters feature quick release latch for easy removal
- 2 bright, heat-resistant LED modules with three lighting levels
- Includes back-draft dampers; 6" round, 8" round, and 3 -1/4" x 10" rectangular; to accommodate most applications
- Powerful 650 max CFM operates at less than 1 sone at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.



NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestrangehoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

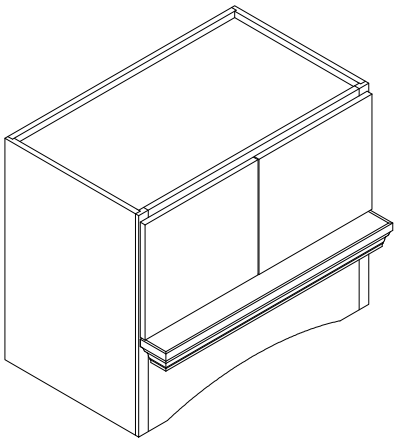
HVI PERFORMANCE

SONES				
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	0.3	1.1	3.5	10.0
8" round Vertical	0.4	1.1	3.0	9.5
3¼" x 10" Vertical	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5
3¼" x 10" Horizontal	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5

CFM					
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.25 in. w.g.	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	120	180	280	540	560
8" round Vertical	120	180	290	580	600
3¼" x 10" Vertical	130	180	290	560	580
3¼" x 10" Horizontal	120	180	290	560	580

** Where noted performance rating is not HVI certified but was established in accordance with HVI Standardized test procedure.*

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high	WSHM362424		
	WSHM422424		
	WSHM482424-2		
	WSHM482424-3		
	WSHM542424-3		
	WSHM602424-3		
27" high	WSHM362724		
	WSHM422724		
	WSHM482724-2		
	WSHM482724-3		
	WSHM542724-3		
	WSHM602724-3		
30" high	WSHM363024		
	WSHM423024		
	WSHM483024-2		
	WSHM483024-3		
	WSHM543024-3		
	WSHM603024-3		
33" high	WSHM363324		
	WSHM423324		
	WSHM483324-2		
	WSHM483324-3		
	WSHM543324-3		
	WSHM603324-3		

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, CP57IQT series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H18 for specific details.
  NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Hoods less than 36" wide are not available with CP57IQT series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified

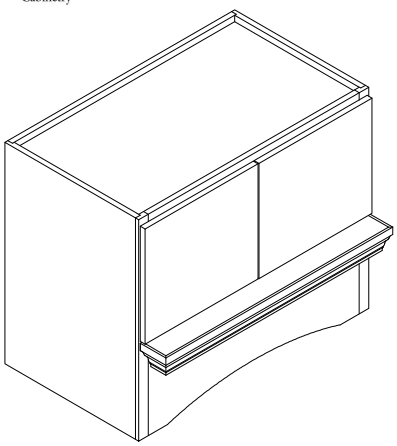
Hood Modification Remove Panel
MRMVPANEL

REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification Remove Blower
36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
54" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high	WSHM363624		
	WSHM423624		
	WSHM483624-2		
	WSHM483624-3		
	WSHM543624-3		
	WSHM603624-3		
39" high	WSHM363924		
	WSHM423924		
	WSHM483924-2		
	WSHM483924-3		
	WSHM543924-3		
	WSHM603924-3		
42" high	WSHM364224		
	WSHM424224		
	WSHM484224-2		
	WSHM484224-3		
	WSHM544224-3		
	WSHM604224-3		

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, CP57IQT series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H18 for specific details. NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Hoods less than 36" wide are not available with CP57IQT series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified

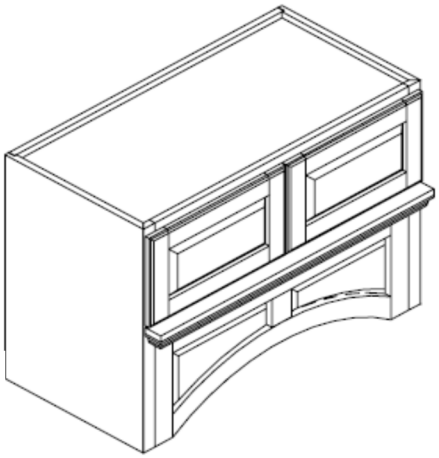
Hood Modification Remove Panel
MRMVPANEL

REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification Remove Blower
36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
54" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. **The removable wainscot measures 1/8" more than the hood width.** This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high	WSHMPV362424		
	WSHMPV422424		
	WSHMPV482424-2		
	WSHMPV482424-3		
	WSHMPV542424-3		
	WSHMPV602424-3		
27" high	WSHMPV362724		
	WSHMPV422724		
	WSHMPV482724-2		
	WSHMPV482724-3		
	WSHMPV542724-3		
	WSHMPV602724-3		
30" high	WSHMPV363024		
	WSHMPV423024		
	WSHMPV483024-2		
	WSHMPV483024-3		
	WSHMPV543024-3		
	WSHMPV603024-3		
33" high	WSHMPV363324		
	WSHMPV423324		
	WSHMPV483324-2		
	WSHMPV483324-3		
	WSHMPV543324-3		
	WSHMPV603324-3		

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, CP57IQT series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H18 for specific details. NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Hoods less than 36" wide are not available with CP57IQT series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified

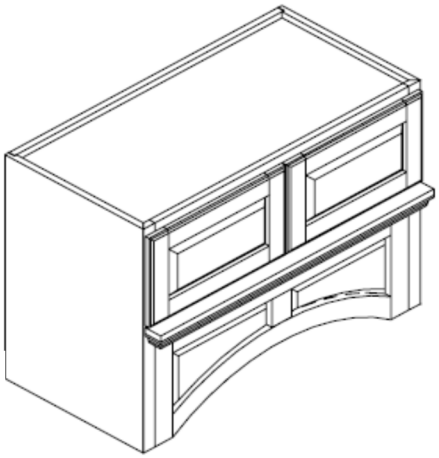
Hood Modification Remove Panel
MRMVPANEL

REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification Remove Blower
36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
54" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high	WSHMPV363624		
	WSHMPV423624		
	WSHMPV483624-2		
	WSHMPV483624-3		
	WSHMPV543624-3		
	WSHMPV603624-3		
39" high	WSHMPV363924		
	WSHMPV423924		
	WSHMPV483924-2		
	WSHMPV483924-3		
	WSHMPV543924-3		
	WSHMPV603924-3		
42" high	WSHMPV364224		
	WSHMPV424224		
	WSHMPV484224-2		
	WSHMPV484224-3		
	WSHMPV544224-3		
	WSHMPV604224-3		

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, CP57IQT series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H18 for specific details. NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- Hoods less than 36" wide are not available with CP57IQT series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified

Hood Modification Remove Panel	
MRMVPANEL	0

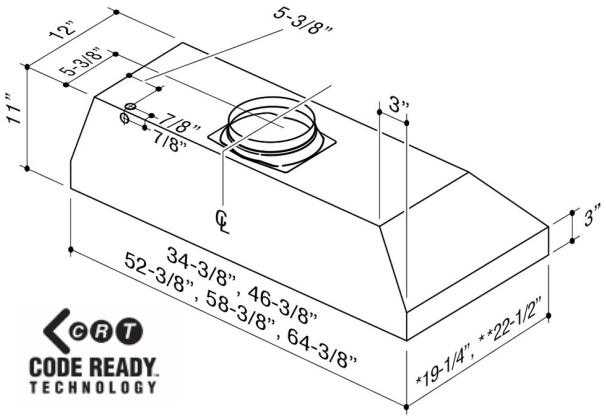
REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification Remove Blower
36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
54" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

CP57IQT SERIES BLOWER UNIT

CP57IQT



*36" and 42" wide hood = 19-1/4" blower unit depth
*48" wide or larger hood = 22-1/2" blower unit depth



CP57IQT SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan CP57IQT blower for use over residential commercial-style cooking surfaces included with WSHM and WSHMPV model hoods, 24" deep; shipped loose from factory
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- Exclusive iQ Blower System™ for the quietest, most energy efficient and fastest smoke and odor removal available in a range hood
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed electronic, push button controls
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid aluminum mesh & stainless steel Hi-Flow™ baffle filters; filter clean reminder
- 4 integrated LED modules provide even lighting over the cooktop (2 LED modules on 48" wide model)
- Includes 10" round connector / back-draft damper
- Powerful 1500 max CFM, ultra-quiet 0.3 sones at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance; Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestrangehoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

best by BROAN

HVI PERFORMANCE

INTERNAL BLOWERS – CP57IQT

SONES			
Speed 1 0.3	Speed 2* 4.0	Speed 3* 7.0	Speed 4 11.0

CFM				
Speed 1 290	Speed 2* 625	Speed 3* 875	Boost 0.25 in. w.g. 1050	Boost 0.1 in. w.g. 1100

** Where noted performance rating is not HVI certified but was established in accordance with HVI Standardized test procedure.*

P SERIES HOOD





P SERIES HOOD (STANISCI)

- Stanisci™ Design hood, P (Plymouth) Series
- Available at 33” to 60” wide, 30” to 48” height
- Depth of hood is 22 1/4” with depth of rear box at 13”. Overall depth of hood is 23 7/16” to tip of moldings.
- 2” flat at top to mount crown molding
- MB600 ventilation unit for hoods sized 33” to 45” wide. SM1200 ventilation unit for hoods sized 48” to 60” wide. See next page for more information.
- Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
30” high	WHP3330	
	WHP3630	
	WHP3930	
	WHP4230	
	WHP4530	
	WHP4830	
	WHP5130	
	WHP5430	
	WHP5730	
	WHP6030	
36” high	WHP3336	
	WHP3636	
	WHP3936	
	WHP4236	
	WHP4536	
	WHP4836	
	WHP5136	
	WHP5436	
	WHP5736	
	WHP6036	
42” high	WHP3342	
	WHP3642	
	WHP3942	
	WHP4242	
	WHP4542	
	WHP4842	
	WHP5142	
	WHP5442	
	WHP5742	
	WHP6042	
48” high	WHP3348	
	WHP3648	
	WHP3948	
	WHP4248	
	WHP4548	
	WHP4848	
	WHP5148	
	WHP5448	
	WHP5748	
	WHP6048	

REMOVE LINER/VENTILATION UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/ventilation unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with removable solid floor with no cutout

	Hood Modification
33”-45” wide	MNOLNRBLWR
48”-60” wide	MNOLNRBLWR

BLOWER AND LINER FOR P SERIES HOOD



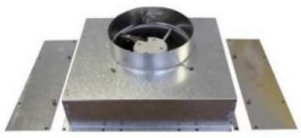
Photo for depiction of mesh liner only, hood shown is not indicative of available options.

LINER/VENTILATORS FOR P SERIES HOOD

- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modern-Aire Ventilation
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Internal blower
- MB600 intended for standard residential range or small commercial-style range
- SM1200 intended for commercial-style range up to 48” wide without grill
- Quiet, variable speed fan
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting* (cannot be shipped to California)
- Easy clean surface
- Large, perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters are dishwasher safe
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended at 30” to bottom of hood. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturer’s recommendation.
- Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3” on both the left and right side, if possible.

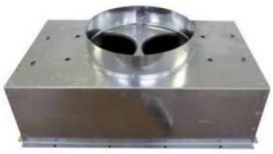
*33”-42” wide unit has 2-50W halogen lights, 48” wide unit has 3-50W halogen lights, 54”-60” wide unit has 4-50W halogen lights.

8” Round duct flange



LM600 (MB600) motor box with adaptor plates

10” round duct flange

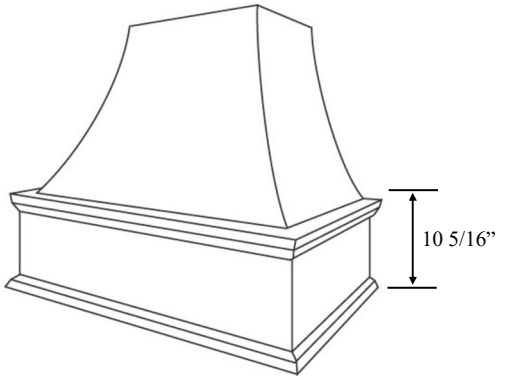


SM1200 motor box no adapter plates needed

Model	Ducting	Amps, Volts	CFM
MB600 (Internal)	8” Round	5.0, 110V	600
SM1200 (Internal)	10” Round	7.0, 110V	1200

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer’s responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.wood-hood.com for most current specifications as published by this hood manufacturer.

E SERIES HOOD





	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
30” high	WHEC3630	
	WHEC4230	
	WHEC4830	
	WHEC5430	
	WHEC6030	
36” high	WHEC3636	
	WHEC4236	
	WHEC4836	
	WHEC5436	
	WHEC6036	
42” high	WHEC3642	
	WHEC4242	
	WHEC4842	
	WHEC5442	
	WHEC6042	
48” high	WHEC3648	
	WHEC4248	
	WHEC4848	
	WHEC5448	
	WHEC6048	

E SERIES HOOD, CLASSICAL STYLE (STANISCI)

- Stanisci™ Design hood, E (Elevation - Classical) Series
- Available 36” to 60” wide”; overall width increased by 2 1/4” when measured to outer molding tips. Custom widths available by quote only
- Available 30” to 48” height. Height is not trimmable. Custom heights available by quote only
- Depth of hood is 22 1/4”. Overall depth of hood is 23 3/8” to tip of moldings
- Lower apron is 10 5/16” high. Custom height available by quote only
- MB600 ventilation unit for hoods sized standard at 36” to 42” wide or any width under 48”. SM1200 ventilation unit for hoods sized 48” to 60” wide. See next page for more information
- Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak

REMOVE LINER/VENTILATION UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/ventilation unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with removable solid floor with no cutout

	Hood Modification
36”-42” wide	MNOLNRBLWR
48”-60” wide	MNOLNRBLWR

BLOWER AND LINER FOR E SERIES HOOD



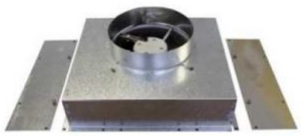
Photo for depiction of mesh liner only, hood shown is not indicative of available options.

LINER/VENTILATORS FOR E SERIES HOOD

- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modern-Aire Ventilation
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Internal blower
- MB600 intended for standard residential range or small commercial-style range
- SM1200 intended for commercial-style range up to 48” wide without grill
- Quiet, variable speed fan
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting* (cannot be shipped to California)
- Easy clean surface
- Large, perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters are dishwasher safe
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended at 30” to bottom of hood. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturer’s recommendation.
- Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3” on both the left and right side, if possible.

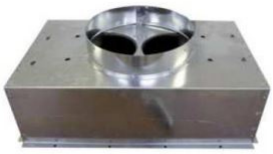
*36”-42” wide unit has 2-50W halogen lights, 48” wide unit has 3-50W halogen lights, 54”-60” wide unit has 4-50W halogen lights.

8” Round duct flange



LM600 (MB600) motor box with adaptor plates

10” round duct flange

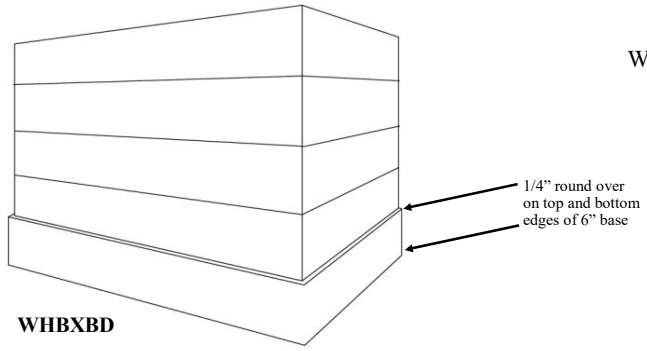


SM1200 motor box no adapter plates needed

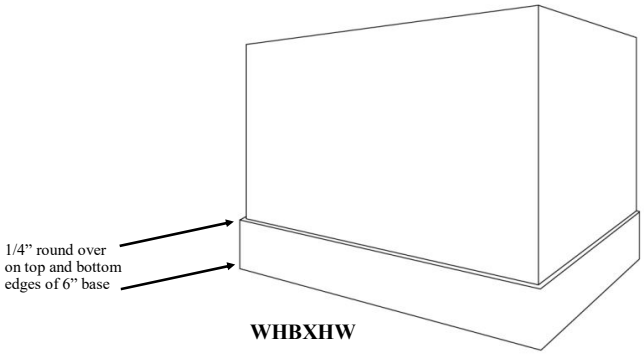
Model	Ducting	Amps, Volts	CFM
MB600 (Internal)	8” Round	5.0, 110V	600
SM1200 (Internal)	10” Round	7.0, 110V	1200

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer’s responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.wood-hood.com for most current specifications as published by this hood manufacturer.

BX SERIES HOOD



WHBXBD



WHBXHW

BX SERIES HOOD (STANISCI)

- Stanisci™ Design hood, BX (Bristol) Series
- Box hood with 6" high hardwood base
- Beaded (WHBXBD) or flat (WHBXHW) styles, horizontal grain only
- Available 30" to 60" wide"
- Available 30" to 48" height. Heights less than 24" or over 48" available by quote only
- Depth of hood is 22 1/4"
- MB600 ventilation unit for hoods sized standard at 30" to 42" wide or any width under 48". SM1200 ventilation unit for hoods sized 48" to 60" wide. See next page for more information
- Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak
- Bead spacing on WHBXBD varies depending on overall height of hood, see chart below

BEAD SPACING FOR WHBXBD				
Hood Height	30"	36"	42"	48"
Bead Spacing	6"	6"	7.2"	7"

REMOVE LINER/VENTILATION UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/ventilation unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with removable solid floor with no cutout

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WHBXBD style	30" high	WHBXBD3030	
		WHBXBD3630	
		WHBXBD4230	
		WHBXBD4830	
		WHBXBD5430	
		WHBXBD6030	
	36" high	WHBXBD3036	
		WHBXBD3636	
		WHBXBD4236	
		WHBXBD4836	
		WHBXBD5436	
		WHBXBD6036	
	42" high	WHBXBD3042	
		WHBXBD3642	
		WHBXBD4242	
		WHBXBD4842	
		WHBXBD5442	
		WHBXBD6042	
	48" high	WHBXBD3048	
		WHBXBD3648	
		WHBXBD4248	
		WHBXBD4848	
		WHBXBD5448	
		WHBXBD6048	
WHBXHW style	30" high	WHBXHW3030	
		WHBXHW3630	
		WHBXHW4230	
		WHBXHW4830	
		WHBXHW5430	
		WHBXHW6030	
	36" high	WHBXHW3036	
		WHBXHW3636	
		WHBXHW4236	
		WHBXHW4836	
		WHBXHW5436	
		WHBXHW6036	
	42" high	WHBXHW3042	
		WHBXHW3642	
		WHBXHW4242	
		WHBXHW4842	
		WHBXHW5442	
		WHBXHW6042	
	48" high	WHBXHW3048	
		WHBXHW3648	
		WHBXHW4248	
		WHBXHW4848	
		WHBXHW5448	
		WHBXHW6048	

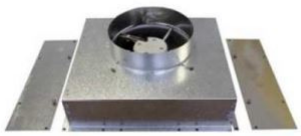
	Hood Modification
30"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR
48"-60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR

BLOWER AND LINER FOR BX SERIES HOOD



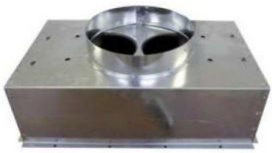
Photo for depiction of mesh liner only, hood shown is not indicative of available options.

8" Round duct flange



LM600 (MB600) motor box with adaptor plates

10" round duct flange



SM1200 motor box no adapter plates needed

Model	Ducting	Amps, Volts	CFM
MB600 (Internal)	8" Round	5.0, 110V	600
SM1200 (Internal)	10" Round	7.0, 110V	1200

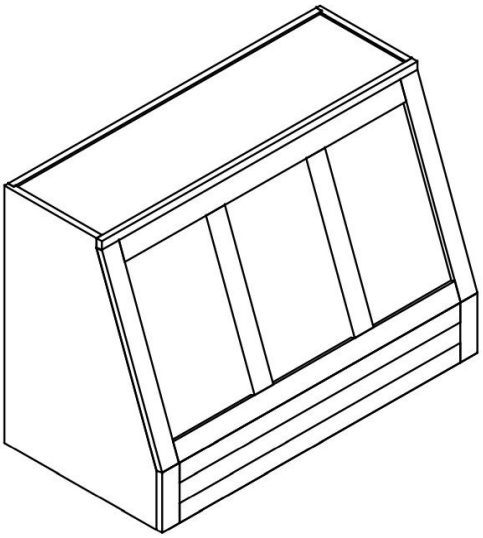
LINER/VENTILATORS FOR BX SERIES HOOD

- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modern-Aire Ventilation
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Internal blower
- MB600 intended for standard residential range or small commercial-style range
- SM1200 intended for commercial-style range up to 48" wide without grill
- Quiet, variable speed fan
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting* (cannot be shipped to California)
- Easy clean surface
- Large, perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters are dishwasher safe
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended at 30" to bottom of hood. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturer's recommendation.
- Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3" on both the left and right side, if possible.

*30"-42" wide unit has 2-50W halogen lights, 48" wide unit has 3-50W halogen lights, 54"-60" wide unit has 4-50W halogen lights.

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.wood-hood.com for most current specifications as published by this hood manufacturer.

ANGLED FRONT HOOD



ANGLED FRONT HOOD

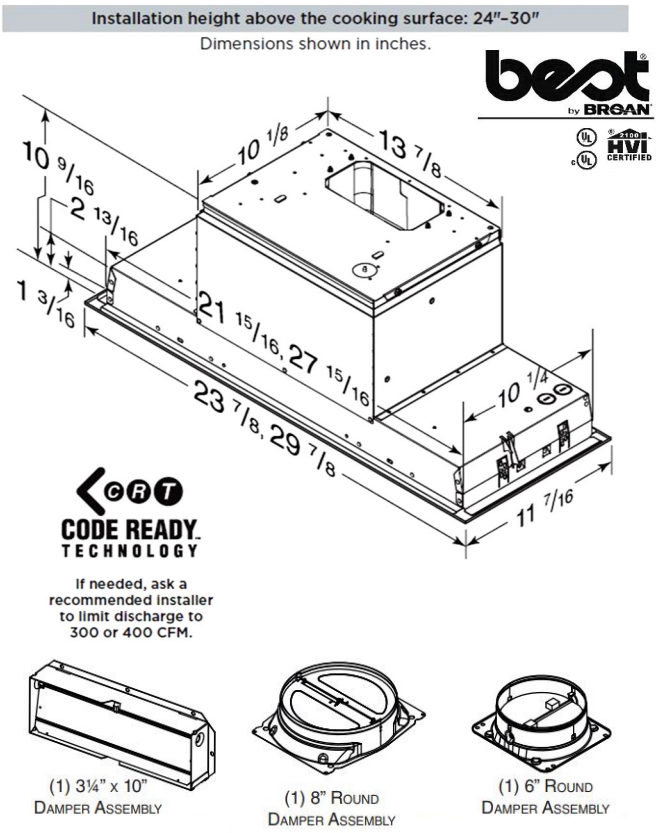
- Standard case depth is 21”
- Standard case widths of 33” to 48”
- Standard heights of 30” to 48”
- 3/4” construction
- Removable, upper wainscot standard with three equal panel look
- Lower, 7” high, fixed wainscot with horizontal grain, single center panel
- Top, flat area of 1 1/2” for field installed crown molding
- Standard with flush finish sides and finished bottom
- Changes in overall height or height of lower fixed wainscot must be quoted
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H26 for specific details. NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30” high	WAFH3330		
	WAFH3630		
	WAFH3930		
	WAFH4230		
	WAFH4530		
	WAFH4830		
36” high	WAFH3336		
	WAFH3636		
	WAFH3936		
	WAFH4236		
	WAFH4536		
	WAFH4836		
42” high	WAFH3342		
	WAFH3642		
	WAFH3942		
	WAFH4242		
	WAFH4542		
	WAFH4842		
48” high	WAFH3348		
	WAFH3648		
	WAFH3948		
	WAFH4248		
	WAFH4548		
	WAFH4848		

REMOVE BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with Alumacore coated floor, will not have a cutout

	Hood Modification Remove Blower
33” wide	MNOLNRBLWR
36”-48” wide	MNOLNRBLWR



Multiple size damper assemblies provided with blower unit.

HBN1 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WAFH model hoods, 21" deep; shipped loose from the factory
- HBN1246SS blower provided with 33" hoods
- HBN1306SS blower provided with 36" and wider hoods
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- SmartSense® and Heat Sentry™ systems monitor the heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed, backlit soft-touch control (remote operation capable with the BEST® smart phone app and also offers voice activation capabilities via Wi-Fi connectivity for easy, hands-free operation)
- Filter cleaning indicator
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid baffle filters feature quick release latch for easy removal
- 2 bright, heat-resistant LED modules with three lighting levels
- Includes back-draft dampers; 6" round, 8" round, and 3-1/4" x 10" rectangular; to accommodate most applications
- Powerful 650 max CFM operates at less than 1 sone at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.



NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestrangehoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

HVI PERFORMANCE

SONES				
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	0.3	1.1	3.5	10.0
8" round Vertical	0.4	1.1	3.0	9.5
3¼" x 10" Vertical	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5
3¼" x 10" Horizontal	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5

CFM					
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.25 in. w.g.	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	120	180	280	540	560
8" round Vertical	120	180	290	580	600
3¼" x 10" Vertical	130	180	290	560	580
3¼" x 10" Horizontal	120	180	290	560	580

** Where noted performance rating is not HVI certified but was established in accordance with HVI Standardized test procedure.*

SPECIFICATIONS

BASE CABINETS

(See “Cabinet Construction Specifications” and “Pricing Procedures” for options.)

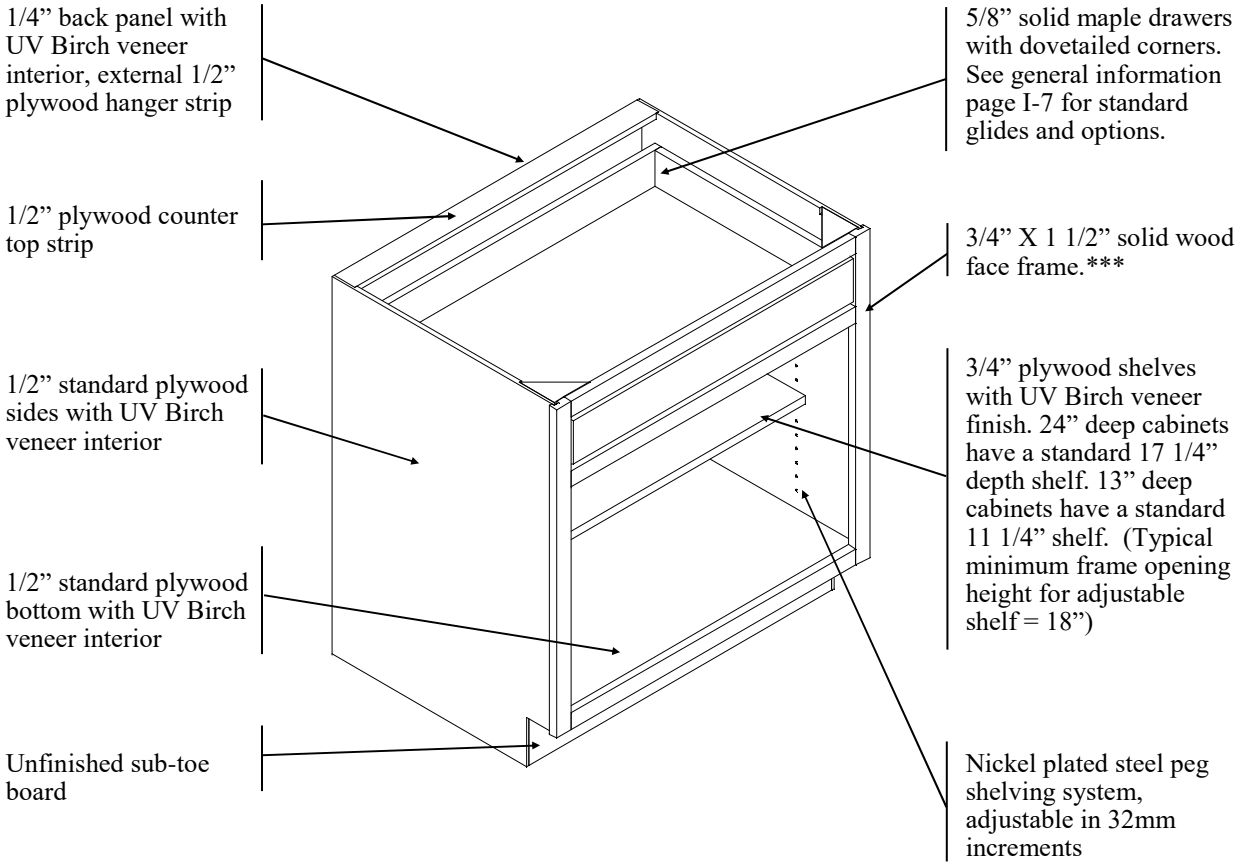
Base Cabinet Nomenclature

B 1D 24 -2

- B — Cabinet Code (Base)
- 1D — Number of Drawers
- 24 — Cabinet Width
- -2 — Suffix: (Number or Letter) *Number of doors *Letter to indicate hinge / style

STANDARD BASE FRONT FRAME HEIGHT: 30”
STANDARD OVERALL CABINET HEIGHT: 34 1/2” **
STANDARD OVERALL CABINET DEPTH: 13” & 24” **
STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2”; DEPTH: 3 1/2”

****Base cabinets will have a standard height of 34 1/2” and standard depth of 24” unless specifically noted in the cabinet’s description.**



***Cabinets less than 9” wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

Due to the nature of wood products that can expand or contract during changes in the environmental humidity levels, products are considered acceptable if they measure +/- 1/16” of the specified dimension.

Base Contents

Base cabinets will have a standard height of 34 1/2" and standard depth of 24" unless specifically noted. See the page with the cabinet details for additional information.

ANGLED CABINETS
- 135° ANGLED CORNER CABINET 39
- ANGLED FRONT CABINET 40
- DOUBLE ANGLE CABINET 42
- SINGLE ANGLE CABINET 42
- THREE ANGLE CABINET 43

APPLIANCE CABINETS
- APPLIANCE PLATFORM DRAWER 29
- APPLIANCE TOE PLATE 29
- COOK TOP CABINETS 33, 34A
- DOWN DRAFT CABINET 31
- MICROWAVE CABINET 31
- RANGE TOP CABIINET 34
- UNDER COUNTER OVEN CABINET 29
- WARMING DRAWER 33

BLIND CORNER CABINETS 8B
- PENINSULA BLIND (double entry) 35
- WITH LEMANS SWINGOUT 9
- WITH PULLOUT / SWINGOUT 8B

CANNED GOODS STORAGE 45

DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS
- WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELF 24
- ULTRA SUSAN REVOLVING SHELF 24

SEE SINK BASES FOR DIAGONAL CORNER SINKS

DOOR / DRAWER CABINETS
- 1 TOP DRAWER 7
- 1 TOP DRAWER W/ ROLLOUTS 15
- 2 TOP DRAWER 7
- 2 TOP DRAWER W/ ROLLOUTS 16
- 3 TOP DRAWER/3 DOOR 7
- COMBINATION DOUBLE DRAWER 44
- INVERTED BASE CABINET 8A

DOUBLE ENTRY- SEE PENINSULA CABINETS

DRAWER BANKS
- APOTHECARY DRAWERS 47
- 2 EQUAL DRAWER 19
- 2-SEED DRAWER CABINETS 19
- 2 TOP DRAWERS, 4 DRAWER TOTAL 21
- 3 DRAWER 20
- 4 DRAWER 20

FULL HEIGHT DOOR CABINET 6A
- 13" DEEP 4-5
- BLIND CORNER W/ FULL DOOR 8B

IRONING BOARD CABINET 44

ISLAND TABLE, FREE STANDING 48A

KEYPAD DRAWERS 51

MULTI-FOOD STORAGE 45

OPEN CABINETS WITH NO DOORS
- 1 TOP DRAWER 8
- 2 TOP DRAWERS 8
- FULL HEIGHT, 13" DEEP 6
- FULL HEIGHT, 24" DEEP 6B
- INVERTED BASE 8A

PAPER TOWEL HOLDER CABINET. 10A, 18

PENINSULA CABINET (double entry) 35-37

PENINSULA STARTER CABINET 35

PIE CUT CORNER CABINETS
- WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELF 23
- WITH DRAWERS 21
- WITH REVOLVING DOOR 22, 23
- WITH ULTRA SUSAN REVOLVING SHELF 23

PLANNING DESKS 50

SINK BASES
- 1 FALSE TOP DRAWER 10B
- 2 FALSE TOP DRAWERS 10B
- ANGLED SINK FRONT 25
- ANGLED SINK FRONT FLOOR 25
- DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE 27
- DIAGONAL SHALLOW CORNER SINK 26
- FARM SINK 10B
- FULL HEIGHT DOOR SINK 11
- RECESSED CORNER SINK 27
- WITH CLIP CORNER 14
- WITH POST NOTCH 13

SHELF UNITS
- END SHELVES 52
- PENINSULA END SHELF 52

TRAY DIVIDER CABINET 10

TRAY PULLOUT CABINET 10

UTENSIL ORGANIZER PULLOUT CABINET 10A

WASTE CABINET 17

WASTE CABINET w/ PAPER TOWEL HOLDER 18

WINE RACK CABINETS 48-48a

Base Contents

BASE ACCESSORIES

150# FULL EXT. SIDE-MOUNT GLIDES…..... 59
BLUMOTION GLIDES……..... 59
BREAD BOX LID…….…..... 59
CAN RACK…..…….…..…… 58
CHARGING DRAWER…….…..... 62A
CUTLERY DIVIDER…….…..... 60A, 60B
CUTTING BOARD BEHIND DRAWER……..... 58
CUTTING BOARD OVER DRAWER…….…..... 58
DISHWASHER END PANEL……..……..... 54
DOUBLE STACK CUTLERY DIVIDER..... 60A
DRAWER DIVIDER……..…..... 60A
END SKIN, LOOSE……..…….…..... 62
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES……..……..... 58
FURNITURE PLATFORMS…….…..... 57
KNIFE BLOCK……..…..... 60B
HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT……..……..... 62
HANGING FILE RAILS……..……..... 59
ISLAND END PANELS..... 48B-49
MIXER SHELF, LIFT UP..... 62
MYSTERY OIL…….…..... 58
PARTITION……..……..... 62
PLANNING DESK LEG……..……..... 50
POT AND PAN CADDY…….…..... 62
ROLLOUT SHELVES……..……..... 60
ROLLOUT SHELF BEHIND DRAWER…… 19, 20
SINK BASE DRIP TRAY..... 62A
SPICE RACK IN DRAWER..……..... 60A
SPICE RACK ON DOOR……..……..... 58
TILT OUT SOAP TRAYS…….…..... 59
TOE FILLER (ARCHED)……..……..... 56
TOE FILLER (FURNITURE)……..……..... 56
TOE KICK DRAWER..... 61
TOE KICK STEP STOOL…….…..... 61
TOWEL RACK, METAL..……..……..... 62
TRAY DIVIDER…….…..... 62
WASTE BASKET, DOUBLE……..……..... 58
WASTE BASKET, SINGLE……..……..……..... 58
WASTE BASKET DOOR EDGE PROTECTOR..... 58
WOOD REVOLVING SHELF..... 62A

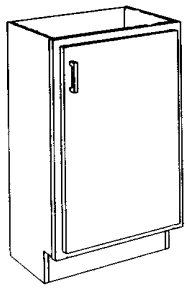
FILLERS

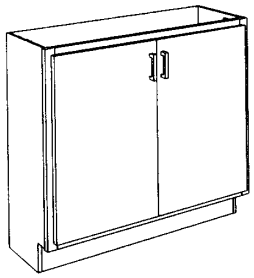
3” AND 6” STRAIGHT…….…..... 53
ANGLED FILLERS…….…… 55
ANGLED FILLERS WITH RETURN……..……..... 55
CLEATED VALANCE…….…… 56
CORNER FILLERS……..…… 53
DISHWASHER END PANEL……..……..... 54
FILLER WITH RETURN ……..……..... 54
FILLER WITH BOTH RETURNS……..……..... 54
FILLER, DOUBLE ENTRY/BOTH RETURNS……. 54
OVERLAY FILLER……..……..... 53
SPICE FILLER PULLOUT, 3” AND 6” WIDE..... 56
STEP FILLER PULLOUT…….…..... 48B

BASE MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE..... 69
ADD CENTER RAIL…….…..... 62B
ADD CENTER STILE…..…….…..... 62B
ADDITIONAL DRAWER…….…..... 69
ALTERNATE COLOR FINISH INTERIOR…….. 62B
ANGLED SIDE ENTRY…….…..... 67
ANGLED FRONT…….…..... 67
ANGLED SIDE……..…..... 67
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE……..…..... 62B
BACK TOE KICK…….…..... 67
BEAD BOARD END.....…….…..... 64
BLIND BASE CUSTOM FRONT…..…….…..... 67
BLIND SOLID, FINISHED..…….…..... 8B, 67
CLIPPED CORNER…….…..... 68
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE …….…..... 62B
DOOR STAY..... 69
DOUBLE ENTRY…….…..... 67
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE..... 69
DRY-SEED DRAWER FRONT…….…..... 69
DUCT CUT-OUT…….…..... 68
END ENTRY…….…..... 67
EXTEND RAIL, UP OR DOWN…….…..... 65
EXTEND SIDE BACK…….…..... 65
EXTENDED STILE…….…..... 65
FALSE DOOR ON END…….…..... 64
FINISHED BACK 1/2”…….…..... 64
FINISHED END…….…..... 64
FLUSH FINISHED END…….…..... 64
FLUSH FINISHED TOP..... 64
FLUSH TOE BASE…….…..... 67
FLUTING…….…..... 68
FRAME CHANGE…….…..... 62B
FRONT ONLY…….…..... 62B
FURNITURE END……..……..... 63
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED…….…..... 64
HEAVY DUTY DRAWER BOX UPGRADE…….…..... 68
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE..…….…..... 62B
INWARD EXTENDED STILE…….…..... 65
LOOSE TOE KICK……..……..……..... 67
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR..……..……..... 62B
OMIT CENTER STILE..……..... 62B
OMIT DOORS…….…..... 62B
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX..... 69
OMIT TOE KICK…….…..... 67
RECESS POST CUTOUT..……..……..... 68
RECESSED SIDE..……..... 65
ROSETTE DESIGN…….…..... 68
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES..……..... 69
SIDE TOE KICK…….…..... 67
SINK SIDE CUTOUT…..... 68
UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE..... 68
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION…….…..... 69
VALANCE TOP/BOTTOM RAIL…….…..... 65
WAINSCOT END PANEL……. 64

BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 13” DEEP

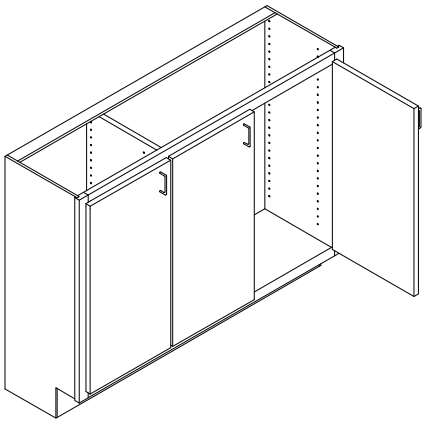




	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One door	BFD913		
	BFD1213		
	BFD1513		
	BFD1813		
	BFD2113		
	BFD2413-1		
Two doors	BFD2413-2		
	BFD2713		
	BFD3013		
	BFD3313		
	BFD3613		
	BFD3913		
	BFD4213		
	BFD4513-2		
	BFD4813-2		

BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13” deep, standard
- Two full depth, adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge on single door cabinets.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” wide and SOL cabinets under 12” wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9” wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

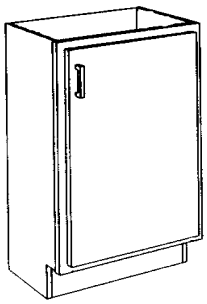


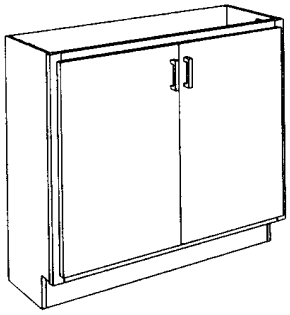
Three equal doors	BFD3913-3		
	BFD4213-3		
	BFD4513-3		
	BFD4813-3		
	BFD5113-3		
	BFD5413-3		

BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13” deep, standard
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Two full depth, adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on three door cabinets (left shown).

BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR (13” Deep, 40 1/2 High)

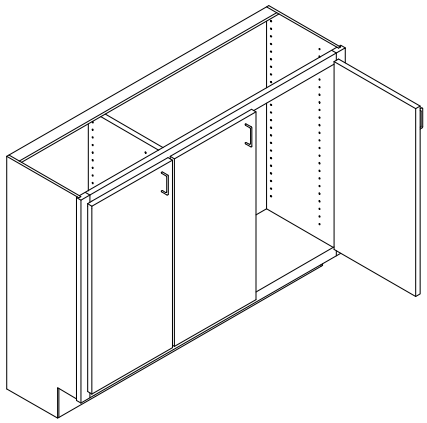




	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One door	BFD940.513		
	BFD1240.513		
	BFD1540.513		
	BFD1840.513		
	BFD2140.513		
	BFD2440.513		
Two doors	BFD2440.513-2		
	BFD2740.513		
	BFD3040.513		
	BFD3340.513		
	BFD3640.513		
	BFD3940.513		
	BFD4240.513		
	BFD4540.513-2		
	BFD4840.513-2		

BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13” deep, 40 1/2” high standard
- Three full depth adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge on single door cabinets.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” wide and SOL cabinets under 12” wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9” wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

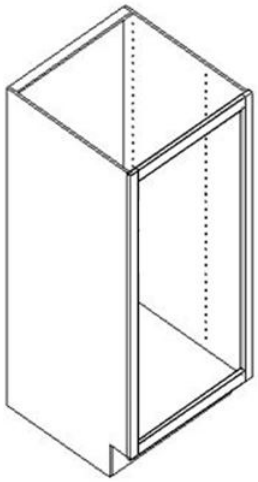


Three equal doors	BFD3940.513-3		
	BFD4240.513-3		
	BFD4540.513-3		
	BFD4840.513-3		
	BFD5140.513-3		
	BFD5440.513-3		

BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13” deep, 40 1/2” high standard
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Three full depth adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on 3 door cabinets (left shown).

BASE OPEN CABINET (13” Deep)

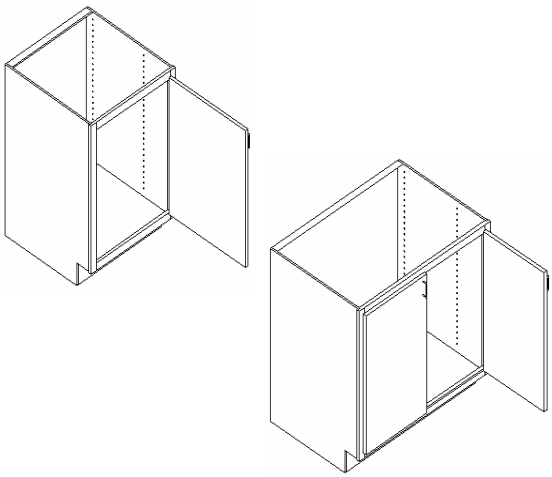


BASE FULL HEIGHT OPEN CABINETS

- 13” deep
- Available as 34 1/2” or 40 1/2” high
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- 34 1/2” high has two, 3/4” thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- 40 1/2” high has three, 3/4” thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9” wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
34 1/2” High	BFHOPEN913	
	BFHOPEN1213	
	BFHOPEN1513	
	BFHOPEN1813	
	BFHOPEN2113	
	BFHOPEN2413	
	BFHOPEN2713	
	BFHOPEN3013	
	BFHOPEN3313	
	BFHOPEN3613	
	BFHOPEN3913	
	BFHOPEN4213	
	BFHOPEN4513	
	BFHOPEN4813	
40 1/2” High	BFHOPEN940.513	
	BFHOPEN1240.513	
	BFHOPEN1540.513	
	BFHOPEN1840.513	
	BFHOPEN2140.513	
	BFHOPEN2440.513	
	BFHOPEN2740.513	
	BFHOPEN3040.513	
	BFHOPEN3340.513	
	BFHOPEN3640.513	
	BFHOPEN3940.513	
	BFHOPEN4240.513	
	BFHOPEN4540.513	
	BFHOPEN4840.513	

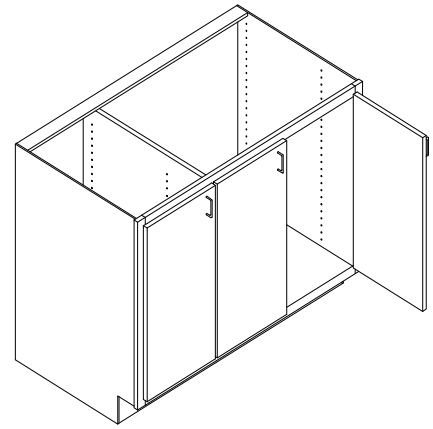
BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One door	BFD624		
	BFD924		
	BFD1224		
	BFD1524		
	BFD1824		
	BFD2124		
	BFD2424-1		
Two doors	BFD2424-2		
	BFD2724		
	BFD3024		
	BFD3324		
	BFD3624		
	BFD3924		
	BFD4224		
	BFD4524-2		
	BFD4824-2		

BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24” deep
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge for single door cabinet.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” wide and SOL cabinets under 12” wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9” wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

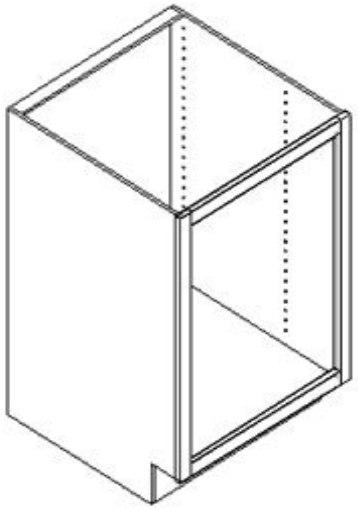


Three equal doors	BFD3924-3		
	BFD4224-3		
	BFD4524-3		
	BFD4824-3		
	BFD5124-3		
	BFD5424-3		

BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24” deep
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on 3 door cabinets (left shown).

BASE OPEN CABINET (24” Deep)

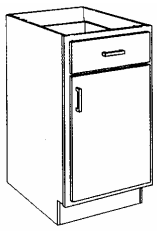


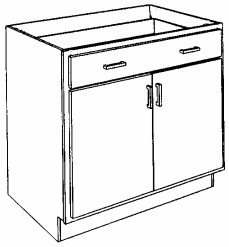
PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BFHOPEN924	
BFHOPEN1224	
BFHOPEN1524	
BFHOPEN1824	
BFHOPEN2124	
BFHOPEN2424	
BFHOPEN2724	
BFHOPEN3024	
BFHOPEN3324	
BFHOPEN3624	
BFHOPEN3924	
BFHOPEN4224	
BFHOPEN4524	
BFHOPEN4824	

BASE FULL HEIGHT OPEN CABINETS

- 24” deep
- 34 1/2” high
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- Two, 3/4” thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9” wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

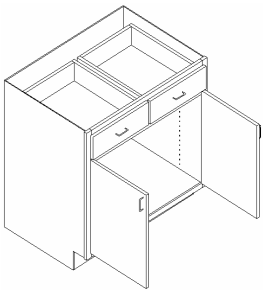
BASE DRAWER / DOOR CABINETS

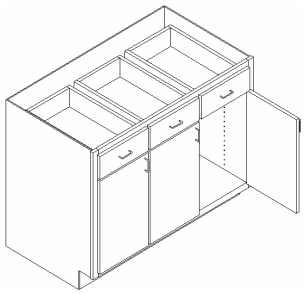




BASE DRAWER(S) / DOOR(S) CABINET

- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf.
- Specify hinge side on single door cabinets.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” wide and SOL cabinets under 12” wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets under 9” wide will have reduced width frame stiles.



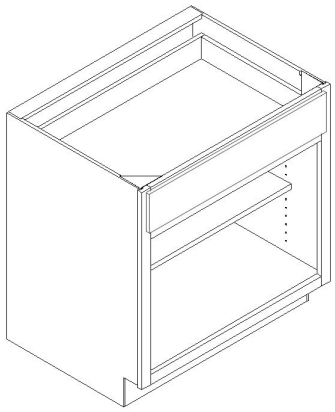


BASE CABINETS WITH THREE DRAWERS / THREE DOORS

- Three door base cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door opening on 3 door cabinets. (left shown)

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One drawer, one door	B9		
	B12		
	B15		
	B18		
	B21		
	B1D24-1		
One drawer, two doors	B1D24-2		
	B1D27		
	B1D30		
	B1D33		
	B1D36		
	B1D39		
	B1D42		
Two drawers, two doors	B27		
	B30		
	B33		
	B36		
	B39		
	B42		
	B45-2		
	B48-2		
Three equal drawers, three equal doors	B39-3		
	B42-3		
	B45-3		
	B48-3		
	B51-3		
	B54-3		

BASE OPEN WITH DRAWER CABINETS



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One top drawer	B1DOPEN9		
	B1DOPEN12		
	B1DOPEN15		
	B1DOPEN18		
	B1DOPEN21		
	B1DOPEN24		
	B1DOPEN27		
	B1DOPEN30		
	B1DOPEN33		
	B1DOPEN36		
	B1DOPEN39		
	B1DOPEN42		

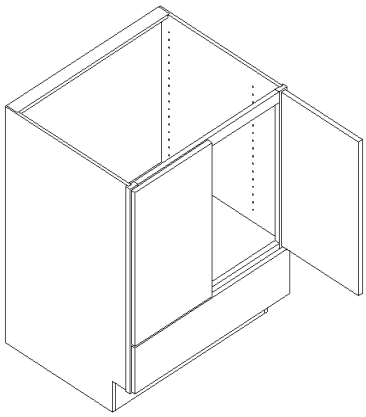
BASE OPEN CABINET WITH TOP DRAWER(S)

- 24” deep, 34 1/2” high
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- One, 3/4” thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelf
- Cabinets under 9” wide will have reduced width frame stiles.



Two top drawers	B2DOPEN27		
	B2DOPEN30		
	B2DOPEN33		
	B2DOPEN36		
	B2DOPEN39		
	B2DOPEN42		
	B2DOPEN45		
	B2DOPEN48		

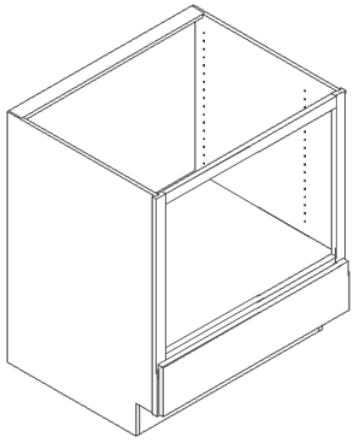
BASE INVERTED CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BI1D24-2		
BI1D27		
BI1D30		
BI1D33		
BI1D36		
BI1D39		
BI1D42		

INVERTED BASE 1 DRAWER / 2 DOOR

- Drawer box positioned at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf

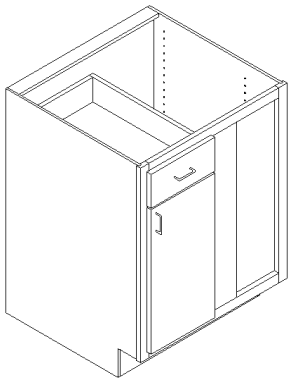


BI1DOPEN24		
BI1DOPEN27		
BI1DOPEN30		
BI1DOPEN33		
BI1DOPEN36		
BI1DOPEN39		
BI1DOPEN42		

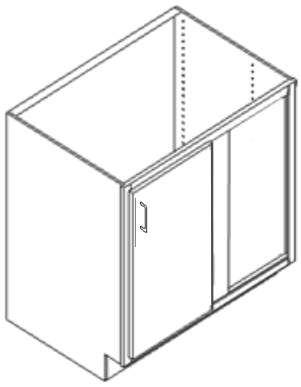
INVERTED OPEN BASE WITH 1 DRAWER

- Drawer box positioned at the bottom of the cabinet
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- Fixed floor between upper area and drawer box
- One, 3/4” thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelf.

BASE BLIND CORNER CABINET



Base Blind Corner Cabinet with top drawer and right side blind



Base Blind Corner Cabinet with full height door and right side blind

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BBC36		
BBC39		
BBC42		
BBC45		
BBC48		

Full Height Door
BBCFD36
BBCFD39
BBCFD42
BBCFD45
BBCFD48

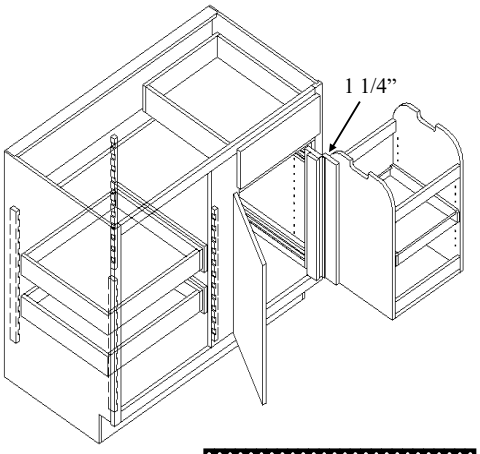
Base Finished Blind Solid
MBFBS

BLIND CORNER BASE CABINETS

- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R). Right shown.
- Door hinges to blind side, and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide: blind opening is 18 3/4"W.
- Cabinet can be pulled 3".
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf in cabinet with a top drawer. Two 3/4 depth shelves in full door cabinet.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- When adding a rollout to blind cabinets, rollout will pull from blind area into area behind door.
- For a custom sized front in a Blind cabinet, see Blind Base Custom Front (MBBCF) in Base Modifications.

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
36 wide		
39 wide		
42 wide		
45 wide		
48 wide		

Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner.		
FOL-C	**FFA**	**SOL**
1 3/4"		



NOT recommended for use next to oven.

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls and adjacent appliances will require additional clearance.

BBSP45
BBSP48

BASE BLIND SWING OUT, PULL OUT CABINET

- Can good unit will not be attached to door, pull out and swing away from blind area.
- Two rollouts pull from blind area into space behind door.
- Left side blind illustrated

BLIND CORNER CABINETS CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE...

BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS WITH LEMANS



Full Height Door (left blind)



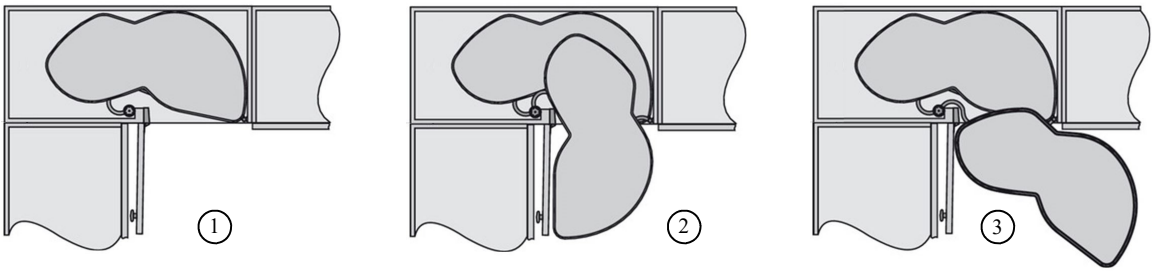
With Top Drawer (right blind)

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
With Top Drawer / Door		
BBLMSO1D45		
BBLMSO1D48		
With Full Height Door		
BBLMSOFD45		
BBLMSOFD48		

NOT recommended for use next to oven.

BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS w/ LEMANS SWINGOUT CABINETS

- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R).
- Available with full height door or with top drawer box
- Tray position is adjustable in 2" high increments.
- Door hinges to blind side, and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind section opening is 18 3/4"W. Cabinet can be pulled 3".
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Check for availability with the factory if extending stile in or making a change that reduces the frame opening or cabinet depth as this may require a quote of the cabinet.
- Two trays pivot out independently, see illustrations below:
  1. Closed 2. Partially extended 3. Fully extended



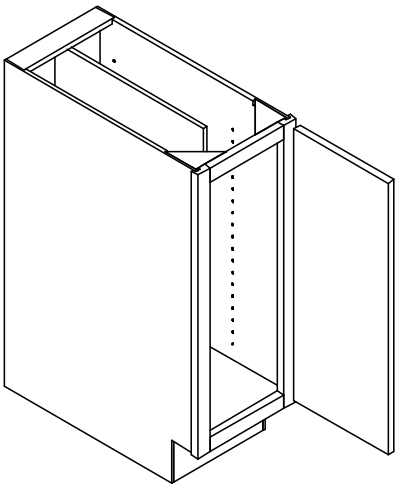
BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
45" WIDE	16 1/2"	48"
48" WIDE	19 1/2"	51"

Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner.

FOL-C	FFA	SOL
1 3/4"	1 9/16"	2 1/2"

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls and adjacent appliances will require additional clearance.

BASE WITH TRAY STORAGE



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BFDTD6		
BFDTD9		
BFDTD12		
BFDTD15		

BASE FULL HEIGHT DOOR WITH TRAY DIVIDER

- 24” deep
- Cabinet with one centered, fixed 1/2” tray divider.
- Specify hinge side, L or R.
- No adjustable shelves.
- Cabinets under 9” wide will have reduced width frame stiles.
- FOL-C cabinets under 9” wide and SOL/Inset cabinets under 12” wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.





BTPC9
BTPC12
BTPC15

BASE TRAY PULLOUT CABINET

- 24” deep
- Pullout tray storage rack mounted to full height door.
- 100# full-extension, Blumotion undermount glides.
- Minimum width of 7 3/4”.
- Cabinets under 9” wide will have reduced width frame stiles.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” wide and SOL cabinets under 12” wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

BASE UTENSIL ORGANIZER CABINET

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BUOC9		
BUOC12		



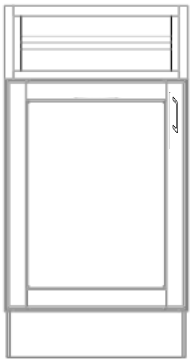


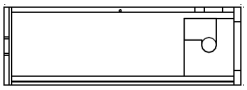
BASE UTENSIL ORGANIZER CABINET

- 9” or 12” wide only
- 24” deep only, 34 1/2” high only
- Pullout utensil organizer and storage rack mounted to full height door.
- Blumotion full-extension, undermount glides.
- 3 removable, utensil canisters
- SOL cabinets under 12” wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

BASE PAPER TOWEL HOLDER CABINET

BPTHC18		
BPTHC21		
BPTHC24		



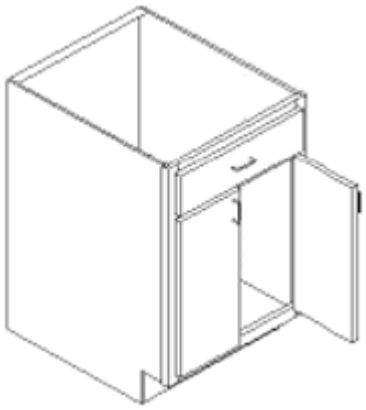


Side view of upper paper towel area

BASE PAPER TOWEL HOLDER CABINET

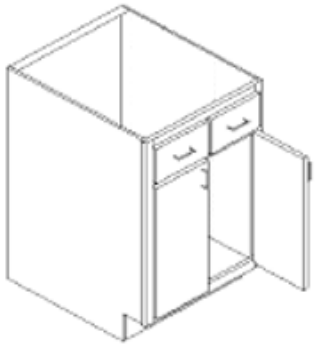
- Top opening with removable dowel for paper towel roll storage/dispensing.
- Finished interior at top opening
- Fixed floor separates top and bottom openings.
- Minimum cabinet width with paper towel holder = 18”. Reduced widths are not available.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf in lower opening.
- Specify hinge side.

BASE SINK CABINETS



SINK BASE CABINETS, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Specify hinge side on single door cabinets.

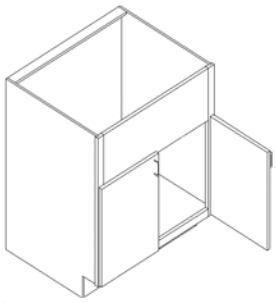


SINK BASE CABINET, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- When ordering soap tray, both false drawer fronts will have soap trays.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One drawer, one door	BS18		
	BS21		
	BS24		
One drawer, two doors	BS1D24-2		
	BS1D27		
	BS1D30		
	BS1D33		
	BS1D36		
	BS1D39		
	BS1D42		
Two drawers, two doors	BS24-2		
	BS27		
	BS30		
	BS33		
	BS36		
	BS39		
	BS42		
	BS45		
	BS48		

BASE FARM SINK

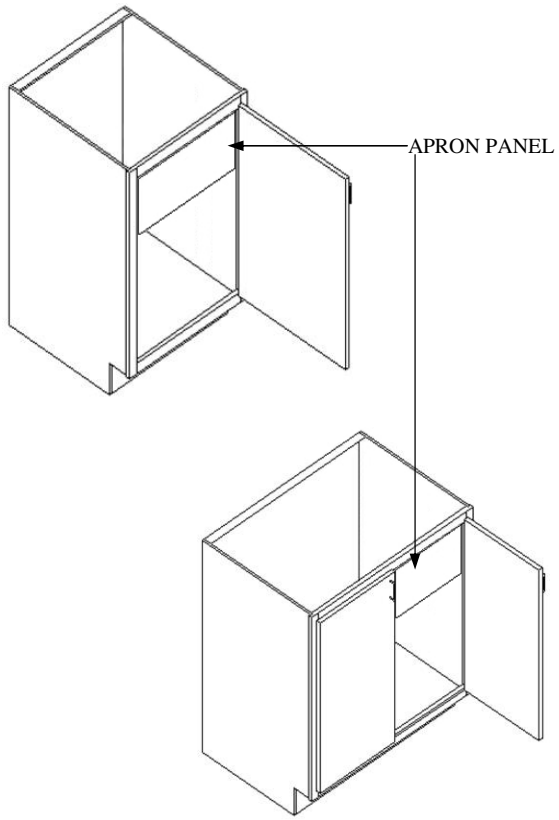


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two doors	BFS27		
	BFS30		
	BFS33		
	BFS36		
	BFS39		
	BFS42		

BASE FARM SINK

- No false top drawer front.
- 11 1/2” solid top rail is standard. Overlay cabinets will have approximately 10” exposed above doors. Specify if change is needed to allow more space for the sink apron for no upcharge.
- Factory cutout in top rail not available. Any cutout must be done in the field with the sink on site.

BASE SINK CABINETS, FULL HEIGHT DOOR

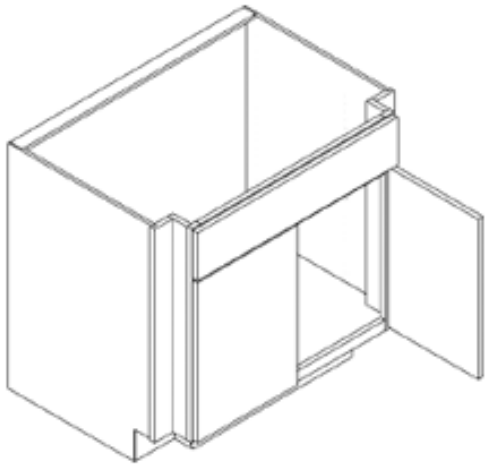


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
ONE DOOR	BSFD18		
	BSFD21		
	BSFD24-1		
TWO DOOR	BSFD24-2		
	BSFD27		
	BSFD30		
	BSFD33		
	BSFD36		
	BSFD39		
	BSFD42		
	BSFD45		
	BSFD48		

BASE SINK CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24” deep
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4” apron panel attached at the top, behind the face frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front

BASE SINK POST NOTCH, 27" DEEP

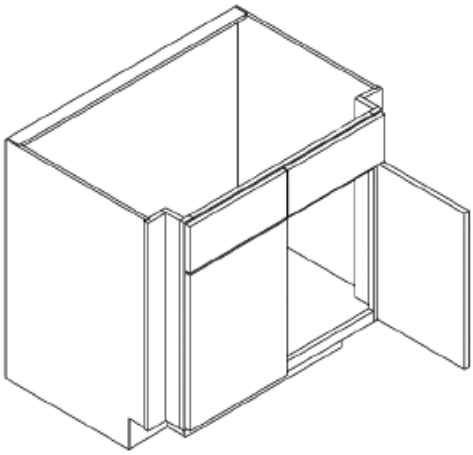


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One drawer, two doors	BSPN1D27		
	BSPN1D30		
	BSPN1D33		
	BSPN1D36		
	BSPN1D39		
	BSPN1D42		
	BSPN1D45		
	BSPN1D48		

BASE SINK POST NOTCH, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Post notch will be standard 3" wide and 3" deep on each side to align with standard base cabinet depth of 24"
- Specify if for post size other than 3" wide X 3" deep

NOTE: Modifying the depth of the post notch will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.



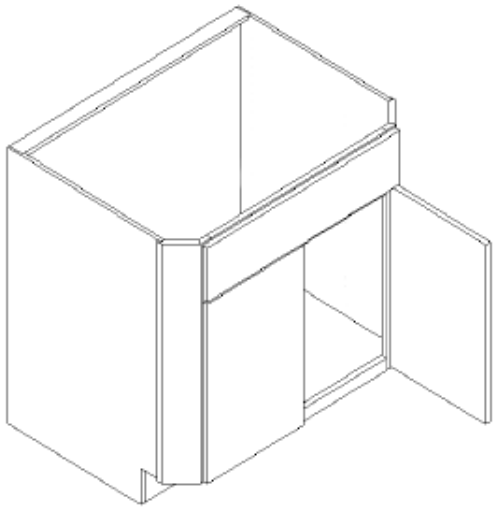
Two drawers, two doors	BSPN27	1743	
	BSPN30		
	BSPN33		
	BSPN36		
	BSPN39		
	BSPN42		
	BSPN45		
	BSPN48		

BASE SINK POST NOTCH, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- Post notch will be standard 3" wide and 3" deep on each side to align with standard base cabinet depth of 24"
- Specify if for post size other than 3" wide X 3" deep

NOTE: Modifying the depth of the post notch will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.

BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, 27" DEEP

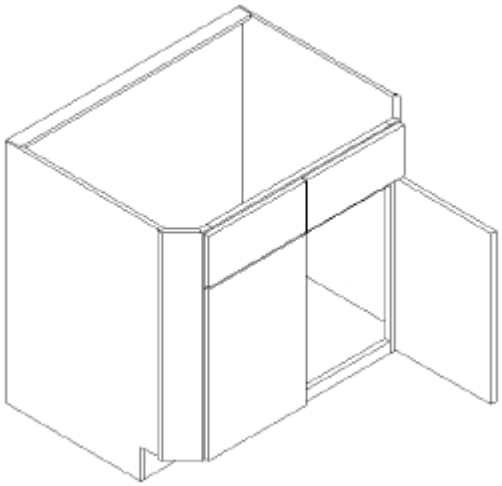


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One drawer, two doors	BSCC1D27		
	BSCC1D30		
	BSCC1D33		
	BSCC1D36		
	BSCC1D39		
	BSCC1D42		
	BSCC1D45		
	BSCC1D48		

BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Clips reduce width of face front by 3" on each side.
- Clips reduce depth of case sides by 3" on each side.

NOTE: Modifying the width of the clipped corner will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.



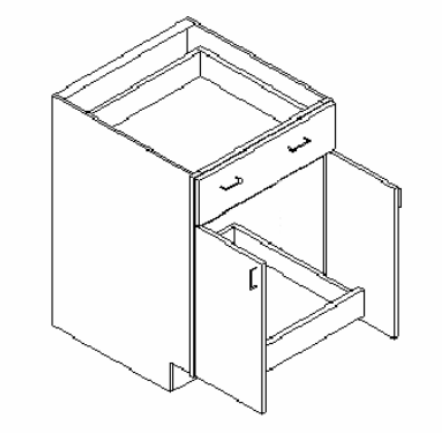
Two drawers, two doors	BSCC27		
	BSCC30		
	BSCC33		
	BSCC36		
	BSCC39		
	BSCC42		
	BSCC45		
	BSCC48		

BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- Clips reduce width of face front by 3" on each side.
- Clips reduce depth of case sides by 3" on each side.

NOTE: Modifying the width of the clipped corner will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.

BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS

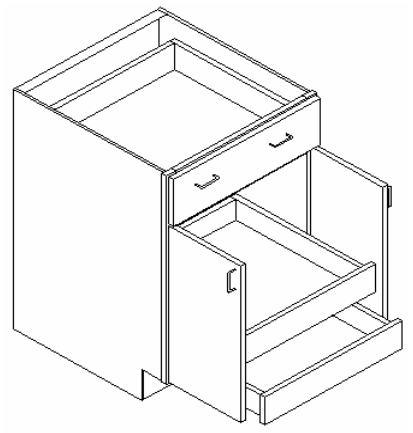


BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS

- Adjustable, full width, 4” high rollouts
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets.
- Adjustable shelf not included.
- Rollouts not recommended for cabinets less than 15” wide.
- Rollouts not available for cabinets less than 9” wide or 12” deep.

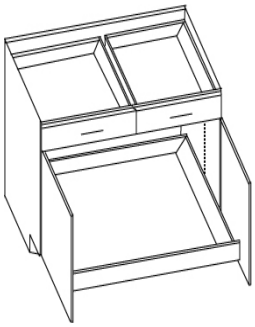
See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessories for more specific rollout details.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
	One 4” rollout		
One door	B15+RO1		
	B18+RO1		
	B21+RO1		
	B1D24+RO1		
Two doors	B1D24-2+RO1		
	B1D27+RO1		
	B1D30+RO1		
	B1D33+RO1		
	B1D36+RO1		
	B1D39+RO1		
	B1D42+RO1		



	Two 4” rollouts		
One door	B15+RO2		
	B18+RO2		
	B21+RO2		
	B1D24+RO2		
Two doors	B1D24-2+RO2		
	B1D27+RO2		
	B1D30+RO2		
	B1D33+RO2		
	B1D36+RO2		
	B1D39+RO2		
	B1D42+RO2		

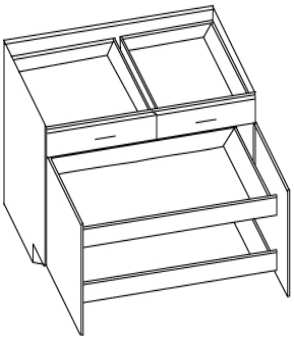
BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS



- One adjustable, full width, 4” high rollout.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

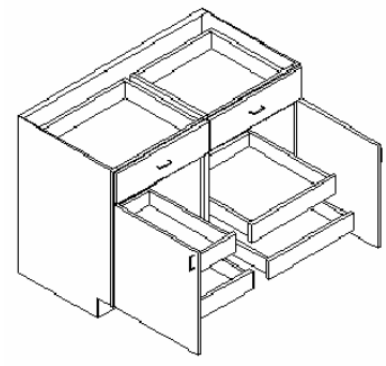
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
	One 4” rollout		
Two drawer / Two door	B27+RO1		
	B30+RO1		
	B33+RO1		
	B36+RO1		
	B39+RO1		
	B42+RO1		



- Two adjustable, full width, 4” high rollouts.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

	Two 4” rollouts
Two drawer / two door	B27+RO2
	B30+RO2
	B33+RO2
	B36+RO2
	B39+RO2
	B42+RO2

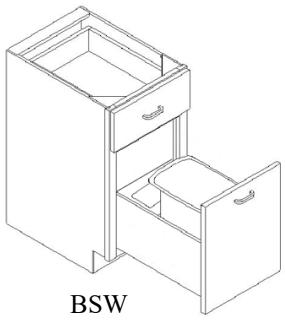


- Adjustable, full width, 4” high rollouts.
- Illustration shows two rollouts per side for four rollouts total.
- Center partition separates rollouts.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

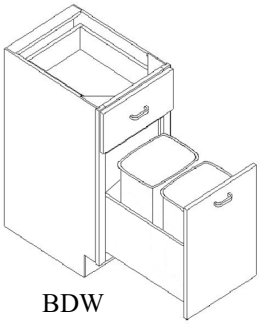
See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

	4” rollouts
One rollout / side Two drawer / two door	B45+RO2
	B48+RO2
Two rollouts / side Two drawer / two door	B45+RO4
	B48+RO4

BASE WASTE CABINET

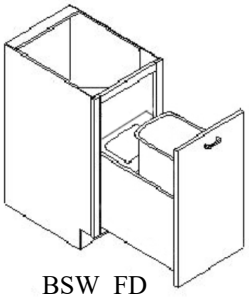


BSW

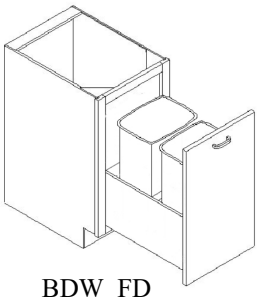


BDW

- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Fixed floor below the top drawer box (BSW and BDW only)
- Minimum cabinet depth = 24”.
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15”. Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- Minimum double waste basket cabinet width = 18”. Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- Extra storage space behind waste can in single basket cabinet.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- See chart for waste basket sizes.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.



BSW_FD



BDW_FD

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BSW15W	Waste Cabinet w/ top dr. box and white baskets	
BSW18W		
BDW18W		
BDW21W		
BSW15P	Waste Cabinet w/ top dr. box and pewter baskets	
BSW18P		
BDW18P		
BDW21P		

NOTE: Standard size trash can will not fit into frame opening of reduced height BSW or BDW. Please use BSWFD or BDWFD. Reduced height cabinet may receive smaller waste bins than standard.

BSW15FDW	Full Height Door with white baskets	
BSW18FDW		
BDW18FDW		
BDW21FDW		
BSW15FDP	Full Height Door with pewter baskets	
BSW18FDP		
BDW18FDP		
BDW21FDP		



BDW18W







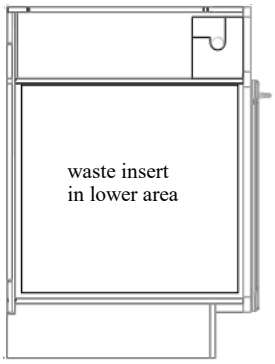
Above: double 34 qt. pullout
Top Right: single 34 qt. pullout
Bottom Right: Rear storage compartment for single pullout

Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
BSW15	
BSW18	
BDW18	
BDW21	
BSW15FD	
BSW18FD	
BDW18FD	
BDW21FD	

BASE WASTE CABINET w/ PAPER TOWEL HOLDER



Front View



Side View

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Waste Cabinet w/ white baskets	BSWPTH18W		
	BDWPTH18W		
	BDWPTH21W		
Waste Cabinet w/ pewter baskets	BSWPTH18P		
	BDWPTH18P		
	BDWPTH21P		

BASE WASTE CABINET WITH PAPER TOWEL HOLDER

- Top opening with removable dowel for paper towel roll storage/ dispensing.
- Finished interior at top opening
- Undermount soft close glides on pullout with 34 qt. waste can(s).
- Waste pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Fixed floor separates top and bottom openings.
- Minimum cabinet depth = 24”.
- Minimum cabinet width with paper towel holder = 18”. Reduced widths are not available.
- Extra storage space behind waste can in single basket cabinet.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.

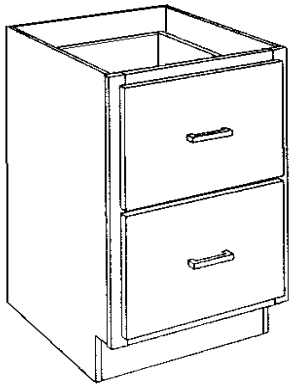






Above: double 34 qt. pullout
Top Right: single 34 qt. pullout
Bottom Right: Rear storage compartment for single pullout

BASE 2 EQUAL DRAWER BASE



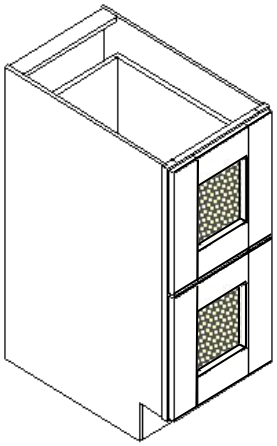
- Two equal height drawer fronts and drawer boxes
- Will accommodate hanging files, add AHANGINGFILE accessory per drawer.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
B2ED12		
B2ED15		
B2ED18		
B2ED21		
B2ED24		
B2ED27		
B2ED30		
B2ED33		
B2ED36		
B2ED39		
B2ED42		

Add-on to B2ED cabinet:
2" rollout shelf located behind top (AROS-BTD) or bottom (AROS-BBD) drawer front. This add-on reduces the height of the drawer box itself.

Rollout Shelf Behind Drawer
AROS-BTD
AROS-BBD

BASE 2-SEED DRAWER CABINET

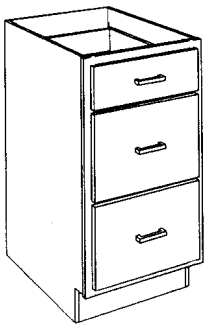


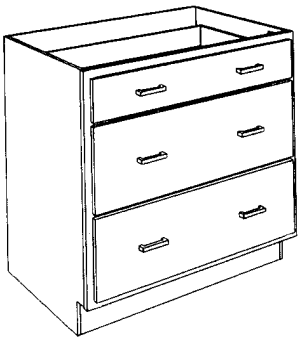
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
B2SD15		
B2SD18		
B2SD21		

NOTE: Due to limitations; Cumberland, Hamilton, LaSalle, Lincoln, Woodridge, and Zenith door styles are NOT AVAILABLE for this cabinet. When selecting these door styles a Shaker door with L-059 outside profile will be substituted with the exceptions of Woodridge which will have an LC-Inset outside profile and Zenith which will have a machine outside profile.

- Two equal drawer boxes
- Drawer fronts made with 3 1/2" wide stiles and rails.
- Plexiglass will be installed in drawer fronts at factory.
- There is a 1" opening between the drawer box front and the partition that separates the seed area from the storage area of the drawer. (Partition is removable)
- All top to bottom drawer front reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as overlay ordered.

BASE 3 DRAWER CABINET





BASE 3 DRAWER CABINET

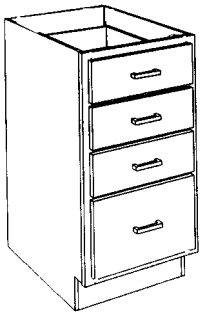
- Standard height top drawer box
- Two larger, equal height, lower drawer boxes

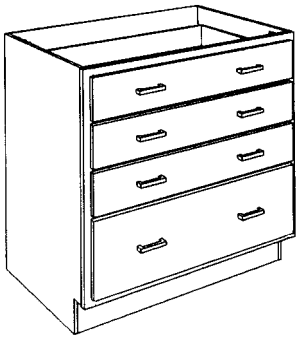
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
B3D12		
B3D15		
B3D18		
B3D21		
B3D24		
B3D27		
B3D30		
B3D33		
B3D36		
B3D39		
B3D42		

Add-on to B3D cabinet:
2" rollout shelf located behind center (AROS-BCD) or bottom (AROS-BBD) drawer front. This add-on reduces the height of the drawer box itself.

Rollout Shelf Behind Drawer
AROS-BCD
AROS-BBD

BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET



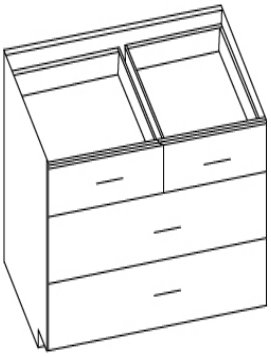


BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET

- Top three drawer boxes are equal height
- Larger drawer box at bottom position is standard
- Specify location of larger drawer if other than bottom position is desired. (Add modification, MFC, for frame change.)

B4D12
B4D15
B4D18
B4D21
B4D24
B4D27
B4D30
B4D33
B4D36
B4D39
B4D42

BASE WITH 2 TOP DRAWERS, 4 DRAWER CABINET

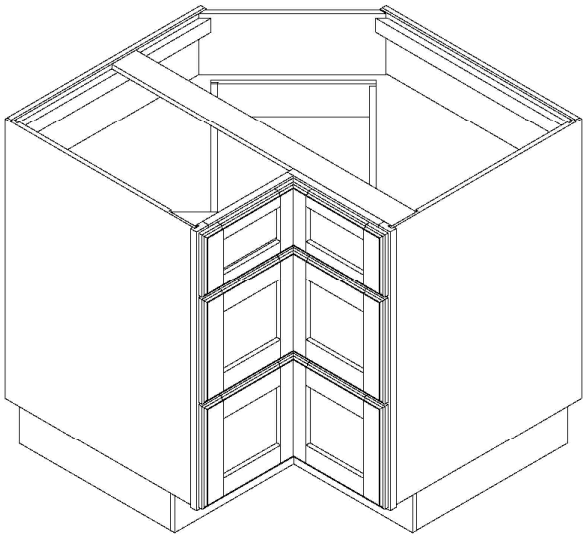


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
B2T4D24	1686	1845
B2T4D27	1736	1901
B2T4D30	1787	1958
B2T4D33	1838	2013
B2T4D36	1889	2069
B2T4D39	1940	2124
B2T4D42	1991	2180

- Two side by side, standard top drawer boxes
- Two larger, equal height, lower drawer boxes

BASE CORNER 3 DRAWER BANK CABINET

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BC3DB36	2700	2970

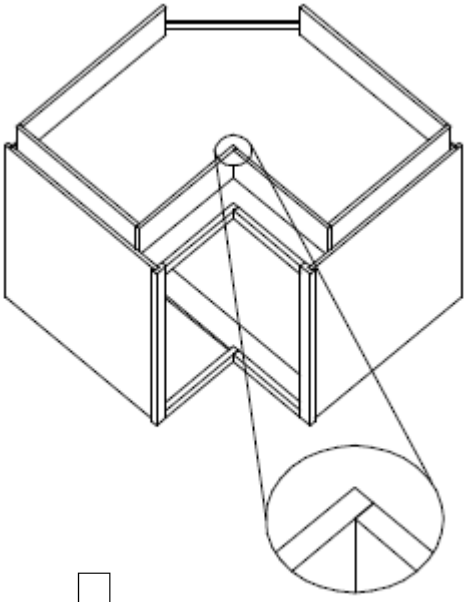


NOTE
The hardware / pulls on adjacent cabinetry may interfere with the operation of the drawers in this cabinet. Adjacent appliances may interfere with the operation of the drawers in this cabinet. Allow ample space for the drawers to be pulled out when designing the kitchen layout.

- Pie cut corner cabinet with three functional drawers
- Available with 36” wide left and right legs only. Any changes MUST be quoted
- Not available for Inset
- Drawer fronts will always overlay 1/2” on each side
- Fixed center floors between each drawer.
- Shipped with loose toe base. SEE NEXT PAGE FOR TOE KICK INSTALLATION INFORMATION

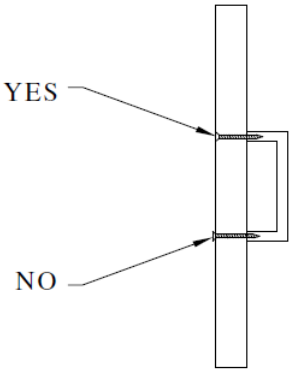
TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. Remove doors and adjustable shelves.
2. Turn cabinet upside down.
3. Place both sections of toe kick as shown, with triangular corner blocks against the floor of the cabinet. Then screw through the 1/2" corner supports into the cabinets' floor using 1" pan head screws.
4. The shorter "legs" of both sections should be 90° to each other.
5. The longer "legs" of the two sections are placed against the backs of the cabinet, as close to the rear corner as possible.
6. The section's two short legs butt together a shown in the magnification.
7. Attach the two sections together with small nails or staples at this joint if needed.
8. Stand cabinet to upright position and reinstall shelves and doors.

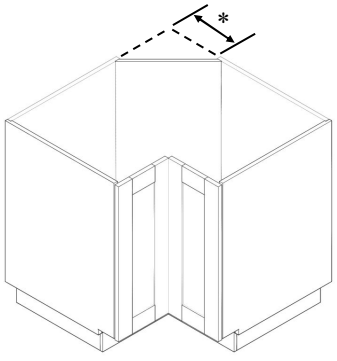


RECOMMENDED HARDWARE INSTALLATION

Countersink all screws to prevent frame or adjacent cabinet damage when closing or opening doors.







PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BREVO36		

* This dimension is approximately 8.75"

BASE PIE CUT CORNER w/REVO door unit

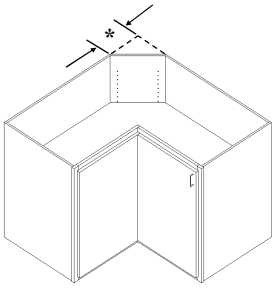
- For use in a 36" x 36" corner space only. Dimensions cannot be modified
- Equal doors attached to shelving hardware that revolves into cabinet as one unit
- Revolving shelves (2) are Maple with chrome surround
- Doors will appear as if for Inset cabinetry, except for FFA. FFA will be made with no face frame and have a reduced 3-3/4" high toe kick.
- Shipped with loose toe base

BASE PIE CUT CABINETS

BASE PIE CUT CORNER CABINET

- BPCA'S have one adjustable shelf.
- Specify hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinging.)
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- Depending on door style, cabinets with legs less than 36" may require us to substitute a slab door due to minimum size requirements. (See specific door styles.)

* This dimension is approximately 12".



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BPCA33		
BPCA36		
BPCA39		
BPCA3336		
BPCA3633		
BPCA3639		
BPCA3936		

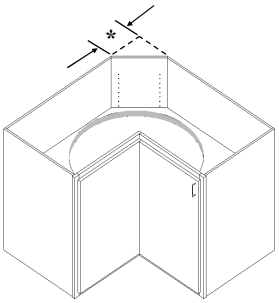
NOTES

- **Pie cut cabinets with offset dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: BUSP3633 has a left width of 36" and a right width of 33".**
- **It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.**

BASE ULTRA SUSAN PIE CUT CORNER

- BUSP'S have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- Specify hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinging.)
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- Depending on door style, cabinets with legs less than 36" may require us to substitute a slab door due to minimum size requirements. (See specific door styles.)

* This dimension is approximately 12".

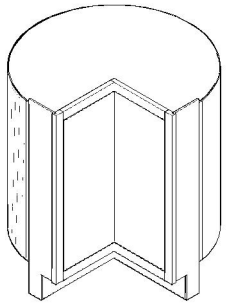


BUSP33
BUSP36
BUSP39
BUSP3336
BUSP3633
BUSP3639
BUSP3936

BASE REVOLVING DOOR PIE CUT CORNER

- For use in a 36" x 36" corner space only. Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Equal doors attached to shelving hardware that revolves into cabinet as one unit. Slab doors illustrated.
- Bottom and centered pie cut shelves.
- Revolving shelves are polymer.
- Shipped with loose toe base.

BRDP36

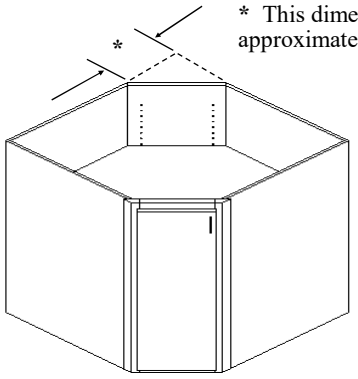


BASE DIAGONAL CORNER CABINET

BASE DIAGONAL CORNER, ADJUSTABLE SHELF

- BDCA'S have one adjustable shelf
- Specify hinge side
- Shipped with loose toe base

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BDCA33		
BDCA36		
BDCA39		



* This dimension is approximately 12".

	WALL RUN	FRONT DIMENSION
BDCA33	33"	12 11/16"
BDCA36	36"	16 15/16"
BDCA39	39"	21 3/16"
BUSD33	33"	12 11/16"
BUSD36	36"	16 15/16"
BUSD39	39"	21 3/16"

BASE ULTRA SUSAN DIAGONAL CORNER (not pictured)

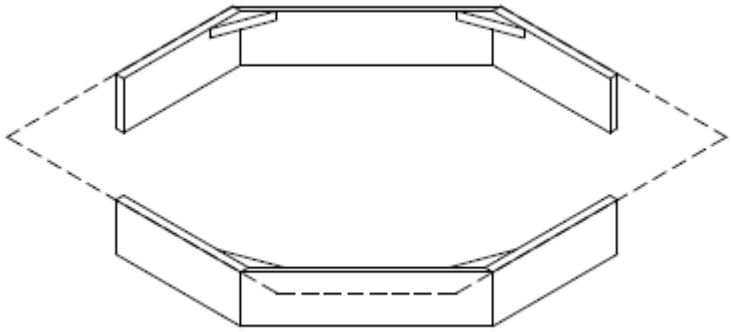
- BUSD'S have 1 adjustable shelf and 2 turn tables
- Specify hinge side
- Shipped with loose toe base

BUSD33
BUSD36
BUSD39

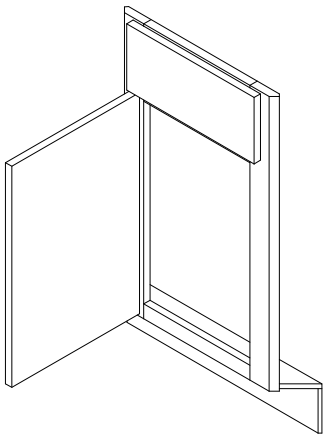
BASE DIAGONAL INSTALLATION INFORMATION

TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. First place both sections down as shown , with triangular corner brace blocks at top.
2. The back support of the two sections is placed against the back of the cabinet, as far into the rear corner as possible.
3. The first support of the two sections is placed to the front of the cabinet so that there is 3 1/2" from the front of the face frame to the face of the front support.



BASE ANGLED SINK FRONT



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BASE ANGLED SINK FRONT	BASF36		
	BASF39		
	BASF42-2		

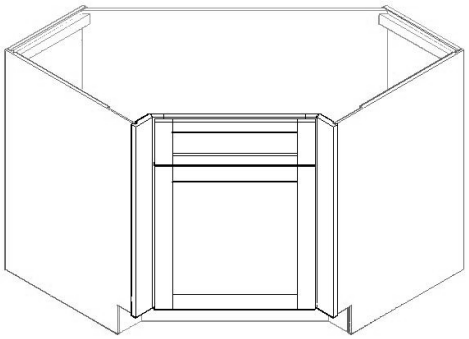
- 34 1/2" high standard.
- Typical 24" deep application.
- Base front can have loose floor, **not included**.
- BASF42-2 only available with butt doors.

BASF FLOOR

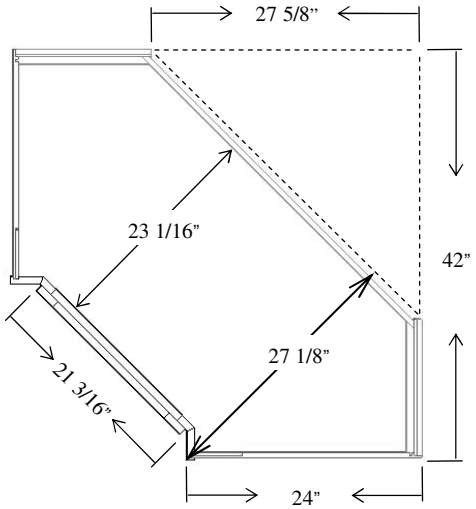
- Floor will ship at size of 1" bigger than cabinet ordered.
- Field trimming is required.

LOOSE FLOOR	
FOR BASF36	BASFFLOOR3737
FOR BASF39	BASFFLOOR4040
FOR BASF42-2	BASFFLOOR4343

BASE CORNER SINK CABINETS



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Drawer / door	BSCS42		



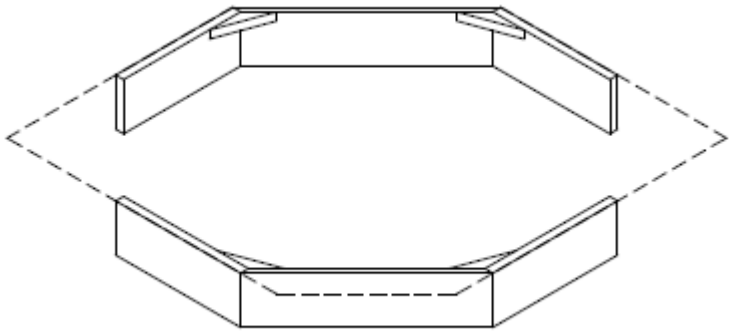
BASE SHALLOW CORNER SINK

- Reduced depth to allow transit through narrow doorway
- False drawer front above single door
- Specify left (L) or right (R) hinge.
- Integrated toe base
- 4” deep recessed front
- Two side frame ‘wings’ set at 135°, each measuring 3” wide.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.

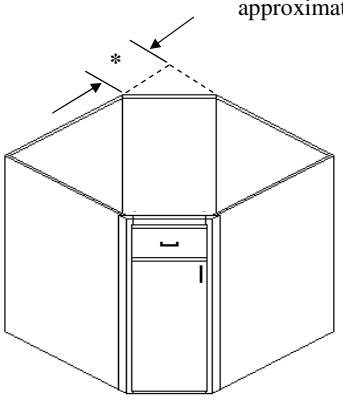
BASE DIAGONAL INSTALLATION INFORMATION

TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. First place both sections down as shown, with triangular corner brace blocks at top.
2. The back support of the two sections is placed against the back of the cabinet, as far into the rear corner as possible.
3. The first support of the two sections is placed to the front of the cabinet so that there is 3 1/2” from the front of the face frame to the face of the front support.



BASE CORNER SINK CABINETS



* This dimension is approximately 12".

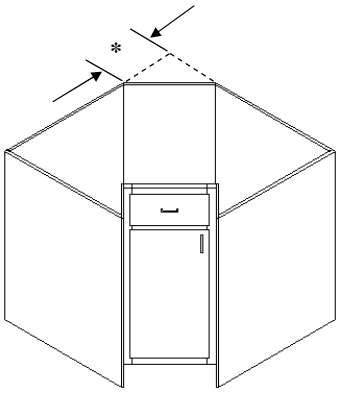
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Drawer / door	BDS36		
	BDS39		
	BDS42-2**		
Full height door (not pictured)	BDSFD36		
	BDSFD39		
	BDSFD42-2**		

BASE DIAGONAL SINK

- Shipped with loose toe base.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.

****Note:** BDS42-2 and BDSFD42-2 are only available with 2-butt doors.

	WALL RUN	FRONT DIMENSION
BDS36	36"	16 15/16"
BDS39	39"	21 3/16"
BDS42-2	42"	25 7/16"
BDSFD36	36"	16 15/16"
BDSFD39	39"	21 3/16"
BDSFD42-2	42"	25 7/16"



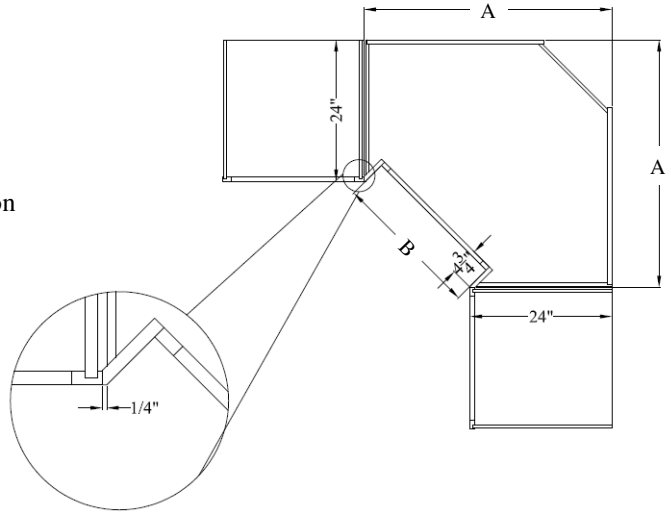
* This dimension is approximately 12".

	BRCS36
	BRCS39
BRCS42-2 and BRCS45-2 are only available with 2-butt doors.	BRCS42-2
	BRCS45-2

BASE RECESSED CORNER SINK

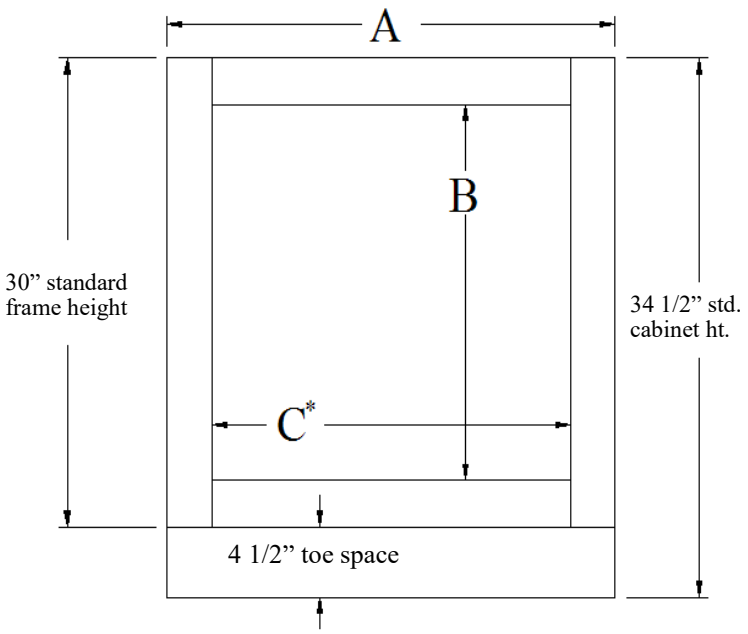
- 4" deep recessed front.
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.

	WALL RUN (A)	FRONT DIMENSION (B)
BRCS36	36"	16 5/8"
BRCS39	39"	20 7/8"
BRCS42-2	42"	25 1/8"
BRCS45-2	45"	29 3/8"



BOC

Base Oven Cabinet



Provide the following dimensions:
A=_____Overall cabinet width
B=_____Oven cutout height
C*=_____Oven cutout width
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2” less the overall cabinet width, see chart

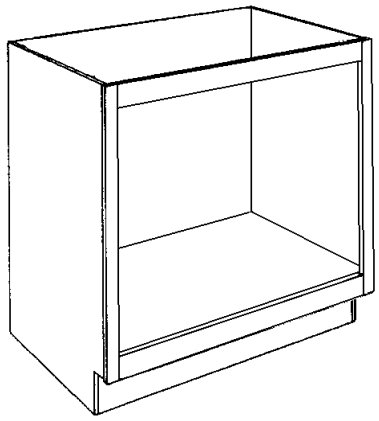
- Minimum top rail width of 3/4”
- Maximum standard overall oven cutout height of 27 3/4”.
- Oven cutout is centered when 27” high or less unless otherwise specified.
- Minimum height oven cutout to start from floor is 5 1/4”. MFC (frame change) charge applies if cutout starts less than 5 1/4” from floor.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

***Max cutout widths**

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24”	22 1/2”
27”	25 1/2”
30”	28 1/2”
33”	31 1/2”
36”	34 1/2”

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE OVEN CABINET



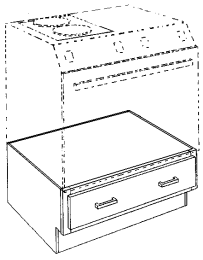
PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BOC27	
BOC30	
BOC33	
BOC36	

NOTE: BOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

BASE OVEN CABINET

- Designed for under-counter ovens and appliances.
- Specify oven cutout width x height, and height off floor. Use of template page for BOC is recommended.
- Cutout will be centered unless otherwise specified.
- If a finished side is required, flush finished ends must be used, due to construction methods.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

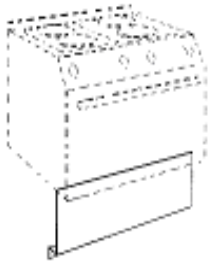
BASE APPLIANCE PLATFORMS



BASE APPLIANCE PLATFORM DRAWER

- Full width functional drawer.
- Specify height dimension.
- Minimum overall height is 12 1/4".
- Top rail is 2 1/4" standard.
- Can also be used as dishwasher or microwave platform.
- 3/4" flush top that matches the cabinet interior.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
BAPD24		
BAPD27		
BAPD30		
BAPD33		
BAPD36		



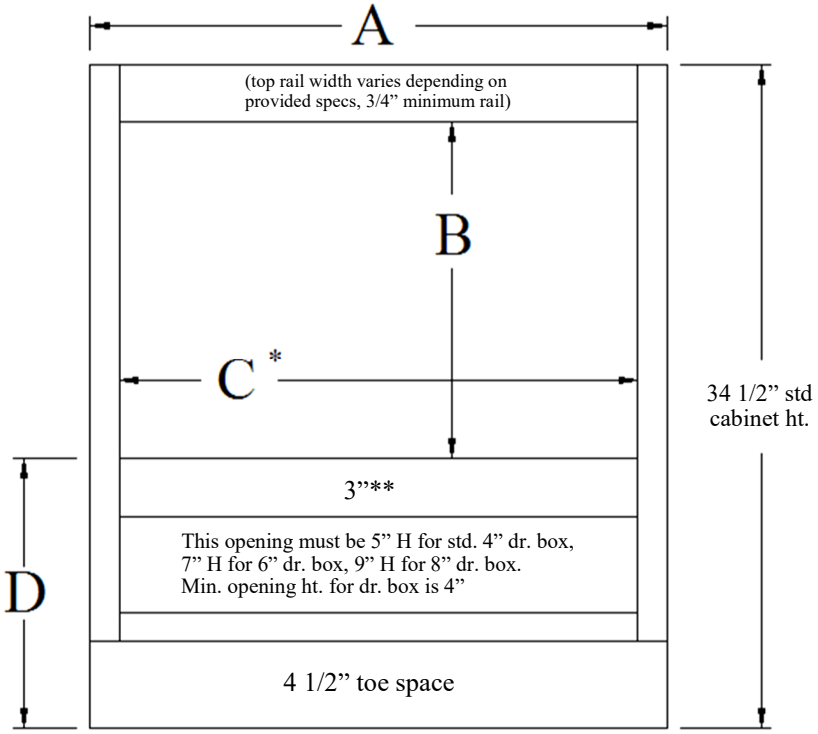
BASE APPLIANCE TOE PLATE

- BATP is 30" wide, 14" high.
- Specify if other dimension is needed.

BATP3014

BMOC

Base Microwave Oven Cabinet



Provide the following dimensions:
A=_____Overall cabinet width
B=_____Oven cutout height
C*=_____Oven cutout width
D=_____Height cutout to start from floor (recommended min. ht. = 14")

- 3" middle rail standard unless specified.
- Minimum top rail width of 3/4".
- Cutout height cannot exceed 19 3/4" to allow for standard 4" high drawer box when 3/4" top rail and 3" mid-rail.
- *Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart.
- Cutout centered side to side unless specified.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

***Max cutout widths**

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

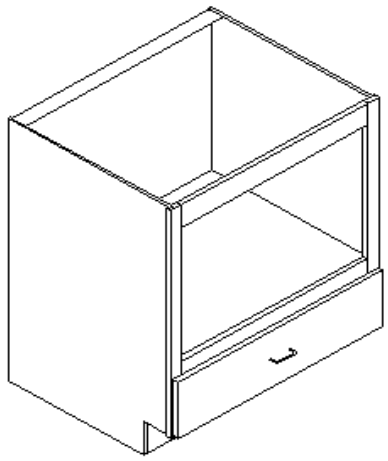
**For figuring reveals for install kits, drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	**1 3/8"**
FOL-C	**1 1/4"**
SOL-C/SOL-K	**1/2"**
SOL-K LIPPED	**5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired * **	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE MICROWAVE OVEN CABINETS



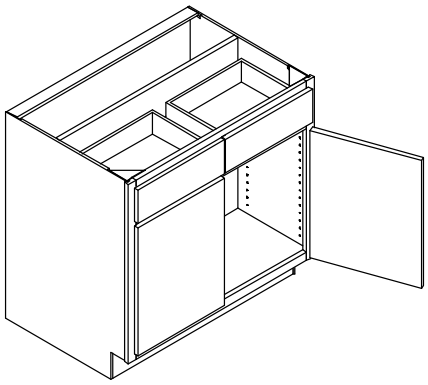
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BMOC24		
BMOC27		
BMOC30		

NOTE: BMOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

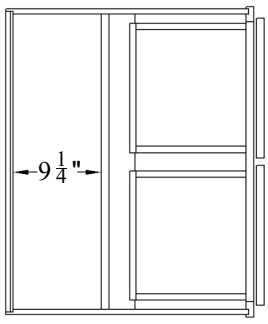
BASE MICROWAVE OVEN CABINET

- 3" middle rail standard.
- Specify oven cutout width x height and height off floor. Use of template page for BMOC is recommended.
- BMOC has functional drawer at bottom.
- To allow for standard 4" height drawer box, the cutout must start at least 14" off of floor.
- If a finished side is required, flush finished ends must be used, due to construction methods.
- See template page for more details.
- Upper opening of cabinet is not standard with matching wood interior. Add MMWI for matching wood interior.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

BASE DOWN DRAFT CABINET



TOP VIEW



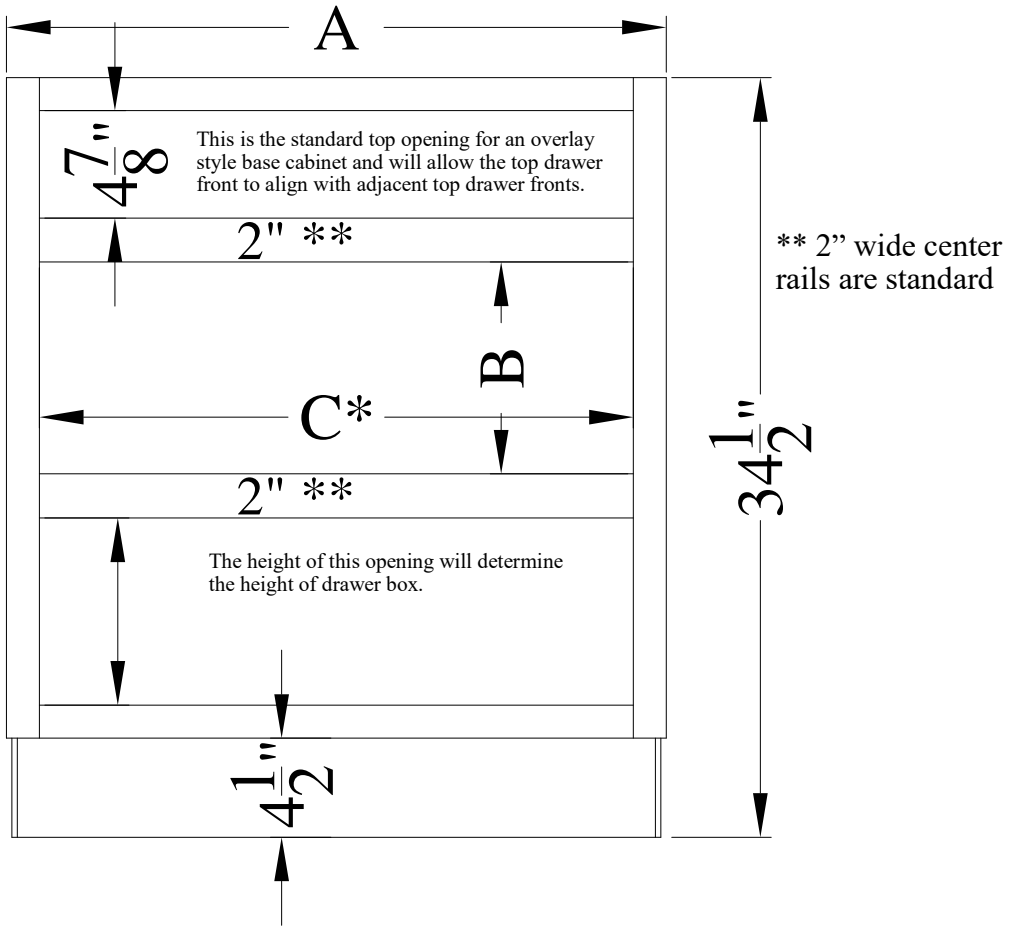
BDDC30		
BDDC33		
BDDC36		
BDDC39		
BDDC42		
BDDC45		
BDDC48		

BASE DOWN DRAFT CABINET

- One adjustable, shallow depth shelf.
- Downdraft area clearance is 9 1/4".
- See base modifications for adding scooped top drawer modification.
- Functional, 1/2 depth drawers.
- Removable divider allows access to down draft area.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

BWDC

Base Warming Drawer Cabinet



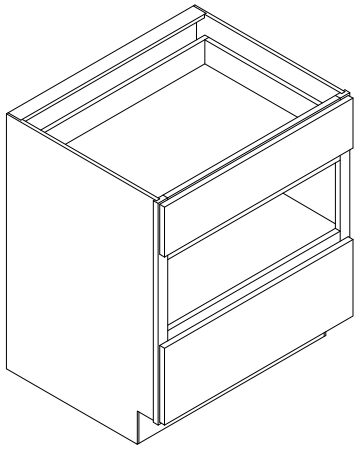
Provide the following dimensions:
A=_____Overall cabinet width
B=_____Oven cutout height
C*=_____Oven cutout width
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

- 2" rails above and below warming drawer cutout.
- Top frame opening will be 5 1/4" high to align with standard Inset style base cabinets.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE WARMING DRAWER CABINET



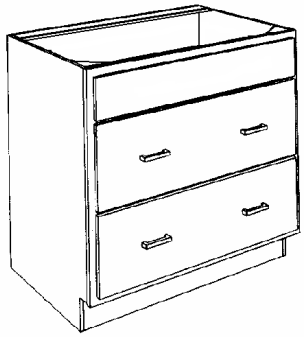
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BWDC24		
BWDC27		
BWDC30		
BWDC33		
BWDC36		

NOTE: BWDC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

BASE WARMING DRAWER CABINET

- Warming drawer cabinet with functional drawer boxes above and below cutout.
- 2" center frame rails standard.
- Specify cutout width x height. Use of template page for BWDC is recommended.
- 1/2" floors above and below cutout.
- Cutout will be located so that the top drawer front aligns with adjacent top drawer fronts, as standard. Specify if another dimension is required.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

BASE COOKTOP CABINET, THREE DRAWER FRONTS

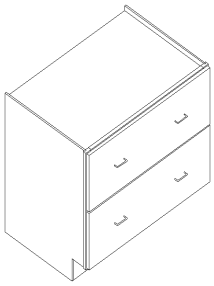


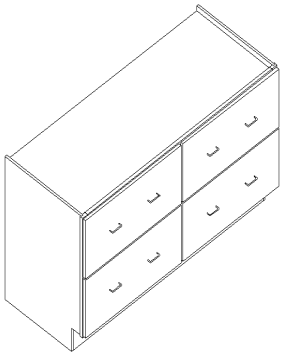
BCC3D30		
BCC3D33		
BCC3D36		
BCC3D39		
BCC3D42		

BASE COOKTOP CABINET WITH TWO DRAWERS

- Top, false drawer front
- Two equal height lower drawer boxes
- Standard with 8 1/4" of clearance from top for Inset cabinets and 7 7/8" for all overlay style cabinets.

BASE RANGE TOP CABINETS



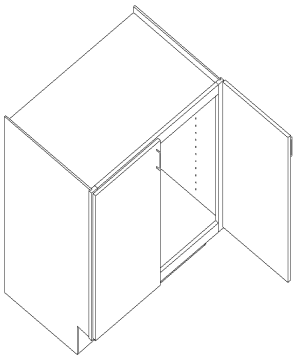


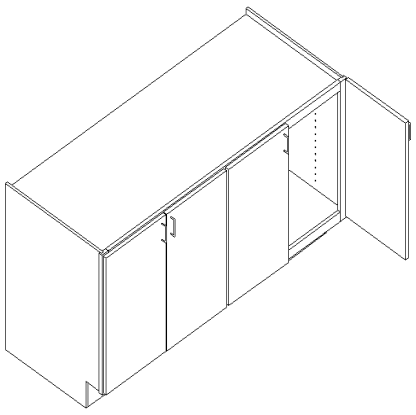
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BRT2D30		
BRT2D36		
BRT4D48		
BRT4D60		

BASE RANGE TOP CABINET WITH DRAWERS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height 25", maximum height 34-1/2".
- This cabinet will have a recessed top (similar to Wall cabinet construction).
- BRT2D has 2 equal spaced drawer boxes.
- BRT4D has 4 equal spaced drawer boxes.
- For cabinets decreased in height, drawer boxes will reduce accordingly and will remain equal sizes

---



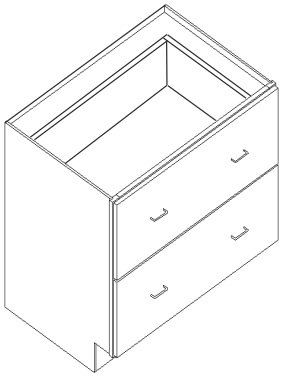


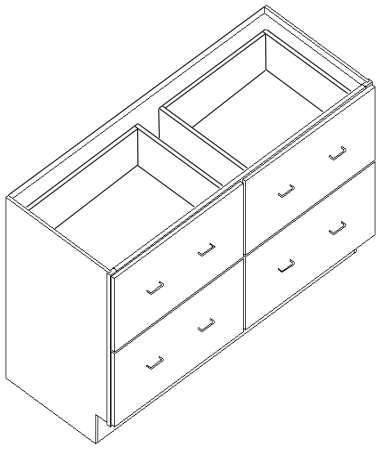
BRT-2-30
BRT-2-36
BRT-2-48
BRT-4-60

BASE RANGE TOP CABINET WITH DOORS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height is 25".
- This cabinet will have a recessed top (like a Wall cabinet).
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- 2-butt doors on 30", 36", and 48" wide cabinets, 4 doors (2 pair of butt doors) on 60" wide cabinet.
- Shelf quantity will be based on overall cabinet height. Minimum height for adjustable shelf is 25 1/2".

BASE COOKTOP CABINETS





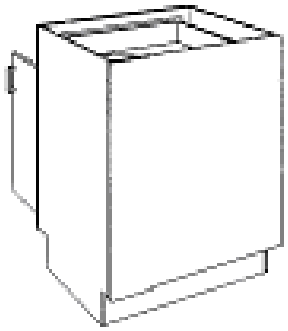
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BCC2D30		
BCC2D36		
BCC4D48		
BCC4D60		

BASE COOKTOP CABINET WITH DRAWERS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2” high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height 25”, maximum height 34-1/2”.
- This cabinet will be open from the top with scoop sides on the upper drawer(s).
- BRT2D has 2 equal spaced drawer boxes.
- BRT4D has 4 equal spaced drawer boxes.
- For cabinets decreased in height, drawer boxes will reduce accordingly and will remain equal sizes

NOTES

BASE PENINSULA CABINETS

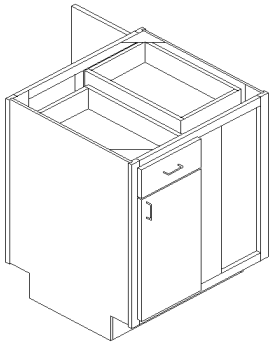


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24” deep	BPSC2724		
	BPSC2724FD		
24 1/2” deep	BPSC2724.5		
	BPSC2724.5FD		
24 3/4” deep	BPSC2724.75		
	BPSC2724.75FD		

BASE PENINSULA STARTER CABINET

- Toe space and a 1/2” finished panel is applied to “kitchen” side of cabinet
- Standard overall depth is 24”. (Accommodates adjacent peninsula cabinet.)
- Optional depths of 24 1/2” and 24 3/4” are offered to accommodate 1/2” or 3/4” back panels adjacent to this cabinet.
- One 3/4 depth, adjustable shelf for cabinet with top drawer.
- Full height door (FD) cabinets will have two 3/4 depth, adjustable shelves

---



PBB36
PBB39
PBB42
PBB45
PBB48

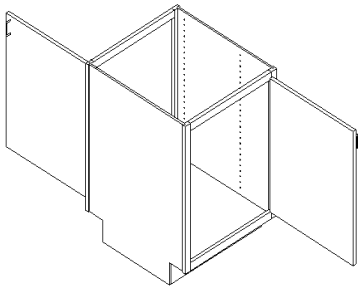
BLIND PENINSULA CABINET	DOOR OPENING (blind side)
PBB36	7 1/2”
PBB39	10 1/2”
PBB42	13 1/2”
PBB45	16 1/2”
PBB48	19 1/2”

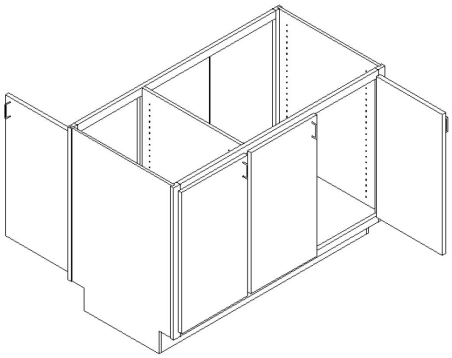
PENINSULA BASE BLIND CABINET

- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R), right is (R) shown.
- Two doors on back, one door on front hinged to blind side. Blind side door will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- One drawer opens to front; one drawer opens to back.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Inside 1/4” panel covers blind opening.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard on back side of cabinet.
- See Base Blind cabinet for specific blind corner cabinet details and limitations.
- Blind side typically requires a 3” filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

BASE PENINSULA CABINETS

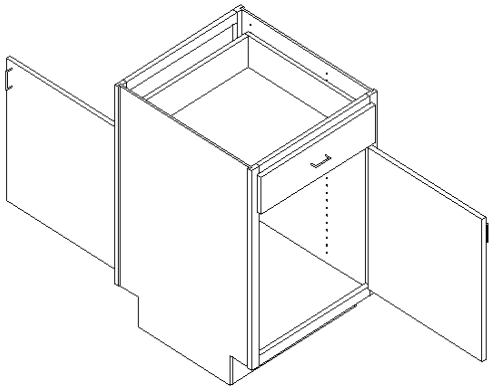




PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
PBFD18		
PBFD21		
PBFD24		
PBFD24-4		
PBFD27		
PBFD30		
PBFD33		
PBFD36		
PBFD39		
PBFD42		
PBFD45		
PBFD48-6*		

PENINSULA BASE, FULL HEIGHT DOOR(S)

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified (right shown).
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have fixed center stile.
- *PBFD48-6P will have partition behind the middle, offset stile with two adjustable, full depth shelves on either side.
- *PBFD48-6 will have single door on the rear hinged opposite of front, single door. PBFD48-6L (left) shown.

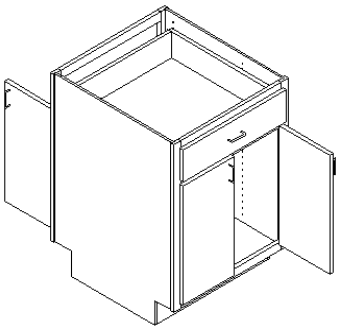


One door, one drawer front per side	PB18
	PB21
	PB1D24

PENINSULA BASE, 1 DOOR, 1 DRAWER

- One adjustable, full depth shelf
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Front of cabinet will have working drawer and the back of cabinet will be a false drawer unless otherwise specified.

BASE PENINSULA CABINETS

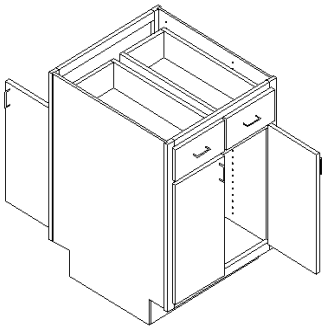


Two doors and one drawer front per side

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
PB1D24-2		
PB1D27		
PB1D30		
PB1D33		
PB1D36		
PB1D39		
PB1D42		
PB1D45		

PENINSULA BASE, 1 DRAWER

- Front of cabinet will have one working drawer and the back of cabinet will be a false drawer front unless otherwise specified.
- One adjustable, full depth shelf.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

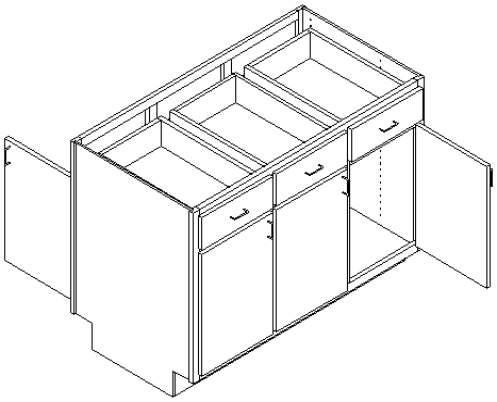


Two doors and two drawer fronts per side

PB27		
PB30		
PB33		
PB36		
PB39		
PB42		
PB45		

PENINSULA BASE, 2 DRAWERS

- Front of cabinet will have two working drawers and the back of cabinet will be two false drawer fronts unless otherwise specified.
- One adjustable, full depth shelf.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.



Three doors and three drawer fronts per side

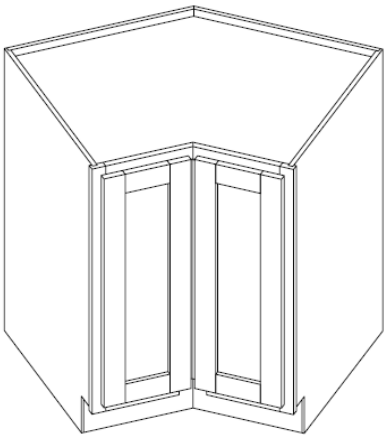
PB39-6		
PB42-6		
PB45-6		
PB48-6		
PB51-6		
PB54-6		

PENINSULA BASE, 6 DOORS

- Hinge side specified for single door opening (left shown) with opposite side hinging on back of cabinet.
- Front of cabinet will have three working drawers and the back of cabinet will be false drawer fronts unless otherwise specified.
- Partition behind the middle, offset stile with one adjustable, full depth shelf on either side.

NOTES

BASE ANGLED INSIDE CORNER



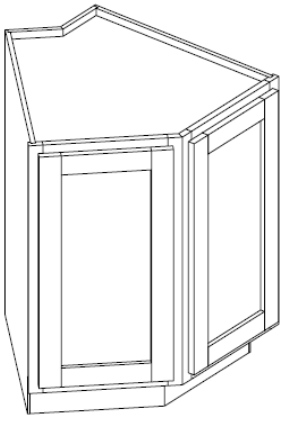
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BAIC11		
BAIC14		
BAIC17		

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
BAIC11	11	21
BAIC14	14	24
BAIC17	17	27

BASE 135 DEGREE ANGLED CORNER CABINETS

- 34 1/2" high standard
- 24" deep standard
- 135 degree inside (BAIC) or outside (BAOC) angled front with full height doors hinged to the outside.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves.
- Modifications to width or depth will require a custom quote.

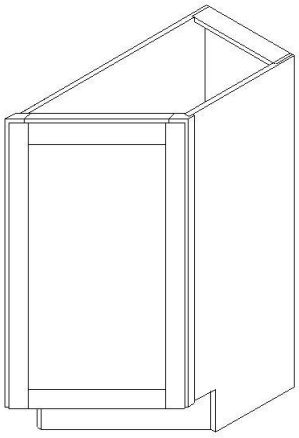
BASE ANGLED OUTSIDE CORNER



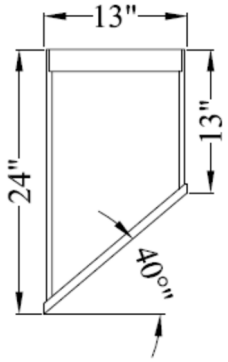
BAOC16		
BAOC19		
BAOC22		

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
BAOC16	16	6
BAOC19	19	9
BAOC22	22	12

BASE ANGLED FRONT CABINET



Top view BAFC13R



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BAFC13L		
BAFC13R		

BASE ANGLED FRONT CABINET

- 13” wide, 34 1/2” high standard
- Short side = 13” deep, long side = 24” deep
- Angled front with full height door
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run for deeper cabinet side
- Hinging will be to the shallower side (right (R) illustrated). If opposite hinging is required please specify on the order.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves
- 40 degree angled front
- For a 45 degree angle on the front, the width of the cabinet will need to be 11” wide with 13” depth for the shallow side. Or, the depth of the shallow side will need to be 11”, keeping the width at 13”.
- Due to constraints in construction, the modifications for flush finish end (MBFFE) and furniture end (MBFURN) are not available.

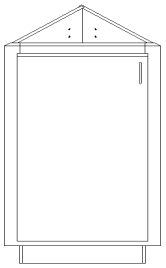
NOTES

BASE ANGLED CABINETS

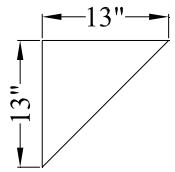
PRODUCT CODE | LEVEL 1 | LEVEL 2

BAC-1-1313

- BAC-1 is 13” x 13” with 45 degree front.
- 1 door, specify left (L) or right (R) hinge
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.



BAC-1-1313



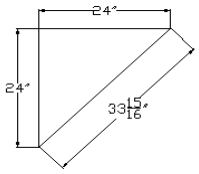
BAC-1-1313

BAC-1-2424

- BAC-1 is 24” x 24” with 45 degree front.
- 2 doors, no center style.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.



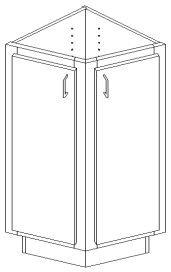
BAC-1 2424



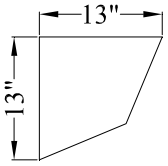
BAC-1-2424

BAC-2 1313

- BAC-2 is 13” x 13” with two 67.5 degree fronts.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.



BAC-2-1313



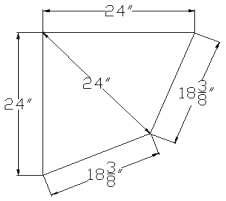
BAC-2-1313

BAC-2 2424

- BAC-2 is 24” x 24” with two 67.5 degree fronts.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves



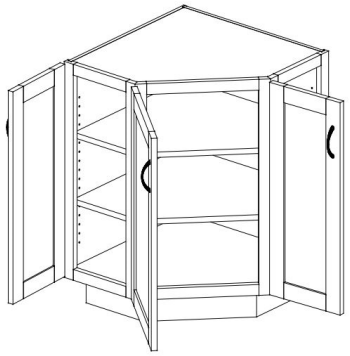
BAC-2 2424



BAC-2-2424

BASE ANGLE CABINET

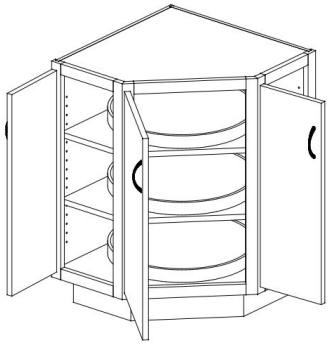
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
BACA-3		



Adjustable Shelves

- 24” wide, 24” deep standard
- BACA’s have two adjustable shelves (not as illustrated).
- Specify hinge side (all three doors will open from the same side)

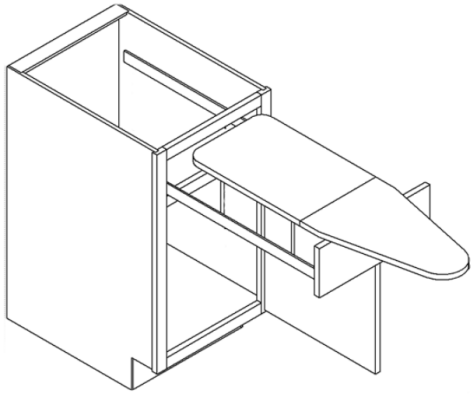
BACR-3



Revolving Shelves

- 24” wide, 24” deep standard
- BACR’s have 2 adjustable shelves and 3 turn tables (not as illustrated).
- Specify hinge side (all three doors will open from the same side)

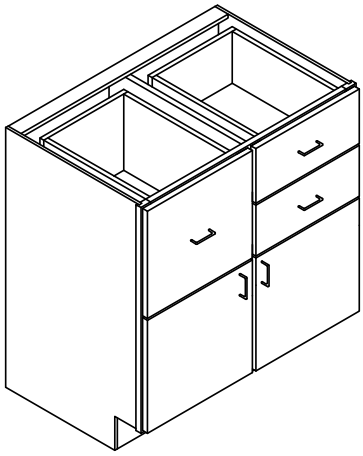
BASE IRONING BOARD CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BIRON18		
BIRON21		

- 24” deep standard
- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available.
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 24” deep cabinet: ironing surface will be approximately 12” W x 37 1/2” L.
- 18” and 21” deep cabinet: ironing surface will be approximately 12” W x 29 1/4” L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18” (15” frame opening)
- One adjustable 4” rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement covers available, contact Customer Service)
- Specify hinge side for door.

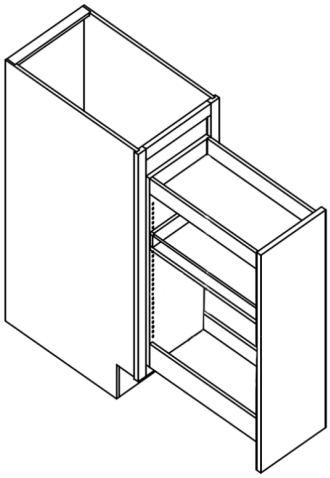
BASE COMBINATION DOUBLE DRAWER CABINET



BCD30		
BCD33		
BCD36		

- Two standard height top drawers on one side (left or right) and one taller drawer located on the opposite side, with two doors below.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for the side with two drawers (right shown).
- Includes clear sliding bread box lid in larger drawer.
- No shelf in bottom section.

BASE CANNED FOOD STORAGE CABINETS





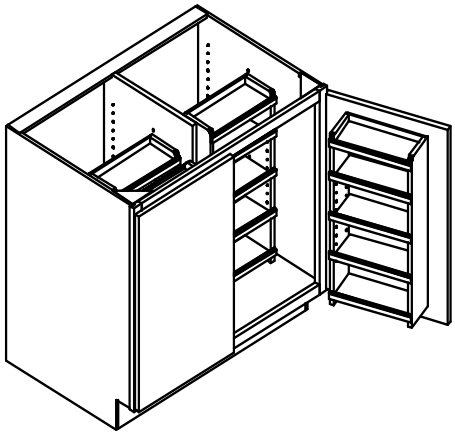
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BCGS624		
BCGS924		
BCGS1224		
BCGS1524		
BCGS1824		
BCGS2124		



BASE CAN GOOD STORAGE CABINET

- Pullout canned good storage rack with adjustable shelves
- One shelf for standard 34 1/2” height cabinets.
- Minimum width of 6”

NOTE: Base Canned Good Storage Units under 8” wide are not recommended to store cans. The shelf would only be wide enough for spices or other smaller items.



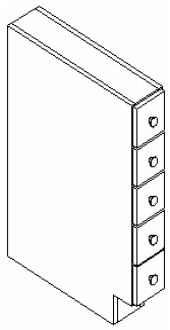
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BMFS36		

BASE MULTI FOOD STORAGE CABINET

- Two interior swing outs with adjustable shelves.
- Storage rack on each door with adjustable shelving.
- Two shallow, adjustable shelves on each side of centered partition, located behind swing outs.
- Doors must be able to open a minimum of 105° to allow access to the storage space in the rear. Adding hinge restrictors will impede access to the internal storage areas.
- Reducing the cabinet width is not recommended as this will limit the access space to the rear storage area.

NOTES

BASE APOTHECARY DRAWERS

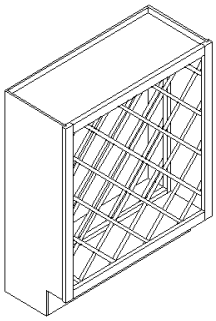


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
13” deep	BAD613	
24” deep	BAD624	

- Two standard depths available, 24” deep illustrated.
- 5-piece drawer fronts are not available.
- 6” wide with five drawers.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

BASE WINE RACKS

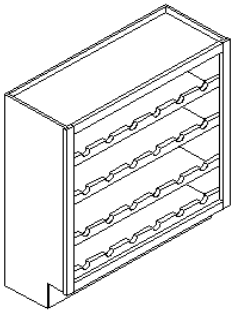
ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME INTERIOR WOOD SPECIE AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



BASE WINE LATTICE (BWL)

- 13” deep standard
- 11/16” X 11/16” wood lattice
- 4” bottle ports
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

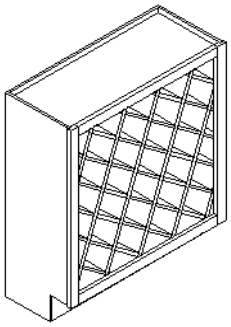
PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BWL12	
BWL15	
BWL18	
BWL21	
BWL24	
BWL27	
BWL30	



BASE WINE BOTTLE SHELF (BWBS)

- 13” deep standard
- 4 1/2” centers on rail holders
- Three adjustable bottle shelves
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

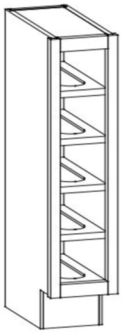
BWBS12	
BWBS15	
BWBS18	
BWBS21	
BWBS24	
BWBS27	
BWBS30	



BASE WINE SOLID LATTICE (BWSL)

- 13” deep standard
- 1/2” edge banded plywood, full depth
- 4” bottle ports
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

BWSL12	
BWSL15	
BWSL18	
BWSL21	
BWSL24	
BWSL27	
BWSL30	



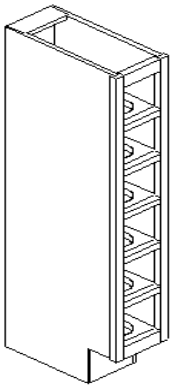
BASE WINE CUBBY VERTICAL (BWCV)

- 13” deep standard
- 1/2” plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished to match frame. Scooped areas will show plywood interior and finish imperfections.
- Standard construction for units with multiple vertical columns will <u>not</u> have vertical dividers between them.
- BWCV6 illustrated

	Bottle Quantity
BWCV6	5
BWCV12	10
BWCV18	15

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME INTERIOR WOOD SPECIE AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR

BASE WINE CABINET (40 1/2 High)

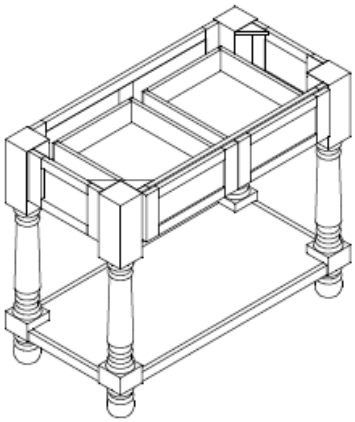


PRODUCT CODE	(Bottle Quantity)	LIST PRICE
BWCV640.5	6	
BWCV1240.5	12	
BWCV1840.5	18	

BASE WINE CUBBY VERTICAL (BWCV), 40 1/2" HIGH

- 13" deep standard, 40 1/2" high
- 1/2" plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain.
- Standard construction for units with multiple vertical columns will not have vertical dividers between them.
- BWCV640.5 illustrated

FREE STANDING ISLAND



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
FI42		

FREE STANDING ISLAND WITHOUT TOP

- Overall width of island will be 42".
- Overall height will be 34 1/2" .
- Overall depth will be 21" .
- Wainscot panels left, right, and rear.
- 4"x4" corner post, BC018 style

BASE FILLER HIDEAWAY STEPS

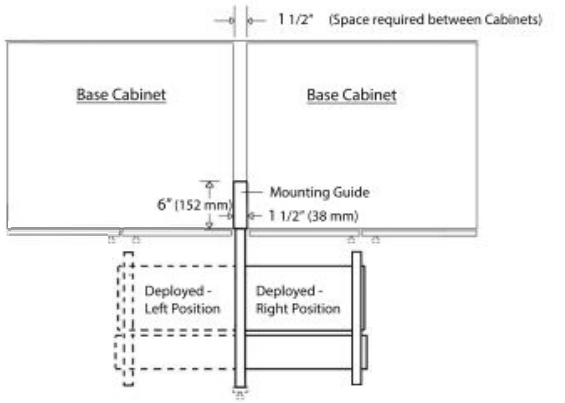
PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BFHS1.5	



NOTE: 1 year limited warranty from pullout manufacturer.

Homeowner will be responsible for making any warranty claims directly to the hardware manufacturer. It is recommended that the installer leaves the installation/user manual with the homeowner for future reference.

TOP VIEW - Mounted Between Base Cabinet & 2nd Base Cabinet



BASE FILLER HIDEAWAY STEPS

- 2-step pullout with two-way deployment (left and right)
- Sized for 34-1/2" high, 24" deep application. Pullout dimensions cannot be modified.
- Fits 1-1/2" wide space
- Ships with loose 34-1/2" high filler to be trimmed in the field for each particular application
- Step system designed to be field installed between two base cabinets, or base cabinet and fixed end panel. Included installation instructions assume the countertop will be installed after the step unit installation.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

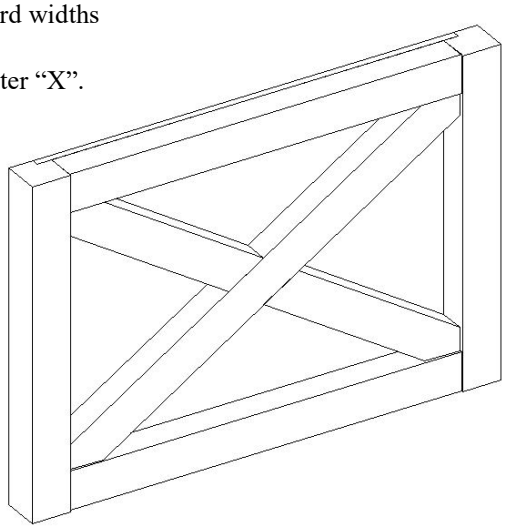
- Made of 19-ply hardwood plywood, maple veneered with UV finish
- 200 lb. weight limit
- Top step height at 14-1/2"
- Non-marking, soft rubber wheels
- Child-lock with on/off position

"X" ISLAND END PANELS

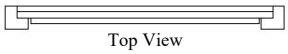
"X" ISLAND END PANELS

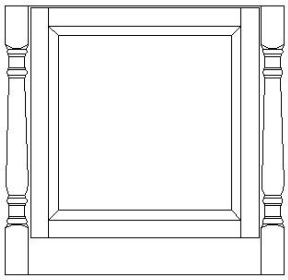
- One piece assembly for end-of-run, base application.
- Choose from 3" or 4" end posts. Any other size post must be quoted.
- 26", 37", and 48" standard widths
- 34 1/2" high
- Backer panel behind center "X".
- Back side is finished

3" wide posts	IEPX326
	IEPX337
	IEPX348
4" wide posts	IEPX426
	IEPX437
	IEPX448

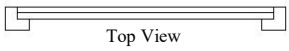


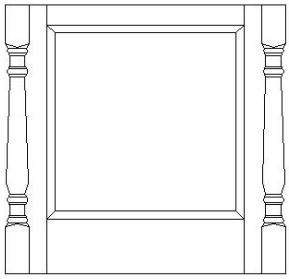
ISLAND END PANELS


Top View



IEPFD
Island End Panel with False Door


Top View

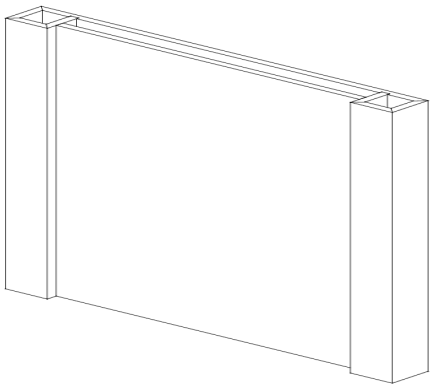


IEPWP
Island End Panel with Wainscot Panel

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
IEPFD *+120 / each additional door		
IEPWP *+120/ each additional panel		

ISLAND END PANELS WITH FALSE DOOR or WAINSCOT

- One piece assembly for end-of-run, base application.
- Specify total width and height. Priced by overall square footage.
- Maximum width 51”
- 3” x 3” turned posts standard. Any other size post must be quoted.
- Specify post design; see ATPST in General Accessory section. This assembly will not work with post designs BC007, BC010, BC011, BC017, BC018 or BC020.
- Wainscot panel style (IEPWP) for mortise and tenon door designs only.
- Doors (panels for wainscot style) split into multiples at 24” intervals unless otherwise specified.
- *Add $120 to square foot price for additional door or center panel. (Example: A 7 square foot IEPFD, with LEVEL1 doors, divided to have 2 doors / center panels total, would be $2289 (7 sq. ft) plus $120 (1-additional center panel charge) = $2409 List.
- LEVEL2 plus will be added per each door / center panel. (Example: Saxony door style at LEVEL2 + $98 would have $98 added for each door / center panel)

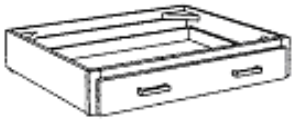


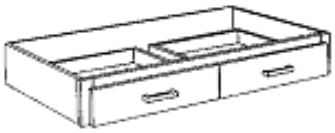
	PRODUCT CODE	PRICE LEVEL
3” wide posts	IEPSHC326	
	IEPSHC337	
	IEPSHC348	
4” wide posts	IEPSHC426	
	IEPSHC437	
	IEPSHC448	

ISLAND END PANEL, SQUARE HOLLOW COLUMN

- One piece assembly for end-of-run, base application.
- Choose from 3” or 4” end posts. Any other size post must be quoted.
- 26”, 37”, and 48” standard widths
- 34 1/2” high
- Finished on all four sides

PLANNING DESK



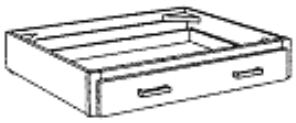


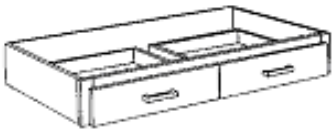
Note: To align with standard base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 7" high. To align with standard mini base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 6" high.

- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall (1 1/2" top rail; no bottom rail).
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- To accommodate most 5 piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. A minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts, with some exceptions (see specific door styles).

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
ONE DRAWER	PD1D2421		
	PD1D2721		
	PD1D3021		
	PD1D3321		
	PD1D3621		
	PD1D2424		
	PD1D2724		
	PD1D3024		
	PD1D3324		
	PD1D3624		
TWO DRAWER	PD2D3321		
	PD2D3621		
	PD2D3324		
	PD2D3624		

PLANNING DESK MINI



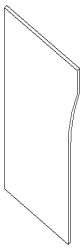


- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (1 1/4" top rail; no bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- 2" high drawer box standard.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

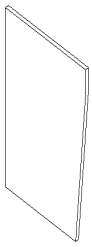
ONE DRAWER	PDM1D2421		
	PDM1D2721		
	PDM1D3021		
	PDM1D3321		
	PDM1D3621		
	PDM1D2424		
	PDM1D2724		
	PDM1D3024		
	PDM1D3324		
	PDM1D3624		
TWO DRAWER	PDM2D3321		
	PDM2D3621		
	PDM2D3324		
	PDM2D3624		

PLANNING DESK LEGS

STYLE A



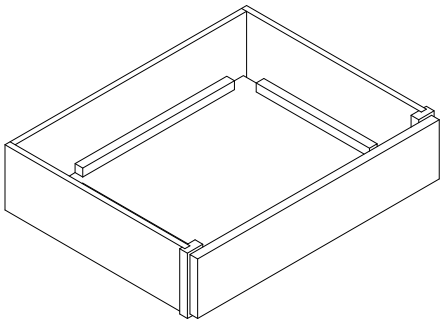
STYLE B



	PDLA21		
	PDLA24		
	PDLB21		
	PDLB24		

- Standard is 34 1/2" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Planning Desk.

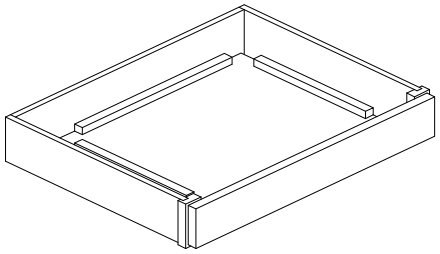
SLIDE OUT KEYPAD DRAWERS



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
21 " deep	KPD2421		
	KPD2721		
	KPD3021		
	KPD3321		
24" deep	KPD2424		
	KPD2724		
	KPD3024		
	KPD3324		

KEYPAD DRAWER

- Slide out keypad platform
- Single drawer only with fold down drawer front.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of platform.
- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall. (4" high opening with a 1 1/2" bottom rail; no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- To accommodate most 5-piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. A minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts. (See specific door styles for exceptions.)

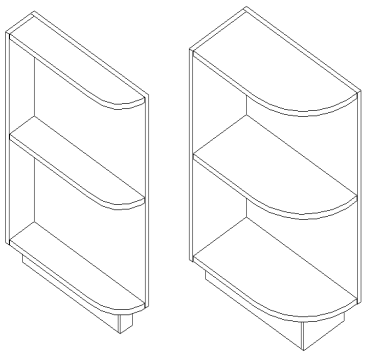


21" DEEP	KPDM2421
	KPDM2721
	KPDM3021
	KPDM3321
24" DEEP	KPDM2424
	KPDM2724
	KPDM3024
	KPDM3324

MINI KEYPAD DRAWER

- Slide out keypad platform
- Single drawer only with fold down drawer front.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of platform.
- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall. (1 1/4" bottom rail; no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer front only available.

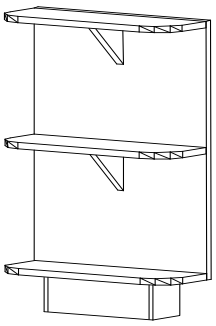
BASE SHELVES



PRODUCT CODE		LIST
BES6	L/R	
BES12	L/R	

BASE END SHELF

- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run. (left shown)
- Standard widths of 6” and 12”
- Standard depth of 24”
- Standard height of 34 1/2”
- 3” radius on shelves
- Finished to match job species/stain
- Top and back sides not finished.
- Use flush finished end modification, MBFFE, for exposed side. Use flush finished top modification, MPFFT, for exposed top.



BPS12

BASE PENINSULA SHELF

- Standard width of 12”
- Standard depth of 24”
- Standard height of 34 1/2”
- 3” radius on shelves
- Finished to match job species/stain
- Top and back sides not finished.
- Use flush finished end modification, MBFFE, for exposed side. Use flush finished top modification, MPFFT, for exposed top.

BASE FILLERS

BASE FILLER

- 3/4” solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3” and 6”
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4”edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BF330	
BF334.5	
BF336	
BF340.5	
BF630	
BF634.5	
BF636	
BF640.5	

BASE OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler
- All four edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4” edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8” wide.
- When adding flutes:
  2 flutes are standard on BOFS3 (2 3/4” wide)
  5 flutes are standard on BOFS6 (5 3/4” wide)

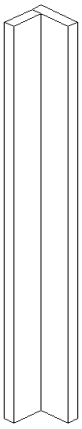


(2 3/4” W)	BOFS3
(5 3/4” W)	BOFS6

BASE CORNER FILLER

- 90 degree angle
- BCF330 spans 3” for each leg. BCF630 spans 6” for each leg.
- Finished on face and 3/4” edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

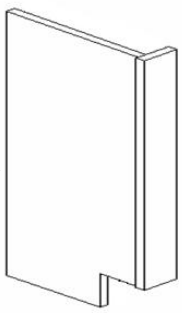


BCF330	
BCF334.5	
BCF336	
BCF340.5	
BCF630	
BCF634.5	
BCF636	
BCF640.5	

BASE FILLERS

BASE FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3” wide or 6” wide solid wood face frame with 3/4” plywood return
- Available at 34 1/2” and 40 1/2” high
- 24” deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown)
- Return panel is finished on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end*
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick to create an end panel for dishwasher or other appliance



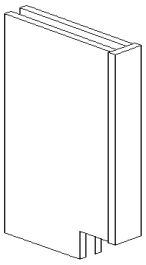
PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BFR334.5	
BFR340.5	
BFR634.5	
BFR640.5	

Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

BASE FILLER WITH RETURN, BOTH SIDES

- 3” wide or 6” wide, solid wood face frame with two 3/4” plywood returns
- Available at 34 1/2” and 40 1/2” high
- 24” deep
- Finished ends on both returns are standard*
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends*
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick



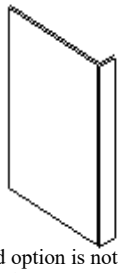
BFRB334.5
BFRB340.5
BFRB634.5
BFRB640.5

Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

DISHWASHER END PANEL

- 34 1/2” high, 24” deep standard
- 3/4” x 3” solid wood face frame with 3/4” plywood return
- No toe space cutout
- Finished return panel for SRDWEP* (standard 1/4” side reveal)
- Flush finished return panel for FFDWEP (flush finish)



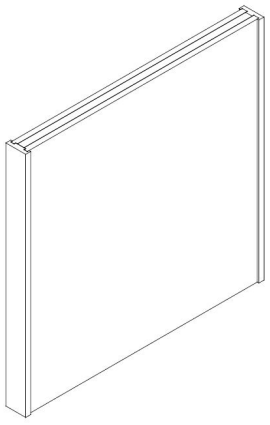
Standard 1/4” reveal
SRDWEP
Flush finish end
FFDWEP

Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

BASE FILLER WITH RETURN BOTH SIDES, DOUBLE ENTRY

- 3” wide or 6” wide solid wood face frame at both ends, with two 3/4” plywood returns
- 34 1/2” high, 36” or 48” deep standard
- Flush toe kick standard for both ends (no toe space cutout)
- Finished ends on both returns are standard*
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends*
- Depths over 48” may not be available for all species



36” deep
BFRB-DE334.536
BFRB-DE634.536
48” deep
BFRB-DE334.548
BFRB-DE634.548

Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

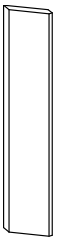
*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

BASE FILLERS

ANGLED FILLER

- 3/4” solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3” width of cabinet run
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only

Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

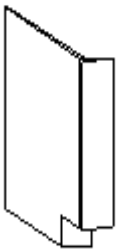


PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
BAF30	L/R	
BAF34.5	L/R	
BAF36	L/R	
BAF40.5	L/R	

ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4” plywood return
- 45 degree angle
- Occupies 3” of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run
- Overall depth is 24”, return depth is 21”
- Finished side is standard on return*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end*

Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



(left shown)

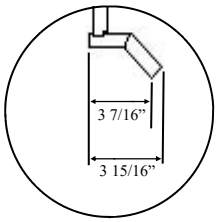
BAFR34.5	L/R	
BAFR40.5	L/R	

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER ONLY (not pictured)

- Two 3/4” solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle
- 2” wide face of each “wing”
- Edges are square with face of each section
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4” edges
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered

Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



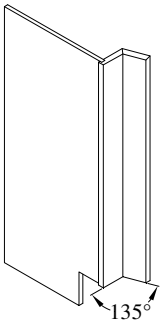
Top View

FILLER ONLY
B2AF30
B2AF34.5
B2AF36
B2AF40.5

135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER WITH RETURN

- Two 3/4” solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle with return
- 2” wide face of each “wing”
- Return side depth is 24”
- Edges are square with face of each section
- Specify (L) left or (R) right side for return (Left shown)
- Finished face of inside angle is standard
- Finished side is standard on return*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end*
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered

Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

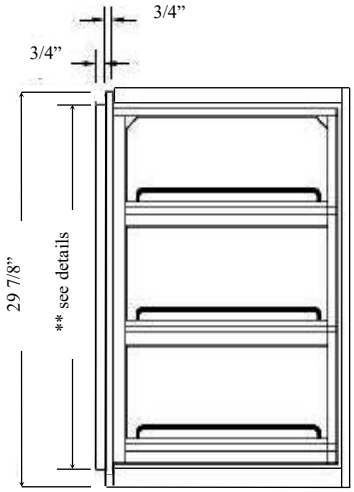


FILLER WITH RETURN		
B2AFR34.5	L/R	
B2AFR40.5	L/R	

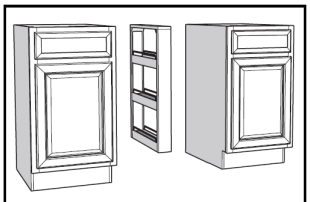
*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

BASE FILLER SPICE PULLOUT

- 30” high wood pullout for 24” deep application. Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Available in 3” or 6” wide
- Toe kick not included.
- Organizer installs between two adjacent cabinets. (see illustration)
- 150# full extension glides
- 3 adjustable wood shelves with natural finish and chrome side rails.
- Ships with loose 29 7/8” high filler. If flush toe look is desired, must add MFTK (flush toe modification).
- **Ships with loose overlay filler, sized to match job specific overlay. Inset and SOLK lipped orders will ship with filler only, no overlay included.

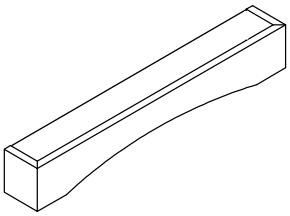


PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
3” wide	
BFSP3	
6” wide	
BFSP6	

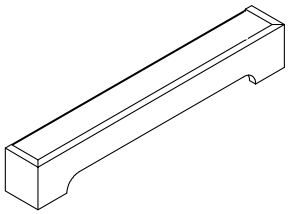


Field install filler pullout between adjacent cabinets.

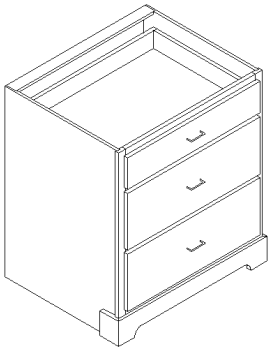
VALANCE TOE FILLERS



AVTF (arched style)



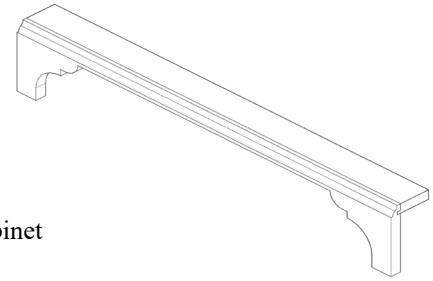
FVTF (furniture style)



ARCHED or FURNITURE VALANCE TOE FILLER

- 4 1/2” high, 4” deep
- Specify Arched (A) or Furniture (F) valance style first, then width. Example: “AVTF25” will be an Arched Valance Toe Filler, 25” wide
- Valance toe fillers are made 1” wider than overall cabinet width, fits into toe space (see illustration).
- Constructed with a top, plus left and right returns
- Shipped loose from cabinet

__VTF25
__VTF28
__VTF31
__VTF34
__VTF37
__VTF40
__VTF43
__VTF46
__VTF49

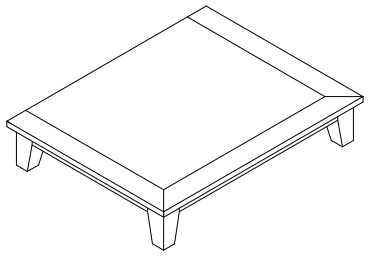


OGEE CLEATED VALANCE

- 4 1/2” high
- Fits into standard toe space of a base cabinet
- Constructed with a top cleat
- Shipped loose from cabinet for field install
- Default valance shape is Shaker “A”, specify other valance shape if preferred
- Top edge route matches that of the ABM-OGEE. This cannot be modified without a quote.

AOGCV24
AOGCV30
AOGCV36
AOGCV42
AOGCV48
AOGCV54
AOGCV60

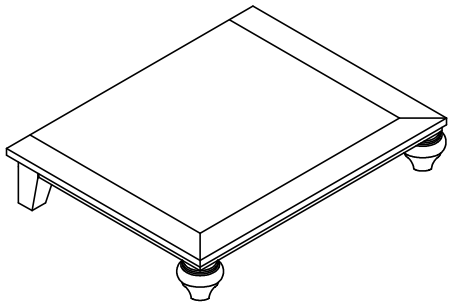
FURNITURE PLATFORMS



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
TAFP2424	
TAFP2724	
TAFP3024	
TAFP3324	
TAFP3624	
TAFP3924	
TAFP4224	
TAFP4524	
TAFP4824	
TAFP5124	
TAFP5424	
TAFP5724	
TAFP6024	

TAPER FEET FURNITURE PLATFORM

- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This height adjustment will not be made by the factory unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. Machine edge profile as standard.
- 2" straight valances between the feet on front and both sides.



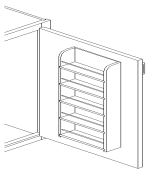
CFFP2424	
CFFP2724	
CFFP3024	
CFFP3324	
CFFP3624	
CFFP3924	
CFFP4224	
CFFP4524	
CFFP4824	
CFFP5124	
CFFP5424	
CFFP5724	
CFFP6024	

COUNTRY FRENCH FURNITURE PLATFORM

- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This height adjustment will not be made by the factory unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. PRS-2 edge profile as standard.
- 2" arched valances between the feet on front and both sides.

BASE ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
SPICE RACK ON DOOR 3 1/2" deep, wood rack with fixed shelves mounted on cabinet door. Not available on cabinets less than 9" wide. Spice shelf accessory interior depth is 2 1/2". Height of each shelf section varies from approximately 5" to 7" depending on the height of the cabinet frame opening.	ASROD	
BASE CAN RACK (ATTACHED TO DOOR) 27" high pullout wood storage rack with adjustable shelves, as used in BCGS-style cabinet.	ABCR (priced for up to 21" wide frame opening)	
SINGLE WASTE BASKET (ATTACHED TO DOOR) 15" minimum cabinet width (12" wide minimum cabinet opening). Specify 'W' for white cans or 'P' for pewter cans. Pewter is not available for all inset cabinet configurations. Specific waste basket capacity varies based on cabinet details.	AWBAS-W AWBAS-P	
DOUBLE WASTE BASKET (ATTACHED TO DOOR) 18" minimum cabinet width (15" wide minimum cabinet opening). Specify 'W' for white cans or 'P' for pewter cans. Pewter is not available for all inset cabinet configurations. Specific waste basket capacity varies based on cabinet details.	AWBAD-W AWBAD-P	
WASTE BASKET DOOR EDGE PROTECTOR Stainless steel edge protector attached to waste basket door. Not available on Meadowview or Fairfield door styles, any door modified to have an E-2 outside edge profile, or SOLK-Lipped hinging. (Sized for: * =15" wide cab, ** =18" wide cab, *** =21" wide cab)	SSTP11.5* SSTP14.5** SSTP17.5***	
FLIPPER (POCKET)DOOR GLIDES Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. Minimum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" to allow for hardware.	AFDG ALFDG	



Flipper door glides are not available with the Bella door design or applied molding doors in which the molding protrudes beyond the face of the door such as Verona.
Add to cabinet price; priced per each set of butt doors.
Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf.
When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price.
When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL-C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide.
Doors over 24" up to 26" wide and/or over 42" up to 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG). Doors cannot exceed 72" tall.

CUTTING BOARD BEHIND DRAWER ACB-BD

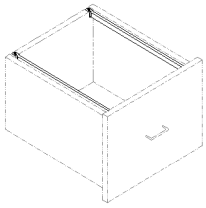
1 1/2" Pretreated hard rock maple cutting boards for cabinets up to 27" wide with single top drawer.
Includes scooped drawer box sides and full extension undermount glides as standard.
Cutting board will have feet attached to keep it in place while in cabinet drawer.
May be used in the drawer or on the counter top.
A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.

CUTTING BOARD OVER DRAWER ACB-OD

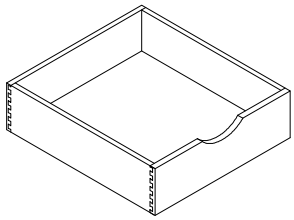
1 1/2" Pretreated hard rock maple cutting boards for cabinets up to 27" wide with single top drawer. When in the "closed" position, the cutting board will extend out of the front of the cabinet to be flush with the drawer front. Due to the reduction required for the top drawer front, the drawer front may be too short to allow for a 5-pc front.
Will not have feet attached to the cutting board. We recommend that this style of cutting board be removed from the cabinet for counter top use. A bottle of Mystery Oil for re-treating the cutting board will be included.

BOTTLE OF MYSTERY OIL 15oz. bottle ABMYOIL

For periodic re-oiling of cutting boards to preserve the beauty and durability of the natural wood surface.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
BLUMOTION FULL EXTENSION UNDERMOUNT GLIDES Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Minimum standard cabinet width is 12". Shipped loose 100# static / 90# dynamic weight limit per drawer NOTE: Cabinets less than 12" deep will have BLUM 7/8 extension undermount glides. These glides give the appearance of full extension undermount glides but will not have the BluMotion mechanism.	BMOT-FEUG	
BLUMOTION FULL EXTENSION UNDERMOUNT GLIDES, HEAVY DUTY Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Minimum standard cabinet width is 12". Shipped loose 125# static weight limit per drawer	BMOT-HD	
150# FULL EXTENSION SIDE-MOUNT GLIDES Add to cabinet price for each drawer	FEG150	
HANGING FILE RAILS One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated. **Standard guidelines for file rail direction:** Cabinets with a *frame opening* of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide *frame opening* or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.) Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (10" deep box and 12" high frame opening needed to accommodate file tabs, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change.) 	AHANGINGFILE Pair of Rails	
BREAD BOX LID Plexi-glass sliding lid installed in drawer top	ABBL	
PLASTIC TILT OUT SOAP TRAY (priced per drawer front) Plastic soap tray attached to tilt down drawer head	ATSTP	
TILT OUT SOAP TRAY KIT—PLASTIC (priced per drawer front) Hinges included. State cabinet width for correct sizing.	ATSTP KIT	
STAINLESS STEEL TILT OUT SOAP TRAY (priced per drawer front) Stainless steel soap tray attached to tilt down drawer head	ATSTS	
TILT OUT SOAP TRAY KIT—STAINLESS STEEL (priced per drawer front) Hinges included. State cabinet width for correct sizing.	ATSTS KIT	

DELUXE UNDERMOUNT ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUT SHELVES



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2402	
2" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2502	
4" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2404	
4" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2504	
6" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2406	
6" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2506	

Adjustable natural maple rollout shelves with Blumotion full extension, undermount drawer glides on wood pilasters. If the rollout and its components need to have the specie and finish match the interior of a cabinet that has a MWI modification, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing and material availability. If Walnut rollout shelves are desired, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing.

- Price per rollout shelf
- 100# weight capacity
- Routed handpull centered in top edge of box front.
- Dovetail construction
- Fixed center frame stile is omitted when adding a full width rollout to a cabinet 39" wide and over or a sink base.
- Not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide. Not available for cabinets less than 12" wide or 12" deep.

**Note: when using combination of rollouts and adjustable shelves in the same opening, rollouts will always be located at bottom of section unless otherwise specified.
See below for additional guidelines.

Rollout Installation Guidelines

We have classified the addition of rollouts into two different categories based on usage. First, adding rollouts to wall cabinets or an upper portion of any cabinet, will be based on the same set of rules. (Upper portion is defined as any section of any cabinet which also has a lower opening.) Then, the addition of rollouts to base cabinets and the lower portion of tall cabinets will be based on another set of rules.

1. Rollouts in wall units and upper portions of tall/base units. (Sink base cabinets will follow this same set of rules.)
   a. When adding **a single rollout**, the rollout will be permanently mounted to the floor in that section, utilizing our Blumotion full extension under-mount glides.
   b. Also, when adding **a single rollout**, the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.
   c. When adding **more than one rollout** to a section all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
   d. Also, when adding **more than one rollout** to a section our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders full height in the interior of that section. (Full height is full usable height determined by Brighton.)

2. Rollouts in lower openings of base/tall units. (Except sink base cabinets.)
   a. When adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders in the complete interior height of that section.
   b. Also when adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
   c. When adding **a single rollout only** in an opening **and** requesting that it be flush mount (not adjustable), the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.

These rules have been adopted as a standard practice for Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. Any deviation from this process must be in writing in the notes section of the order. All cabinets in our catalog with rollouts included will also follow the guidelines listed above.

DRAWER DIVIDER — ADD

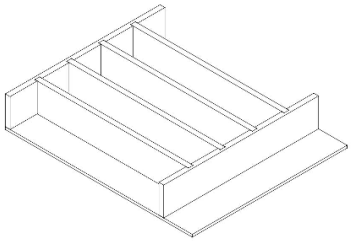
Centered divider, dadoed into drawer box. Priced per divider.

DRAWER SPICE RACK — ADSR

Wood spice rack drawer insert. 4 horizontal rows (in drawer box of standard 24" deep base cabinet) for storage of spice containers that are approximately 4 1/2" high.

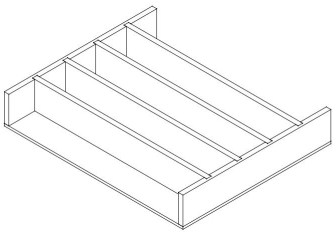
CUTLERY DIVIDER, STYLE A — ACD A

Standard configuration, see illustration
Removable drawer insert with 1/2" soft maple wood partitions
One front 3" wide section parallel to the front of the cabinet with two or more dividers running front to back, evenly spaced, approximately 3" apart. Suited best for cutlery or flatware.
NOTE: smaller width cabinets may have only one divider



CUTLERY DIVIDER, STYLE B — ACD B

Standard configuration, see illustration
Removable drawer insert with 1/2" soft maple wood partitions
Two or more dividers running front to back, evenly spaced, approximately 3" apart. Suited best for longer cutlery or utensils.
NOTE: smaller width cabinets may have only one divider

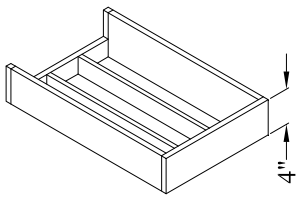


CUTLERY DIVIDER, STYLE C — ACD C

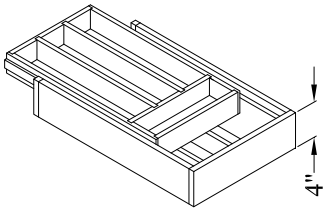
Custom configuration specified by the designer when submitting an order. If C is specified, send detailed sketch of divider. (must include detailed sketch)
Removable drawer insert with 1/2" soft maple wood partitions
NOTE: minimum of 3" of space between wood partitions is recommended

DOUBLE CUTLERY DIVIDER — ACD D

Two dividers in one drawer, priced per drawer.
Top divider (style 'A') slides back for access to lower divider (style 'B').
1/2" soft maple dividers
Front to back dividers evenly spaced, approximately 3" apart.



WITHOUT TOP CUTLERY DIVIDER



WITH TOP CUTLERY DIVIDER

MORE DRAWER DIVIDER OPTIONS ON NEXT PAGE...

BASE ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST

CUTLERY DIVIDER - SILVERWARE TRAY

ACDST

per drawer

Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions. Exact configuration will vary depending on interior size of drawer box. For single top drawer cabinets 18" to 30" wide. For a cabinet with two side-by-side top drawers, fits into single drawer of a 36" wide cabinet or larger.

NOTE: Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render openings less useful or prevent the use of standard configured divider entirely. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this divider will fit. For cabinets less than 18" wide, a custom divider is required. Non-standard dividers are priced as ACD-C.



CUTLERY DIVIDER - UTILITY TRAY

ACDUT

per drawer

Removable utility tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions. Available only for 21" wide cabinet.

NOTE: Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render openings less useful or prevent the use of standard configured divider entirely. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this divider will fit. Non-standard dividers are priced as ACD-C.



SILVERWARE TRAY WITH KNIFE BLOCK

ASTKB

per drawer

Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions and maple knife block combo. Exact tray configuration will vary depending on interior size of drawer box. For single top drawer cabinets 27" to 36" wide.

NOTE: Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render tray openings less useful. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this combo divider will fit. Custom pricing applies to non-standard dividers.



27" and 33" wide cabinets have 12" wide knife block (pictured)
30" and 36" wide cabinets have 6" wide knife block

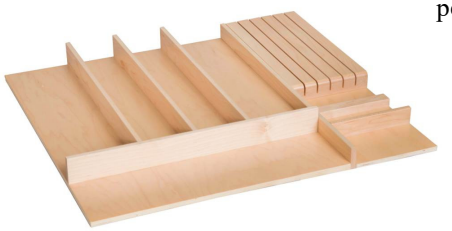
UTILITY TRAY WITH KNIFE BLOCK

AUTKB

per drawer

Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions and maple knife block combo. Available only for 27" wide cabinet with single top drawer. Knife block is 6" wide.

NOTE: Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render tray openings less useful. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this combo divider will fit. Custom pricing applies to non-standard dividers.



KNIFE BLOCK

AKB

Block made of maple and will fit in top drawer of B15 and smaller. Or, if the cabinet has two side-by-side top drawers, fits a single drawer of a 30" wide cabinet or smaller. Priced per drawer.

Note: If a larger knife block is wanted, contact Customer Service for pricing.



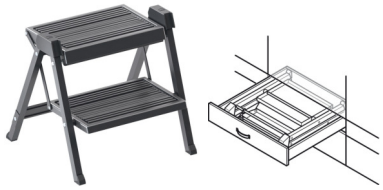


Close-up view with knives

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST

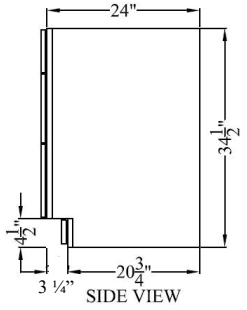
TOE KICK STEP STOOL — TKSS

Minimum width of cabinet to install Toe Kick Step Stool is 18".
Added to cabinet price.
Recessed side toe and / or rear toe modifications may not allow enough space for this item.
Load bearing capacity approximately 300 lbs.



TOE KICK DRAWER - 24" DEEP — ATKD1824

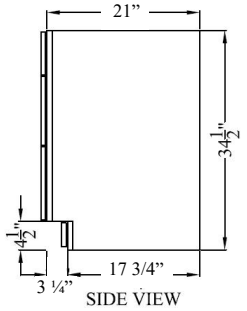
Add to 24" deep cabinets.
Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 18" for 24" deep unit.
Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.
Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2124
ATKD2424
ATKD2724
ATKD3024
ATKD3324
ATKD3624

TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP — ATKD1821

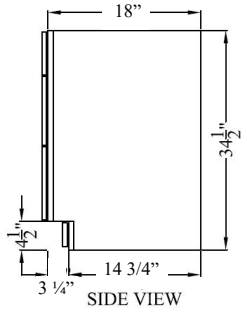
Add to 21" deep cabinets.
Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit.
Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.
Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2121
ATKD2421
ATKD2721
ATKD3021
ATKD3321
ATKD3621

TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP — ATKD1818

Add to 18" deep cabinets.
Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit.
Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.
Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2118
ATKD2418
ATKD2718
ATKD3018
ATKD3318
ATKD3618

PRODUCT CODE LIST

POT AND PAN CADDY ABPPC



20” width, 14 1/2” height, 22 1/8” depth
Birch veneer, wood platforms with heavy duty chrome-plated wire surrounds for storage of cook ware and lids.
Two shelves pull out individually using full extension ball-bearing slides.
Upper shelf has two side racks.
Maximum weight capacity of 25lb. per shelf
Will fit minimum of 24” wide, 24” deep cabinets. (Inset cabinet doors must be able to open fully.)
Inset Concealed has to be a 27” wide cabinet.

HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT AROHB



Add to cabinet price
Pullout attaches to door
1.3 bushel, white plastic hamper basket
Blum full-extension, undermount glides
Fits 15” or 18” wide frame opening
Cabinet depth can be no less than 21”
Frame opening height can be no less than 21”

LIFT UP MIXER SHELF ALUMS



3/4” plywood shelf installed on lift-up mechanism with soft-close and built-in shock dampeners.
Width of shelf equals face frame opening width minus 3”.
When added to a cabinet, this accessory item omits the adjustable shelves from that cabinet.
Maximum appliance height of 16 1/2”
The recommended cabinet width is 18”.
Minimum frame opening height of 24 1/2”. Only available in base full height door (BFD) application.
Minimum cabinet depth is 24” (shelf depth equals 20 1/2”).
Weight capacity of 60 lbs. max

METAL TOWEL RACK ATR



Pullout metal towel rack mounted inside cabinet, specify installation location.
6” wide minimum opening necessary, 21” minimum cabinet depth
Holds 25 lbs. maximum
Not recommended for use on BDS or BRCS due to sink clearance.

BASE TRAY DIVIDER ABTD

1/2” UV Birch veneer plywood divider.
Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers.
Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified.
Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed.

BASE PARTITION ABP

3/4” UV Birch veneer plywood, centered unless otherwise specified. When not centered, the dimension specified will be the opening measured within the frame, starting from the left. When selected for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides. Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side. Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation if required.

BASE END SKIN ABSKIN

1/4” panel matching specie and finish of order SQ FT

BASE WOOD REVOLVING SHELF — ABWRS

Revolving platter added to shelf for diagonal corner or pie cut base cabinet.

SINK BASE DRIP TRAY-INSTALLED ONLY — ASBDT

Almond colored, under sink drip tray for installation in NEW 36” wide x 24” deep base cabinet. Width can be cut down to fit in 33” wide x 24” deep NEW cabinet, also.
Cannot be installed around existing plumbing.
Cannot be installed in post notch or clip corner style cabinets.
Resistant to most household chemicals. Wipes clean.
Unique design funnels excessive water to the front of the cabinet and onto the floor as an alert to a leak.
Tray measures 11/16” high and holds up to 1.75 quarts of water.

CHARGING DRAWER — ACHD15, ACHD18, ACHD21, ACHD27

Charging unit installed in standard height top drawer of base cabinets. Only available for 24” deep cabinets and for cabinet widths specified. The charging drawers cannot be reduced in height and will not fit into mini base cabinets (BM) or planning desk (PD) drawers. This accessory is priced as an add-on to an existing drawer box. Order by size of cabinet frame opening.

Interior of drawer box will display the manufacturer’s logo brand (Century Components) and the finish may not exactly match to other drawer boxes in the cabinetry.
Genuine leather covered floor of insert with solid maple dividers. Configuration cannot change.
Charging units contain AC and USB outlets, exact configuration is dependent on the drawer width.
Access holes in the maple dividers to allow for easy access of the charging cords to the outlets.



ACHD15

(fits into 18” wide cab /15” wide opening)



ACHD18

(fits into 21” wide cab /18” wide opening)



ACHD21

(fits into 24” wide cab / 21” wide opening)



ACHD27

(fits into 30” wide cab / 27” wide opening)



ACHD27 pictured above

BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST

FRAME CHANGE MFC

Includes one or all changes made to frame configuration, excluding extended stiles and rails.
Specify changes and dimensions, provide sketch.

INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION MICDIM

Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes.
Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote.
Some restrictions apply due to material availability.
Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard.
Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering.
Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in depth only up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.

MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR MMWI

Wood specie and finish match frame and doors.
Price % of list price.
When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs may be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.

ALTERNATE COLOR FINISHED INTERIOR

Same Specie/Different Finish Interior MACFI-SD
Different Specie/Different Finish Interior MACFI-DD

This modification is used in place of MMWI when finished interior of cabinet is to be an alternate color from exterior of cabinet. When the alternate interior is also a different specie choose "DD" modification.
Price % of list price.
When selecting one of these modifications on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be finished wood interior. The grain on interior backs may be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.
When a cabinet comes with a finished interior already, example: bookcase cabinets, the same percentage upcharge as shown here will be applied.

COMBINE CABINET CHARGE COMBINE

Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets.
Some cabinet combinations may require changes to framing widths, at Brighton's discretion.
Combination of cabinets equal to, or exceeding, 84" wide must be approved by Brighton before placing the cabinet order.

BASE FRONT ONLY MBFRO

Subtract from base price of cabinet.
Doors are hinged and working. Specify if fixed doors are required.
Floor not included. Unless specified, front will be shipped without sub-toe kick.
Overall frame height will be 4 1/2" less product height ordered unless MFTK (flush toe) is added.
Example: BFD21R (std. 34 1/2" high) + MBFRO ordered, shipped frame height = 30".

OMIT DOORS MOD

Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.

ADD CENTER STILE MACSB

To add vertical center stile to any cabinet.
Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.

OMIT CENTER STILE MBOCS

Omit center stile from face frame on cabinets 39" wide and over.

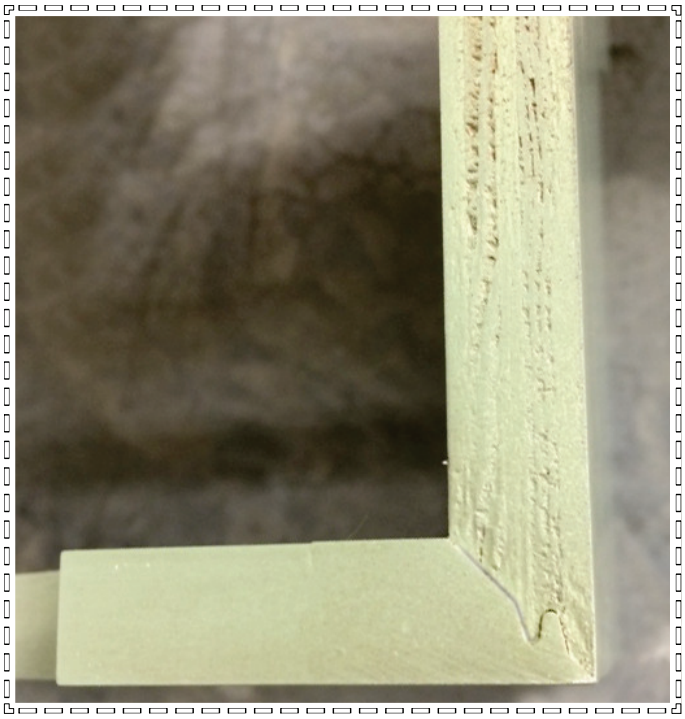
ADD CENTER RAIL MACRB

To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet.
Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired.
Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible.
Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.

APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE MAMC

Charge to apply molding, ornaments, appliqué to cabinets.

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
Furniture Ends– *Locking Miter Joint*			
• True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed • Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, or clipped corners. • Not available with FFA overlay option or when cabinet frame stiles are less than 1 3/8” wide.			
Base Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MBFURNFE	L/R	$/ SQFT
Base Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MBFURNFD	L/R	$/ SQFT
Base Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends) • Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs.	MBFURNWP	L/R	$/ SQFT
Loose Furniture End Route A furniture end route modification for loose, field applied base panels may be added for one or both ends of the base wainscot panel. The route will be a locking miter and the piece that will be joined with the base wainscot in the field must also have the furniture end route modification added to the appropriate side. A locking strip will be attached to the routed end at the factory and must be removed before field installation.	MLFER	L/R	$/ END
	MLFERB	B	$/ PANEL

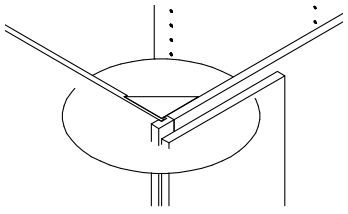


BASE MODIFICATIONS

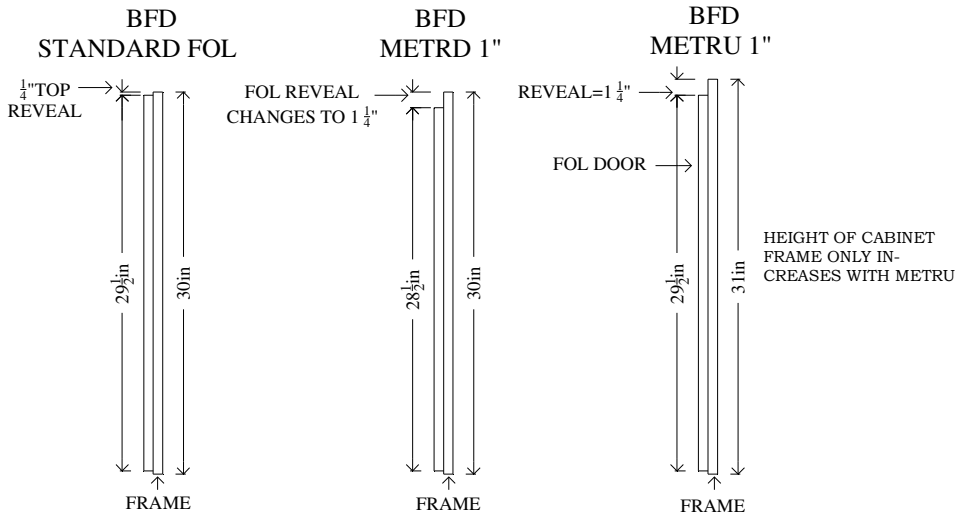
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
BASE FINISHED END	MBFE	L / R	
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side. Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected for these species, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.			SQ FT
BASE FLUSH FINISHED END	MBFFE	L / R	
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end, matching specie and stain of front frame and doors. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable.			SQ FT
FINISHED BACKS 1/2"	MFBAH		
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.			SQ FT
BASE FALSE DOOR ON END	MBFDE	L / R	
Includes flush finished end.			SQ FT
BASE WAINSCOT END PANEL	MBWEP	L / R	
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end. Center panel will be divided to best align with doors on face of cabinet. Bottom rail will be wider for toe space unless cabinet ships with a side toe or loose toe. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable. **Not available for mitered door styles.**			SQ FT
BASE BEAD BOARD END	MBBDE	L / R	
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable.			SQ FT
BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK	MBDIB		
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.			SQ FT
BASE GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT	MBGP	L / R	
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable. **Not available for any finish with wear sanding.** Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			1 SQ FT
BASE GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK	MBGPIB		
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. **Not available for any finish with wear sanding.** Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
BASE GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")	MBGPBAH		
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. **Not available for any finish with wear sanding.** Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
BASE FLUSH FINISHED TOP	MPFFT		
Flush panel matches specie and finish of cabinet. To cover exposed side edges of flush finished top, flush finished ends must be ordered.			SQ FT

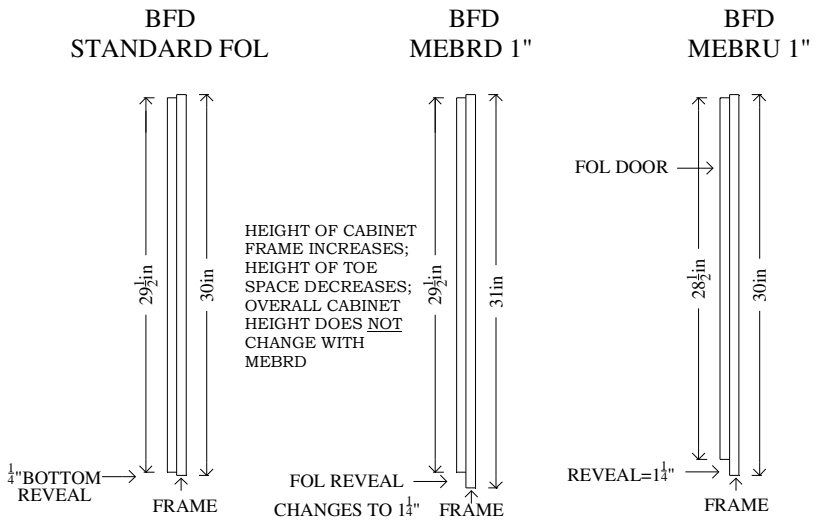
BASE MODIFICATIONS

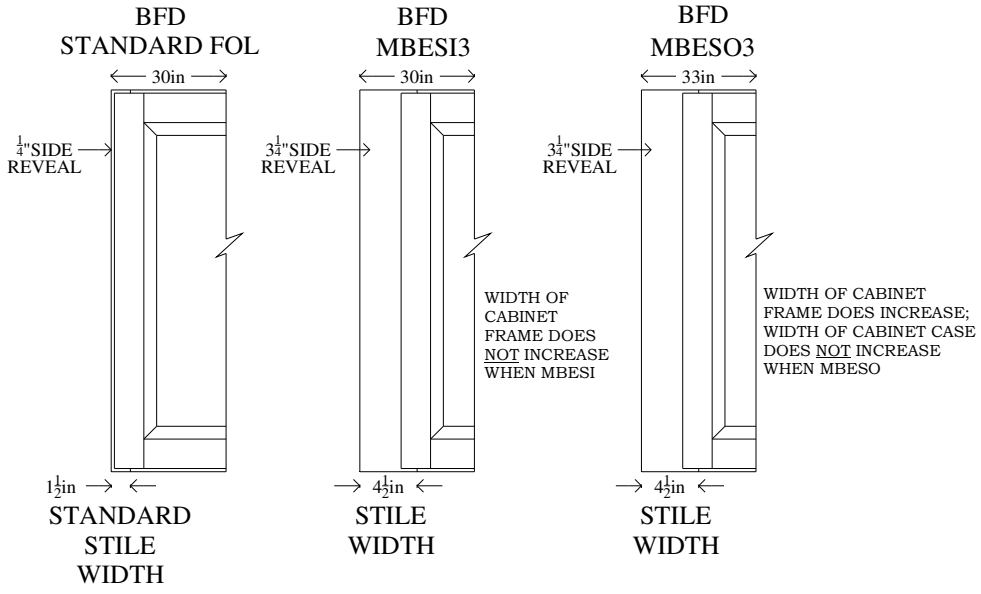
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
BASE EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3" (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESO3	L / R	
BASE EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6" (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESO6	L / R	
BASE EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3" (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESI3	L / R	
BASE EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6" (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESI6	L / R	
BASE EXTENDED STILE DOWN Extends stile (specify left or right) down into the toe kick space to meet the floor.	MBESD	L / R	
EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP (see next page for illustrations) Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.	METRU MEBRU		
EXTEND TOP RAIL DOWN (see next page for illustrations) Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.	METRD		
VALANCE TOP RAIL Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5". Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.	MVTR		
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Use MFTK, flush toe kick modification, when the Straight valance design is wanted. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, typically requires a quote. Base and tall cabinets with this bottom rail modification will still have the subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe ships finished and will <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.	MVBR		
BASE EXTEND SIDE BACK Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge is finished as standard when side of cabinet has any type of finished-end modification. Otherwise, specify on order for finished edge, if needed, when cabinet does not have a finished-end modification and add appropriate edge banding (EB) charges.	MBESB	L / R	ea. 6'
BASE RECESSED SIDE Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel. The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification. Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify <u>TOTAL</u> amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".	MBRS	L/R	



EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS







BASE MODIFICATIONS

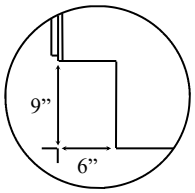
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
BASE SIDE ANGLED	MBSA	L / R	+%
Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify a degree of angle. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
BASE ANGLED SIDE ENTRY	MBAE	L / R	+%
This modification is like base side angled but with frame and working door. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify degree of angle and hinging. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
BASE ANGLED FRONT	MBAF	L / R	+%
Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front. Specify overall cabinet size. Indicate depth of right and left sides. Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
BASE END ENTRY	MBEE	L / R	
Specify door hinging. Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.			
DOUBLE ENTRY	MDE		+ %
Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet. Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.			
BLIND BASE CUSTOM FRONT	MBBCF		
Use to make special size front and blind area Provide sketch of front opening and blind area dimensions Example; to create a blind cabinet with an overall width size of 45" with a 30" front (27" opening) and a 15" blind area, price as a regular B30 and add $.			
BASE FINISHED BLIND SOLID	MBFBS		
3/4" wood fill-in of entire blind area in matching wood and finish			
FLUSH TOE KICK	MFTK		
Per cabinet front Note: When adding this to base or tall cabinets and also requesting that the flush toe is cut into a valance shape, there will be a subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe piece ships finished and does <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
LOOSE TOE KICK	MLSTK		0
Shipped loose. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
OMIT TOE KICK	NOTK		0
Removes the toe kick area from the cabinet. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
SIDE TOE KICK Add to cabinet price Specify left or right or left and right	MLTK MRTK MLRTK	(Left) (Right) (Left/Right)	
BACK TOE KICK Add to cabinet price Specify back or combination of back and side(s)	MBTK MBLTK MBRTK MBLRTK	(Back) (Back/Left) (Back/Right) (Back/Left/Right)	

BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST

UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE — MUATOE

Modifies the cabinet's toe kick to 9" high x 6" deep as recommended by the Americans with Disabilities Act 2010 standards. Specify if other dimensions are needed.
Note: Using this modification can affect other aspects of the cabinetry and may cause some configurations to no longer be available. Examples of this include, but are not limited to, a B4D and a BM2DF.



BASE DUCT CUTOUT — MBDCO

Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.

SINK SIDE CUTOUT — MSSCO

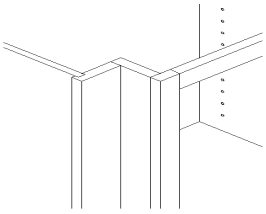
6" high cutout at top edge of both sides. Starts and ends 2" from front and back edges.

BASE CLIPPED CORNER — MBCC — L / R

Stile is angled at 45 degrees. The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner. Per side
This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet.

RECESS POST CUTOUT — MRPC — L / R

Post not included, accepts up to a 6" post. Per side
Specify size of cutout: width x depth
Cutout space will be 3/4" finished frame stock

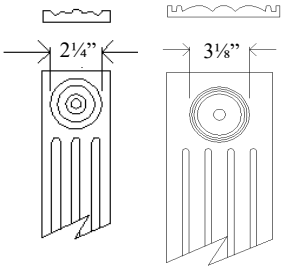


BASE FLUTING — MBFLUTE

Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide. Three flutes are standard, based on 3"filler. Specify the number of flutes if different (1 flute per inch is recommended). Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets. Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes. Provide sketch on special fluting requirements. Minimum filler width is 1 1/2".

ROSETTE DESIGN — MROSETTE

Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting.
Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles.
Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.

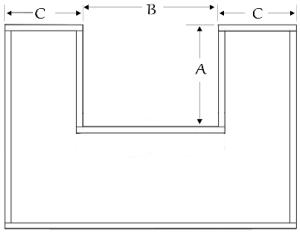


HEAVY DUTY DRAWER BOX UPGRADE — MHDBOX

Upgrades a drawer box with heavy duty BLUM glides with a 125lb static weight limit.
Upgrade includes 1/2" thick drawer box bottom.
Modification price is per each drawer box or rollout shelf.

BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY	MFDDS	/ CAB
Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening Priced per piece (2 doors maximum) Minimum frame opening 7" high, minimum cabinet interior depth of 5" Maximum door height is 24"		(2 doors max.)
90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)	MB90DEG-L MB90DEG-R	
Hinge with restricted swing of just less than 90 degrees Available for concealed hinges only. Priced per cabinet side Specify side: L or R		
BASE ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD	MBADS	Specify: SOL/Inset FOL/FFA
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less. Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep. This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.		SLAB 1INSLAB 5-PIECE
BASE ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP	MBADD	Specify: SOL/Inset FOL/FFA
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high. Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep. This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.		SLAB 1INSLAB 5-PIECE
5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD Price per drawer head. Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration. The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.	5-P(RAIS)-FOL/FFA 5-P(FLAT)-FOL/FFA 5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET 5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET	
1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE Price per drawer head. Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.	1-INSLAB-FOL 1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET	
DRY SEED SEE THROUGH DRAWER FRONT	MDSDF	
Wood frame and a plexi-glass center panel with divider positioned behind the clear panel.		per drawer
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES	MSDS	
Standard scoop is 2" down from top edge and begins 1-1/4" back from front edge unless otherwise specified. Minimum drawer box height is 4".		
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX	MOODB	
Omits the operating drawer box and hardware from a standard cabinet. The drawer front will be attached to the cabinet as a false front. If the cabinet has more than one drawer top-to-bottom, this modification will remove the top drawer box unless otherwise specified. If the cabinet has multiple drawers side-to-side, you must specifically note on the order which box is to be removed, such as 'omit left drawer box'.		per drawer
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION	MUDRBOX	
Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. Drawer box width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".		per drawer



NOTES

SPECIFICATIONS

TALL CABINETS

(See “Cabinet Construction Specifications” and “Pricing Procedures” for options.)
84”, 90”, 93”, 96” Tall are standard

Tall Cabinet Nomenclature

TUC 24 84 24-4

Cabinet Code

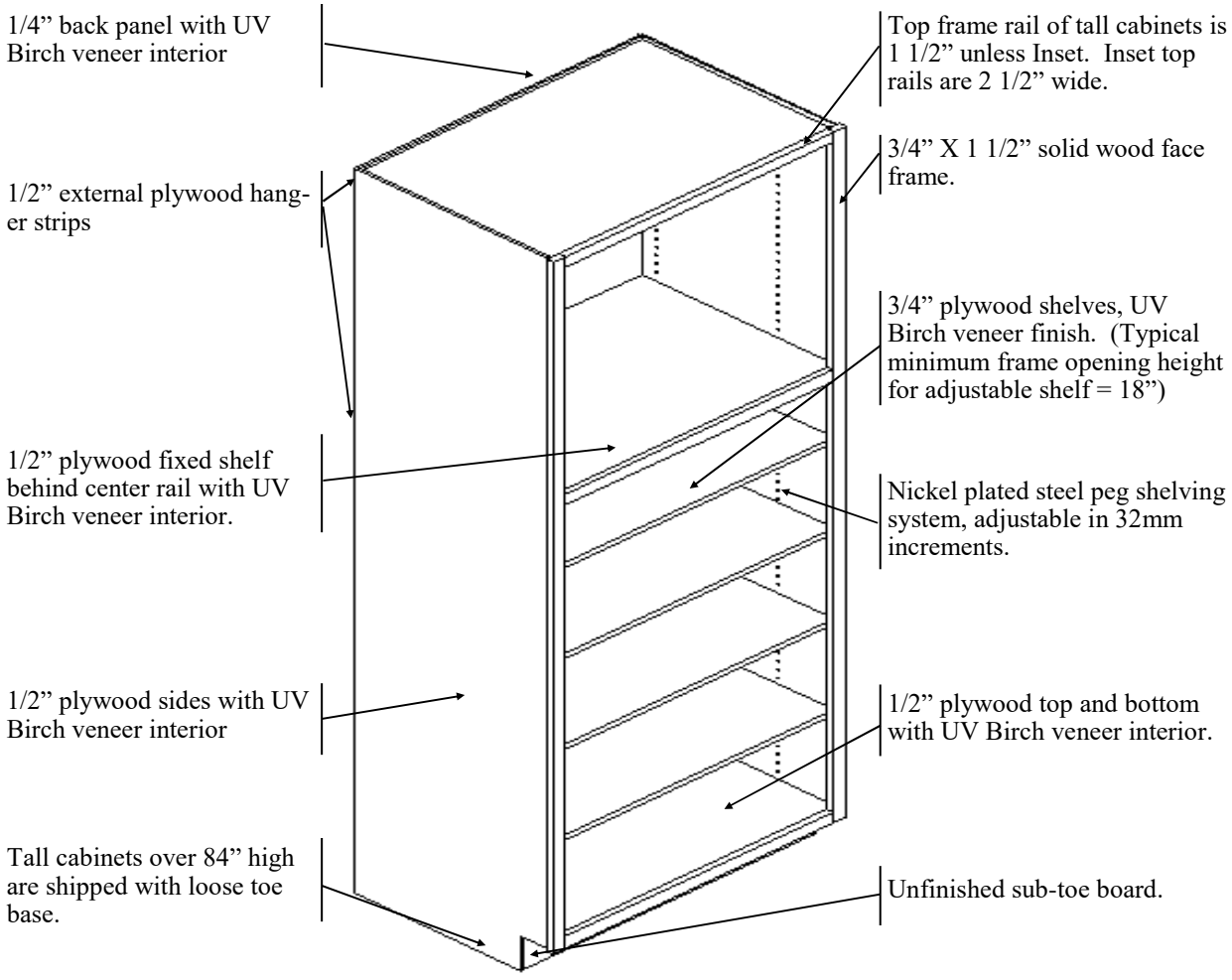
Cabinet Width

Cabinet Height

Cabinet Depth

Number of doors

STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2”; DEPTH: 3 1/2”
STANDARD LOWER OPENING HEIGHT = 57”



**Cabinets less than 9” wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

Due to the nature of wood products that can expand or contract during changes in the environmental humidity levels, products are considered acceptable if they measure +/- 1/16” of the specified dimension.

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

Tall Contents

CABINETS

3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET 13-14
ANGLED CABINETS 17
CANNED GOOD STORAGE CABINET 15
MULTI-FOOD STORAGE CABINET 16
OVEN CABINET SINGLE CUTOUT
1 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP 20-21
2 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP 22-23
3 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP 24-25
DOORS TOP AND BOTTOM 18-19
OVEN CABINET TWO CUTOUTS
MICROWAVE/OVEN CABINET 26-27
OVEN/WARMING DRAWER CABINET 28-29
REFRIGERATOR SURROUND CABINET 8A
UTILITY CABINETS 13" DEEP 3-4
UTILITY VERTICAL STACK CABINETS 13" ... 9-10
UTILITY CABINETS 24" DEEP 5-6
UTILITY VERTICAL STACK CABINETS 24" ... 11-12
UTILITY CABINETS W/ ROLLOUT SHELVES . 7-8
WINE RACK CABINET 16

ACCESSORIES

CLOSET RODS 35
END SKIN, LOOSE 35
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES 36
HANGING FILE RAILS 36
REFRIGERATOR LEGS 34-34A
ROLLOUT SHELVES 37
TALL PARTITION 35
TALL SHELF ON DOOR 36
TOE KICK DRAWER 39
TRAY DIVIDER 35

FILLERS

OVERLAY FILLER STRIP 30
TALL FILLERS 30
TALL FILLER WITH RETURN 31-32B
TALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN 33
TALL ANGLED FILLER 33

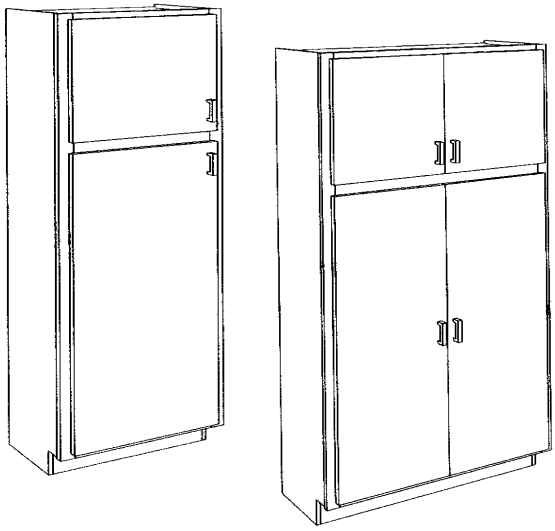
MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE 48
ADD CENTER RAIL 42
ADD CENTER STILE 42
ADDITIONAL DRAWER 48
ALTERNATIVE COLOR FINISH INTERIOR 43
ANGLED FRONT 46
ANGLED SIDE 46

MODIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)

ANGLED SIDE ENTRY 46
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE 42
BACK TOE KICK 46
BEAD BOARD APPLIED 45
CLIPPED CORNER 47
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE 42
DOOR STAY 48
DOUBLE ENTRY 46
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE 48
DUCT CUTOUT 47
END ENTRY 46
EXTEND BOTTOM RAIL UP 41
EXTEND SIDE BACK 41
EXTEND STILE 40-41
EXTEND TOP RAIL UP OR DOWN 41
FALSE DOOR ON END 45
FINISHED BACK 45
FINISHED END 45
FLUSH FINISHED END 45
FLUSH FINISHED TOP 45
FLUSH TOE KICK 46
FLUTING 47
FRAME CHANGE 42
FRONT ONLY 42
FURNITURE END 44
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED 45
HEAVY DUTY DRAWER BOX UPGRADE 48
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE 42
INTEGRATED TOE KICK 46
INWARD EXTENDED STILE 41
LOOSE TOE BASE 46
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR 43
OMIT DOORS 42
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX 48
OMIT TOE KICK 46
RECESSED SIDE 41
ROSETTE DESIGN 47
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES 48
SIDE TOE KICK 46
UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE 46
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION 47
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL 41
VALANCE TOP RAIL 41
WAINSCOT END PANEL 45

TALL UTILITY CABINET, 13” DEEP



84” TALL CABINETS
- Full depth shelves.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section

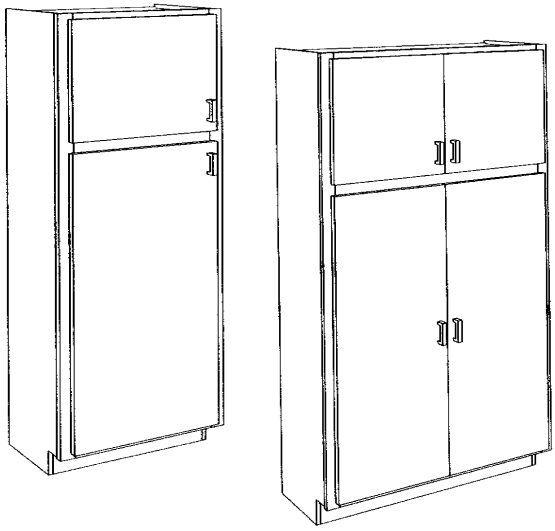
90” TALL CABINETS
- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

93” TALL CABINETS
- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84” tall	TUC128413		
	TUC158413		
	TUC188413		
	TUC218413		
	TUC248413-2		
	TUC248413-4		
	TUC278413		
	TUC308413		
	TUC338413		
	TUC368413		
90” tall	TUC129013		
	TUC159013		
	TUC189013		
	TUC219013		
	TUC249013-2		
	TUC249013-4		
	TUC279013		
	TUC309013		
	TUC339013		
	TUC369013		
93” tall	TUC129313		
	TUC159313		
	TUC189313		
	TUC219313		
	TUC249313-2		
	TUC249313-4		
	TUC279313		
	TUC309313		
	TUC339313		
	TUC369313		

TALL UTILITY CABINET, 13” DEEP



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96” tall	TUC129613		
	TUC159613		
	TUC189613		
	TUC219613		
	TUC249613-2		
	TUC249613-4		
	TUC279613		
	TUC309613		
	TUC339613		
	TUC369613		
102” tall	TUC1210213		
	TUC1510213		
	TUC1810213		
	TUC2110213		
	TUC2410213-2		
	TUC2410213-4		
	TUC2710213		
	TUC3010213		
	TUC3310213		
	TUC3610213		

96” TALL CABINETS

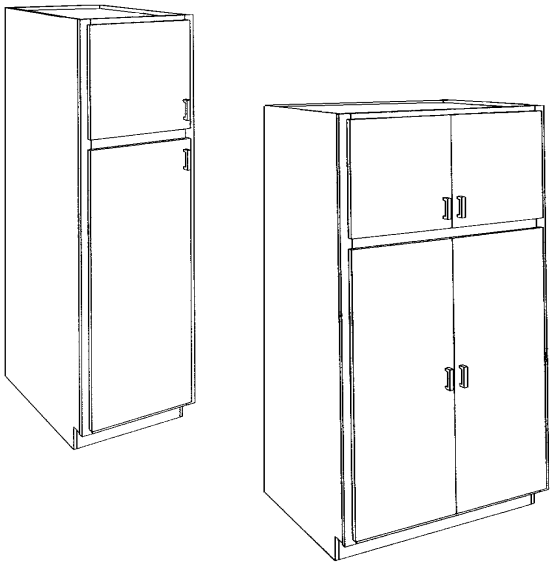
- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

102” TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

TALL UTILITY CABINET, 24” DEEP



84” TALL CABINETS
- Full depth shelves
- One adjustable shelf in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section

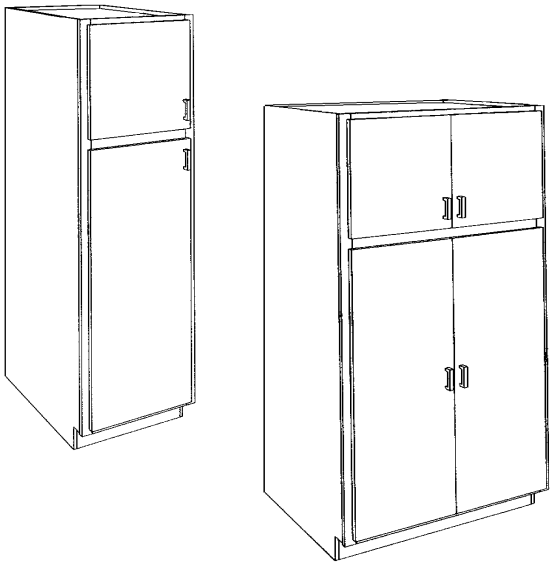
90” TALL CABINETS
- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

93” TALL CABINETS
- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84” tall	TUC128424		
	TUC158424		
	TUC188424		
	TUC218424		
	TUC248424-2		
	TUC248424-4		
	TUC278424		
	TUC308424		
	TUC338424		
	TUC368424		
90” tall	TUC129024		
	TUC159024		
	TUC189024		
	TUC219024		
	TUC249024-2		
	TUC249024-4		
	TUC279024		
	TUC309024		
	TUC339024		
	TUC369024		
93” tall	TUC129324		
	TUC159324		
	TUC189324		
	TUC219324		
	TUC249324-2		
	TUC249324-4		
	TUC279324		
	TUC309324		
	TUC339324		
	TUC369324		

TALL UTILITY CABINET, 24” DEEP



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96” tall	TUC129624		
	TUC159624		
	TUC189624		
	TUC219624		
	TUC249624-2		
	TUC249624-4		
	TUC279624		
	TUC309624		
	TUC339624		
	TUC369624		
102” tall	TUC1210224		
	TUC1510224		
	TUC1810224		
	TUC2110224		
	TUC2410224-2		
	TUC2410224-4		
	TUC2710224		
	TUC3010224		
	TUC3310224		
	TUC3610224		

96” TALL CABINETS

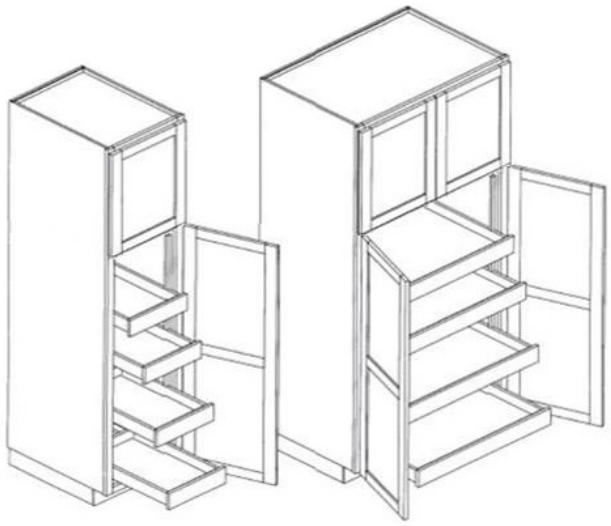
- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

102” TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

TALL UTILITY CABINET WITH ROLLOUT SHELVES



- 24” deep standard
- Four adjustable, full width, 4” high rollouts
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side on two door cabinets

84” TALL CABINETS
- One full depth, adjustable shelf in upper section

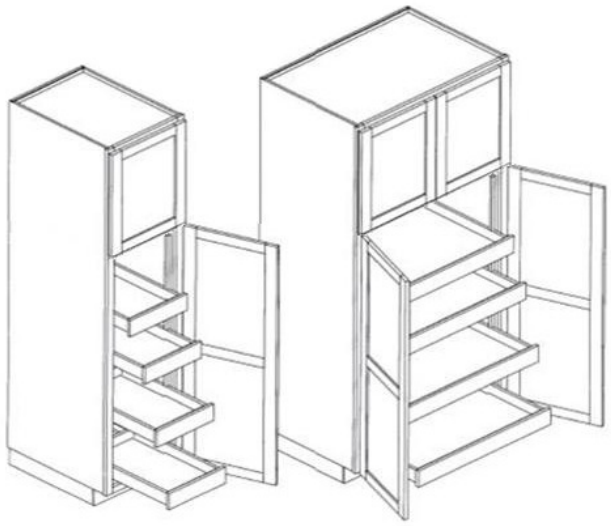
90” TALL CABINETS
- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

93” TALL CABINETS
- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: See Rollout Shelves listed in Tall accessory section for more specific rollout details.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84” tall	TUC128424+RO4		
	TUC158424+RO4		
	TUC188424+RO4		
	TUC218424+RO4		
	TUC248424-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC248424-4+RO4		
	TUC278424+RO4		
	TUC308424+RO4		
	TUC338424+RO4		
	TUC368424+RO4		
90” tall	TUC129024+RO4		
	TUC159024+RO4		
	TUC189024+RO4		
	TUC219024+RO4		
	TUC249024-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC249024-4+RO4		
	TUC279024+RO4		
	TUC309024+RO4		
	TUC339024+RO4		
	TUC369024+RO4		
93” tall	TUC129324+RO4		
	TUC159324+RO4		
	TUC189324+RO4		
	TUC219324+RO4		
	TUC249324-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC249324-4+RO4		
	TUC279324+RO4		
	TUC309324+RO4		
	TUC339324+RO4		
	TUC369324+RO4		

TALL UTILITY CABINET WITH ROLLOUT SHELVES



- 24” deep standard
- Four adjustable, full width, 4” high rollouts
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for two door cabinets

96” TALL CABINETS

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

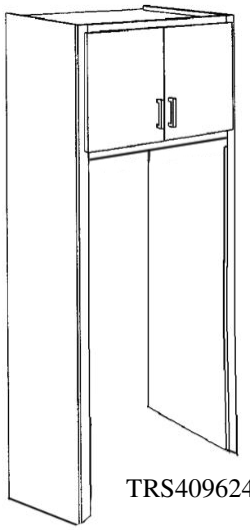
102” TALL CABINETS

- Three full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: See Rollout Shelves listed in Tall accessory section for more specific rollout details.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96” tall	TUC129624+RO4		
	TUC159624+RO4		
	TUC189624+RO4		
	TUC219624+RO4		
	TUC249624-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC249624-4+RO4		
	TUC279624+RO4		
	TUC309624+RO4		
	TUC339624+RO4		
	TUC369624+RO4		
102” tall	TUC1210224+RO4		
	TUC1510224+RO4		
	TUC1810224+RO4		
	TUC2110224+RO4		
	TUC2410224-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC2410224-4+RO4		
	TUC2710224+RO4		
	TUC3010224+RO4		
	TUC3310224+RO4		
	TUC3610224+RO4		

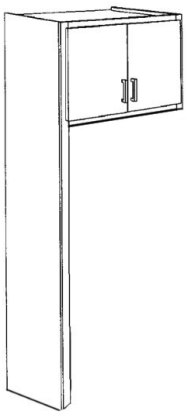
TALL REFRIGERATOR SURROUND CABINET



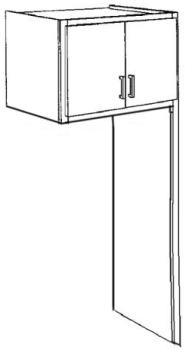
TRS409624B (Both Legs)

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24” deep	TRS408424		
	TRS409024		
	TRS409324		
	TRS409624		
	TRS4010224		
	TRS4010824		
30” deep	TRS408430		
	TRS409030		
	TRS409330		
	TRS409630		
	TRS4010230		
	TRS4010830		

Note: When beaded Inset—Both leg version will be beaded around the lower appliance opening. Single Leg version will not have a bead around the lower opening unless specifically requested on the order by the designer.



TRS409624L (Left Leg)

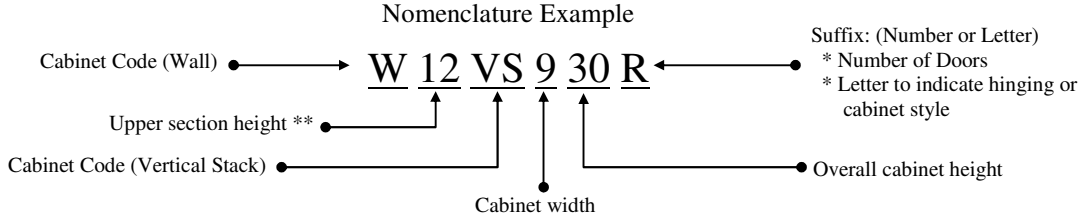


TRS409624R (Right Leg)

- 40” wide, standard
- Available at 24” and 30” deep.
- Lower opening is 37” wide, sized for 36” wide refrigerator unit.
- Standard with Furniture Flush Ends, Matching Wood Interior and Finished Wall Bottom.
- Lower opening is 73” high. Add MFC (frame change) with a note on the order for a taller lower opening.
- 1 1/2” full length framing on face of return.
- Specify B (both legs), L (left leg) or R (right leg).
- Cabinets that are 84” high, or any with an upper frame opening of less than 9” high, cannot have doors that are hinged left and right. Instead, these cabinets will have their doors hinged to the top, opening upwards.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf in upper of 96” H cabinet.
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in upper of 102” H and 108” H cabinet.
- Shipped with bracing that must be removed before installation.
- Verify ceiling height clearances for installation.
- Products over 96” tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

VERTICAL STACK CABINET SPECIFICATIONS

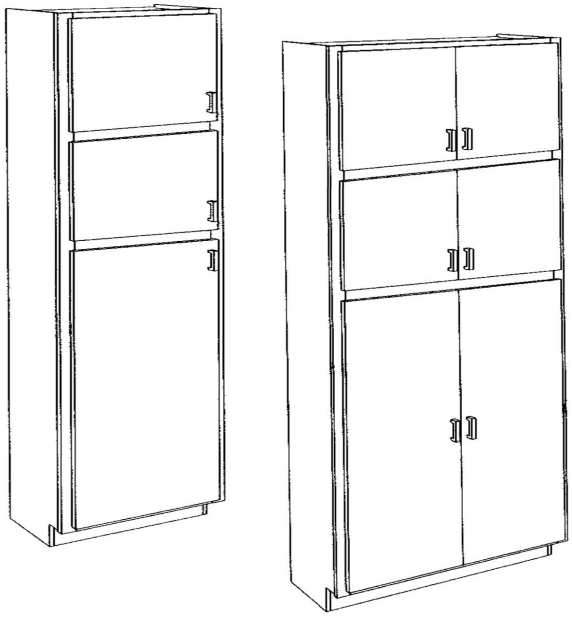
Nomenclature Example



** W12VS930R upper section doors will be equal to the door height of a 12" high wall cabinet.

- Cabinets that have the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Wall cabinets have two frame openings, one top and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Tall cabinets have three frame openings, one top, one middle, and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing each section.
- Offered standard with top doors equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example above.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Shelf quantities are dependent on the specific opening height of each section. A minimum of 18" frame height opening is required for an adjustable shelf.
- Matching wood interior modification (MMWI) will change the entire cabinet interior to have a finished interior.
- For vertical stacked wall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- For vertical stacked tall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the middle section. The top and bottom frame opening heights will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail below the top section. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in each section as standard.

TALL UTILITY, VERTICAL STACK CABINET, 13” DEEP

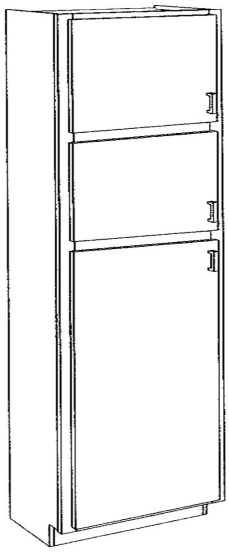


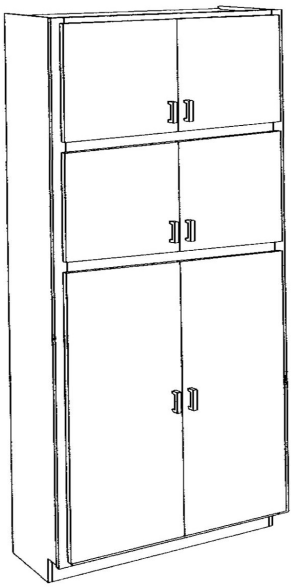
- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18” high for adjustable shelf.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
102” tall	T_VS1210213		
	T_VS1510213		
	T_VS1810213		
	T_VS2110213		
	T_VS2410213-2		
	T_VS2410213-4		
	T_VS2710213		
	T_VS3010213		
	T_VS3310213		
	T_VS3610213		
105” tall	T_VS1210513		
	T_VS1510513		
	T_VS1810513		
	T_VS2110513		
	T_VS2410513-2		
	T_VS2410513-4		
	T_VS2710513		
	T_VS3010513		
	T_VS3310513		
	T_VS3610513		
108” tall	T_VS1210813		
	T_VS1510813		
	T_VS1810813		
	T_VS2110813		
	T_VS2410813-2		
	T_VS2410813-4		
	T_VS2710813		
	T_VS3010813		
	T_VS3310813		
	T_VS3610813		

NOTE: When adding rollouts to a cabinet section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 13” DEEP



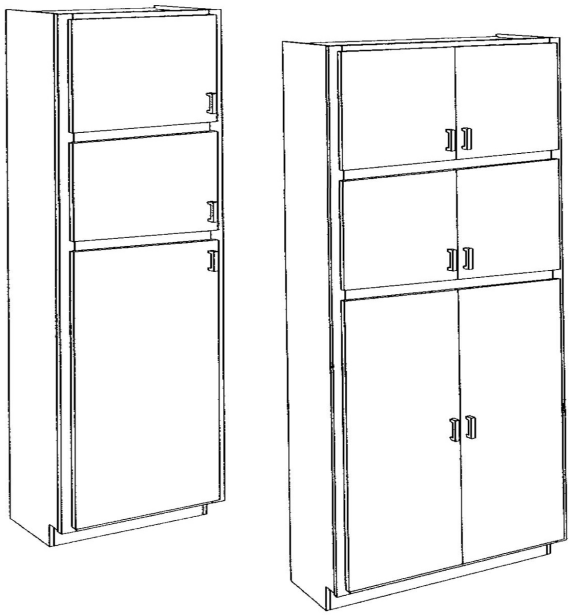


- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18” high for adjustable shelf.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
111” tall	T_VS1211113		
	T_VS1511113		
	T_VS1811113		
	T_VS2111113		
	T_VS2411113-2		
	T_VS2411113-4		
	T_VS2711113		
	T_VS3011113		
	T_VS3311113		
	T_VS3611113		
114” tall	T_VS1211413		
	T_VS1511413		
	T_VS1811413		
	T_VS2111413		
	T_VS2411413-2		
	T_VS2411413-4		
	T_VS2711413		
	T_VS3011413		
	T_VS3311413		
	T_VS3611413		
117” tall	T_VS1211713		
	T_VS1511713		
	T_VS1811713		
	T_VS2111713		
	T_VS2411713-2		
	T_VS2411713-4		
	T_VS2711713		
	T_VS3011713		
	T_VS3311713		
	T_VS3611713		

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 24” DEEP

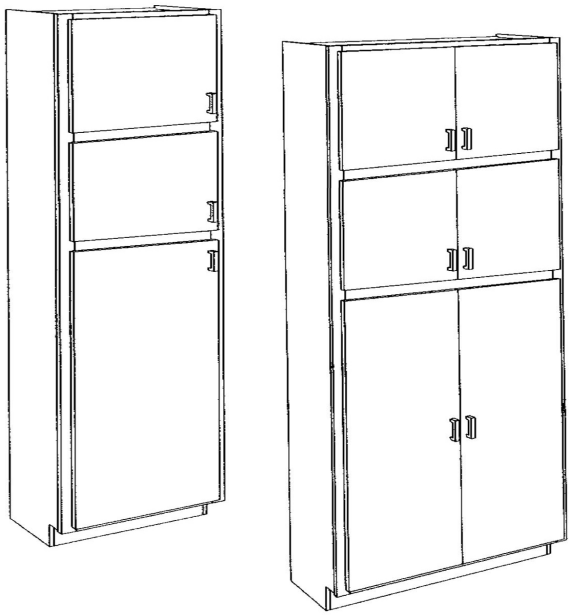


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
102” tall	T_VS1210224		
	T_VS1510224		
	T_VS1810224		
	T_VS2110224		
	T_VS2410224-2		
	T_VS2410224-4		
	T_VS2710224		
	T_VS3010224		
	T_VS3310224		
	T_VS3610224		
105” tall	T_VS1210524		
	T_VS1510524		
	T_VS1810524		
	T_VS2110524		
	T_VS2410524-2		
	T_VS2410524-4		
	T_VS2710524		
	T_VS3010524		
	T_VS3310524		
	T_VS3610524		
108” tall	T_VS1210824		
	T_VS1510824		
	T_VS1810824		
	T_VS2110824		
	T_VS2410824-2		
	T_VS2410824-4		
	T_VS2710824		
	T_VS3010824		
	T_VS3310824		
	T_VS3610824		

- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18” high for adjustable shelf.

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 24” DEEP

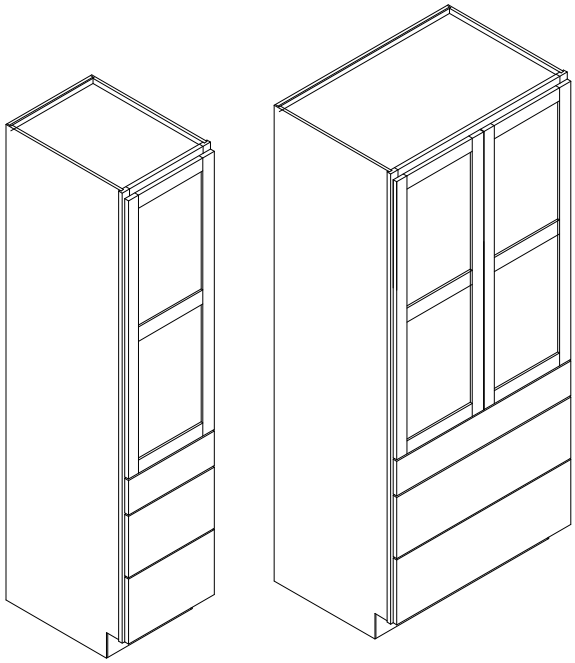


- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18” high for adjustable shelf.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
111” tall	T_VS1211124		
	T_VS1511124		
	T_VS1811124		
	T_VS2111124		
	T_VS2411124-2		
	T_VS2411124-4		
	T_VS2711124		
	T_VS3011124		
	T_VS3311124		
	T_VS3611124		
114” tall	T_VS1211424		
	T_VS1511424		
	T_VS1811424		
	T_VS2111424		
	T_VS2411424-2		
	T_VS2411424-4		
	T_VS2711424		
	T_VS3011424		
	T_VS3311424		
	T_VS3611424		
117” tall	T_VS1211724		
	T_VS1511724		
	T_VS1811724		
	T_VS2111724		
	T_VS2411724-2		
	T_VS2411724-4		
	T_VS2711724		
	T_VS3011724		
	T_VS3311724		
	T_VS3611724		

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

TALL 3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET



- 24” deep standard
- One fixed shelf and center rail between lower drawers and upper door(s).
- Drawers align with standard 34 1/2” high base configuration for a B3D-style cabinet.
- Standard top drawer box and two larger, equal height, lower drawer boxes
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for single door cabinets.

84” TALL CABINETS
- Three full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.

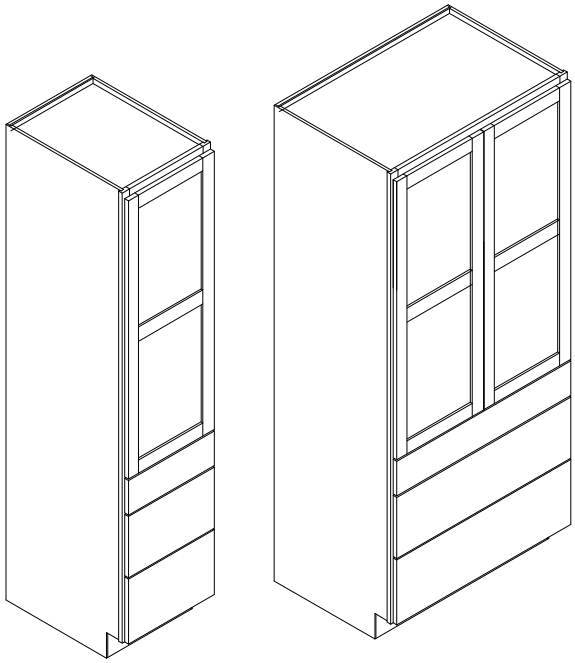
90” TALL CABINETS
- Four full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

93” TALL CABINETS
- Four full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to upper section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84” tall	T3DUC128424		
	T3DUC158424		
	T3DUC188424		
	T3DUC218424		
	T3DUC248424		
2 doors	T3DUC248424-2		
	T3DUC278424		
	T3DUC308424		
	T3DUC338424		
	T3DUC368424		
90” tall	T3DUC129024		
	T3DUC159024		
	T3DUC189024		
	T3DUC219024		
	T3DUC249024		
2 doors	T3DUC249024-2		
	T3DUC279024		
	T3DUC309024		
	T3DUC339024		
	T3DUC369024		
93” tall	T3DUC129324		
	T3DUC159324		
	T3DUC189324		
	T3DUC219324		
	T3DUC249324		
2 doors	T3DUC249324-2		
	T3DUC279324		
	T3DUC309324		
	T3DUC339324		
	T3DUC369324		

TALL 3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET



- 24” deep standard
- One fixed shelf and center rail between lower drawers and upper door(s).
- Drawers align with standard 34 1/2” high base configuration for a B3D-style cabinet.
- Standard top drawer box and two larger, equal height, lower drawer boxes
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for single door cabinets.

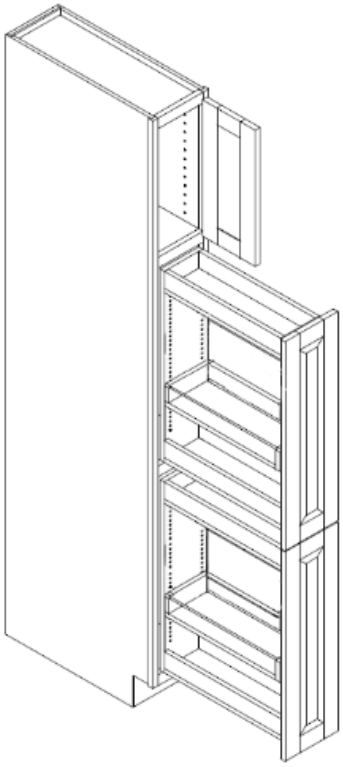
96” TALL CABINETS
- Five full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

102” TALL CABINETS
- Five full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to upper section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96” tall	T3DUC129624		
	T3DUC159624		
	T3DUC189624		
	T3DUC219624		
	T3DUC249624		
2 doors	T3DUC249624-2		
	T3DUC279624		
	T3DUC309624		
	T3DUC339624		
	T3DUC369624		
102” tall	T3DUC1210224		
	T3DUC1510224		
	T3DUC1810224		
	T3DUC2110224		
	T3DUC2410224		
2 doors	T3DUC2410224-2		
	T3DUC2710224		
	T3DUC3010224		
	T3DUC3310224		
	T3DUC3610224		

TALL CANNED GOOD STORAGE



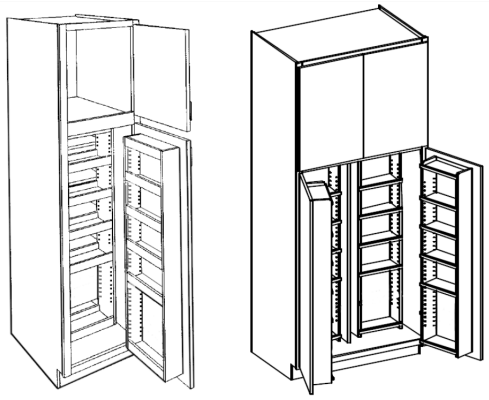


example of pullout unit

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One adjustable shelf in upper section	TCGS98424		
	TCGS128424		
	TCGS158424		
	TCGS188424		
	TCGS218424		
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99024		
	TCGS129024		
	TCGS159024		
	TCGS189024		
	TCGS219024		
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99324		
	TCGS129324		
	TCGS159324		
	TCGS189324		
	TCGS219324		
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99624		
	TCGS129624		
	TCGS159624		
	TCGS189624		
	TCGS219624		
Three adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS910224		
	TCGS1210224		
	TCGS1510224		
	TCGS1810224		
	TCGS2110224		

- 24” deep standard
- Two separate pullout canned good storage racks
- One adjustable canned good shelf per pullout
- Top opening does not have pullout but instead will have full depth adjustable shelves based on overall cabinet height.
- 90”, 93”, 96”and 102” tall cabinets will ship with loose toe base.
- Specify hinge side for top door.

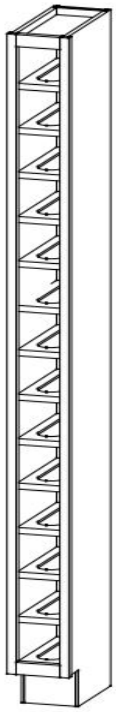
NOTE: Tall Canned Good Storage Units under 8” wide are not recommended to store cans. The shelf would only be wide enough for spices or other smaller items.



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two door	TMFS188424		
	TMFS189024		
	TMFS189324		
	TMFS189624		
	TMFS1810224		
Four door	TMFS368424		
	TMFS369024		
	TMFS369324		
	TMFS369624		
	TMFS3610224		

TALL MULTI-FOOD STORAGE

- 24” deep standard
- Wood shelf units
- Lower section has four adjustable shelves on each swing out and door mounted storage rack. Four shallow adjustable shelves at back.
- 36” wide cabinet has center partition in lower section.
- 84” tall cabinet: one shelf in upper section.
- 90”, 93”, & 96” tall cabinet: two shelves in upper section.
- 102” tall cabinet: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84” tall.
- Door(s) must be able to open a minimum of 105° to allow access to the storage space in the rear. Adding hinge restrictors will impede access to the internal storage areas.

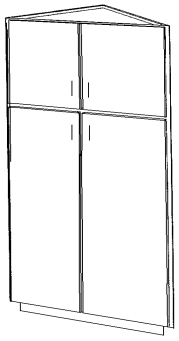


	Bottle Quantity
TWCV684	
TWCV690	
TWCV693	
TWCV696	
TWCV6102	

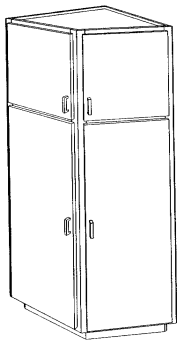
TALL WINE CUBBY VERTICAL

- 13” deep standard
- 1/2” plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished to match frame. Scooped areas will show plywood interior and finish imperfections.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84” tall.

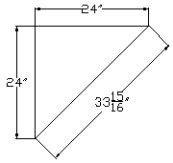
TALL ANGLED CABINETS

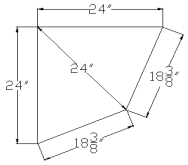


TAC-1



TAC-2

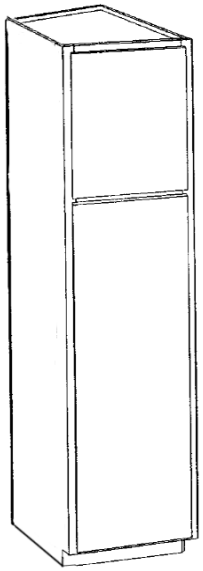




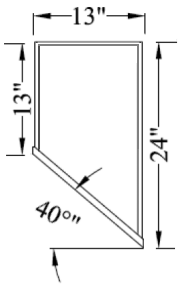
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
TAC-1 248424		
TAC-1 249024		
TAC-1 249324		
TAC-1 249624		
TAC-1 2410224		
TAC-2 248424		
TAC-2 249024		
TAC-2 249324		
TAC-2 249624		
TAC-2 2410224		

1 FRONT AND 2 FRONT ANGLED CABINETS

- 24” wide and 24” deep standard
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 84” tall cabinets: one shelf in upper section
- 90”, 93”, & 96” tall cabinets: two shelves in upper section
- 102” tall cabinets: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84” tall.



Top view TAFC13L



TAFC1384
TAFC1390
TAFC1393
TAFC1396
TAFC13102

TALL ANGLED FRONT CABINET

- 13” wide with 40 degree angled front frame
- Short side = 13” deep, long side = 24” deep
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run for deeper cabinet side.
- Hinging will be to the shallower side (left (L) illustrated). If opposite hinging is required please specify on order.
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 84” tall cabinets: one shelf in upper section
- 90”, 93”, & 96” tall cabinets: two shelves in upper section
- 102” tall cabinets: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84” tall.
- For a 45 degree angle on the front, the width of the cabinet will need to be 11” wide with 13” depth for the shallow side. Or, the depth of the shallow side will need to be 11” keeping the width at 13”.

TOC

Tall Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3” wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

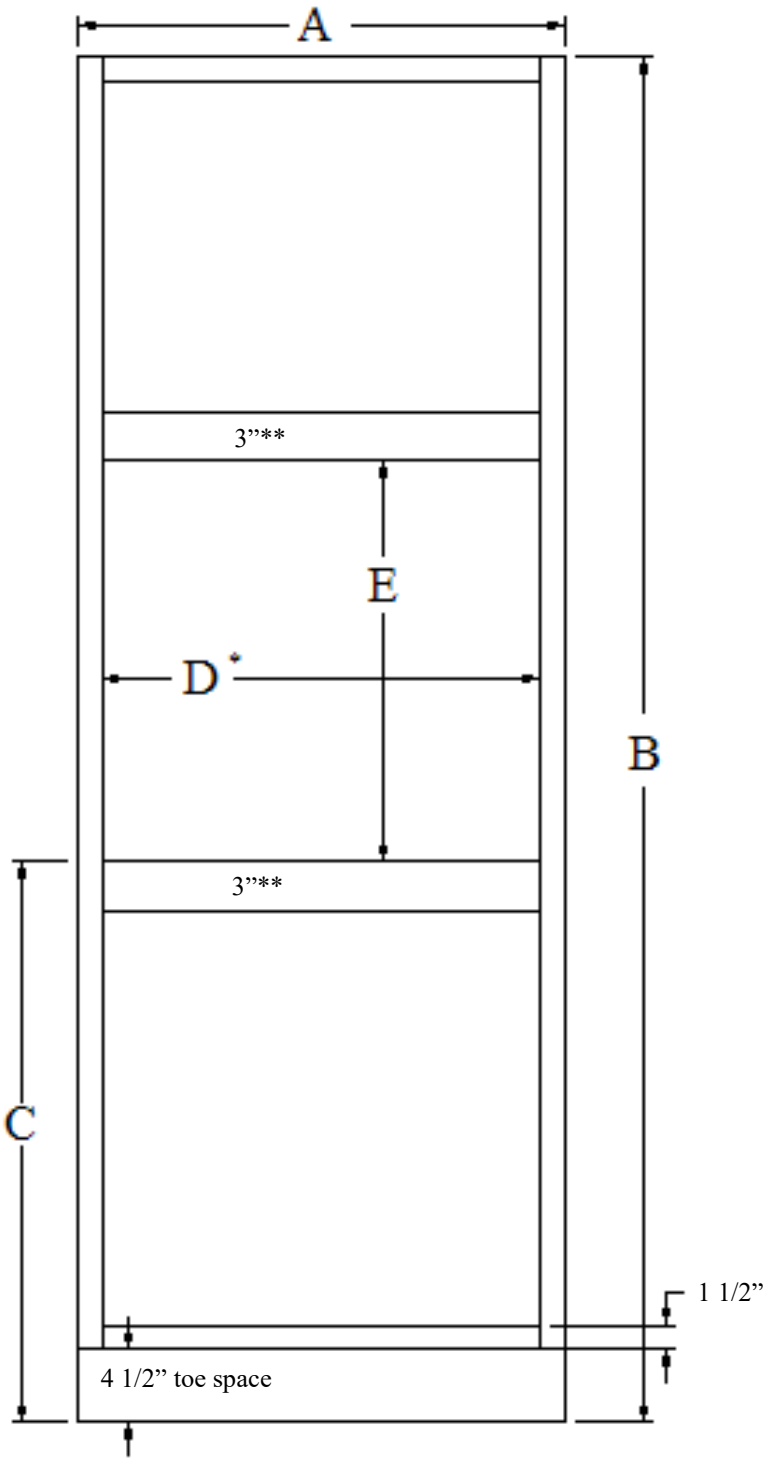
Hinge	Overlay
FFA	**1 3/8”**
FOL-C	**1 1/4”**
SOL-C/SOL-K	**1/2”**
SOL-K LIPPED	**5/16” *****
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

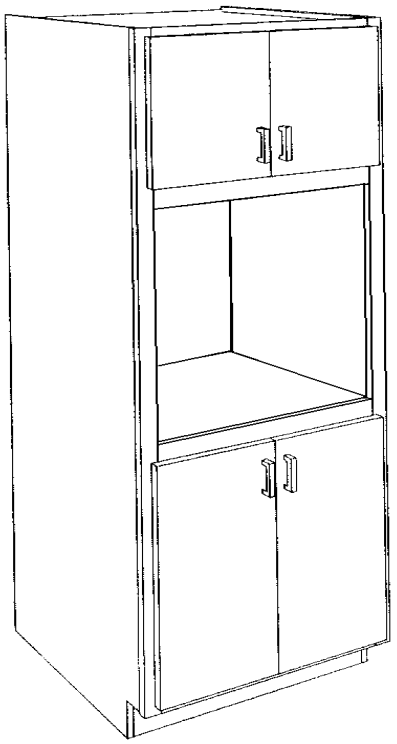
Provide the following dimensions:
A=_____Overall cabinet width
B=_____Overall cabinet height
C=_____Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 36” to align with std. base height cabinets)
D*=_____Oven cutout width
E=_____Oven cutout height
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2” less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24”	22 1/2”
27”	25 1/2”
30”	28 1/2”
33”	31 1/2”
36”	34 1/2”

*** If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.**



TALL OVEN CABINET, 4 DOORS



- 24” deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for TOC is recommended.
- To allow for doors equal to standard base height, cut-out must start at 36” off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2” less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4” for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30” wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2”.
- 3” rail above and below cutout standard.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84” tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84” tall	TOC248424		
	TOC278424		
	TOC308424		
	TOC338424		
	TOC368424		
90” tall	TOC249024		
	TOC279024		
	TOC309024		
	TOC339024		
	TOC369024		
93” tall	TOC249324		
	TOC279324		
	TOC309324		
	TOC339324		
	TOC369324		
96” tall	TOC249624		
	TOC279624		
	TOC309624		
	TOC339624		
	TOC369624		
102” tall	TOC2410224		
	TOC2710224		
	TOC3010224		
	TOC3310224		
	TOC3610224		

NOTE: TOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet’s overall width.

T1DOC

Tall One Drawer Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3” wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

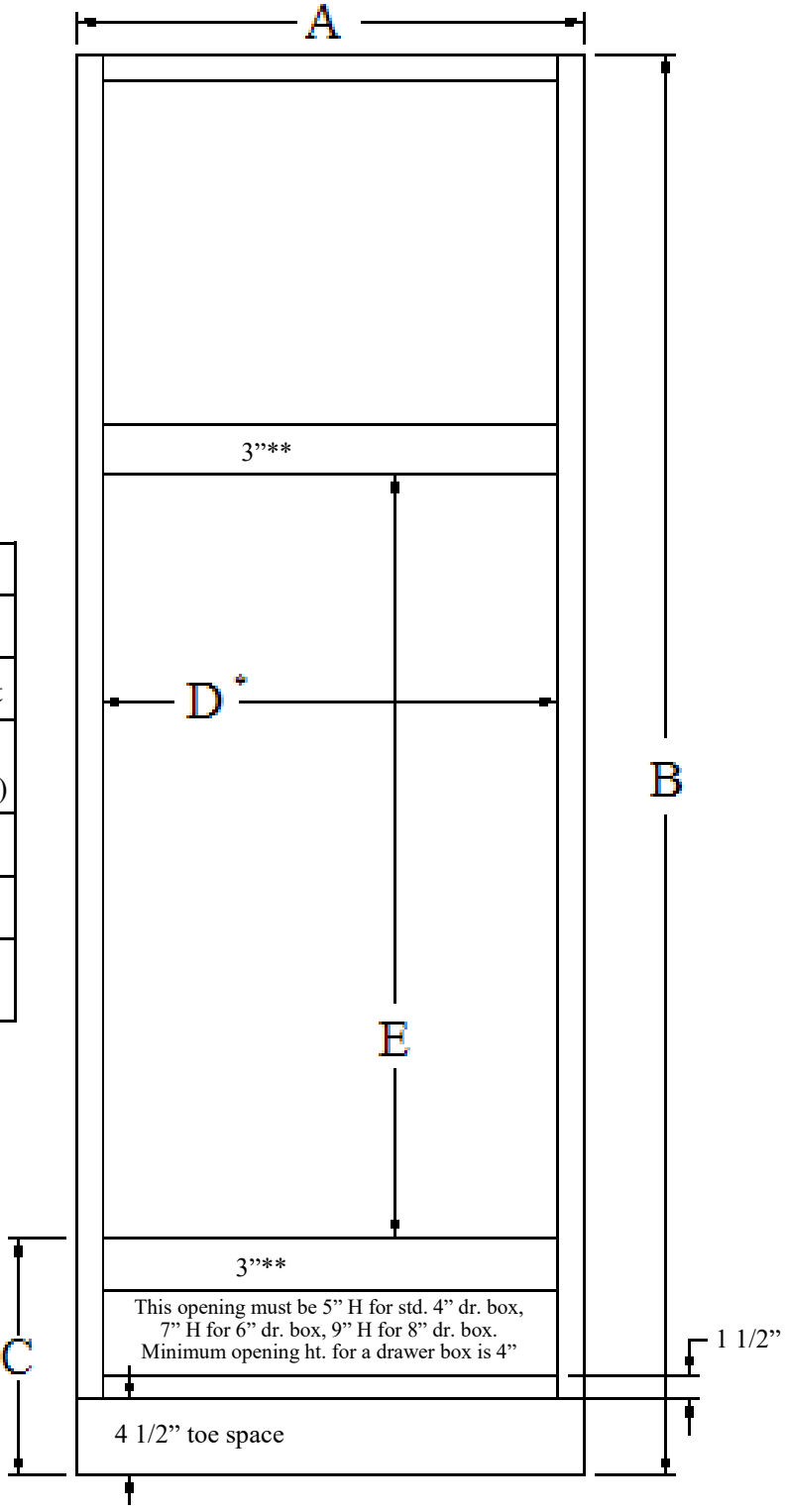
Hinge	Overlay
FFA	**1 3/8”**
FOL-C	**1 1/4”**
SOL-C/SOL-K	**1/2”**
SOL-K LIPPED	**5/16” *****
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

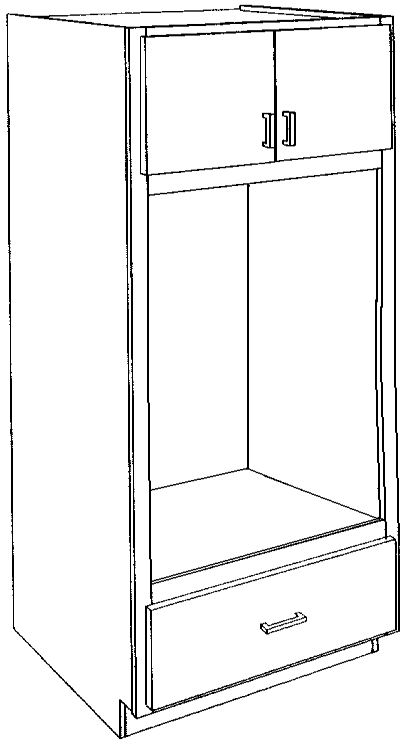
Provide the following dimensions:
A=_____Overall cabinet width
B=_____Overall cabinet height
C=_____Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended min. height = 14”)
D*=_____Oven cutout width
E=_____Oven cutout height
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2” less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24”	22 1/2”
27”	25 1/2”
30”	28 1/2”
33”	31 1/2”
36”	34 1/2”

*** If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.**



TALL OVEN CABINET 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS



- 24” deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T1DOC is recommended.
- To allow for a standard size drawer box at the bottom, the cutout must start at least 14” off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2” less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4” for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30” wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2”.
- 3” rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84” tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84” tall	T1DOC248424		
	T1DOC278424		
	T1DOC308424		
	T1DOC338424		
	T1DOC368424		
90” tall	T1DOC249024		
	T1DOC279024		
	T1DOC309024		
	T1DOC339024		
	T1DOC369024		
93” tall	T1DOC249324		
	T1DOC279324		
	T1DOC309324		
	T1DOC339324		
	T1DOC369324		
96” tall	T1DOC249624		
	T1DOC279624		
	T1DOC309624		
	T1DOC339624		
	T1DOC369624		
102” tall	T1DOC2410224		
	T1DOC2710224		
	T1DOC3010224		
	T1DOC3310224		
	T1DOC3610224		

NOTE: T1DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet’s overall width.

T2DOC

Tall Two Drawer Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

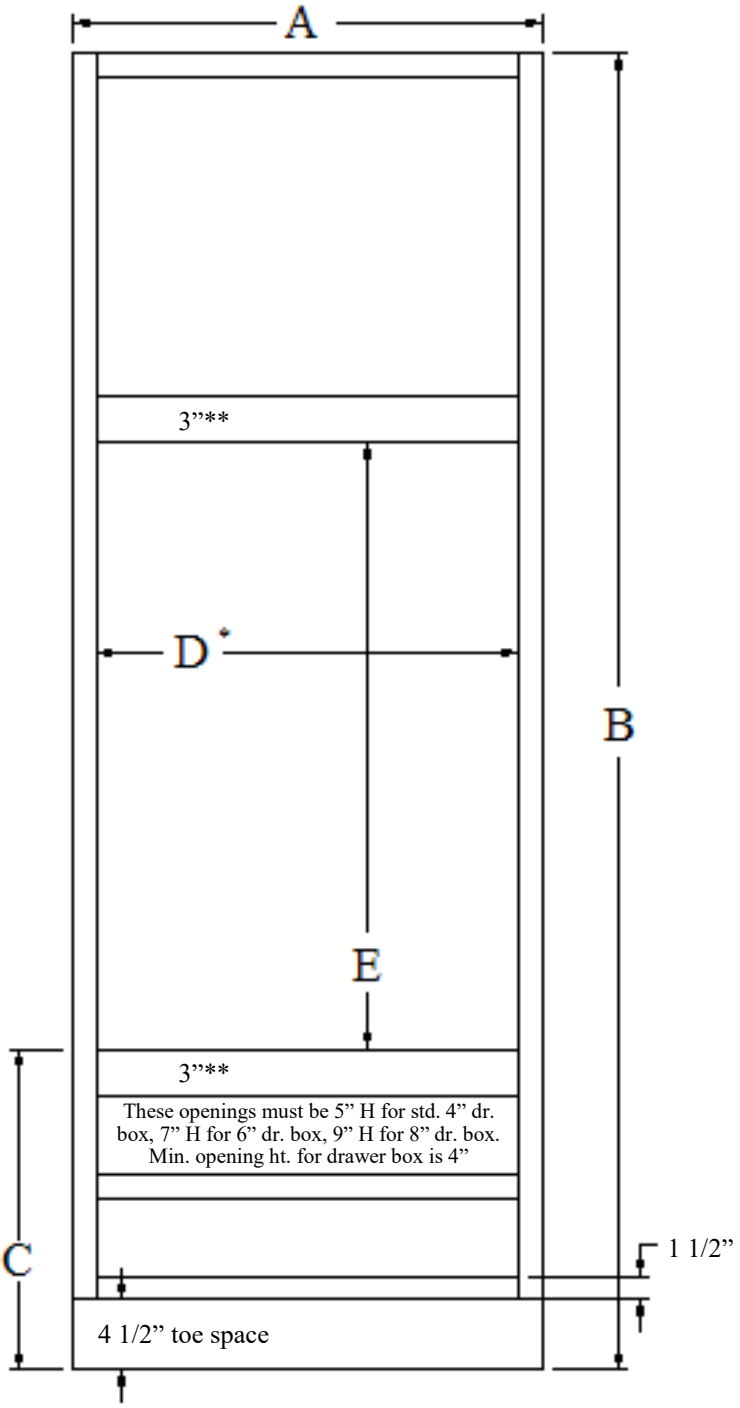
Hinge	Overlay
FFA	**1 3/8"**
FOL-C	**1 1/4"**
SOL-C/SOL-K	**1/2"**
SOL-K LIPPED	**5/16" *****
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

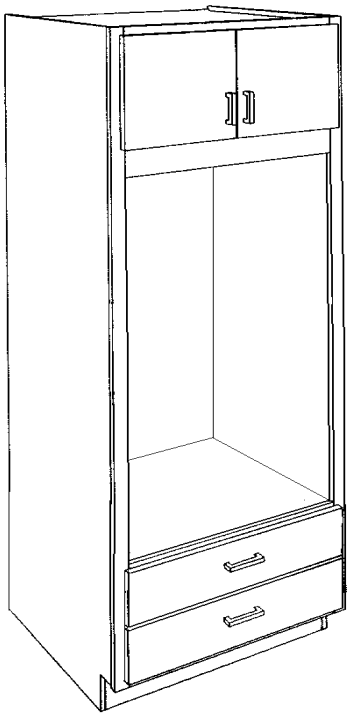
Provide the following dimensions:
A=_____Overall cabinet width
B=_____Overall cabinet height
C=_____Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 20 1/2" to allow for two std. 4" drawer boxes)
D*=_____Oven cutout width
E=_____Oven cutout height
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

*** If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.**



TALL OVEN CABINET 2 DRAWERS, 2 DOORS



- 24” deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T2DOC is recommended.
- To allow for two standard size drawer boxes, the cutout must start at least 20 1/2” off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2” less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4” for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30” wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2”.
- 3” rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84” tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84” tall	T2DOC248424		
	T2DOC278424		
	T2DOC308424		
	T2DOC338424		
	T2DOC368424		
90” tall	T2DOC249024		
	T2DOC279024		
	T2DOC309024		
	T2DOC339024		
	T2DOC369024		
93” tall	T2DOC249324		
	T2DOC279324		
	T2DOC309324		
	T2DOC339324		
	T2DOC369324		
96” tall	T2DOC249624		
	T2DOC279624		
	T2DOC309624		
	T2DOC339624		
	T2DOC369624		
102” tall	T2DOC2410224		
	T2DOC2710224		
	T2DOC3010224		
	T2DOC3310224		
	T2DOC3610224		

NOTE: T2DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet’s overall width.

T3DOC

Tall Three Drawer Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3” wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

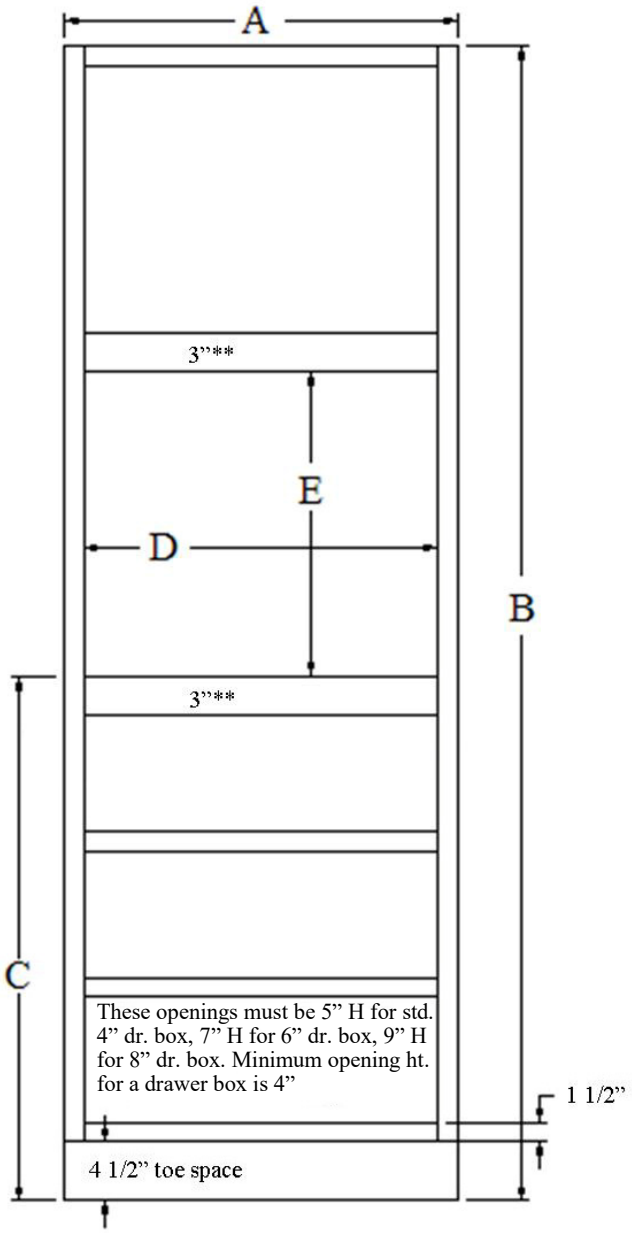
Hinge	Overlay
FFA	**1 3/8”**
FOL-C	**1 1/4”**
SOL-C/SOL-K	**1/2”**
SOL-K LIPPED	**5/16” *****
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

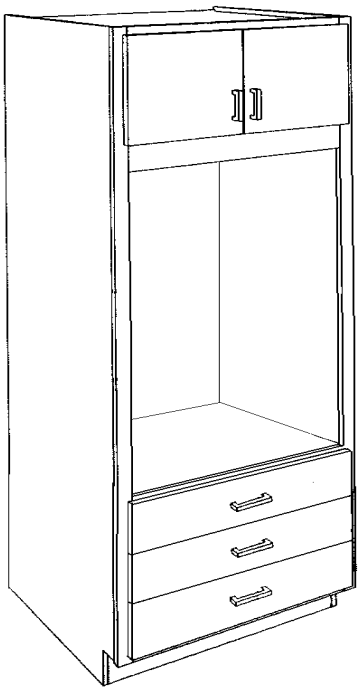
Provide the following dimensions:
A=_____Overall cabinet width
B=_____Overall cabinet height
C=_____Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 36” to align with std. base height cabinets)
D*=_____Oven cutout width
E=_____Oven cutout height
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2” less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24”	22 1/2”
27”	25 1/2”
30”	28 1/2”
33”	31 1/2”
36”	34 1/2”

*** If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.**



TALL OVEN CABINET 3 DRAWERS, 2 DOORS



- 24” deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T3DOC is recommended.
- To allow for drawers equal to standard height three drawer base, the cutout must start at 36” off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2” less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4” for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30” wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2”.
- 3” rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84” tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84” tall	T3DOC248424		
	T3DOC278424		
	T3DOC308424		
	T3DOC338424		
	T3DOC368424		
90” tall	T3DOC249024		
	T3DOC279024		
	T3DOC309024		
	T3DOC339024		
	T3DOC369024		
93” tall	T3DOC249324		
	T3DOC279324		
	T3DOC309324		
	T3DOC339324		
	T3DOC369324		
96” tall	T3DOC249624		
	T3DOC279624		
	T3DOC309624		
	T3DOC339624		
	T3DOC369624		
102”tall	T3DOC2410224		
	T3DOC2710224		
	T3DOC3010224		
	T3DOC3310224		
	T3DOC3610224		

NOTE: T3DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet’s overall width.

TMOC

Tall Microwave Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3” wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

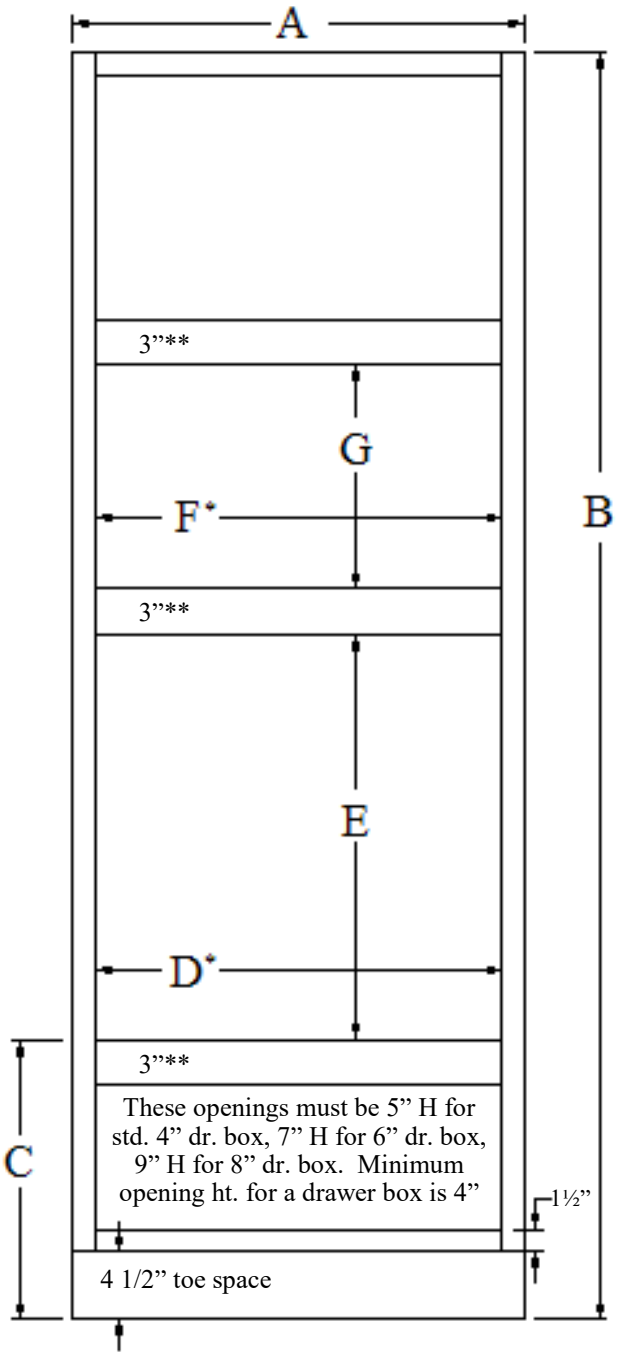
**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	**1 3/8”**
FOL-C	**1 1/4”**
SOL-C/SOL-K	**1/2”**
SOL-K LIPPED	**5/16” *****
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

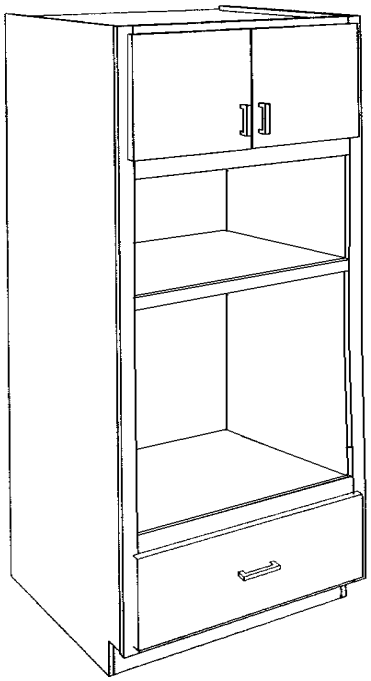
Provide the following dimensions:
A=_____Overall cabinet width
B=_____Overall cabinet height
C=_____Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended min. height = 14”)
D*=_____Oven cutout width
E=_____Oven cutout height
F*=_____Microwave cutout width
G=_____Microwave cutout height
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2” less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24”	22 1/2”
27”	25 1/2”
30”	28 1/2”
33”	31 1/2”
36”	34 1/2”



*** If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.**

TALL MICROWAVE OVEN CABINET 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS



- 24” deep standard
- Two appliance cutouts
- Specify both cutout sizes (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of lower cutout. Use of template page for TMOC is recommended.
- To allow for a standard size drawer box at the bottom, the cutout must start at least 14” off of floor. A 3” rail will separate the cutouts unless otherwise specified.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2” less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4” for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30” wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2”.
- 3” rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening only.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84” tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84” tall	TMOC248424		
	TMOC278424		
	TMOC308424		
	TMOC338424		
	TMOC368424		
90” tall	TMOC249024		
	TMOC279024		
	TMOC309024		
	TMOC339024		
	TMOC369024		
93” tall	TMOC249324		
	TMOC279324		
	TMOC309324		
	TMOC339324		
	TMOC369324		
96” tall	TMOC249624		
	TMOC279624		
	TMOC309624		
	TMOC339624		
	TMOC369624		
102” tall	TMOC2410224		
	TMOC2710224		
	TMOC3010224		
	TMOC3310224		
	TMOC3610224		

NOTE: TMOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet’s overall width.

TWDOC

Tall Warming Drawer Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

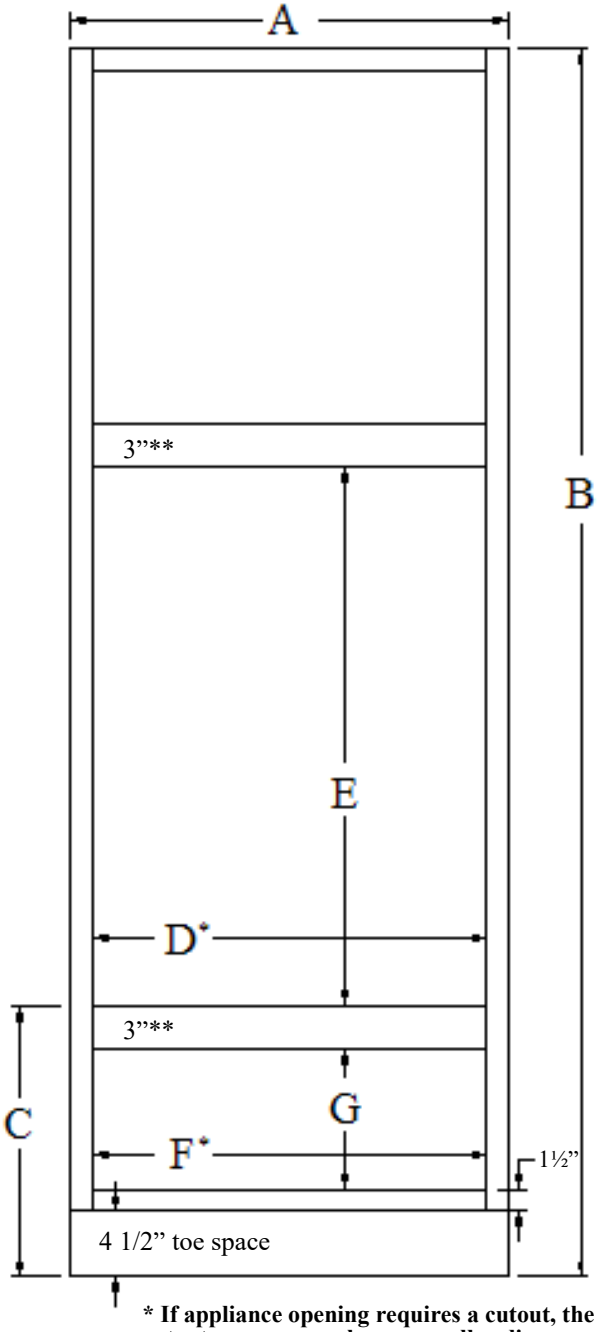
**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	**1 3/8"**
FOL-C	**1 1/4"**
SOL-C/SOL-K	**1/2"**
SOL-K LIPPED	**5/16" *****
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:
A=_____Overall cabinet width
B=_____Overall cabinet height
C=_____Height oven cutout to start from floor (see below for calculation of 'C')
D*=_____Oven cutout width
E=_____Oven cutout height
F*=_____Warming drawer cutout width
G=_____Warming drawer cutout height
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

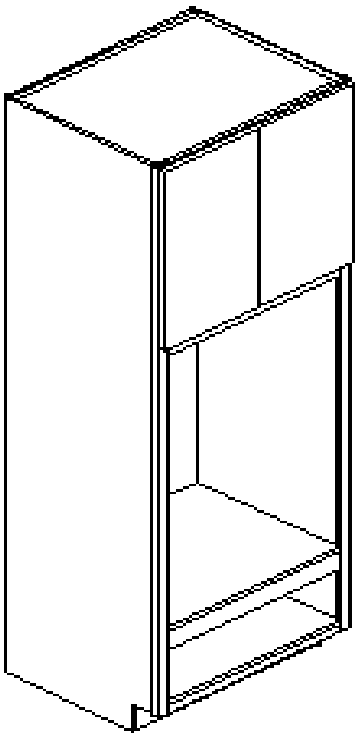
Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



*** If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.**

To calculate dimension 'C' add:	
(toe space height)	4 1/2
(bottom frame rail)	+ 1 1/2
(warming drawer cutout height)	+'G'
(mid-rail above warming drawer cutout)	+ 3
total measurement for	'C'

TALL OVEN CABINET WITH WARMING DRAWER



- 24” deep standard
- Specify both cutout sizes (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of lower cutout. Use of template page for TWDOC is recommended.
- Standard placement is 6” off of floor. A 3” rail will separate the cutouts unless otherwise specified.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2” less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4” for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30” wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2”.
- 3” rail above and below oven cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening only.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84” tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.
- If appliance opening requires a cutout, the cutout corners may have a small radius.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84” tall	TWDOC248424		
	TWDOC278424		
	TWDOC308424		
	TWDOC338424		
	TWDOC368424		
90” tall	TWDOC249024		
	TWDOC279024		
	TWDOC309024		
	TWDOC339024		
	TWDOC369024		
93” tall	TWDOC249324		
	TWDOC279324		
	TWDOC309324		
	TWDOC339324		
	TWDOC369324		
96” tall	TWDOC249624		
	TWDOC279624		
	TWDOC309624		
	TWDOC339624		
	TWDOC369624		
102” tall	TWDOC2410224		
	TWDOC2710224		
	TWDOC3010224		
	TWDOC3310224		
	TWDOC3610224		

NOTE: TWDOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet’s overall width.

TALL FILLERS

TALL FILLER

- 3/4” solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3” and 6”
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4” edges.

Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
3” wide filler		6” wide filler	
TF379.5		TF679.5	
TF384		TF684	
TF385.5		TF685.5	
TF388.5		TF688.5	
TF390		TF 690	
TF391.5		TF691.5	
TF393		TF693	
TF396		TF696	
TF397.5		TF697.5	
TF3102		TF6102	
TF3103.5		TF6103.5	
TF3108		TF6108	

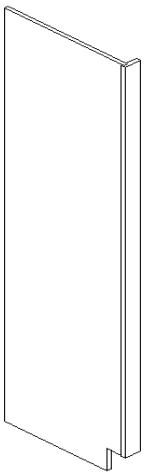
TALL OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler.
- Standard has all four edges profiled to match door edge.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4” edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8” wide.
- When adding flutes:
  2 flutes are standard on TOFS3 (2 3/4” wide)
  5 flutes are standard on TOFS6 (5 3/4” wide)



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2 3/4” wide	TOFS 384	
	TOFS 390	
	TOFS 393	
	TOFS 396	
	TOFS 3102	
5 3/4” wide	TOFS 684	
	TOFS 690	
	TOFS 693	
	TOFS 696	
	TOFS 6102	

TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



TALL FILLER WITH RETURN

- 1 1/2” wide, 3” wide, or 6” wide solid wood face frame with 3/4” return panel.
- 13”deep, 24” deep, or 30” deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown).
- Return panel is finished on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96” tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

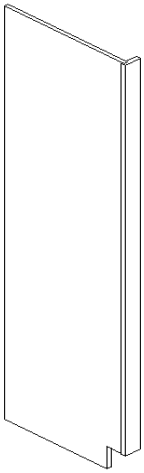
*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	13” deep	
1.5” wide	TFR1.58413	
	TFR1.59013	
	TFR1.59313	
	TFR1.59613	
	TFR1.510213	
3” wide	TFR38413	
	TFR39013	
	TFR39313	
	TFR39613	
	TFR310213	
6” wide	TFR68413	
	TFR69013	
	TFR69313	
	TFR69613	
	TFR610213	
	24” deep	
1.5” wide	TFR1.58424	
	TFR1.59024	
	TFR1.59324	
	TFR1.59624	
	TFR1.510224	
3” wide	TFR38424	
	TFR39024	
	TFR39324	
	TFR39624	
	TFR310224	
6” wide	TFR68424	
	TFR69024	
	TFR69324	
	TFR69624	
	TFR610224	

(30” deep continued on next page)

TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



TALL FILLER WITH RETURN

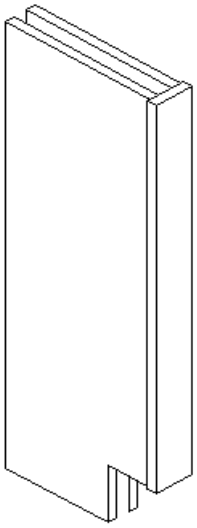
- 1 1/2” wide, 3” wide, or 6” wide solid wood face frame with 3/4” return panel.
- 13”deep, 24” deep, or 30” deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown).
- Return panel is finished on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96” tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	30” deep	
1.5” wide	TFR1.58430	
	TFR1.59030	
	TFR1.59330	
	TFR1.59630	
	TFR1.510230	
3” wide	TFR38430	
	TFR39030	
	TFR39330	
	TFR39630	
	TFR310230	
6” wide	TFR68430	
	TFR69030	
	TFR69330	
	TFR69630	
	TFR610230	

TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



TALL FILLER WITH RETURN BOTH

- 3” wide or 6” wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4” return panels.
- 13”deep, 24” deep, or 30” deep
- Return panel is finished on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement*
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96” tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

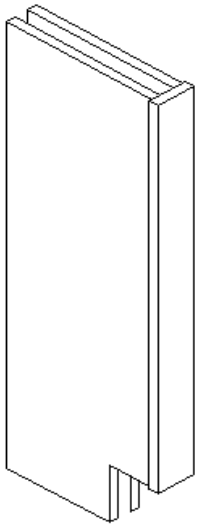
*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	13” deep	
3” wide	TFRB38413	
	TFRB39013	
	TFRB39313	
	TFRB39613	
	TFRB310213	
6” wide	TFRB68413	
	TFRB69013	
	TFRB69313	
	TFRB69613	
	TFRB610213	
	24” deep	
3” wide	TFRB38424	
	TFRB39024	
	TFRB39324	
	TFRB39624	
	TFRB310224	
6” wide	TFRB68424	
	TFRB69024	
	TFRB69324	
	TFRB69624	
	TFRB610224	

(30” deep continued on next page)

TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	30” deep	
3” wide	TFRB38430	
	TFRB39030	
	TFRB39330	
	TFRB39630	
	TFRB310230	
6” wide	TFRB68430	
	TFRB69030	
	TFRB69330	
	TFRB69630	
	TFRB610230	

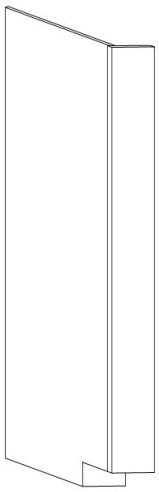
TALL FILLER WITH RETURN BOTH

- 3” wide or 6” wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4” return panels.
- 13”deep, 24” deep, or 30” deep
- Return panel is finished on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement*
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96” tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

TALL ANGLED FILLERS



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
TAFR384	
TAFR390	
TAFR393	
TAFR396	
TAFR3102	

TALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

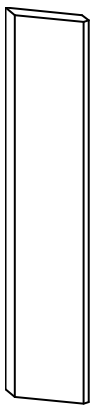
- 3/4” return panel
- 45 degree angle
- Occupies 3” of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run (left shown).
- Overall depth is 24”, return depth is 21”
- Return panel is finished on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement*
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Products over 96” tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

TALL ANGLED FILLER

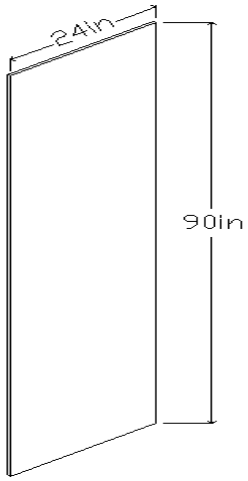
- 3/4” solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3” of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run (left shown).



TAF384	
TAF390	
TAF393	
TAF396	
TAF3102	

Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

REFRIGERATOR LEGS



ARLS2490 illustrated

REFRIGERATOR LEGS (STRAIGHT)

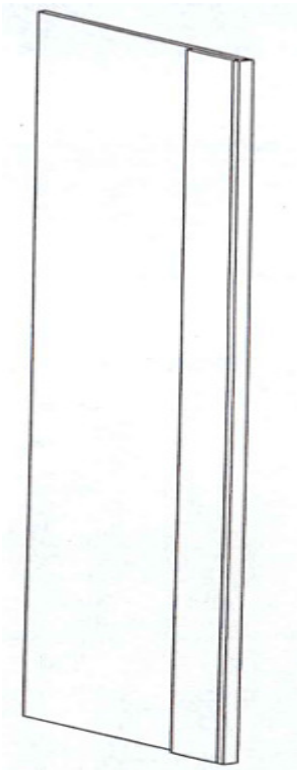
- 3/4” panel
- Finished both sides*.
- Edge banding on both long 3/4” edges*.
- Products over 96” tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

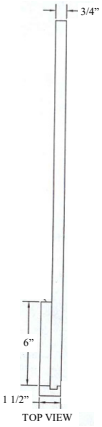
These panels are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

*NOTE: Although refrigerator legs are shipped with both sides and both long edges finished, these are intended to be used next to a refrigerator enclosure. Imperfections on one side and one long edge may be present. This will not be cause for the item to be rejected during factory inspection.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
13” wide	ARLS1384	
	ARLS1390	
	ARLS1393	
	ARLS1396	
	ARLS13102	
	ARLS13108	
24” wide	ARLS2484	
	ARLS2490	
	ARLS2493	
	ARLS2496	
	ARLS24102	
	ARLS24108	
27” wide	ARLS2784	
	ARLS2790	
	ARLS2793	
	ARLS2796	
	ARLS27102	
	ARLS27108	
30” wide	ARLS3084	
	ARLS3090	
	ARLS3093	
	ARLS3096	
	ARLS30102	
	ARLS30108	

REFRIGERATOR LEGS





REFRIGERATOR LEGS

- 1 1/2" front frame with 3/4" return panel on outer, show side; 6" return at inner side. 6" inner return cannot be changed in width.
- Flush finish end standard*
- For a Furniture flush end only on the ARL, add the Furniture Refrigerator Leg modification, MFURNARL
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations

These panels are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

*NOTE: Although refrigerator legs are shipped with both the "outside" and the "inside" finished, these are intended to be used next to a refrigerator enclosure. Imperfections on the "inside" may be present. This will not be cause for the item to be rejected during factory inspection.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
13" wide	ARL1384	
	ARL1390	
	ARL1393	
	ARL1396	
	ARL13102	
	ARL13108	
24" wide	ARL2484	
	ARL2490	
	ARL2493	
	ARL2496	
	ARL24102	
	ARL24108	
27" wide	ARL2784	
	ARL2790	
	ARL2793	
	ARL2796	
	ARL27102	
	ARL27108	
30" wide	ARL3084	
	ARL3090	
	ARL3093	
	ARL3096	
	ARL30102	
	ARL30108	
Furniture Refrigerator Leg modification	MFURNARL	

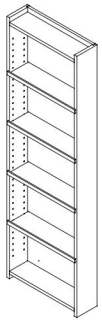
NOTES

TALL ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
TALL END SKIN, LOOSE	ATSKIN	
• 1/4” panel matching specie and finish of order.		SQ FT
CLOSET ROD	ACR	
• 1 1/2” thick natural maple closet rod, removable. • If cabinet has the MWI modification, the closet rod accessory will match the specie and finish of the order.		
METAL CLOSET ROD	AMR	
• 1 1/16” diameter steel closet rod with chrome finish, removable.		
TALL TRAY DIVIDER	ATTD	
• 1/2” UV Birch veneer divider installed in upper section. • Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers. • Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified. • Tray dividers are not removable. • Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed.		
TALL PARTITION	ATP	
• 3/4” UV Birch veneer plywood, located in lower opening. • When specified for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides. • Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side. Partition will be centered unless otherwise specified. When not centered, the dimension specified will be the opening measured within the frame, starting from the left. • Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation if desired.		

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
TALL SHELF ON DOOR	ATSD	563

- Wood shelf rack with adjustable shelves mounted on cabinet door of tall opening section. Priced per door.



FLIPPER (POCKET) DOOR GLIDES AFDG 659

Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. Minimum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" to allow for hardware. ALFDG 1193

Flipper door glides are not available with the Bella door design or applied molding doors in which the molding protrudes beyond the face of the door such as Verona.

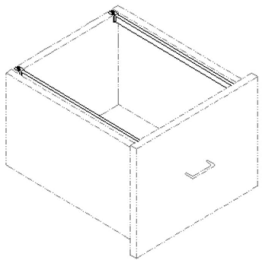
- Add to cabinet price; priced per each set of butt doors.
- Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf.
- When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price.
- When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL -C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide.
- Doors over 24" up to 26" wide and/or over 42" up to 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG). Doors cannot exceed 72" tall.

HANGING FILE RAILS AHANGINGFILE 156/ pair of rails

- One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated.

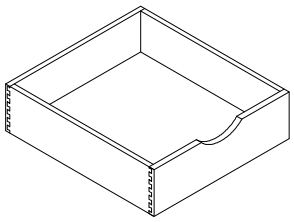
Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a *frame opening* of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide *frame opening* or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)



Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (10" deep box and 12" high frame opening needed to accommodate file tabs, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change.)

DELUXE UNDERMOUNT ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUT SHELVES



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2402	
2" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2502	
4" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2404	
4" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2504	
6" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2406	
6" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2506	

Adjustable natural maple rollout shelves with Blumotion full extension, undermount drawer glides on wood pilasters. If the rollout and its components need to have the specie and finish match the interior of a cabinet that has a MWI modification, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing and material availability. If Walnut rollout shelves are desired, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing.

- Price per rollout shelf
- 100# weight capacity
- Routed handpull centered in top edge of box front.
- Dovetail construction
- Fixed center frame stile is omitted when adding a full width rollout to a cabinet 39" wide and over or a sink base.
- Not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide. Not available for cabinets less than 12" wide or 12" deep.

**Note: when using combination of rollouts and adjustable shelves in the same opening, rollouts will always be located at bottom of section unless otherwise specified.
See below for additional guidelines.

Rollout Installation Guidelines

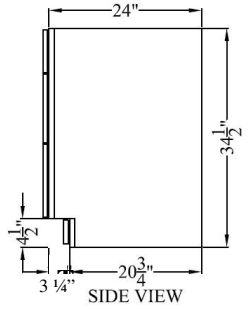
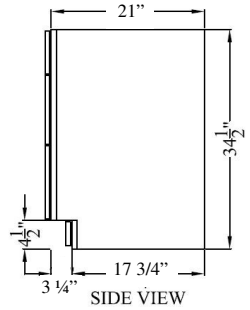
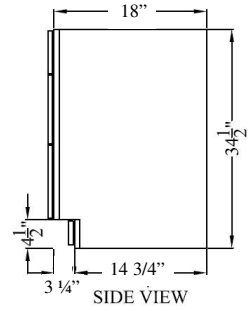
We have classified the addition of rollouts into two different categories based on usage. First, adding rollouts to wall cabinets or an upper portion of any cabinet, will be based on the same set of rules. (Upper portion is defined as any section of any cabinet which also has a lower opening.) Then, the addition of rollouts to base cabinets and the lower portion of tall cabinets will be based on another set of rules.

1. Rollouts in wall units and upper portions of tall/base units. (Sink base cabinets will follow this same set of rules.)
   a. When adding **a single rollout**, the rollout will be permanently mounted to the floor in that section, utilizing our Blumotion full extension under-mount glides.
   b. Also, when adding **a single rollout**, the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.
   c. When adding **more than one rollout** to a section all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
   d. Also, when adding **more than one rollout** to a section our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders full height in the interior of that section. (Full height is full usable height determined by Brighton.)

2. Rollouts in lower openings of base/tall units. (Except sink base cabinets.)
   a. When adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders in the complete interior height of that section.
   b. Also when adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
   c. When adding **a single rollout only** in an opening **and** requesting that it be flush mount (not adjustable), the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.

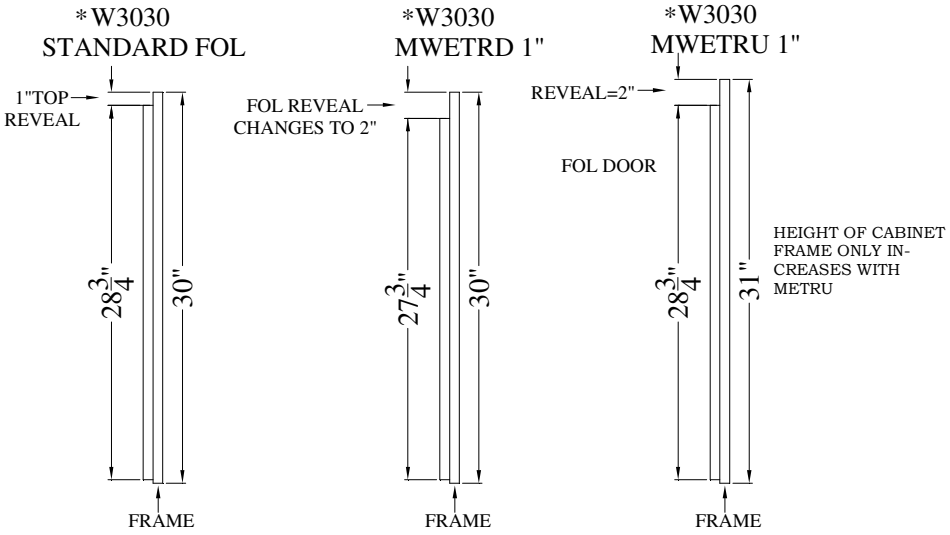
These rules have been adopted as a standard practice for Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. Any deviation from this process must be in writing in the notes section of the order. All cabinets in our catalog with rollouts included will also follow the guidelines listed above.

NOTES

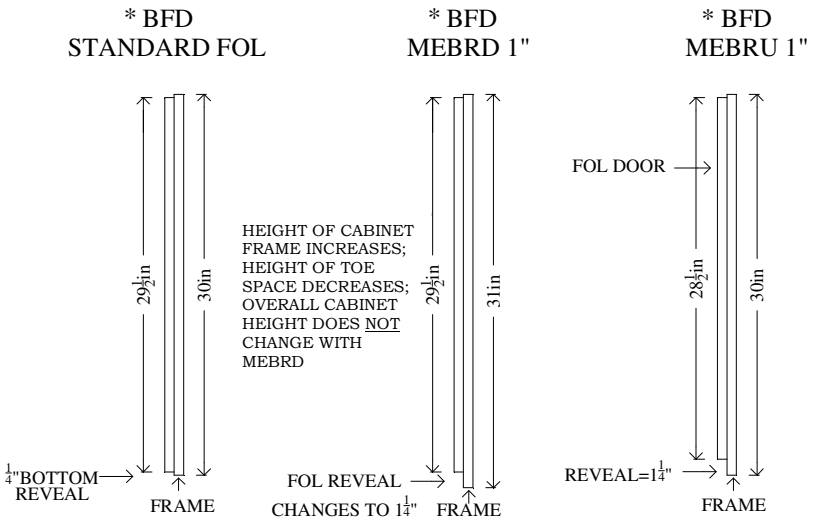
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
TOE KICK DRAWER - 24" DEEP	ATKD1824	
• Add to 24" deep cabinets. • Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space. • 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides. • Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets. • Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 18" for 24" deep unit. • Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available. • Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet. • Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.	 SIDE VIEW	ATKD2124 ATKD2424 ATKD2724 ATKD3024 ATKD3324 ATKD3624
TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP	ATKD1821	
• Add to 21" deep cabinets. • Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space. • 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides. • Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets. • Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit. • Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available. • Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet. • Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.	 SIDE VIEW	ATKD2121 ATKD2421 ATKD2721 ATKD3021 ATKD3321 ATKD3621
TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP	ATKD1818	
• Add to 18" deep cabinets. • Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space. • 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides. • Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets. • Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit. • Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available. • Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet. • Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.	 SIDE VIEW	ATKD2118 ATKD2418 ATKD2718 ATKD3018 ATKD3318 ATKD3618

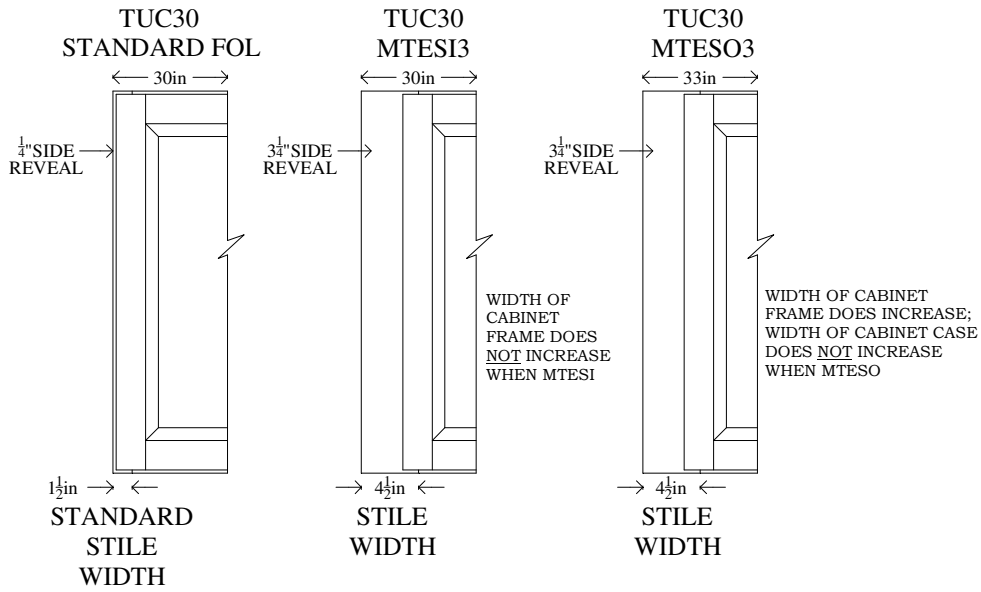
EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS

* Tall cabinet top rail modifications will function like wall cabinets.



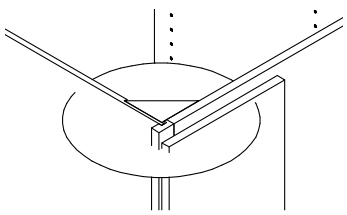
* Tall cabinet bottom rail modifications will function like base cabinets.





TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
TALL EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3" (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESO3	L / R	
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
TALL EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6" (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESO6	L / R	
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
TALL EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3" (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESI3	L / R	
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
TALL EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6" (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESI6	L / R	
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
TALL EXTENDED STILE DOWN	MTESD	L / R	
Extends stile (specify left or right) down into the toe kick space to meet the floor.			
EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP (see previous page for illustrations)	METRU MEBRU		
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
EXTEND TOP RAIL DOWN (see previous page for illustrations)	METRD		
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
VALANCE TOP RAIL	MVTR		
Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5". Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.			
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL	MVBR		
Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Use MFTK, flush toe kick modification, when the Straight valance design is wanted. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, typically requires a quote. Base and tall cabinets with this bottom rail modification will still have the subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe ships finished and will <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
TALL EXTEND SIDE BACK	MTESB	L / R	
Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge is finished as standard when side of cabinet has any type of finished-end modification. Otherwise, specify on order for finished edge, if needed, when cabinet does not have a finished-end modification and add appropriate edge banding (EB) charges.			ea. 6"
TALL RECESSED SIDE	MTRS	L/R	
Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel. The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification. Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify <u>TOTAL</u> amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".			



BRIGHTON Cabinetry

TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
TALL FRAME CHANGE	MFC	
Includes one or all changes made to frame. (excluding extended stiles and rails) Specify changes and dimensions; provide sketch		
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION	MICDIM	
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in depth only up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.		
COMBINE CABINET CHARGE	COMBINE	
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets. Some cabinet combinations may require changes to framing widths, at Brighton's discretion. Combination of cabinets equal to, or exceeding, 84" wide must be approved by Brighton before placing the cabinet order.		
TALL FRONT ONLY	MTFRO	
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Doors are hinged and working. Specify if fixed doors are required. Floor not included. Unless specified, front will be shipped without sub-toe kick. Overall frame height will be 4 1/2" less product height ordered unless MFTK (flush toe) is added. Example: TUC1884R (std. 84" high overall) + MTFRO ordered, shipped frame height = 79 1/2".		
OMIT DOORS	MOD	
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
ADD CENTER STILE	MACST	
To add a vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
ADD CENTER RAIL	MACRT	
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE	MAMC	
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, and appliqué to cabinets.		

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR	MMWI	

Wood specie and finish match frame and doors.
Price % of list price.
When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs may be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.

ALTERNATE COLOR FINISHED INTERIOR

Same Specie/Different Finish Interior	MACFI-SD
Different Specie/Different Finish Interior	MACFI-DD

This modification is used in place of MMWI when finished interior of cabinet is to be an alternate color from exterior of cabinet. When the alternate interior is also a different specie choose "DD" modification.
Price % of list price.
When selecting one of these modifications on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be finished wood interior. The grain on interior backs may be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.
When a cabinet comes with a finished interior already, example: bookcase cabinets, the same percentage upcharge as shown here will be applied.

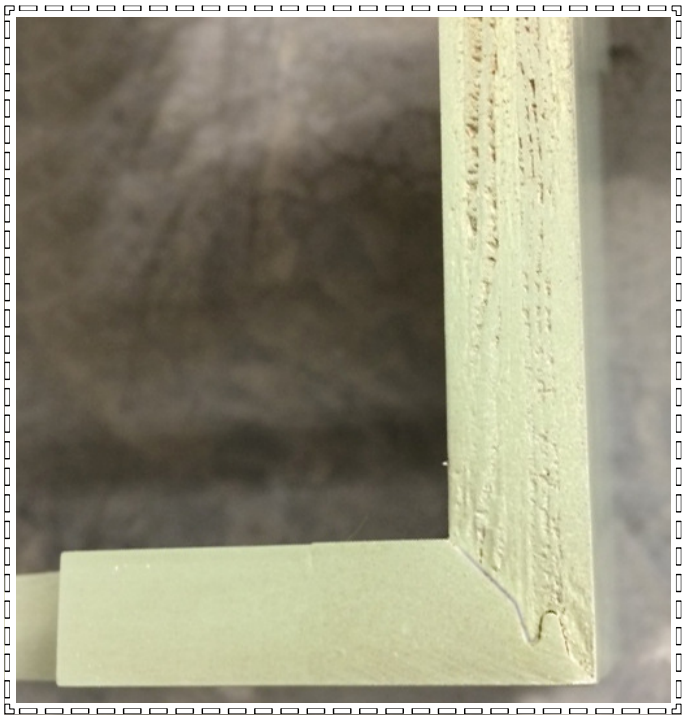
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST

Furniture Ends– *Locking Miter Joint*

- True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed.
- Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, or clipped corners.
- Not available with FFA overlay option or when cabinet frame stiles are less than 1 3/8" wide.

Tall Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MTFURNFE	L/R	$/SQFT
Tall Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MTFURNFD	L/R	$/SQFT
Tall Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)	MTFURNWP	L/R	$/SQFT

- Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs.



BRIGHTON Cabinetry

TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
TALL FINISHED END	MTFE	L / R	/
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side. Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected for these species, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly. NOTE: When installing shallower cabinets against the side of a tall cabinet, it is recommended to use a flush finished end modification to correctly align cabinets.			SQ FT
TALL FLUSH FINISHED END	MTFFE	L / R	
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end, matching specie and stain of front frame and doors. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable.			SQ FT
FINISHED BACKS 1/2"	MFBAH		
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.			SQ FT
TALL FALSE DOOR ON END	MTFDE	L / R	
Includes flush finished end.			SQ FT
TALL WAINSCOT END PANEL	MTWEP	L / R	
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end. Center panel will be divided to best align with doors on face of cabinet. Bottom rail will be wider for toe space unless cabinet ships with a side toe or loose toe. Top rail is wider to allow for molding installation. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable **Not available for mitered door styles.**			SQ FT
TALL BEAD BOARD END	MTBDE	L / R	/
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable			SQ FT
BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK	MBDIB		
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.			SQ FT
TALL GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT	MTGP	L / R	
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Due to panel thickness fluctuations, the applied panel may not be truly flush, which is considered acceptable**Not available for any finish with wear sanding.** Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		1	SQ FT
TALL GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK	MTGPIB		
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. **Not available for any finish with wear sanding.** Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
TALL GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")	MTGPBAH		9/
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. **Not available for any finish with wear sanding.** Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
TALL FLUSH FINISHED TOP	MPFFT		
1/4" flush panel matches specie and finish of cabinet. To cover exposed side edges of flush finished top, flush finished ends must be ordered.			SQ FT

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
TALL SIDE ANGLED	MTSA	L / R	+%
Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify a degree of angle. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
TALL ANGLED SIDE ENTRY	MTAE	L / R	+%
This modification is like tall side angled but with frame and working door. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify degree of angle and hinging. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
TALL ANGLED FRONT	MTAF	L / R	+%
Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front. Specify overall cabinet size. Indicate depth of right and left sides. Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
TALL END ENTRY	MTEE	L / R	
Specify door hinging. Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.			
DOUBLE ENTRY	MDE		+ %
Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet. Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.			
FLUSH TOE KICK	MFTK		
Per cabinet front Note: When adding this to base or tall cabinets and also requesting that the flush toe is cut into a valance shape, there will be a subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe piece ships finished and does <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
LOOSE TOE KICK	MLSTK		0
Shipped loose. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
OMIT TOE KICK	NOTK		0
Removes the toe kick area from the cabinet. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
INTEGRATED TOE KICK	MINTTK		0
Toe kick area of tall cabinet is integrated into the case construction. Used on cabinets over 84" tall that ship standard with a loose toe base. Note: Adding this modification could interfere with installation of the cabinet. Allow for proper ceiling clearance.			
SIDE TOE KICK Add to cabinet price Specify left, or right, or left and right	MLTK MRTK MLRTK	(Left) (Right) (Left/Right)	
BACK TOE KICK Add to cabinet price Specify back or combination of back and side(s)	MBTK MBLTK MBRTK MBLRTK	(Back) (Back/Left) (Back/Right) (Back/Left/Right)	

TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE	MUATOE		0
Modifies the cabinet's toe kick to 9" high x 6" deep as recommended by the Americans with Disabilities Act 2010 standards. Specify if other dimensions are needed. Note: Using this modification can affect other aspects of the cabinetry and may cause some configurations to no longer be available. Examples of this include, but are not limited to, a B4D and a BM2DF.			
TALL DUCT CUTOUT	MTDCO		
Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.			
TALL CLIPPED CORNER	MTCC	L / R	
Stile is angled at 45 degrees. This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet. The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner.			Per side
TALL FLUTING	MTFLUTE		
Three flutes are standard, based on 3"filler Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide. Specify the number of flutes. (1 flute per inch is recommended). Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes. Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets. Minimum filler width is 1 1/2". Provide sketch on special fluting requirements.			
ROSETTE DESIGN	MROSETTE		
Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting. Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles. Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.			
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION	MUDRBOX		
Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. Drawer box width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".			per drawer

TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
TALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD	MTADS		SOL/INSET FOLC
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less. Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep. This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.		SLAB 1INSLAB 5-PIECE	
TALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP	MTADD		SOL/INSET FOLC
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high. Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep. This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front and frame change.		SLAB 1INSLAB 5-PIECE	
5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE	5-P(RAIS) -FOL/FFA 5-P(FLAT) -FOL/FFA		
Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration. The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.	5-P(RAIS) -SOL/INSET 5-P(FLAT) -SOL/INSET		
1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE	1-INSLAB-FOL		
Price per drawer head. Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.	1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET		
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES	MSDS		
Standard scoop is 2" down from top edge and begins 1-1/4" back from front edge unless otherwise specified. Minimum drawer box height is 4".			
HEAVY DUTY DRAWER BOX UPGRADE	MHDBOX		
Upgrades a drawer box with heavy duty BLUM glides with a 125lb static weight limit. Upgrade includes 1/2" thick drawer box bottom. Modification price is per each drawer box or rollout shelf.			
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX	MOODB		
Omits the operating drawer box and hardware from a standard cabinet. The drawer front will be attached to the cabinet as a false front. If the cabinet has more than one drawer top-to-bottom, this modification will remove the top drawer box unless otherwise specified. If the cabinet has multiple drawers side-to-side, you must specifically note on the order which box is to be removed, such as 'omit left drawer box'.			per drawer
FLIP UP DOOR STAY	MFUDS		/ CAB
Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet opening Priced per cabinet (2 doors maximum) Minimum frame opening 7" high, minimum cabinet interior depth of 5" Maximum door height is 24"			(2 doors max.)
FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY	MFDDS		/ CAB
Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening Priced per piece (2 doors maximum) Minimum frame opening 7" high, minimum cabinet interior depth of 5" Maximum door height is 24"			(2 doors max.)
90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)	MT90DEG-L		
Hinge with restricted swing of just less than 90 degrees Available for concealed hinges only. Priced per cabinet side Specify side: L or R	MT90DEG-R		

Residential Interior Contents

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS..... 27

BASE MINI FILLER……..... 27

BASE MINI OVERLAY FILLER……..... 27

PLANNING DESK LEG……..... 6

BASE MINI CABINETS

1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR CABINET..... 3

2 DRAWER 1 DOOR CABINET....……..... 3

2 DRAWER CABINET……..... 4

3 DRAWER CABINET..……..... 5

FULL HEIGHT DOOR CABINET..……..... 2

BOOKCASES

BASE BOOKCASE ……..…..... 8

COUNTERTOP BOOKCASE ……..... 10-10A

TALL BOOKCASE ……..…..... 11-16

TALL DIAGONAL BOOKCASE..……..... 17

VERTICAL STACK BOOKCASE..... 10B

WALL BOOKCASE ……..……..... 9

FILE CABINETS

MINI 2 DRAWER FILE CABINET……..... 4

MINI 3 DRAWER w/ FILE CABINET..... 5

FIREPLACE SURROUND

CORNER FIREPLACE…...…….....…… 26

FLAT FIREPLACE WITH APPLIQUE…..... 25

FLAT FIREPLACE WITHOUT APPLIQUE.. 25

KEYPAD DRAWER, MINI……..... 6

MANTLE SHELF……..... 24

PLANNING DESK, MINI ……..... 6

WINDOW SEATS

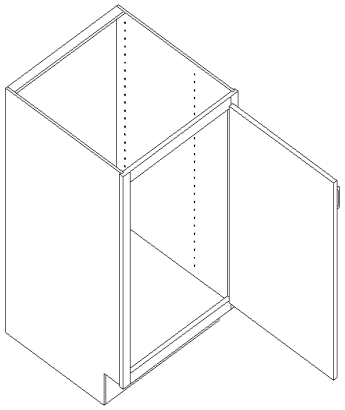
1 DRAWER SEAT……..... 23

2 DRAWER SEAT…...……..... 23

FULL HEIGHT DOOR SEAT…...…….....23

OPEN SEAT……..... 23

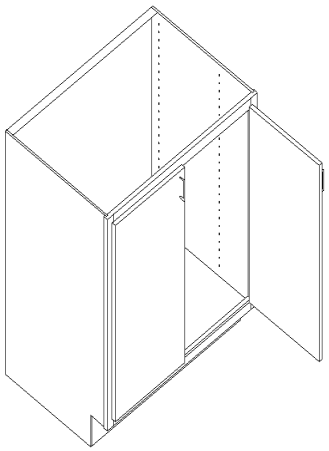
BASE MINI FULL HEIGHT DOOR(S), 29” HIGH



BMFD, single door

- Two full depth adjustable shelves in 21” deep cabinet
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in 24” deep cabinet
- Single door, specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21” deep	BMFD1221		
	BMFD1521		
	BMFD1821		
	BMFD2121		
	BMFD2421-1		
24” deep	BMFD1224		
	BMFD1524		
	BMFD1824		
	BMFD2124		
	BMFD2424-1		



BMFD, two doors

- Two full depth adjustable shelves in 21” deep cabinet
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in 24” deep cabinet

	Two Doors
21” deep	BMFD2421-2
24” deep	BMFD2424-2

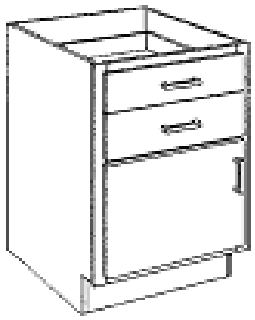
BASE MINI 1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR, 29” HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21” deep	BM1221		
	BM1521		
	BM1821		
	BM2121		
	BM2421-1		
24” deep	BM1224		
	BM1524		
	BM1824		
	BM2124		
	BM2424-1		

- One adjustable shelf
- 3” high pencil drawer
- 5 piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only, not available to match Hanover door style.

BASE MINI 2 DRAWER, 1 DOOR, 29” HIGH

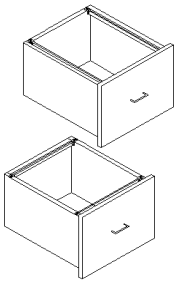


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21” deep	BM2D1221		
	BM2D1521		
	BM2D1821		
	BM2D2121		
	BM2D2421-1		
24” deep	BM2D1224		
	BM2D1524		
	BM2D1824		
	BM2D2124		
	BM2D2424-1		

- No adjustable shelf
- Two 3” high pencil drawers
- 5 piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only, not available to match Hanover door style.

BASE MINI 2 DRAWER FILE, 29” HIGH





Front to back rails

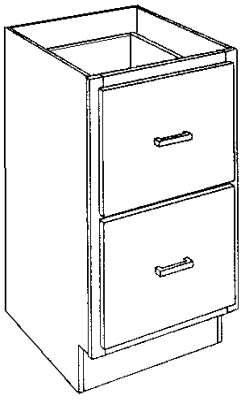
Side to side rails

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21” deep	BM2DF15		
	BM2DF18		
	BM2DF21		
	BM2DF24		
24” deep	BM2DF15		
	BM2DF18		
	BM2DF21		
	BM2DF24		

- Both drawers are 10” high and accommodate hanging files with low profile tabs. Cabinet has a non-typical frame configuration to allow space for the file drawers.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.
- Height cannot be reduced.
- All top to bottom drawer front reveals will be 1/4”, side reveals will be same as ordered.
- All cabinets will accept letter size files. Specify when wanting to use for legal files. (BM2DF1521, BM2DF1821 will not accept legal files.)

Standard guidelines for file rail direction:
Cabinets with a *frame opening* of less than 15” wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15” wide *frame opening* or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15” wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

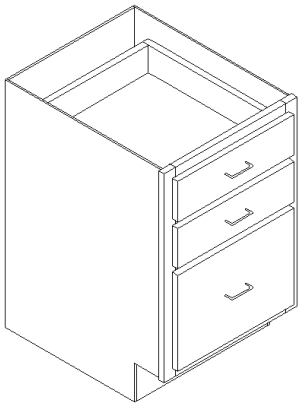
BASE MINI 2 DRAWER BASE, 29” HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21” deep	BM2ED1221		
	BM2ED1521		
	BM2ED1821		
	BM2ED2121		
	BM2ED2421		
24” deep	BM2ED1224		
	BM2ED1524		
	BM2ED1824		
	BM2ED2124		
	BM2ED2424		

- Two equal height drawer fronts and drawer boxes
- Will not accommodate hanging file folders. To order hanging file rails in bottom drawer, use BM2DF cabinet.

BASE MINI THREE DRAWER, 29” HIGH

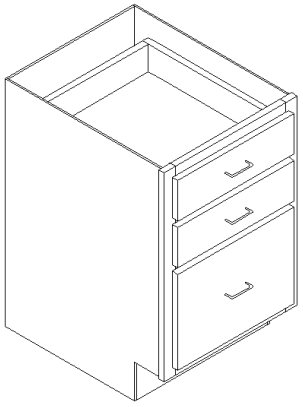


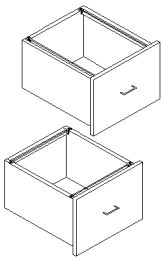
NOTE FOR TOP TWO DRAWERS: 5 piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only, not available to match Hanover door style.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21” deep	BM3D1221		
	BM3D1521		
	BM3D1821		
	BM3D2121		
	BM3D2421		
24” deep	BM3D1224		
	BM3D1524		
	BM3D1824		
	BM3D2124		
	BM3D2424		

- Two 3” high pencil drawers
- Two equal height, top drawer fronts
- To order hanging file rails in bottom drawer, use BM3DF cabinet.

BASE MINI THREE DRAWER w/ FILE, 29” HIGH





NOTE FOR TOP TWO DRAWERS: 5 piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only, not available to match Hanover door style.

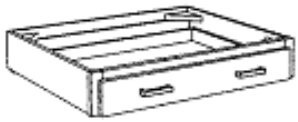
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21” deep	BM3DF1221		
	BM3DF1521		
	BM3DF1821		
	BM3DF2121		
	BM3DF2421		
24” deep	BM3DF1224		
	BM3DF1524		
	BM3DF1824		
	BM3DF2124		
	BM3DF2424		

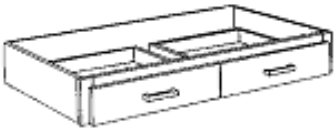
- Not available for Inset.
- Height cannot be reduced.
- Two 3” high pencil drawers at top.
- Two equal height, top drawer fronts
- Bottom drawer has a hanging file system that best accommodates files with low profile tabs.
- File drawer will accept letter size files. Specify when wanting to use for legal files. (BM3DF1221, BM3DF1521, BM3DF1821 will not accept legal files.)
- 12” and 15” wide cabinets will have file system side to side. 18” wide or wider cabinets will accept file system front to back.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.

Standard guidelines for file rail direction:
Cabinets with a *frame opening* of less than 15” wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15” wide *frame opening* or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (12” and 15” wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

PLANNING DESK MINI

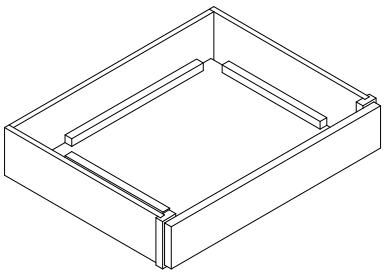




- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (1 1/4" top rail, no bottom rail).
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- 2" high drawer box.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One drawer	PDM1D2421		
	PDM1D2721		
	PDM1D3021		
	PDM1D3321		
	PDM1D3621		
	PDM1D2424		
	PDM1D2724		
	PDM1D3024		
	PDM1D3324		
	PDM1D3624		
Two drawer	PDM2D3321		
	PDM2D3621		
	PDM2D3324		
	PDM2D3624		

SLIDE OUT KEYPAD DRAWERS MINI

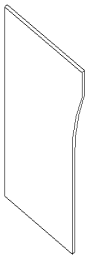


21" deep	KPDM2421		
	KPDM2721		
	KPDM3021		
	KPDM3321		
24" deep	KPDM2424		
	KPDM2724		
	KPDM3024		
	KPDM3324		

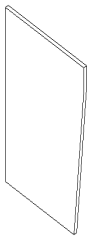
- Slide out keypad tray.
- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall. (1 1/4" bottom rail, no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets, add increase height modification from base section.
- Fold down drawer front.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.
- Single drawer only.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of keypad tray.

PLANNING DESK MINI LEGS

STYLE A



STYLE B



	PDLMA21		
	PDLMA24		
	PDLMB21		
	PDLMB24		

- Standard is 29" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Mini Planning Desk.

NOTES

BOOKCASES

All bookcases are 13” deep, with finished interiors as standard unless specifically noted. They are made from plywood veneers with solid wood face frames made of the same species. Bookcases are standard with a straight, 5” top frame rail (6” for Inset orders) or valance top rails can be added at no additional charge for most designs. See Wall section for valance types or send drawing for custom valance. Bookcase shelves will all be made of 3/4” plywood with 1 1/2” frame stock attached to the front edge of the shelf. The frame stock will be flush with the top edge of the adjustable shelves. The entire shelf will then be behind the face frame of the cabinet. Desired finished end options must be selected when needed as all ends are built unfinished as standard.

Wall bookcases from 30” to 48” tall are wall cabinets that have had their doors removed and interiors finished with valance top rail.

Countertop bookcases are designed to rest on the countertop when installed. They do not have a bottom face frame rail or a floor. They are built with a shipping brace across the lower, front edge that is to be removed before installation.

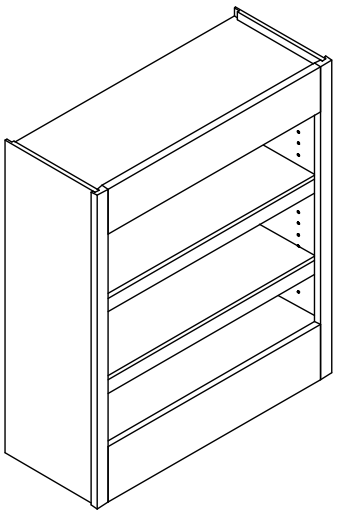
Base bookcases are really no more than wall bookcases with flush toe kicks added.

Tall bookcases are built with a face frame rail installed at 34 1/2” above the floor. Standard full height base doors can be fitted to this opening. Additionally they are made with a flush toe bottom frame rail. All tall bookcases over 84” high come with a full height frame (including the flush toe) that must be tipped up from the back to stand in the room. They also ship with the sub-toe platform unattached. The sub-toe must be slid into position when the cabinet is in its installation spot. Finished ends must also be considered when ordering bookcases over 84” tall. The sub-toe sides are not finished at the factory. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. The sub-toe can be integrated at the factory by request for no additional charge using the MINTTK modification. Contact Customer Service for other possible options.

See Wall, Tall, or Base sections for modifications and applicable pricing.

When ordering bookcases, please specify top rail valance type; straight valance is standard.

BASE BOOKCASE UNIT

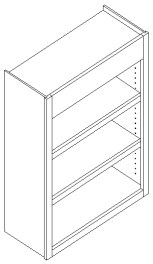


PRODUCT CODE	LIST
BBU15	
BBU18	
BBU21	
BBU24	
BBU27	
BBU30	
BBU33	
BBU36	

- 13” deep, 34 1/2” high standard
- Two 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Bottom rail with flush toe is 6”wide.

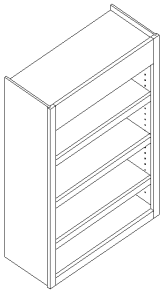
BRIGHTON Cabinetry

WALL BOOKCASE UNIT, 13” DEEP



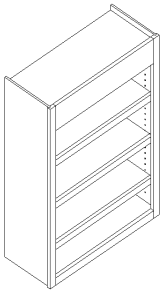
Two 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
30” tall	WBU1530	
	WBU1830	
	WBU2130	
	WBU2430	
	WBU2730	
	WBU3030	
	WBU3330	
	WBU3630	



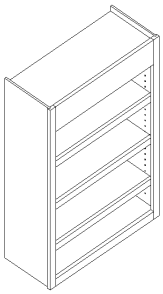
Two 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

36” tall	WBU1536	
	WBU1836	
	WBU2136	
	WBU2436	
	WBU2736	
	WBU3036	
	WBU3336	
	WBU3636	



Three 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

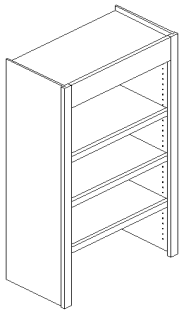
42” tall	WBU1542	
	WBU1842	
	WBU2142	
	WBU2442	
	WBU2742	
	WBU3042	
	WBU3342	
	WBU3642	



Three 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

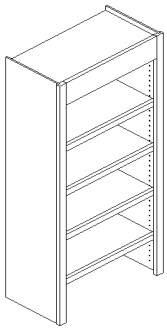
48” tall	WBU1548	
	WBU1848	
	WBU2148	
	WBU2448	
	WBU2748	
	WBU3048	
	WBU3348	
	WBU3648	

COUNTER TOP BOOKCASE UNITS, 13” DEEP



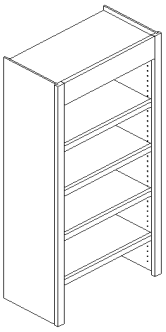
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
48” tall	CTBU1848	
	CTBU2148	
	CTBU2448	
	CTBU2748	
	CTBU3048	
	CTBU3348	
	CTBU3648	

Three 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).



51” tall	CTBU1851	
	CTBU2151	
	CTBU2451	
	CTBU2751	
	CTBU3051	
	CTBU3351	
	CTBU3651	

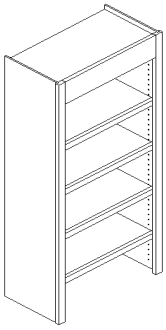
Three 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).



54” tall	CTBU1854	
	CTBU2154	
	CTBU2454	
	CTBU2754	
	CTBU3054	
	CTBU3354	
	CTBU3654	

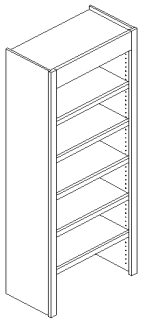
Four 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

COUNTER TOP BOOKCASE UNITS, 13” DEEP



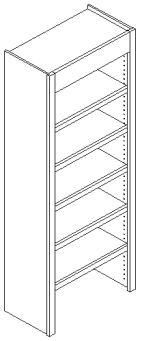
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
57” tall	CTBU1857	
	CTBU2157	
	CTBU2457	
	CTBU2757	
	CTBU3057	
	CTBU3357	
	CTBU3657	

Four 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).



60” tall	CTBU1860	
	CTBU2160	
	CTBU2460	
	CTBU2760	
	CTBU3060	
	CTBU3360	
	CTBU3660	

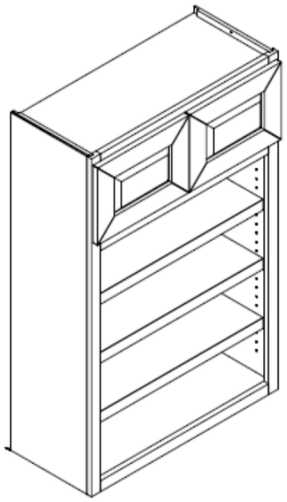
Five 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).



66” tall	CTBU1866	
	CTBU2166	
	CTBU2466	
	CTBU2766	
	CTBU3066	
	CTBU3366	
	CTBU3666	

Five 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

VERTICAL STACK BOOKCASE UNITS, 13” DEEP



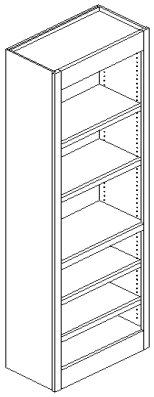
WBU12VS3048 shown

- 13” deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors only equal to 12”, 15”, 18” or 21” high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height that is equal to the first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See page W12 in the Wall Section for more details.
- Lower section is open (no doors) with matching wood interior throughout the entire cabinet as standard.
- Lower openings tall enough for shelves will have 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
- “Single door” indicates one door across width for each opening. “Two doors” indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening. Butt-door version pictured.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3” face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1⁄2” face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- Add MOBRF, omit bottom rail and floor modification, for a vertical stacked CTBU look.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48” tall	WBU_VS1848		
	WBU_VS2148		
	WBU_VS2448		
	WBU_VS2448-2		
	WBU_VS2748		
	WBU_VS3048		
	WBU_VS3348		
	WBU_VS3648		
54” tall	WBU_VS1854		
	WBU_VS2154		
	WBU_VS2454		
	WBU_VS2454-2		
	WBU_VS2754		
	WBU_VS3054		
	WBU_VS3354		
	WBU_VS3654		
60” tall	WBU_VS1860		
	WBU_VS2160		
	WBU_VS2460		
	WBU_VS2460-2		
	WBU_VS2760		
	WBU_VS3060		
	WBU_VS3360		
	WBU_VS3660		
66” tall	WBU_VS1866		
	WBU_VS2166		
	WBU_VS2466		
	WBU_VS2466-2		
	WBU_VS2766		
	WBU_VS3066		
	WBU_VS3366		
	WBU_VS3666		

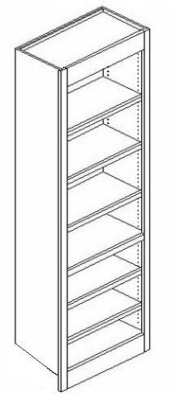
BRIGHTON Cabinetry

TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 13” DEEP



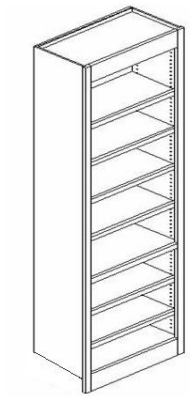
- Bookcases up to 85” tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2” above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84” tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84” tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
84” tall	TBU188413	
	TBU218413	
	TBU248413	
	TBU278413	
	TBU308413	
	TBU338413	
	TBU368413	



- Bookcases over 85” and up to 91” tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2” above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90” tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

90” tall	TBU189013	
	TBU219013	
	TBU249013	
	TBU279013	
	TBU309013	
	TBU339013	
	TBU369013	

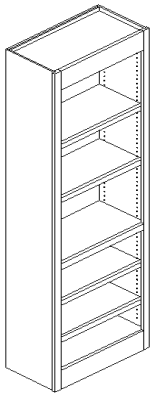


- Bookcases over 91” and up to 97” tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2” above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96” tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

96” tall	TBU189613	
	TBU219613	
	TBU249613	
	TBU279613	
	TBU309613	
	TBU339613	
	TBU369613	

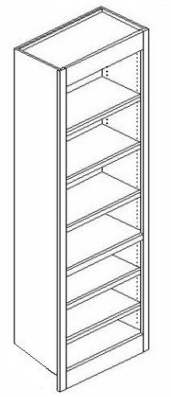
BRIGHTON Cabinetry

TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 16” DEEP



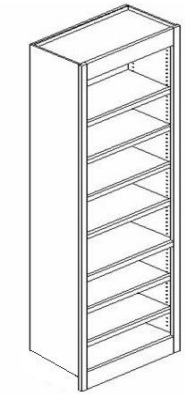
- Bookcases up to 85” tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2” above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84” tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84” tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
84” tall	TBU188416	
	TBU218416	
	TBU248416	
	TBU278416	
	TBU308416	
	TBU338416	
	TBU368416	



- Bookcases over 85” and up to 91” tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2” above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90” tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

90” tall	TBU189016	
	TBU219016	
	TBU249016	
	TBU279016	
	TBU309016	
	TBU339016	
	TBU369016	

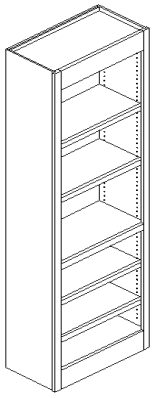


- Bookcases over 91” and up to 97” tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2” above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96” tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

96” tall	TBU189616	
	TBU219616	
	TBU249616	
	TBU279616	
	TBU309616	
	TBU339616	
	TBU369616	

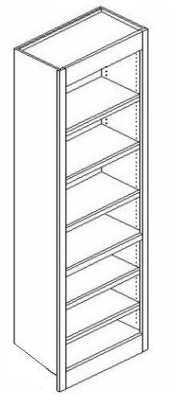
BRIGHTON Cabinetry

TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 18” DEEP



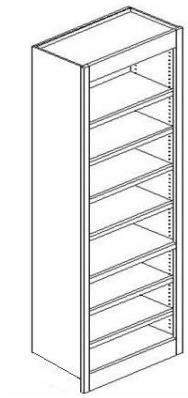
- Bookcases up to 85” tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2” above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84” tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84” tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
84” tall	TBU188418	
	TBU218418	
	TBU248418	
	TBU278418	
	TBU308418	
	TBU338418	
	TBU368418	



- Bookcases over 85” and up to 91” tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2” above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90” tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

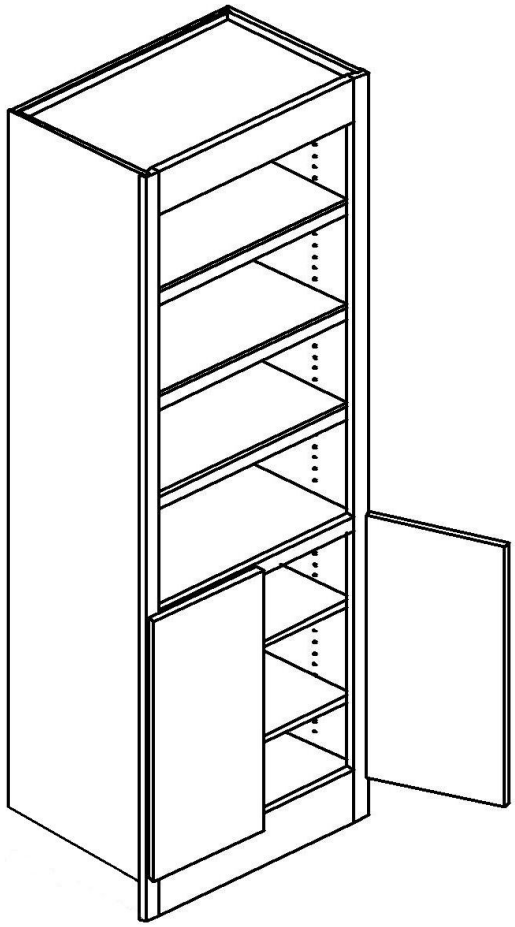
90” tall	TBU189018	
	TBU219018	
	TBU249018	
	TBU279018	
	TBU309018	
	TBU339018	
	TBU369018	



- Bookcases over 91” and up to 97” tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2” above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96” tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

96” tall	TBU189618	
	TBU219618	
	TBU249618	
	TBU279618	
	TBU309618	
	TBU339618	
	TBU369618	

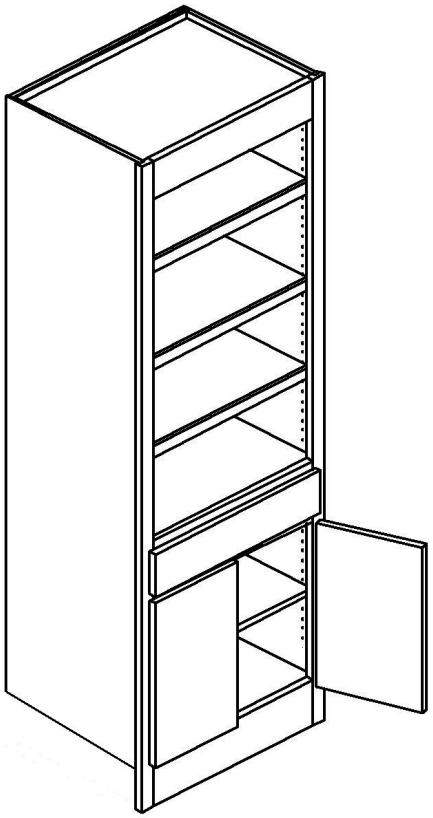
TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH LOWER DOOR(S)



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1` LEVEL 2
84” tall	TBUFD1884-1	
	TBUFD2184-1	
	TBUFD2484-1	
	TBUFD2484-2	
	TBUFD2784-2	
	TBUFD3084-2	
	TBUFD3384-2	
	TBUFD3684-2	
90” tall	TBUFD1890-1	
	TBUFD2190-1	
	TBUFD2490-1	
	TBUFD2490-2	
	TBUFD2790-2	
	TBUFD3090-2	
	TBUFD3390-2	
	TBUFD3690-2	
96” tall	TBUFD1896-1	
	TBUFD2196-1	
	TBUFD2496-1	
	TBUFD2496-2	
	TBUFD2796-2	
	TBUFD3096-2	
	TBUFD3396-2	
	TBUFD3696-2	

- Standard 13” deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2” above floor.
- Door(s) over lower opening.
- Door(s) align with standard 34 1/2”H BFD configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have two 3/4” adjustable shelves.
- 84-85” tall units: two 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85”to 91” tall units: three 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91”to 97” tall units: four 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84” tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84” tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH DRAWER AND DOOR(S)



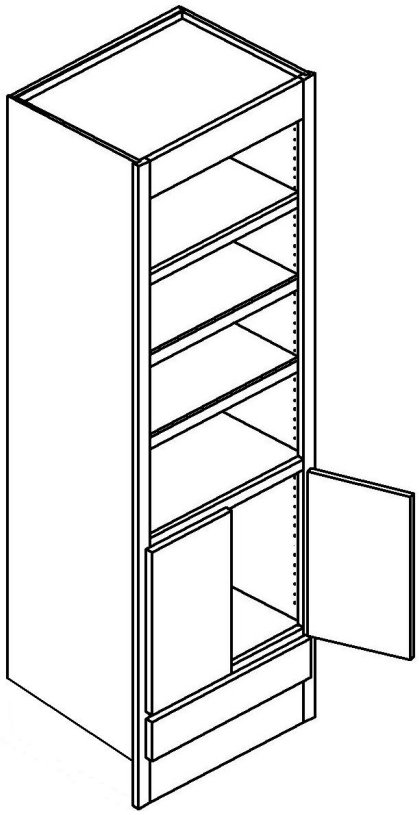
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84” tall	TBU1D1884-1		
	TBU1D2184-1		
	TBU1D2484-1		
	TBU1D2484-2		
	TBU1D2784-2		
	TBU1D3084-2		
	TBU1D3384-2		
	TBU1D3684-2		
90” tall	TBU1D1890-1		
	TBU1D2190-1		
	TBU1D2490-1		
	TBU1D2490-2		
	TBU1D2790-2		
	TBU1D3090-2		
	TBU1D3390-2		
	TBU1D3690-2		
96” tall	TBU1D1896-1		
	TBU1D2196-1		
	TBU1D2496-1		
	TBU1D2496-2		
	TBU1D2796-2		
	TBU1D3096-2		
	TBU1D3396-2		
	TBU1D3696-2		

- Standard 13” deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2” above floor.
- Drawer box above door(s).
- Door(s)/drawer front align with standard 34 1/2” high base cabinet configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have one 3/4” adjustable shelf.
- 84-85” tall units: two 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85”to 91” tall units: three 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91”to 97” tall units: four 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84” tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84” tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

NOTE: Blumotion glides are not available on cabinets less than 12” deep. If depth is reduced below 12”, other glides will be substituted.

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH DOOR(S) AND DRAWER (INVERTED CONFIGURATION)

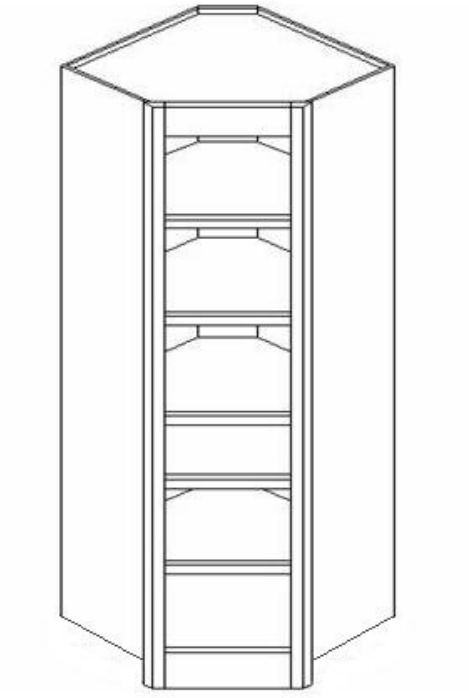


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84” tall	TBUI1884-1		
	TBUI2184-1		
	TBUI2484-1		
	TBUI2484-2		
	TBUI2784-2		
	TBUI3084-2		
	TBUI3384-2		
	TBUI3684-2		
90” tall	TBUI1890-1		
	TBUI2190-1		
	TBUI2490-1		
	TBUI2490-2		
	TBUI2790-2		
	TBUI3090-2		
	TBUI3390-2		
	TBUI3690-2		
96” tall	TBUI1896-1		
	TBUI2196-1		
	TBUI2496-1		
	TBUI2496-2		
	TBUI2796-2		
	TBUI3096-2		
	TBUI3396-2		
	TBUI3696-2		

- Standard 13” deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2” above floor.
- Drawer box below door(s).
- Door(s)/drawer front align with standard 34 1/2” high inverted base cabinet configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box.
- Lower section will have one 3/4” adjustable shelf.
- 84-85” tall units: two 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85”to 91” tall units: three 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91”to 97” tall units: four 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84” tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84” tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

NOTE: Blumotion glides are not available on cabinets less than 12” deep. If depth is reduced below 12”, other glides will be substituted.

TALL DIAGONAL BOOKCASE UNITS



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	13” deep	
84” tall	TDBU248424	
90” tall	TDBU249024	
96” tall	TDBU249624	
	16” deep	
84” tall	TDBU278427	
90” tall	TDBU279027	
96” tall	TDBU279627	

- Standard 13” deep / 24” wide or 16”deep / 27” wide
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2” above floor.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have two 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock edge.
- 84-85” tall units: two 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85”to 91” tall units: three 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91”to 97” tall units: four 3/4” adjustable shelves with 1 1/2” frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84” tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84” tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.
- Doors can be added with an upcharge.

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

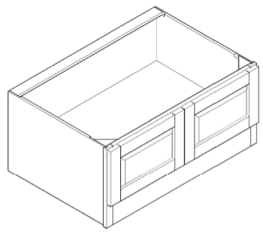
NOTES

NOTES

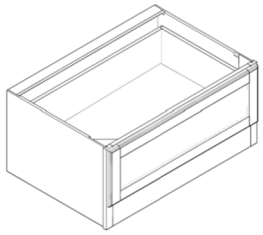
BASE WINDOW SEATS

BASE WINDOW SEAT CABINETS

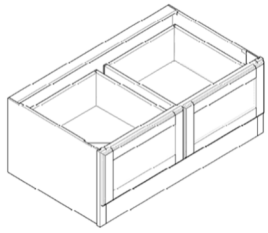
- 16 1/2" high, 24" deep
- Offered in 4 versions: two full-height doors (BWSFD), one drawer (BWS1D), two side-by-side drawers (BWS2D), and open to the floor (BWSOPEN).
- Flush toe except for BWSOPEN.
- No finished top is included, WTOP can be purchased separately.



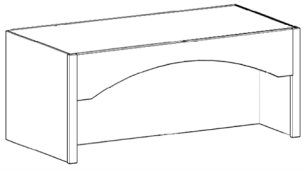
BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS
two full-height doors (BWSFD)



BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH ONE DRAWER
one drawer box (BWS1D)



BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH TWO DRAWERS
two side-by-side drawer boxes (BWS2D)



BASE WINDOW SEAT OPEN
open to the floor (BWSOPEN)

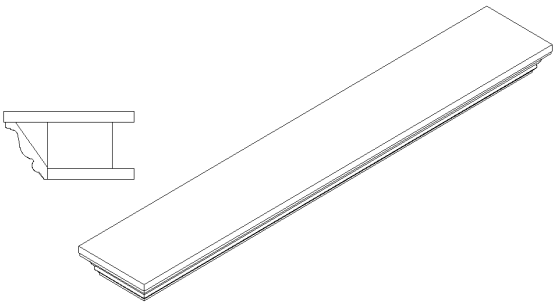
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BWSFD24		
BWSFD27		
BWSFD30		
BWSFD33		
BWSFD36		
BWSFD39		
BWSFD42		
BWS1D24		
BWS1D27		
BWS1D30		
BWS1D33		
BWS1D36		
BWS1D39		
BWS1D42		
BWS2D36		
BWS2D39		
BWS2D42		
BWS2D45		
BWS2D48		
BWSOPEN36		
BWSOPEN39		
BWSOPEN42		
BWSOPEN45		
BWSOPEN48		

BWSOPEN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- no cabinet bottom, open to the floor
- Standard with 6" arched valance top rail
- Finished interior matching to specie /finish
- Interior useable space is 13" only from front to back due to a fixed center partition that spans the width of the cabinet and is necessary for support.
- No finished top is included, WTOP can be purchased separately

BRIGHTON
Cabinetry

MANTLE SHELF



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
MNTLSH	per Linear Foot

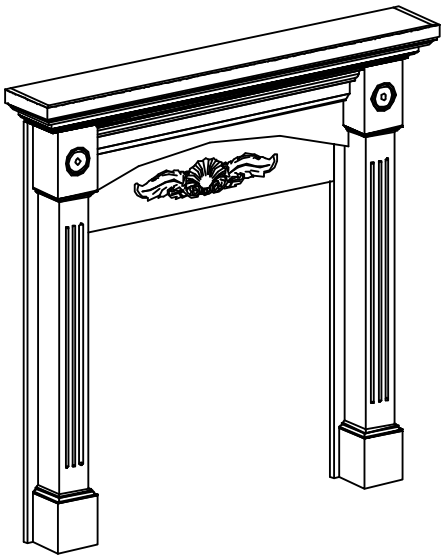
MANTLE SHELF

- Includes mounting plate
- 9” deep X 4 5/8” tall X specified length.
- Crown 6 placed around 3 sides.

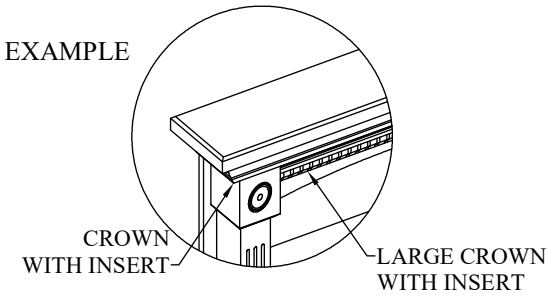
FLAT FIRE PLACE UNIT #1

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
FFPU1	

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Specify choice of large rope, large dentil, or large egg and dart moldings below mantle, see example.
- Specify choice of appliqués: Shell, Grape, Acanthus, etc.
- Specify overall height and width.
- Specify height and width of opening.
- Overall height must be at least 20 1/4" more than opening height.
- Overall width must be at least 14" more than opening width, each column leg can be no less than 7" wide.
- Depth is 5 3/4" at bottom, 7 7/8" at the top with molding extension.
- Columns standard with flutes and rosettes.
- Large crown with insert will be shipped loose.
- Not available in Red Birch.



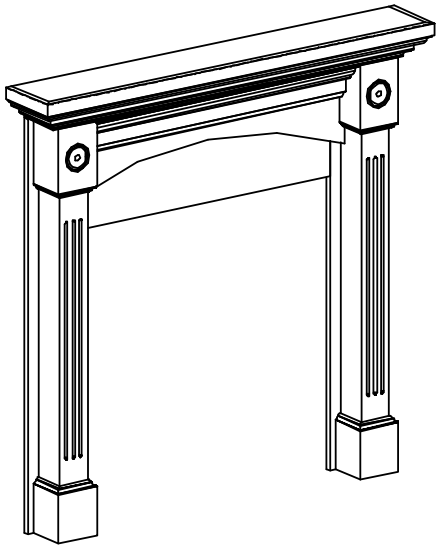
EXAMPLE



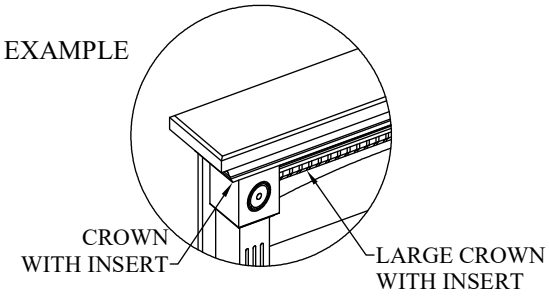
FLAT FIRE PLACE UNIT #2

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
FFPU2	

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Specify choice of large rope, large dentil, or large egg and dart moldings below mantle, see example.
- Specify overall height and width.
- Specify height and width of opening.
- Overall height must be at least 20 1/4" more than opening height.
- Overall width must be at least 14" more than opening width, each column leg can be no less than 7" wide.
- Depth is 5 3/4" at bottom, 7 7/8" at the top with molding extension.
- Columns standard with flutes and rosettes.
- Large crown with insert will be shipped loose.
- Not available in Red Birch.

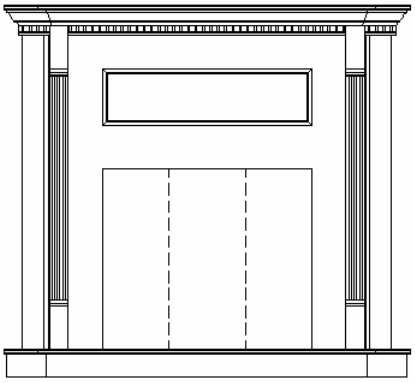


EXAMPLE

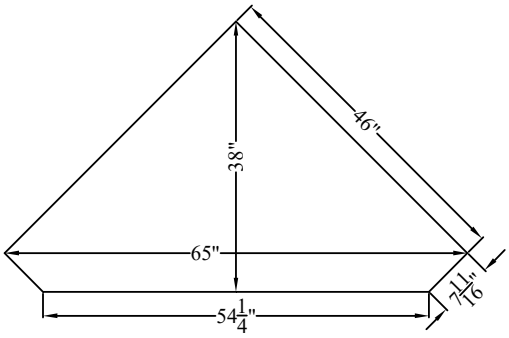


CORNER FIREPLACE
NOT AVAILABLE IN RED BIRCH

Please ensure that your specific fireplace insert will fit in the unit with the dimensions specified.
Satisfaction of local and state building and fire code is YOUR responsibility.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
CFPU	



TOP VIEW

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Overall height is 59 3/4 inches including moldings.
- Specify opening height and width
- Max opening height is 37 in.
- Max opening width is 40 1/2 in.
- The front panel above opening flips down to reveal a hidden storage area.
- Columns standard with flutes
- Not available in Red Birch.

RESIDENTIAL ACCESSORIES / MODIFICATIONS

BASE MINI FILLER

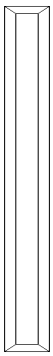
- 3/4” solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3” and 6”
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4” edges.
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
BMF324.5	
BMF329	
BMF624.5	
BMF629	

BASE MINI OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler
- All four edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4” edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8” wide.
- When adding flutes:
  2 flutes are standard on BOFS3 (2 3/4” wide)
  5 flutes are standard on BOFS6 (5 3/4” wide)



2 3/4” wide	BMOFS3
5 3/4” wide	BMOFS6

OTHER RESIDENTIAL ACCESSORIES & MODIFICATIONS

- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Base section as needed for Base-Mini and File Cabinets and Dresser units.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Base section as needed for Base Bookcase Cabinets.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Wall section as needed for Wall Bookcase Cabinets.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Tall section as needed for Tall Bookcase Cabinets.

NOTES

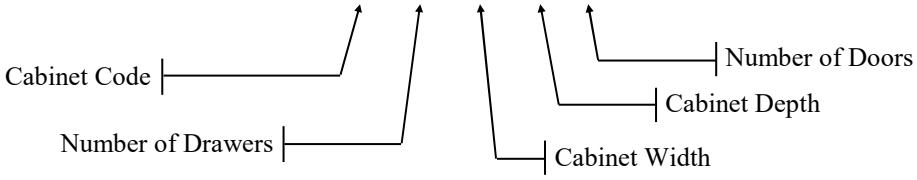
SPECIFICATIONS

BASE HEIGHT (BH) VANITY CABINETS 34 1/2" HIGH

(See "Cabinet Construction Specifications" and "Pricing Procedures" for options.)

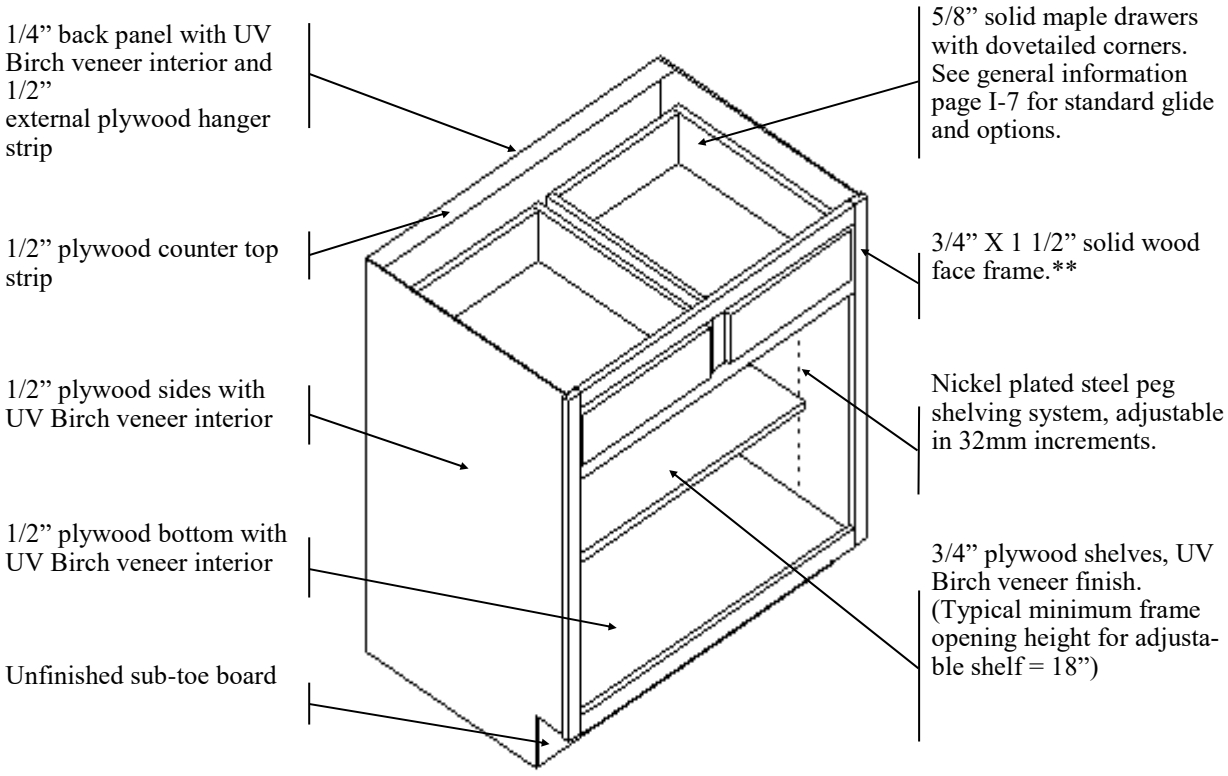
Vanity Cabinet Nomenclature

VB 2D 24 21-2



STANDARD CABINET DEPTHS: 18" AND 21"
(Sink cabinets can be increased in depth only up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge.)

STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2"; DEPTH: 3 1/2"



*Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

Vanity Contents

31" HIGH VANITY CABINETS

BASES WITH DOOR/DRAWERS
- FULL WIDTH TOP DRAWER……..... 4
- SIDE BY SIDE TOP DRAWERS……..... 4

DRAWER BASES
- 2 DRAWER BASE……..... 6
- 3 DRAWER BASE……..... 6
- 4 DRAWER BASE……..... 7

FLOATING VANITIES……..… 12C-F
FULL HEIGHT DOOR BASE……..... 5
HAMPER BASE……..... 7
IRONING BOARD CABINET..... 8B
INVERTED BASE CABINETS ……..... 8
PLANNING DESK……..... 9
PLANNING DESK MINI…..... 9
SHAKER VANITY…….... 12

SINK BASE WITH DRAWERS
- TWO TOP DRWS W/ CENTER FALSE DRW..... 10
- VANITY SINK COMBO BASE……..... 10

SINK BASE/DRAWER BASE COMBINATIONS
- ONE 4 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES..... 11
- TWO 3 DRAWER BASES/ONE SINK BASE…..... 11
- ONE 3 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES…..... 11

SINK BASES-FALSE DRAWER HEAD
- FULL WIDTH DRAWER HEAD……..... 3
- SIDE BY SIDE……..... 3

SINK BASE W/ FULL HEIGHT DOORS……. 4
WASTE CABINET…….... 12

BASE HEIGHT (BH, 34 1/2") CABINETS

BASES WITH DOOR/ DRAWERS (BH, 34 1/2")
- FULL WIDTH TOP DRAWER……..... 14B
- SIDE BY SIDE TOP DRAWERS……..... 14B

DRAWER BASES (BH, 34 1/2")
- 2–DRAWER BASE……..... 15
- 3–DRAWER BASE……..... 16
- 4-DRAWER BASE……..... 16

FULL HEIGHT DOOR BASE (BH, 34 1/2")…..... 15
HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT (BH, 34 1/2")..... 14A
HAMPER BASE (BH, 34 1/2")……..... 16
IRONING BOARD CABINET (BH, 34 1/2")..... 18
INVERTED BASE CABINETS (BH, 34 1/2")…..... 17
SHAKER VANITY (BH, 34 1/2")…….... 22

SINK BASE DOOR/DRAWERS (BH, 34 1/2")
- OFFSET COMBINATION DRAWER (BH)..…..... 18
- TWO TOP DRWS W/ CENTER FALSE DRW..... 19
- VANITY SINK COMBO BASE…….... 19

SINK BASE DRAWER BASE COMBINATIONS (BH, 34 1/2")
- ONE 4 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES..…….. 20
- TWO 3 DRAWER BASES/ONE SINK BASE…..... 20
- ONE 3 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES…… 20

SINK BASES-FALSE DRAWER HEAD (BH, 34 1/2")
- FULL WIDTH DRAWER HEAD…… 13
- SIDE BY SIDE…….... 13

SINK BASE W/ FULL HEIGHT DOORS (BH, 34 1/2"). 14
SPA VANITY BASES (BH, 34 1/2")..... 20A-C
TAPER LEG VANITY CABINET..... 22A
WASTE CABINET (BH, 34 1/2")..... 20D

VANITY WALL AND TALL CABINETS

MEDICINE CABINETS
- SINGLE……..……..... 23
- BI-VIEW……..... 24
- RECESSED CENTER MIRROR ……..... 23
- TRI-VIEW……..……..... 24

SQUARE FRAME WITH MIRROR..... 25

TALL CABINETS
- 84", 90", 93", & 96" TALL……..……. 12A-B

TALL CABINETS TO MATCH BH VANITIES
- 84", 90", 93", & 96" TALL…….... 20F, 21

WALL CABINETS WITH DRAWERS……. 24A-C
WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET……..…..... 24D
WALLETTE……..……..…… 25

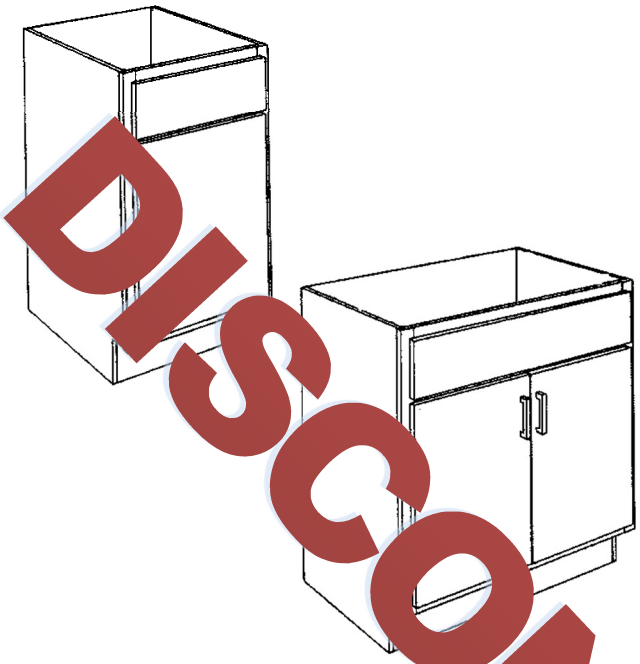
VANITY ACCESSORIES

FILLERS
- CORNER FILLER..... 28
- FILLER……..……..... 28
- FILLER WITH RETURN……..... 28
- OVERLAY FILLER.....……..... 28

FURNITURE PLATFORMS ……..... 27
PLANNING DESK LEG..……..... 9
TOE KICK DRAWER ACCESSORY..... 26

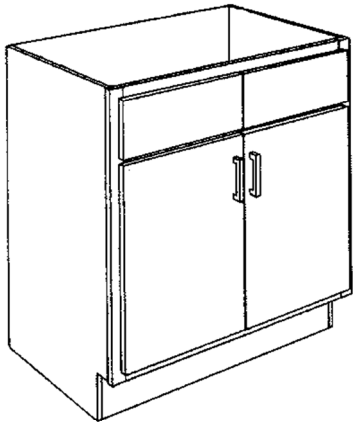
MODIFICATIONS, OTHER ACCESSORIES, AND BH (34 1/2")
FILLERS: SEE BASE AND / OR TALL SECTIONS

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/FALSE DRAWER 31” HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18” Deep	VSB1818		
	VSB2118		
	VSB2418-1		
	VSB2418-2		
	VSB2718		
	VSB3018		
	VSB3318		
	VSB3618		
21” Deep	VSB1821		
	VSB2121		
	VSB2421-1		
	VSB2421-2		
	VSB2721		
	VSB3021		
	VSB3321		
	VSB3621		

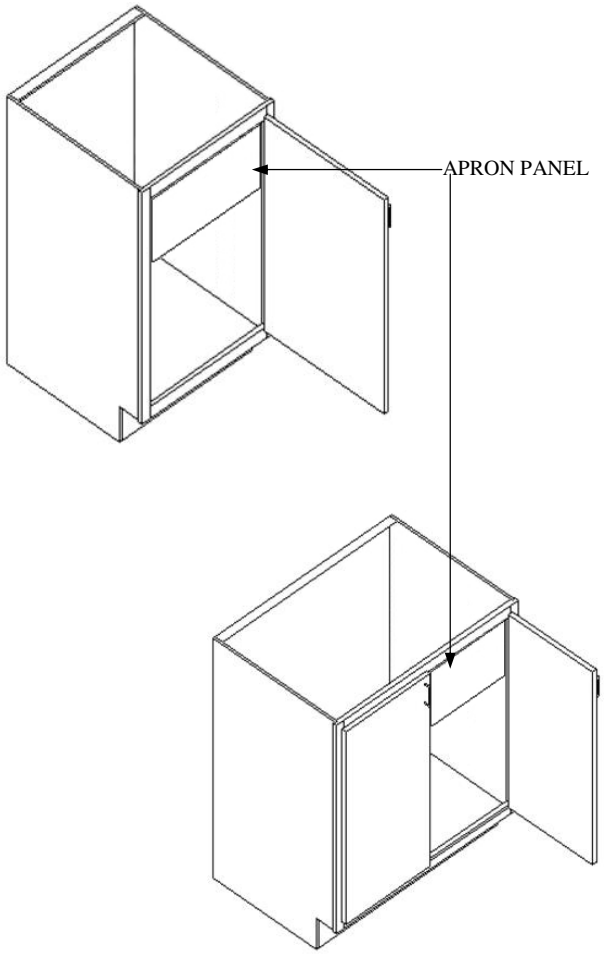
VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ 2 FALSE DRAWERS HI



18” D	SB[illegible]3018		
	[illegible]		
	[illegible]18		
	V[illegible]D3918		
	VSB[illegible]		
	VSB2D451[illegible]		
	VSB2D4818		
21” Deep	VSB2D3021		
	VSB2D3321		
	VSB2D3621		
	VSB2D3921		
	VSB2D4221		
	VSB2D4521		
	VSB2D4821		

DISCONTINUED

VANITY BASES SINK CABINET, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 31” HIGH



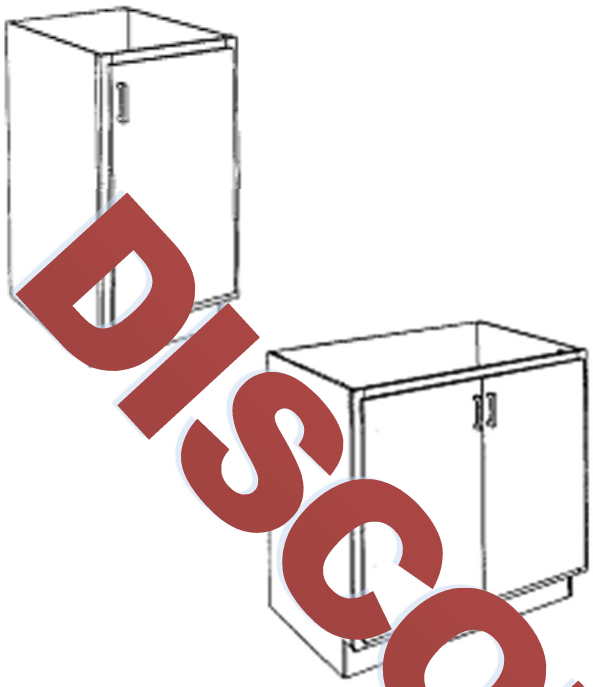
VANITY SINK BASE WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 18” or 21” deep, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4” apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18” Deep	VSFD1818		
One Door	VSFD2118		
	VSFD2418-1		
18” Deep	VSFD2418-2		
Two Door	VSFD2718		
	VSFD3018		
	VSFD3318		
	VSFD3618		
	VSFD3918		
	VSFD4218		
	VSFD4518		
	VSFD4818		
21” Deep	VSFD1821		
One Door	VSFD2121		
	VSFD2421-1		
21” Deep	VSFD2421-2		
Two Door	VSFD2721		
	VSFD3021		
	VSFD3321		
	VSFD3621		
	VSFD3921		
	VSFD4221		
	VSFD4521		
	VSFD4821		

NOTES

VANITY BASES FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 31” HIGH



VANITY BASE CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR (S)

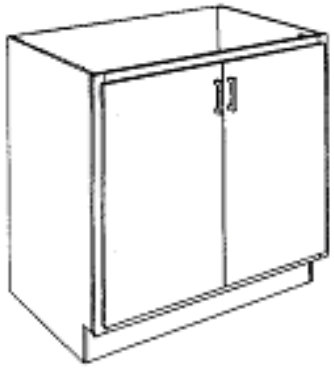
- 18” or 21” deep, standard
- Two adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18” deep Full depth, adjustable shelves	VFD1818		
	VFD2118		
	VFD2418-1		
	VFD2418-2		
	VFD2718		
	VFD3018		
	VFD3318		
	VFD3618		
21” deep 3/4 depth, adjustable shelves	VFD1821		
	VFD2121		
	VFD2421-1		
	VFD2421-2		
	VFD2721		
	VFD3021		
	VFD3321		
	VFD3621		

DISCONTINUED

VANITY BASES FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 31” HIGH





VANITY BASE CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR (S)

- 18” or 21” deep, standard
- Two adjustable shelves
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18” deep Full depth, adjustable shelves	VFD1818		
	VFD2118		
	VFD2418-1		
	VFD2418-2		
	VFD2718		
	VFD3018		
	VFD3318		
	VFD3618		
21” deep 3/4 depth, adjustable shelves	VFD1821		
	VFD2121		
	VFD2421-1		
	VFD2421-2		
	VFD2721		
	VFD3021		
	VFD3321		
	VFD3621		

VANITY 2-DRAWER BASE 31” HIGH

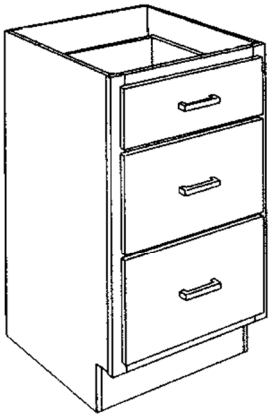


VANITY 2 DRAWER BASE

- Two equal height drawer fronts and drawer boxes
- Will not accommodate hanging file folders

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18” Deep	V2DB1218		
	V2DB1518		
	V2DB1818		
	V2DB2118		
	V2DB2418		
21” Deep	V2DB1221		
	V2DB1521		
	V2DB1821		
	V2DB2121		
	V2DB2421		

VANITY 3-DRAWER BASE 31”



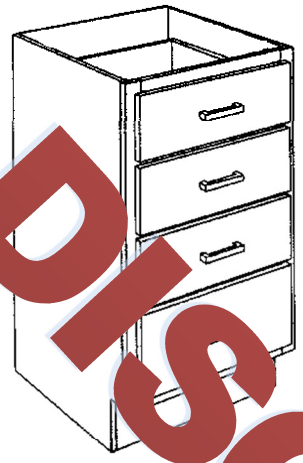
VANITY 3 DRAWER BASE

- Standard height top drawer box
- Two larger, equal height, lower drawer boxes

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
eep	V3DB1218		
	V3DB1518		
	1818		
	V 321		
	V 18		
21” Deep	V3DB 1		
	V3DB1521		
	V3DB1821		
	V3DB2121		
	V3DB2421		

DISCONTINUED

VANITY 4-DRAWER BASE 31” HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18” Deep	V4DB1218		
	V4DB1518		
	V4DB1818		
	V4DB2118		
	V4DB2418		
21” Deep	V4DB1221		
	V4DB1521		
	V4DB1821		
	V4DB2121		
	V4DB2421		

VANITY 4 DRAWER BASE

- All four drawer boxes are equal height

Note for Inset configuration: The Inset frame configuration is different from an overlay frame; see frame configurations located in the Introduction section of the catalog. Top and bottom drawer boxes will be 4” high, two middle drawer boxes will be 3” high. The two center drawer fronts will always be slab.

DISCONTINUED

VANITY HAMPER BASE 31” HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21” Deep	V[illegible]		
	21[illegible]		

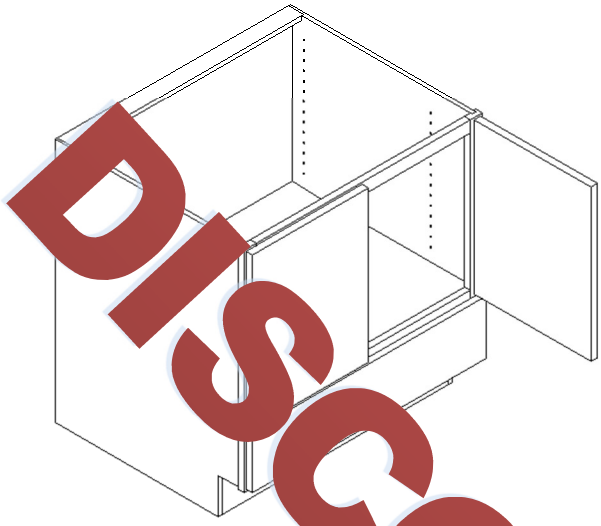


1.3 bushel, white plastic hamper basket

VANITY HAMPER BASE, 31” HIGH

- Pullout with hamper attached to door
- Blum full-extension, undermount glides
- 15” wide frame opening, minimum
- Cabinet depth can be no less than 21”
- Frame opening height can be no less than 21”

INVERTED VANITY BASE 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—31” HIGH, 18” DEEP

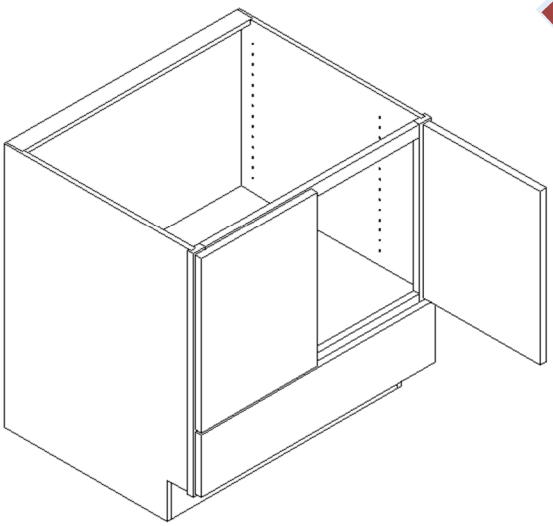


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBI1D2418-2		
VBI1D2718		
VBI1D3018		
VBI1D3318		
VBI1D3618		

- Drawer box positioned at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box

DISCONTINUED

INVERTED VANITY BASE 1 DRAWER, 2



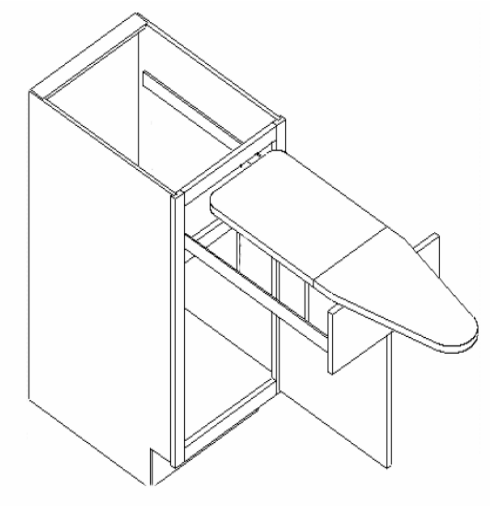
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
V 21-2		
BI		
VBI 21		
VBI1D33		
VBI1D362		

- Drawer box positioned at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

NOTES

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

VANITY IRONING BOARD CABINET

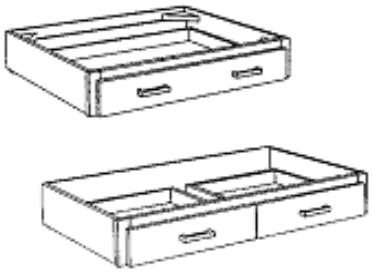


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18” Deep	VIRON1818		
	VIRON2118		
21” Deep	VIRON1821		
	VIRON2121		

Note:
- Counter overlays CANNOT exceed 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- Not compatible with inset cabinetry

- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available.
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 18” and 21” deep cabinet = ironing surface will be approximately 12” W x 29 1/4” L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18” (15” frame opening)
- 1-adjustable 4” rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement cover available)
- Specify hinge side for door.

PLANNING DESK



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One Drawer	PD1D2421	375	408
	PD1D2721	390	428
	PD1D3021	414	453
	PD1D3321	435	479
	PD1D3621	456	501
Two Drawer	PD2D3321	464	503
	PD2D3621	471	512

- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall (4" opening with a 1 1/2" top rail. No bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- To accommodate most 5 piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. a minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts. With some exceptions (See specific door styles).

Note: To align with standard base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 7" high.
To align with standard mini base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 6" high.

PLANNING DESK MINI



One Drawer	PDM1D2421	375	408
	PDM1D2721	390	428
	PDM1D3021	414	453
	PDM1D3321	435	479
	PDM1D3621	456	501
Two Drawer	PDM2D3321	464	503
	PDM2D3621	471	512

- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (A 1 1/4" top rail. No bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- 2" High drawer box.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

VANITY PLANNING DESK LEGS

DISCONTINUED

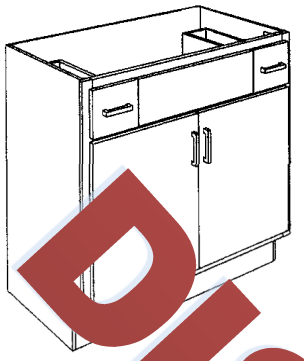
STYLE A STYLE B



VPDLA21
VPDLA24
[illegible]
[illegible]
VP[illegible]B2[illegible]

- Standard is 31" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Planning Desk.

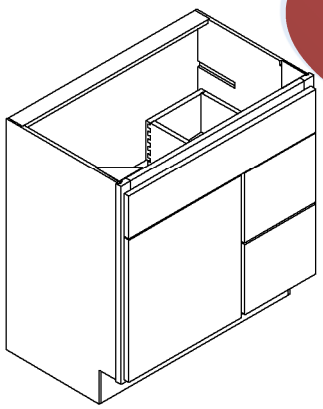
VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ DRAWERS 31" HIGH



VANITY SINK BASE 2 DRAWER FALSE CENTER DRAWER

NOTE: If the frame openings for the working drawer boxes are modified to be narrower than the standard opening on a VSB3D36, the available glide hardware will not fit and the drawer boxes may have to be omitted.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSB3D3618		
	VSB3D3918		
	VSB3D4218		
	VSB3D4518		
	VSB3D4818		
21" Deep	VSB3D3621		
	VSB3D3921		
	VSB3D4221		
	VSB3D4521		
	VSB3D4821		



VANITY BASE COMBINATION DRAWER

- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
24"	15"	9"
27"	18"	9"
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

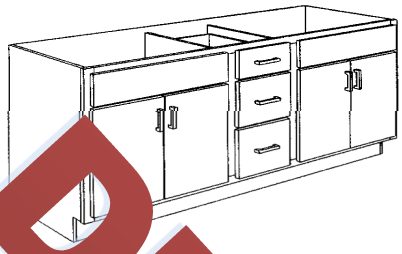
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VBCD2418		
	VBCD2718		
	VBCD3018		
	VBCD3318		
	VBCD3618		
	VBCD3918		
	BCD4218		
21" Deep	CD		
	721		
	D302		
	VBC		
	VBCD362		
	VBCD3921		
	VBCD4221		

NOTE: When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

DISCONTINUED

VANITY SINK BASE DOORS/ DRAWERS COMBINATIONS 31" HIGH

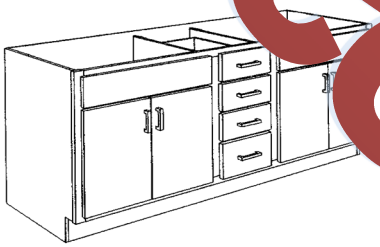
NOTE: When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSBC3D6018		
	VSBC3D6618		
	VSBC3D7218		
21" Deep	VSBC3D6021		
	VSBC3D6621		
	VSBC3D7221		

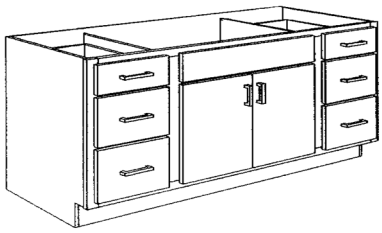


VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 4 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 4 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 4 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 4 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an up- charge if specified on the order.
- Not recommended for inset

Note for Inset configuration: The Inset frame configuration is different from an overlay frame; see frame configurations located in the Introduction section of the catalog. Top and

18" Deep	V[illegible]8		
	VSBC6D5[illegible]		
	VSBC6D[illegible]		
	VSBC6D661[illegible]		
	VSBC6D7218		
21" Deep	VSBC6D4821		
	VSBC6D5421		
	VSBC6D6021		
	VSBC6D6621		
	VSBC6D7221		

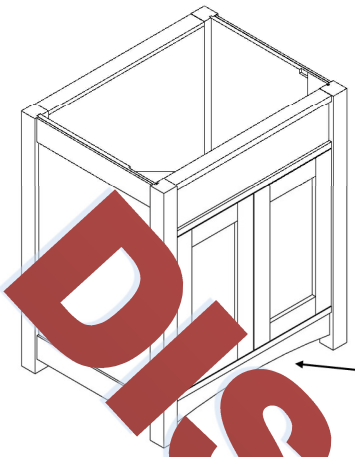


VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two-12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

DISCONTINUED

SHAKER VANITY CABINET, VANITY WASTE CABINET

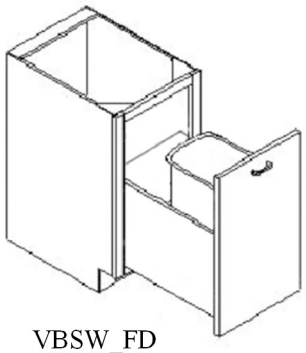


Choose straight or arched valance bottom rail. Arched is shown.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
18" Deep	SHV2418-2	
	SHV2718	
	SHV3018	
	SHV3318	
	SHV3618	
	SHV3918	
	SHV4218	
21" Deep	SHV2421-2	
	SHV2721	
	SHV3021	
	SHV3321	
	SHV3621	
	SHV3921	
	SHV4221	

SHAKER VAN- ITY, 31" HIGH

- 18" or 21" deep, 31" high standard
- Top false drawer front is slab
- Choice of straight or arched valance bottom rail.
- Only available with Shak- er doors
- Only available as Inset with a "standard frame". FOL, SOL, and Beaded Inset NOT available.
- Both exterior sides finished and matching wood interior is standard
- Front two legs have chamfer route at inner edge to allow for doors to open



VBSW_FD

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Full Height with whi	VBSW1521FDW		
	V1821FDW		
Full Height Door with pewter basket	21 DP		
	W DP		

	Bin Qty./Size
VBSW D	34 Qt bin
VBSW1821	On 4 Qt bin

VANITY BASE WASTE CABINET, 31" HIGH

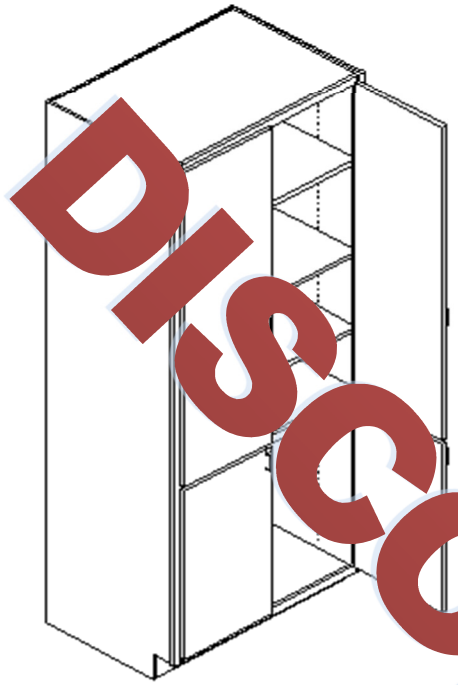
- 21" deep, 31" high
- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Minimum cabinet depth = 21".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- One 34 quart bin only.
- Drawer above trash pullout not available.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.



Single 34 qt. pullout (Vanity depth unit does not have storage cubby behind waste bin.)

DISCONTINUED

VANITY TALL CABINETS



VANITY TALL UTILITY CABINET

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door half is 31" high. (standard vanity height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on 90" and 96" tall units unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC158421		
Two-Door	VTUC188421		
	VTUC218421		
84" Tall	VTUC248421-4		
Four-Door	VTUC278421		
	VTUC308421		
	VTUC338421		
	VTUC368421		
90" Tall	VTUC159021		
Two-Door	VTUC189021		
	VTUC219021		
90" Tall	VTUC249021-4		
Four-Door	VTUC279021		
	VTUC309021		
	VTUC339021		
	VTUC369021		
93" Tall	VTUC159321		
Two-Door	VTUC189321		
	VTUC219321		
93" Tall	VTUC249321-4		
Four-Door	VTUC279321		
	VTUC309321		
	VTUC339321		
	VTUC369321		
96" Tall	VTUC159621		
Two-Door	VTUC189621		
	VTUC219621		
96" Tall	VTUC249621-4		
Four-Door	VTUC 279621		
	VTUC309621		
	VTUC339621		
	VTUC369621		

DISCONTINUED

VANITY TALL, 1 DRAWER CABINETS



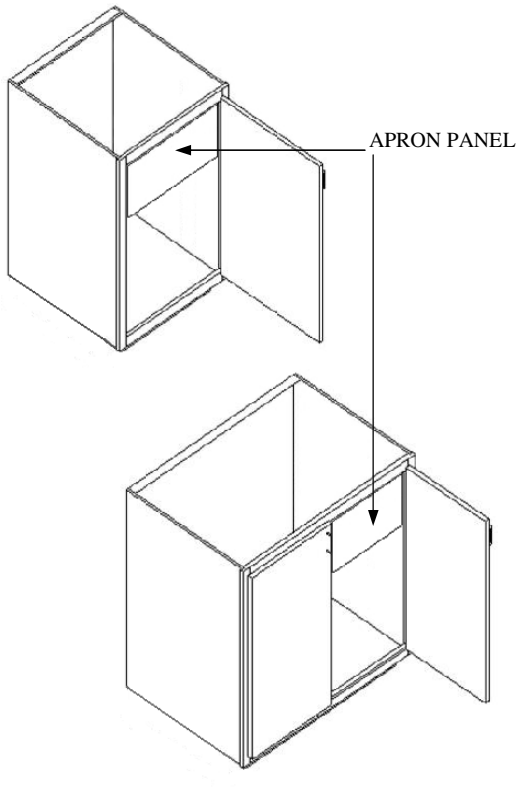
DISCONTINUED

VANITY TALL UTILITY, ONE DRAWER CABINET

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door / drawer aligns with 31" high.cabinet (standard vanity height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on units over 84" high unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall Two-Door	VTUC1D158421		
	VTUC1D188421		
	VTUC1D218421		
84" Tall Four-Door	VTUC1D248421-4		
	VTUC1D278421		
	VTUC1D308421		
	VTUC1D338421		
	VTUC1D368421		
90" Tall Two-Door	VTUC1D159021		
	VTUC1D189021		
	VTUC1D219021		
90" Tall Four-Door	VTUC1D249021-4		
	VTUC1D279021		
	VTUC1D309021		
	VTUC1D339021		
	VTUC1D369021		
93" Tall Two-Door	VTUC1D159321		
	VTUC1D189321		
	VTUC1D219321		
93" Tall Four-Door	VTUC1D249321-4		
	VTUC1D279321		
	VTUC1D309321		
	VTUC1D339321		
	VTUC1D369321		
96" Tall Two-Door	VTUC1D159621		
	VTUC1D189621		
	VTUC1D219621		
96" Tall Four-Door	VTUC1D249621-4		
	VTUC1D279621		
	VTUC1D309621		
	VTUC1D339621		
	VTUC1D369621		

FLOATING VANITY SINK BASE



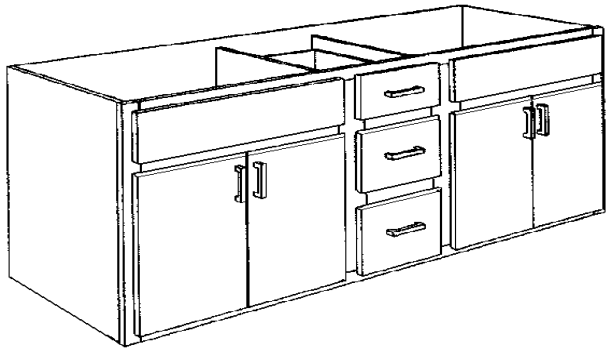
- 18” or 21” deep, standard
- 24” high, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 3/4” thick back
- “Floating” vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- 1/4” apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18” Deep	VSFLT1818		
One Door	VSFLT2118		
	VSFLT2418-1		
18” Deep	VSFLT2418-2		
Two Door	VSFLT2718		
	VSFLT3018		
	VSFLT3318		
	VSFLT3618		
	VSFLT3918		
	VSFLT4218		
	VSFLT4518		
	VSFLT4818		
21” Deep	VSFLT1821		
One Door	VSFLT2121		
	VSFLT2421-1		
21” Deep	VSFLT2421-2		
Two Door	VSFLT2721		
	VSFLT3021		
	VSFLT3321		
	VSFLT3621		
	VSFLT3921		
	VSFLT4221		
	VSFLT4521		
	VSFLT4821		

*****NOTE*****
Customer MUST provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

FLOATING VANITY SINK, DOORS/ DRAWERS COMBINATIONS

NOTE: When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



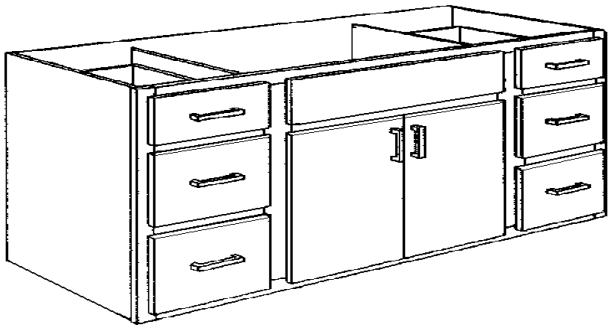
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSFLTC3D6018		
	VSFLTC3D6618		
	VSFLTC3D7218		
21" Deep	VSFLTC3D6021		
	VSFLTC3D6621		
	VSFLTC3D7221		

FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 3 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

*****NOTE*****

Customer MUST provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

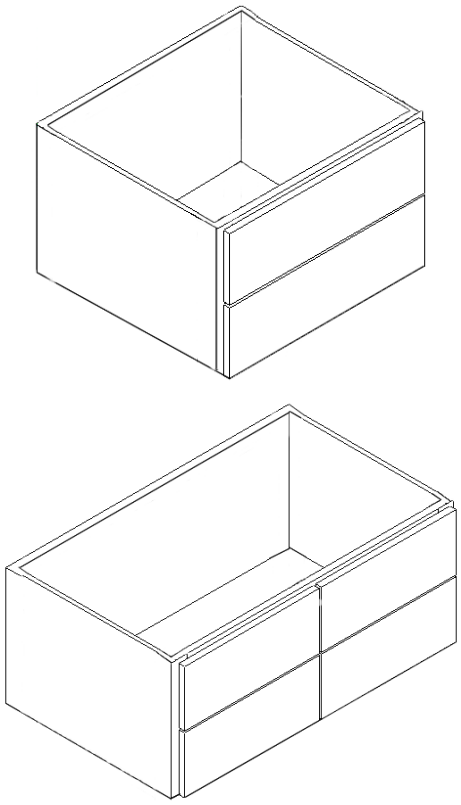


18" Deep	VSFLTC6D4818		
	VSFLTC6D5418		
	VSFLTC6D6018		
	VSFLTC6D6618		
	VSFLTC6D7218		
21" Deep	VSFLTC6D4821		
	VSFLTC6D5421		
	VSFLTC6D6021		
	VSFLTC6D6621		
	VSFLTC6D7221		

FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two-12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

FLOATING VANITY SINK



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two false drawer fronts	VS2DFLT2418		
	VS2DFLT3018		
18” deep	VS2DFLT3618		
	VS2DFLT2421		
21” deep	VS2DFLT3021		
	VS2DFLT3621		
Four false drawer fronts	VS4DFLT3018		
	VS4DFLT3618		
18” deep	VS4DFLT4818		
	VS4DFLT3021		
21” deep	VS4DFLT3621		
	VS4DFLT4821		

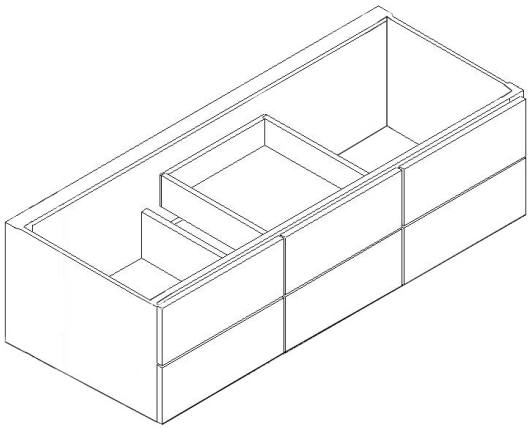
*****NOTE*****

Customer MUST provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

FLOATING VANITY SINK WITH FALSE DRAWER FRONTS

- 18” or 21” deep standard
- 18” high standard
- No functional drawers
- Drawer fronts are equal size
- 3/4” thick back
- “Floating” vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION



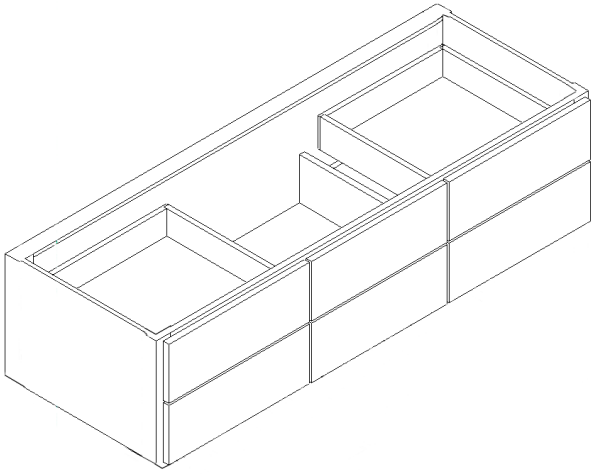
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two functional drawers, four false drawer fronts	VSFLTC2D5418		
	VSFLTC2D6018		
	VSFLTC2D7218		
	VSFLTC2D5421		
	VSFLTC2D6021		
	VSFLTC2D7221		

FLOATING VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH TWO FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 18" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- Drawer fronts are equal heights
- Two center functional drawers, four outer false drawer fronts
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

*****NOTE*****

Customer MUST provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

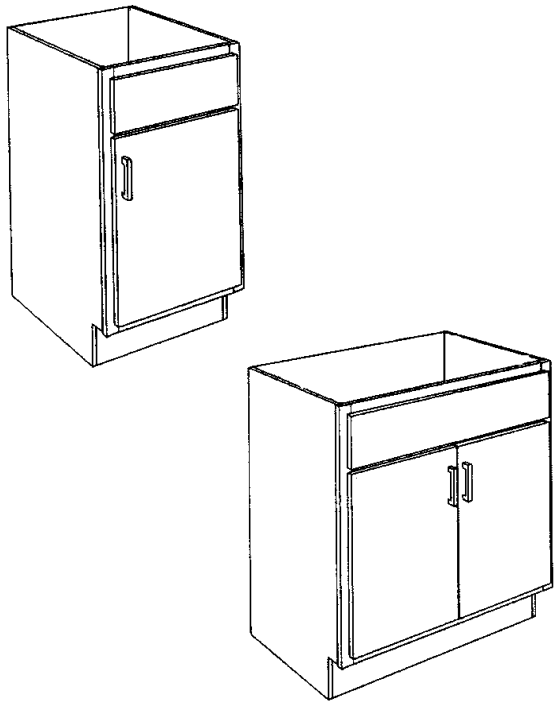


Four functional drawers, two false drawer fronts	VSFLTC4D5418		
	VSFLTC4D6018		
	VSFLTC4D7218		
	VSFLTC4D5421		
	VSFLTC4D6021		
	VSFLTC4D7221		

FLOATING VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH FOUR FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

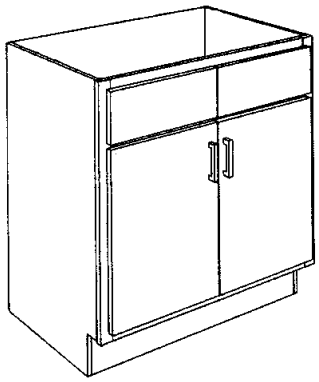
- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 18" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- Drawer fronts are equal heights
- Four outer functional drawers, two center false drawer fronts
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

BASE HEIGHT VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/FALSE DRAWER 34 1/2" HIGH



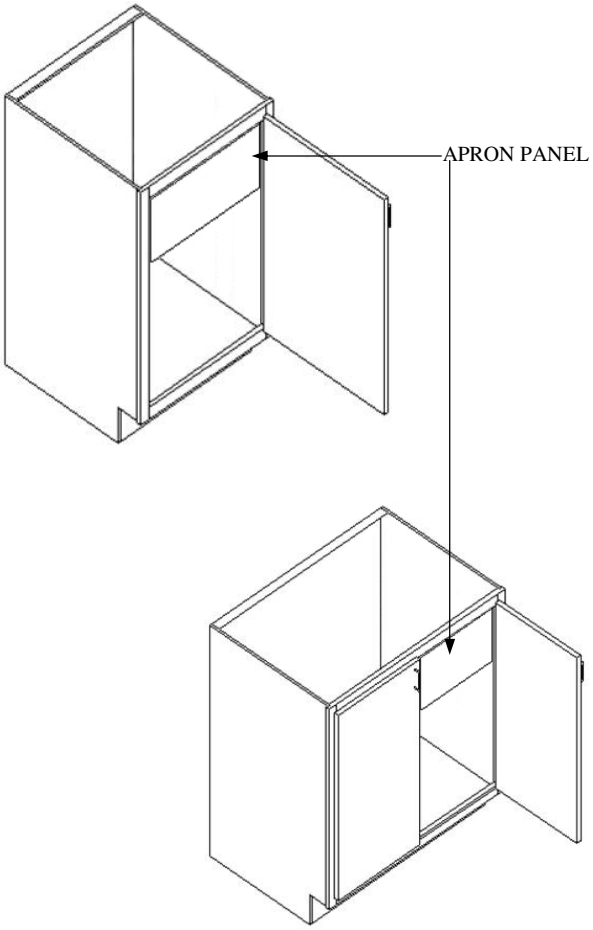
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSB1818BH		
	VSB2118BH		
	VSB2418-1BH		
	VSB2418-2BH		
	VSB2718BH		
	VSB3018BH		
	VSB3318BH		
	VSB3618BH		
21" Deep	VSB1821BH		
	VSB2121BH		
	VSB2421-1BH		
	VSB2421-2BH		
	VSB2721BH		
	VSB3021BH		
	VSB3321BH		
	VSB3621BH		

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ 2 FALSE DRAWERS 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep	VSB2D3018BH		
	VSB2D3318BH		
	VSB2D3618BH		
	VSB2D3918BH		
	VSB2D4218BH		
	VSB2D4518BH		
	VSB2D4818BH		
21" Deep	VSB2D3021BH		
	VSB2D3321BH		
	VSB2D3621BH		
	VSB2D3921BH		
	VSB2D4221BH		
	VSB2D4521BH		
	VSB2D4821BH		

VANITY BASE SINK, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 34 1/2" HIGH

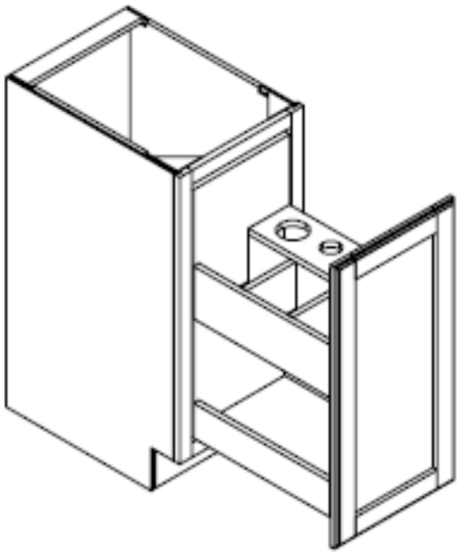


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSFD1818BH		
One Door	VSFD2118BH		
	VSFD2418-1BH		
18" Deep	VSFD2418-2BH		
Two Door	VSFD2718BH		
	VSFD3018BH		
	VSFD3318BH		
	VSFD3618BH		
	VSFD3918BH		
	VSFD4218BH		
	VSFD4518BH		
	VSFD4818BH		
21" Deep	VSFD1821BH		
One Door	VSFD2121BH		
	VSFD2421-1BH		
21" Deep	VSFD2421-2BH		
Two Door	VSFD2721BH		
	VSFD3021BH		
	VSFD3321BH		
	VSFD3621BH		
	VSFD3921BH		
	VSFD4221BH		
	VSFD4521BH		
	VSFD4821BH		

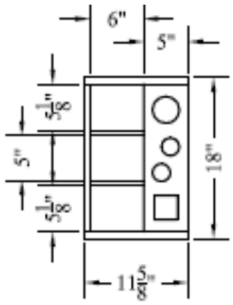
VANITY SINK BASE WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front

VANITY BASE WITH HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT, 34 1/2” HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18” deep	VHAP1518-BH	1393	1529
21” deep	VHAP1521-BH	1426	1564



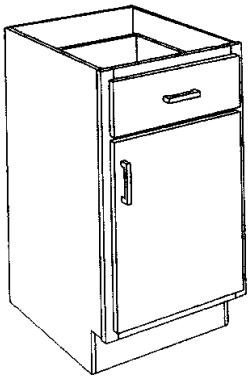
Top view of pullout

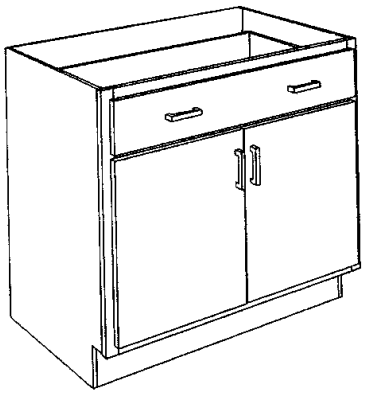
VANITY BASE WITH HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT

- 18” or 21” deep, 34 1/2” high, standard
- Changes to any cabinet dimensions or pullout configuration must be quoted.
- Full height door attached to pullout
- Storage cubbies for various hair accessories such as blow dryer, curling iron, flat iron, brushes, combs, etc. Hot appliance bins may be stainless steel instead of black (shown in pic) due to supplier availability.
- Fixed floor for additional storage at bottom of pullout



VANITY BASES DOOR / DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH

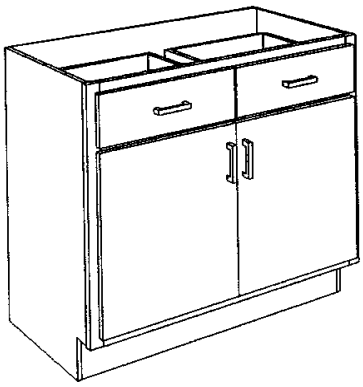




VANITY BASE CABINET FULL WIDTH DRAWER.

- Top functioning drawer.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VB1D1218BH		
1-Full depth adjustable shelf	VB1D1518BH		
	VB1D1818BH		
	VB1D2118BH		
	VB1D2418-1BH		
	VB1D2418-2BH		
	VB1D2718BH		
	VB1D3018BH		
	VB1D3318BH		
	VB1D3618BH		
21" Deep	VB1D1221BH		
1-3/4 depth adjustable shelf	VB1D1521BH		
	VB1D1821BH		
	VB1D2121BH		
	VB1D2421-1BH		
	VB1D2421-2BH		
	VB1D2721BH		
	VB1D3021BH		
	VB1D3321BH		
	VB1D3621BH		

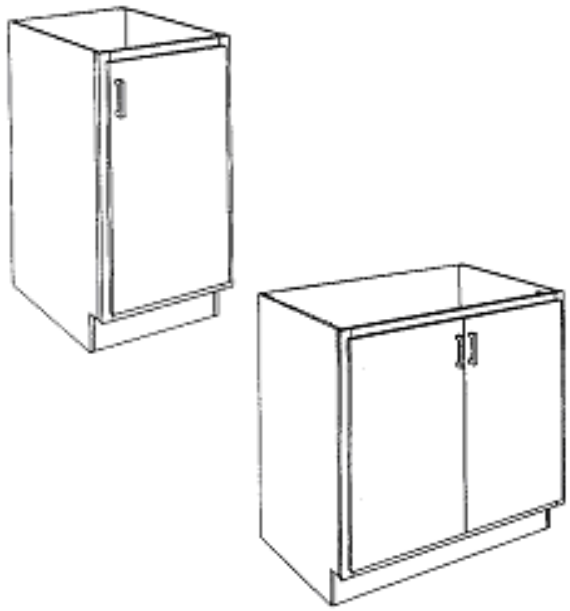


VANITY BASE 2 DRAWER SIDE BY SIDE.

- Top functioning drawers.

18" Deep	VB2D3018BH		
1-Full depth adjustable shelf	VB2D3318BH		
	VB2D3618BH		
	VB2D4218BH		
	VB2D4518BH		
	VB2D4818BH		
21" Deep	VB2D3021BH		
1-3/4 depth adjustable shelf	VB2D3321BH		
	VB2D3621BH		
	VB2D4221BH		
	VB2D4521BH		
	VB2D4821BH		

VANITY BASES FULL HEIGHT DOOR 34 1/2” HIGH

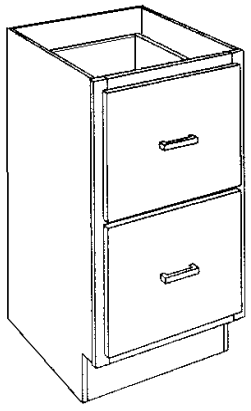


VANITY BASE CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR

- 18” or 21” deep, standard
- Two adjustable shelves
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18” Deep	VFD1818BH		
Full depth adjustable shelves	VFD2118BH		
	VFD2418-1BH		
	VFD2418-2BH		
	VFD2718BH		
	VFD3018BH		
	VFD3318BH		
	VFD3618BH		
21” Deep	VFD1821BH		
2-3/4 depth adjustable shelves	VFD2121BH		
	VFD2421-1BH		
	VFD2421-2BH		
	VFD2721BH		
	VFD3021BH		
	VFD3321BH		
	VFD3621BH		

VANITY 2-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2” HIGH



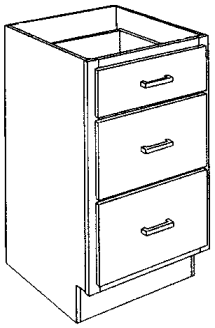
VANITY 2 DRAWER BASE

- Two equal height drawer fronts and drawer boxes

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18” Deep	V2DB1218BH		
	V2DB1518BH		
	V2DB1818BH		
	V2DB2118BH		
	V2DB2418BH		
21” Deep	V2DB1221BH		
	V2DB1521BH		
	V2DB1821BH		
	V2DB2121BH		
	V2DB2421BH		

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

VANITY 3-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH

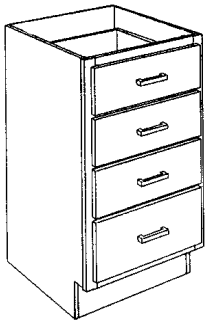


VANITY 3 DRAWER BASE

- Standard height top drawer box
- Two larger, equal height, lower drawer boxes

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	V3DB1218BH		
	V3DB1518BH		
	V3DB1818BH		
	V3DB2118BH		
	V3DB2418BH		
21" Deep	V3DB1221BH		
	V3DB1521BH		
	V3DB1821BH		
	V3DB2121BH		
	V3DB2421BH		

VANITY 4-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH



VANITY BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET

- Top three drawer boxes are equal height
- Larger drawer box at bottom position is standard
- Specify location of larger drawer if other than bottom position is desired. (Add modification, MFC, for frame change.)

18" Deep	V4DB1218BH		
	V4DB1518BH		
	V4DB1818BH		
	V4DB2118BH		
	V4DB2418BH		
21" Deep	V4DB1221BH		
	V4DB1521BH		
	V4DB1821BH		
	V4DB2121BH		
	V4DB2421BH		

VANITY HAMPER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH

21" Deep	VHB1821BH		
	VHB2121BH		

VANITY HAMPER BASE

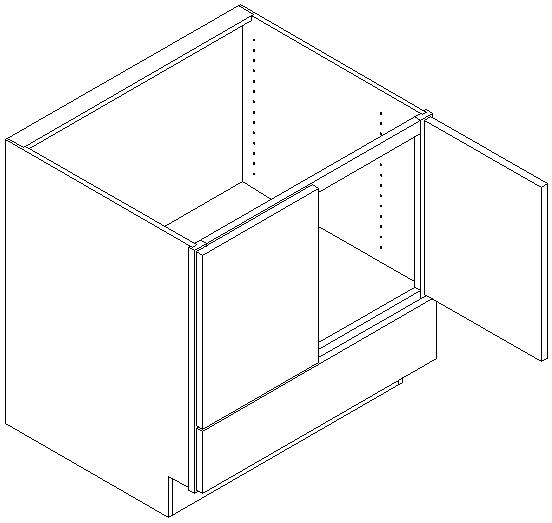
- Pullout with hamper attached to door
- Blum full-extension, undermount glides
- 15" wide frame opening, minimum
- Cabinet depth can be no less than 21"
- Frame opening height can be no less than 21"





1.3 bushel, white plastic hamper basket

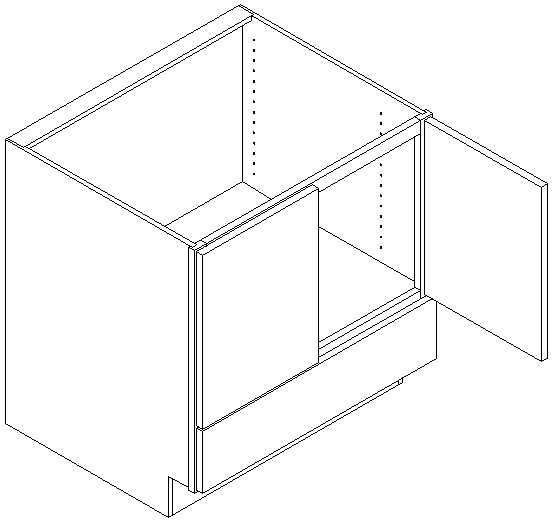
INVERTED VANITY BASE HEIGHT 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS 34 1/2” HIGH, 18” DEEP



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBI1D2418-2 BH		
VBI1D2718BH		
VBI1D3018BH		
VBI1D3318BH		
VBI1D3618BH		

- Drawer box positioned at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

INVERTED VANITY BASE HEIGHT 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—34 1/2” HIGH, 21” DEEP

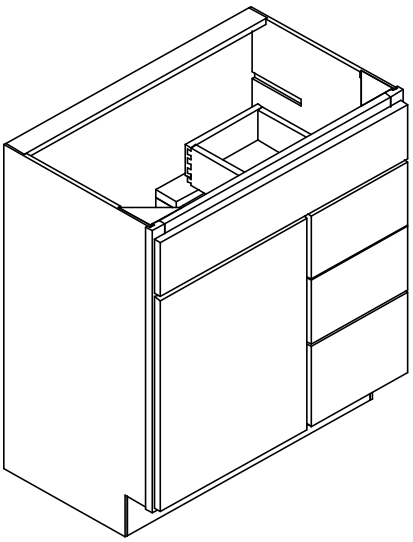


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBI1D2421-2BH		
VBI1D2721BH		
VBI1D3021BH		
VBI1D3321BH		
VBI1D3621BH		

- Drawer box positioned at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

VANITY OFFSET COMBINATION DRAWER



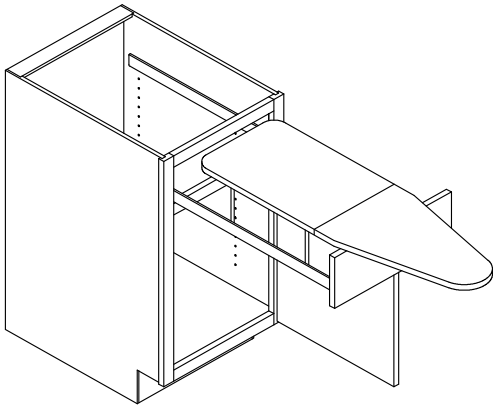
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VOC3018BH		
	VOC3318BH		
	VOC3618BH		
	VOC3918BH		
	VOC4218BH		
21" Deep	VOC3021BH		
	VOC3321BH		
	VOC3621BH		
	VOC3921BH		
	VOC4221BH	1419	1562

- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

NOTE: When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT

VANITY IRONING BOARD CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep	VIRON1818BH	
	VIRON2118BH	
21" Deep	VIRON1821BH	
	VIRON2121BH	

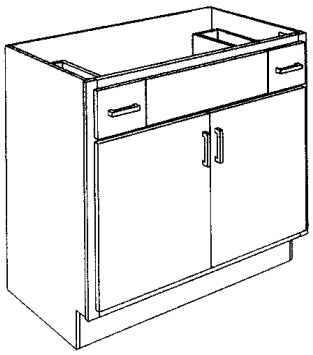
Note:
- Counter overlays CANNOT exceed 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- Not compatible with inset cabinetry

- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 18" and 21" deep cabinet = ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 29 1/4" L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18" (15" frame opening)
- 1-adjustable 4" rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement cover available)
- Specify hinge side for door.

NOTES

NOTES

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ DRAWERS 34 1/2" HIGH

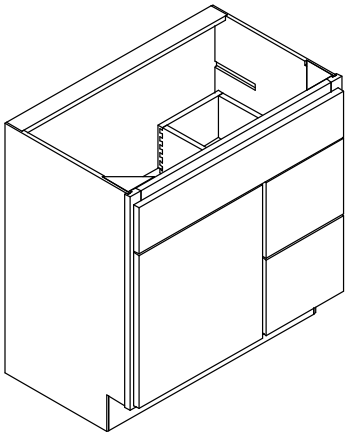


NOTE: If the frame openings for the working drawer boxes are modified to be narrower than the standard opening on a VSB3D36, the available glide hardware will not fit and the drawer boxes may have to be omitted.

VANITY SINK BASE 2 DRAWER AND FALSE CENTER DRAWER

- Working drawers to the left and right of an 18" standard center opening.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSB3D3618BH		
	VSB3D3918BH		
	VSB3D4218BH		
	VSB3D4518BH		
	VSB3D4818BH		
21" Deep	VSB3D3621BH		
	VSB3D3921BH		
	VSB3D4221BH		
	VSB3D4521BH		
	VSB3D4821BH		



VANITY BASE COMBINATION DRAWER

- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

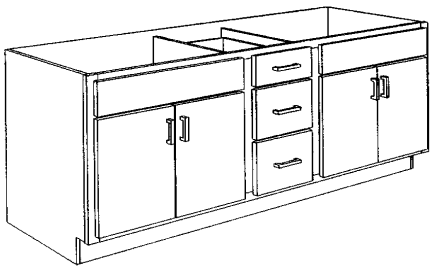
CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
24"	15"	9"
27"	18"	9"
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

18" Deep	VBCD2418BH		
	VBCD2718BH		
	VBCD3018BH		
	VBCD3318BH		
	VBCD3618BH		
	VBCD3918BH		
	VBCD4218BH		
21" Deep	VBCD2421BH		
	VBCD2721BH		
	VBCD3021BH		
	VBCD3321BH		
	VBCD3621BH		
	VBCD3921BH		
	VBCD4221BH		

NOTE: When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

VANITY SINK BASE DOOR / DRAWER COMBINATIONS, 34 1/2" HIGH

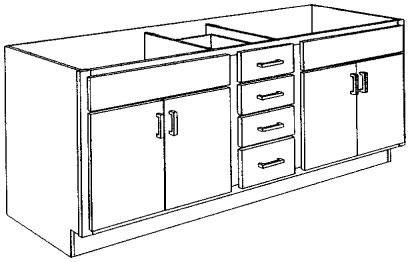
NOTE: When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 3 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

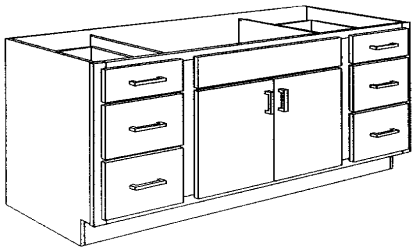
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSBC3D6018BH		
	VSBC3D6618BH		
	VSBC3D7218BH		
21" Deep	VSBC3D6021BH		
	VSBC3D6621BH		
	VSBC3D7221BH		



VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 4 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 4 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 4 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 4 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

18" Deep	VSBC4D6018BH		
	VSBC4D6618BH		
	VSBC4D7218BH		
21" Deep	VSBC4D6021BH		
	VSBC4D6621BH		
	VSBC4D7221BH		

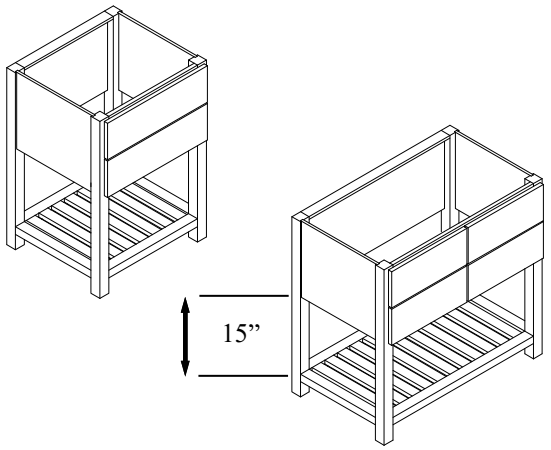


VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two-12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

18" Deep	VSBC6D4818BH		
	VSBC6D5418BH		
	VSBC6D6018BH		
	VSBC6D6618BH		
	VSBC6D7218BH		
21" Deep	VSBC6D4821BH		
	VSBC6D5421BH		
	VSBC6D6021BH		
	VSBC6D6621BH		
	VSBC6D7221BH		

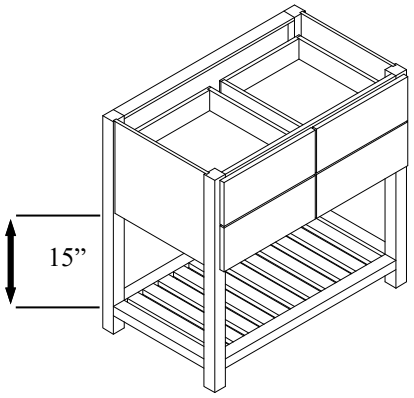
VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2” HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two false drawer fronts	VSPA2421-BH		
	VSPA3021-BH		
Four false drawer fronts	VSPA3621-BH		
	VSPA4821-BH		

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FALSE DRAWER FRONTS

- Standard height is 34 1/2”, standard depth is 21”
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- No functional drawers
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor in cabinet area
- Open slats at bottom for storage (solid bottom available by request)
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2”.

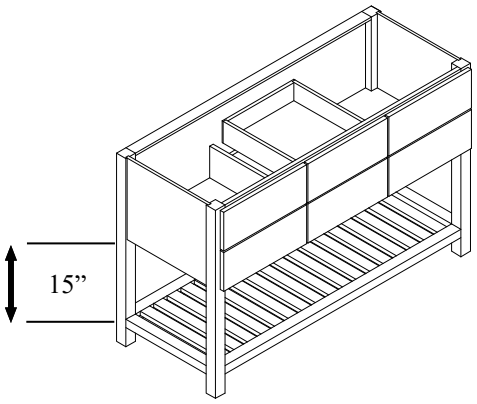


Four functional drawers	VSPA4D3621-BH		
	VSPA4D4821-BH		

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2”, standard depth is 21”
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Four equal size, functional drawer boxes
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- Open slats at bottom for storage (solid bottom available by request)
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2”.

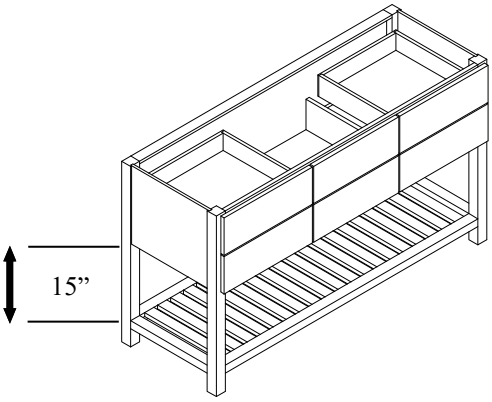
VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2” HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two functional drawers, four false drawer fronts	VSPA2D5421-BH		
	VSPA2D6021-BH		
	VSPA2D7221-BH		

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH TWO FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2”, standard depth is 21”
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Two center equal size, functional drawer boxes and four outer false drawer fronts
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor at outer false drawer sections of cabinet
- Open slats at bottom for storage (solid bottom available by request)
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2”.

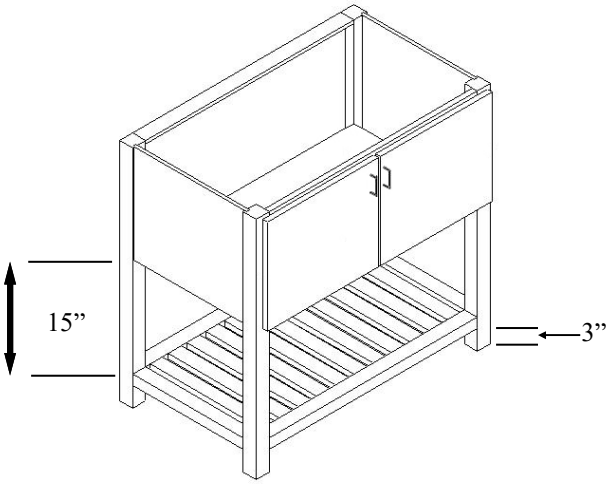


Four functional drawers, two false drawer fronts	VSPA4D5421-BH		
	VSPA4D6021-BH		
	VSPA4D7221-BH		

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FOUR FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2”, standard depth is 21”
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Four outer equal size, functional drawer boxes and two center false drawer fronts
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor at center false drawer section of cabinet
- Open slats at bottom for storage (solid bottom available by request)
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2”.

VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2” HIGH



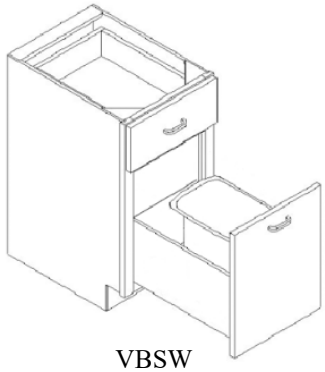
Two Door

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VSPA2421-2 BH		
VSPA3021-2 BH		
VSPA3621-2 BH		
VSPA4821-2 BH		

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH TWO DOORS

- Standard height is 34 1/2”, standard depth is 21”
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- Open slats at bottom for storage (solid bottom available by request)
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2”.
- Fixed center frame stile when 42” wide or more.

VANITY BASE WASTE CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH

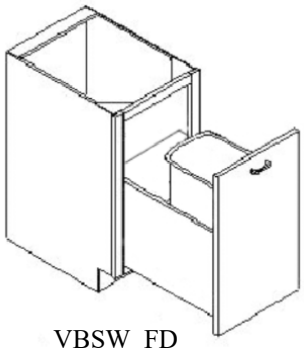


VBSW

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Waste Cabinet w/ top dr. box and white basket	VBSW1521W-BH		
	VBSW1821W-BH		
Waste Cabinet w/ top dr. box and pewter basket	VBSW1521P-BH		
	VBSW1821P-BH		

- 21" Standard depth
- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Fixed floor below the top drawer box (VBSW only)
- Minimum cabinet depth = 21".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- See chart for waste basket sizes.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.

NOTE: Standard size trash can will not fit into frame opening of reduced height VBSW, please use VBSWFD. Reduced height cabinet may receive smaller waste bins than standard.



VBSW_FD

Full Height Door with white basket	VBSW1521FDW-BH	
	VBSW1821FDW-BH	
Full Height Door with pewter basket	VBSW1521FDP-BH	
	VBSW1821FDP-BH	

Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
VBSW1521-BH	One 34 Qt bin
VBSW1821-BH	One 34 Qt bin
VBSW1521FD-BH	One 50 Qt bin
VBSW1821FD-BH	One 50 Qt bin

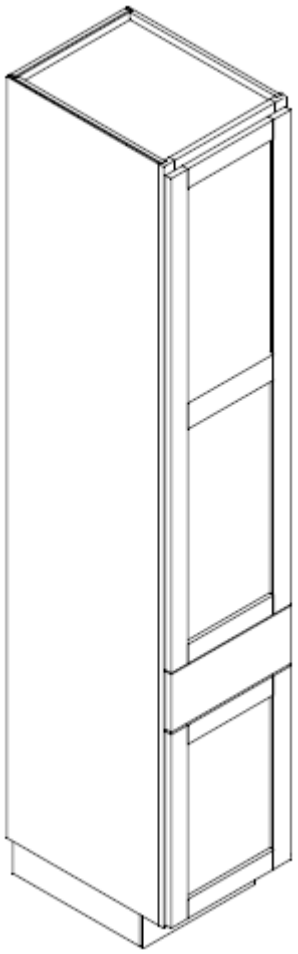




Above Left: double 50 qt. pullout (Vanity unit will have 1 waste bin only.)
Above Right: single 34 qt. pullout (Vanity depth unit does not have storage cubby behind waste bin.)

NOTES

VANITY TALL, 1 DRAWER CABINETS, BASE HEIGHT

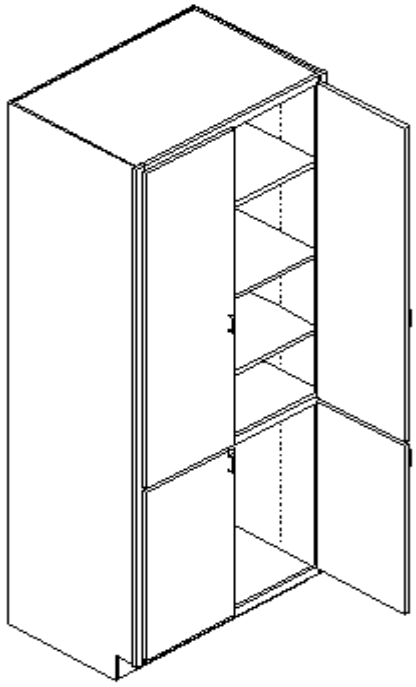


VANITY TALL UTILITY, ONE DRAWER CABINET

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door / drawer aligns with 34 1/2" high cabinet (standard base cabinet height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on units over 84" high unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall Two-Door	VTUC1D158421BH		
	VTUC1D188421BH		
	VTUC1D218421BH		
84" Tall Four-Door	VTUC1D248421BH-4		
	VTUC1D278421BH		
	VTUC1D308421BH		
	VTUC1D338421BH		
	VTUC1D368421BH		
90" Tall Two-Door	VTUC1D159021BH		
	VTUC1D189021BH		
	VTUC1D219021BH		
90" Tall Four-Door	VTUC1D249021BH-4		
	VTUC1D279021BH		
	VTUC1D309021BH		
	VTUC1D339021BH		
	VTUC1D369021BH		
93" Tall Two-Door	VTUC1D159321BH		
	VTUC1D189321BH		
	VTUC1D219321BH		
93" Tall Four-Door	VTUC1D249321BH-4		
	VTUC1D279321BH		
	VTUC1D309321BH		
	VTUC1D339321BH		
	VTUC1D369321BH		
96" Tall Two-Door	VTUC1D159621BH		
	VTUC1D189621BH		
	VTUC1D219621BH		
96" Tall Four-Door	VTUC1D249621BH-4		
	VTUC1D279621BH		
	VTUC1D309621BH		
	VTUC1D339621BH		
	VTUC1D369621BH		

VANITY TALL CABINETS TO MATCH 34 1/2" HIGH VANITIES

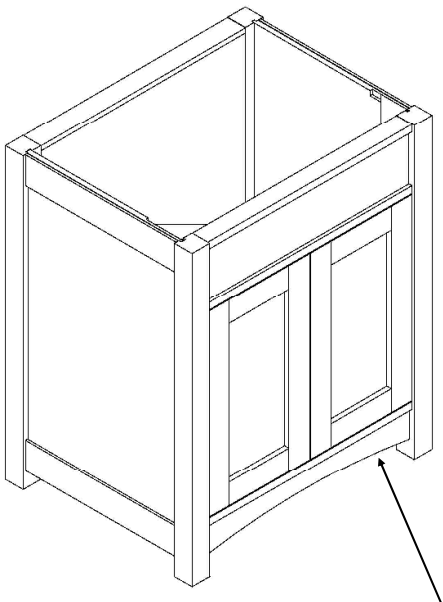


VANITY TALL UTILITY CABINET

- 2 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door half is 34 1/2" high. (Base height)
- Toe base shipped loose as standard on cabinets over 84" tall unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC158421BH		
Two-Door	VTUC188421BH		
	VTUC218421BH		
84" Tall	VTUC248421-4BH		
Four-Door	VTUC278421BH		
	VTUC308421BH		
	VTUC338421BH		
	VTUC368421BH		
90" Tall	VTUC159021BH		
Two-Door	VTUC189021BH		
	VTUC219021BH		
90" Tall	VTUC249021-4BH		
Four-Door	VTUC279021BH		
	VTUC309021BH		
	VTUC339021BH		
	VTUC369021BH		
93" Tall	VTUC159321BH		
Two-Door	VTUC189321BH		
	VTUC219321BH		
93" Tall	VTUC249321-4BH		
Four-Door	VTUC279321BH		
	VTUC309321BH		
	VTUC339321BH		
	VTUC369321BH		
96" Tall	VTUC159621BH		
Two-Door	VTUC189621BH		
	VTUC219621BH		
96" Tall	VTUC249621-4BH		
Four-Door	VTUC 279621BH		
	VTUC309621BH		
	VTUC339621BH		
	VTUC369621BH		

SHAKER VANITY CABINETS, 34 1/2 HIGH



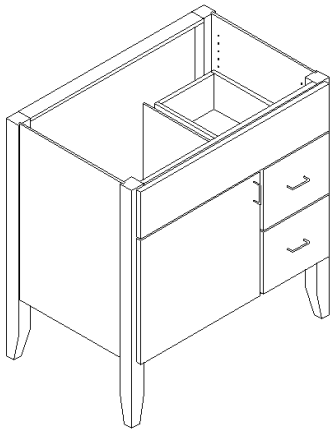
Choose straight or arched valance bottom rail. Arched is shown.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
18” Deep	SHV2418-2BH	
	SHV2718BH	
	SHV3018BH	
	SHV3318BH	
	SHV3618BH	
	SHV3918BH	
	SHV4218BH	
21” Deep	SHV2421-2BH	
	SHV2721BH	
	SHV3021BH	
	SHV3321BH	
	SHV3621BH	
	SHV3921BH	
	SHV4221BH	

SHAKER VANITY, 34 1/2” HIGH

- 18” or 21” deep, 34 1/2” high standard
- Top false drawer front is slab
- Choice of straight or arched valance bottom rail.
- Only available with Shaker doors
- Only available as Inset with a “standard frame”. FOL, SOL, and Beaded Inset is NOT available.
- Both exterior sides finished and matching wood interior is standard
- Front two legs have chamfer route at inner edge to allow for doors to open
- Only modifications allowed are changes to width, height, or depth. **Any other changes must be quoted in advance.** (Furniture End construction is NOT available.)

TAPER LEG VANITY SINK, 34 1/2 HIGH



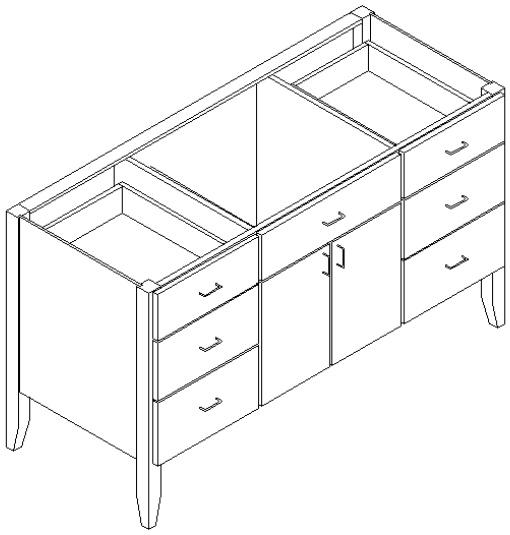
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
34 1/2" tall	VTLC3021BH		
	VTLC3321BH		
	VTLC3621BH		
	VTLC3921BH		
	VTLC4221BH		

NOTE: When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

VANITY TAPER LEG COMBINATION, 30"- 42" WIDE

- 2" Square tapered legs on all four corners
- Finished ends are standard.
- Furniture End construction is NOT available.
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- 9" open space under cabinet to floor.
- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"



34 1/2" tall	VTLC4821BH		
	VTLC5421BH		
	VTLC6021BH		

NOTE: When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

VANITY TAPER LEG COMBINATION, 48"- 60" WIDE

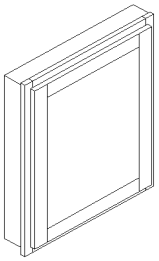
- 2" Square tapered legs on all four corners
- Finished ends are standard.
- Furniture End construction is NOT available.
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- 9" open space under cabinet to floor.
- VTLC4821 unit has two 12"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- VTLC5421 unit has two 15"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- VTLC6021 unit has two 18"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

NOTES

MEDICINE CABINETS

The case dimensions of medicine cabinets are determined by the distance between wall studs set on 16" centers. The outside width of the case of a 16" medicine cabinet is 14 1/2" and the depth of the case behind the frame is approximately 3 1/2". 24", 36", and 42" medicine cabinets will have to be boxed in when recessed in the wall. Both sides, the top, and the bottom are finished so the cabinets can be either recessed in the wall or flush mounted. All medicine cabinets with standard width cabinet framing are 29" tall, while those with extended top rails are 32" tall.

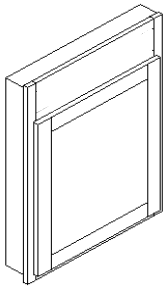
SINGLE DOOR MEDICINE CABINETS



- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- framed mirror door

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
SDMC1629		
SDMC2429		

NOTE: If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.



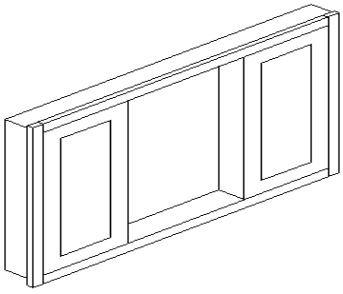
WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- framed mirror door
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

		with extended top
SDMET1632		
SDMET2432		

RECESSED CENTER MIRROR MEDICINE CABINETS

Recessed center mirror medicine cabinets are constructed with both right and left medicine compartments that are hinged to the inside for a tri-view effect when opened. The center section is a fully recessed mirror that is surrounded with wood trim. Both the right and left compartment doors are framed doors with mirrors in place of center panels. The 48" wide cabinet has a 22" center mirror and the 42" wide cabinet has a 16" center mirror.

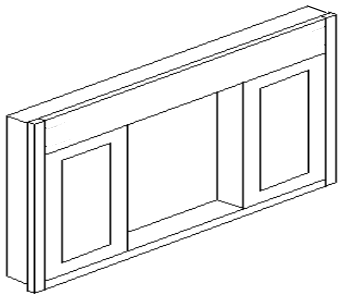


- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior and interior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves in left and right sections
- framed mirror doors on left and right sides

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
RCMMC4229		
RCMMC4829		

NOTE: If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.

WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL



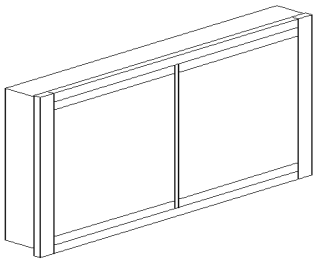
- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished interior and exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves in left and right side
- framed mirror doors on left and right sides
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

		with extended top
RCMET4232		
RCMET4832		

MEDICINE CABINETS

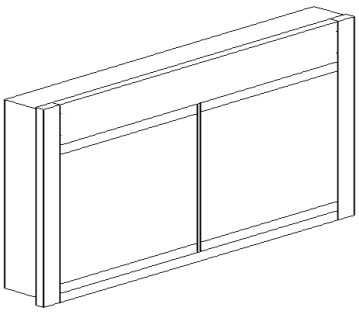
The case dimensions of medicine cabinets are determined by the distance between wall studs set on 16” centers. The outside width of the case of a 16” medicine cabinet is 14 1/2” and the depth of the case behind the frame is approximately 3 1/2”. 24”, 36”, and 42” medicine cabinets will have to be boxed in when recessed in the wall. Both sides, the top, and the bottom are finished so the cabinets can be either recessed in the wall or flush mounted. All medicine cabinets with standard width cabinet framing are 29” tall, while those with extended top rails are 32” tall.

BI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINETS



- 29” high, 4 1/4” deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4” adjustable shelves
- flush mirror doors, hinged to the center

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BMC3029	
BMC3629	

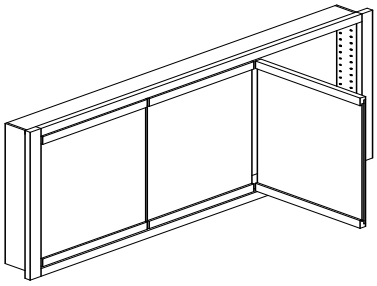


WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

- 32” high, 4 1/4” deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4” adjustable shelves
- flush mirror doors, hinged to the center
- 5” top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

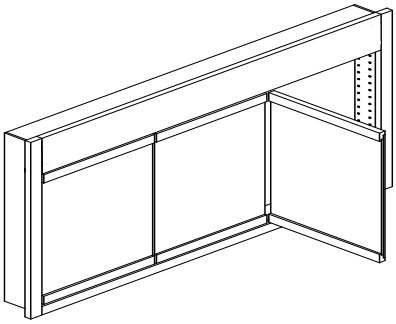
with extended top
BMET3032
BMET3632

TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINETS



- 29” high, 4 1/4” deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4” adjustable shelves
- three equal, flush mirror doors
- outer doors hinged to the center; center door hinged left, standard

TMC4229
TMC4829

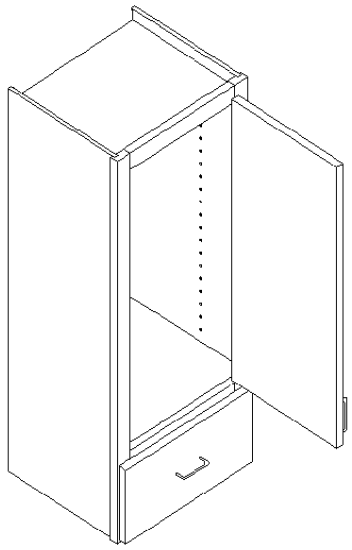


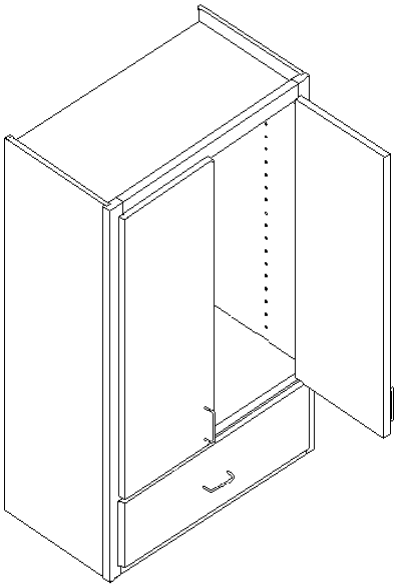
WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

- 32” high, 4 1/4” deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4” adjustable shelves
- three equal, flush mirror doors
- outer doors hinged to the center; center door hinged left, standard
- 5” top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

with extended top
TMET4232
TMET4832

VANITY WALL 1 DRAWER





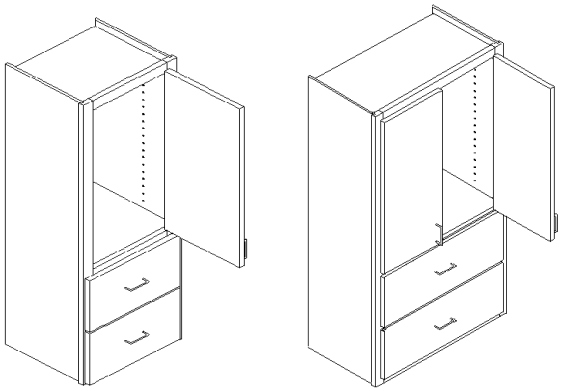
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48” high 3_adjustable shelves	VW1D1248		
	VW1D1548		
	VW1D1848		
	VW1D2148		
	VW1D2448		
	VW1D2448-2		
54” high 3_adjustable shelves	VW1D1254		
	VW1D1554		
	VW1D1854		
	VW1D2154		
	VW1D2454		
	VW1D2454-2		
60” high 4_adjustable shelves	VW1D1260		
	VW1D1560		
	VW1D1860		
	VW1D2160		
	VW1D2460		
	VW1D2460-2		

VANITY WALL 1 DRAWER

- 11-1/4” deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available.
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6” of the overall cabinet height.
- Blumotion undermount glides
- Finished ends* are standard.
- Designed to sit on the countertop.

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER

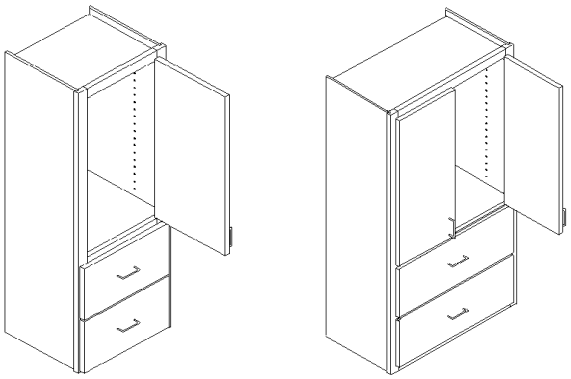


VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER MINI

- 11-1/4” deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 12” of the overall cabinet height.
- Designed to sit on the countertop.
- Finished ends* are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48” high 2_adjustable shelves	VW2DM1548		
	VW2DM1848		
	VW2DM2148		
	VW2DM2448		
	VW2DM2448-2		
54” high 3_adjustable shelves	VW2DM1554		
	VW2DM1854		
	VW2DM2154		
	VW2DM2454		
	VW2DM2454-2		
60” high 3_adjustable shelves	VW2DM1560		
	VW2DM1860		
	VW2DM2160		
	VW2DM2460		
	VW2DM2460-2		



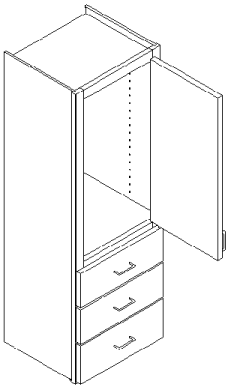
VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER

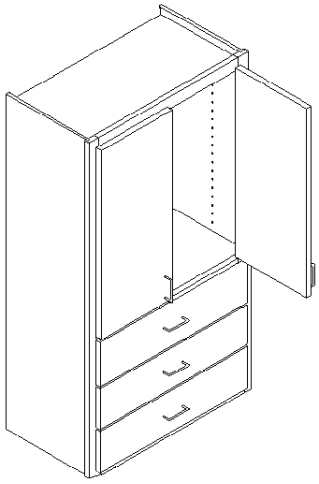
- 11-1/4” deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18” of the overall cabinet height.
- Designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends* are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

48” high 2_adjustable shelves	VW2D1548		
	VW2D1848		
	VW2D2148		
	VW2D2448		
	VW2D2448-2		
54” high 2_adjustable shelves	VW2D1554		
	VW2D1854		
	VW2D2154		
	VW2D2454		
	VW2D2454-2		
60” high 3_adjustable shelves	VW2D1560		
	VW2D1860		
	VW2D2160		
	VW2D2460		
	VW2D2460-2		

VANITY WALL 3 DRAWER





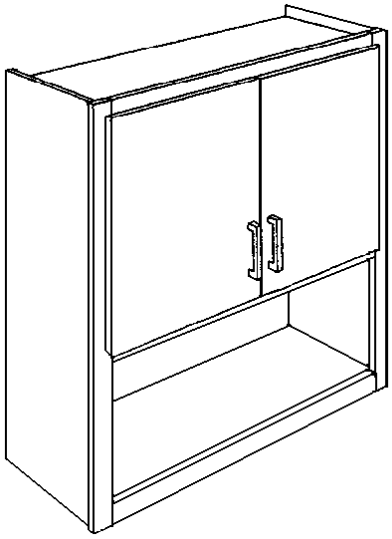
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48” high 2_adjustable shelves	VW3D1548		
	VW3D1848		
	VW3D2148		
	VW3D2448		
	VW3D2448-2		
54” high 2_adjustable shelves	VW3D1554		
	VW3D1854		
	VW3D2154		
	VW3D2454		
	VW3D2454-2		
60” high 3_adjustable shelves	VW3D1560		
	VW3D1860		
	VW3D2160		
	VW3D2460		
	VW3D2460-2		

VANITY WALL 3 DRAWER

- 5 pc. drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18” of the overall cabinet height.
- Designed to sit on a counter top.
- Finished ends* are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

VANITY WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET

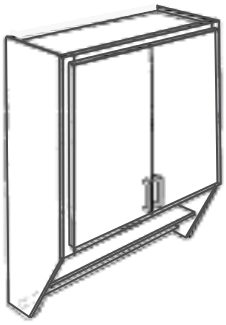


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30” high	VWOSC2430		
	VWOSC2730		
36” high 1_adjustable shelf	VWOSC2436		
	VWOSC2736		
42” high 2_adjustable shelves	VWOSC2442		
	VWOSC2742		

- 10” deep, standard
- Standard opening is 12” high and 3” less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.

VANITY WALLS

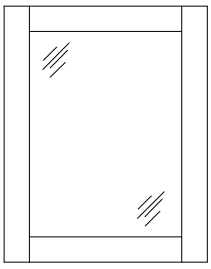
VANITY WALLETTE

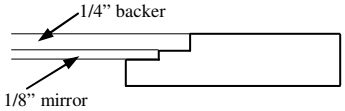


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VWC2436		
VWC2736		
VWC2442		
VWC2742		

- 10” deep cabinet
- Open section is species and stain matched.
- Upper section comes standard with UV Birch veneer interior.
- Flush finished hutch ends and bottom are standard.
- Towel bar under open shelf is solid wood.
- Open section including towel bar area is 12” high.
- One adjustable shelf in 36” tall cabinet and two adjustable shelves in 42” tall cabinet.

SQUARE FRAME WITH MIRROR





Cross cut view

SFM	/ sqft	/ sqft

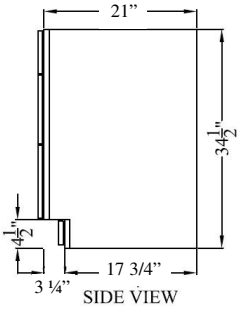


- 3/4” thick, open framed door with 1/8” mirror and 1/4” flush backer panel.
- Priced per square foot.
- Beveled mirror will require the BVLDEDGE upcharge.
- The mirror framing will match the door design on the order unless otherwise specified. Shaker door style illustrated. Inset orders will not include an outer frame (like a cabinet frame) surrounding the door.
- Maximum size of 48” wide x 36” tall OR 36” wide x 48” tall. SFM ordered over these dimensions will be made using mirror molding (AMM) and will not ship with a mirror included. AMM may not match exactly to the door design ordered.
- Two sets of ZCLIP hardware included loose for field install. (see picture) The ZCLIP will hold the SFM approximately 1/4” off the wall. Factory does not install the Z clips to the mirror frame.

NOTE: If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8” thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP	ATKD1821	
	ATKD2121	
	ATKD2421	
	ATKD2721	
	ATKD3021	
	ATKD3321	
	ATKD3621	

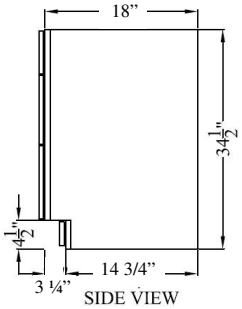
- Add to 21" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



SIDE VIEW

TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP	ATKD1818	
	ATKD2118	
	ATKD2418	
	ATKD2718	
	ATKD3018	
	ATKD3318	
	ATKD3618	

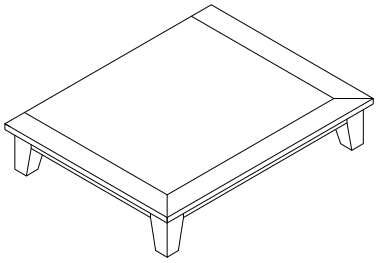
- Add to 18" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



SIDE VIEW

VANITY ACCESSORIES

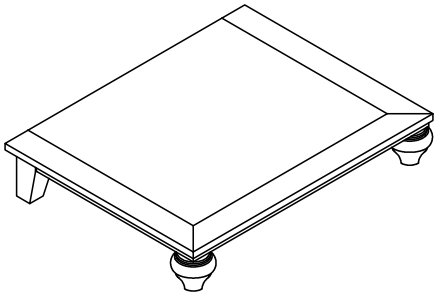
TAPER FEET FURNITURE PLATFORM



- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This cabinet height adjustment will not be made by Brighton unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. Machine edge profile as standard.
- 2" straight valances between the feet on front and both sides.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
TAFP2421	
TAFP2721	
TAFP3021	
TAFP3321	
TAFP3621	
TAFP3921	
TAFP4221	
TAFP4521	
TAFP4821	
TAFP5121	
TAFP5421	
TAFP5721	
TAFP6021	

COUNTRY FRENCH FURNITURE PLATFORM



- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This cabinet height adjustment will not be made by Brighton unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. PRS-2 edge profile as standard.
- 2" arched valances between the feet on front and both sides.

CFFP2421	
CFFP2721	
CFFP3021	
CFFP3321	
CFFP3621	
CFFP3921	
CFFP4221	
CFFP4521	
CFFP4821	
CFFP5121	
CFFP5421	
CFFP5721	
CFFP6021	

VANITY ACCESSORIES / MODIFICATIONS

VANITY BASE FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
VBF330	
VBF334.5	
VBF630	
VBF634.5	

VANITY BASE CORNER FILLER

- 90 degree angle
- VBCF3 spans 3" for each leg. VBCF6 spans 6" for each leg
- Finished on face and 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

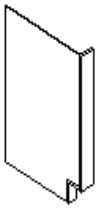


VBCF330	
VBCF334.5	
VBCF630	
VBCF634.5	

VANITY BASE FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" plywood return
- 34.5" high, 21" deep standard
- Specify left (L) or (R) side for return (left shown)
- Return panel is finished* on both sides, with the inner side of the return panel not intended to be a show end and may have imperfections which are not cause for warranty replacement
- Add modification charge for flush finished end

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.

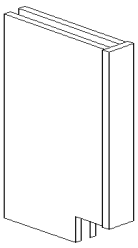


VBFR334.5	
VBFR634.5	

VANITY BASE FILLER WITH RETURN, BOTH SIDES

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" plywood returns
- 34.5" high, 21" deep standard
- Finished ends* on both returns are standard
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends

*Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, QSWO, RCWO, Walnut, Weathered Grain QSWO. Unless another end option is chosen, this product will be provided with a flush finished end and will be upcharged accordingly.



VBFR B 334.5	
VBFR B 634.5	

VANITY BASE OVERLAY FILLER

- Overlay only, does not include filler
- All 4 edges will be profiled to match door edge
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes, 2 flutes are standard on BOFS3 (2 3/4" wide) and 5 flutes are standard on BOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



2 3/4" WIDE	VOFS 3
5 3/4" WIDE	VOFS 6

OTHER VANITY ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

- For vanity modifications or other accessories refer to Base Cabinets and Tall cabinet modifications and accessories sections.

General Accessories Contents

86° ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP..... 10B
APPLIQUES..... 26
BEAD BOARD 1/2"..... 18A
BUMPERS..... 10
BUN FEET..... 13
BUTCHER BLOCK COUNTER TOPS..... 18
CARVINGS..... 24
COLUMN..... 16
CORBELS..... 24-25
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLES..... 16B
COUNTRY FRENCH FEET..... 13
CUTTING BOARD, LOOSE..... 18
DIAGONAL INSTALL KIT..... 9
DISHWASHER PANELS..... 19
DOOR, FALSE ON PANEL..... 17
DOOR, LOOSE..... 10
DOOR STAY, LOOSE..... 10B
DRAWER FRONT, LOOSE..... 10
DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER..... 11
DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER, MAGNETIC.. 11
EDGE BANDING..... 17
FRAME STOCK..... 9
FRENCH LEGS..... 13
GLASS FOR DOORS..... 10A
GROMMET 18
GROOVED PANEL..... 18A
HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT..... 11
HANGING FILE..... 11
HINGE, LOOSE..... 10B
HUTCH ENDS..... 9
KNOBS, WOOD..... 10
LOCKS 10
MATCHING TOE KICK..... 3
MIRROR MOLDING*..... 3
MOLDINGS, 8 FOOT LENGTHS*
BASE MOLDING*..... 5
CASE MOLDING*..... 6
CROWN MOLDING*..... 6A-6D
LIGHT RAIL MOLDING*..... 7
MISCELLANEOUS MOLDINGS*..... 2-4
PANEL MOLDING*..... 8
MYSTERY OIL..... 18
ORNAMENTS..... 21-24
OUTLET PLATE..... 18B
PAINT QUARTS..... 18C
PAINT SPRAY CAN..... 18C
PANEL, CUT TO SIZE..... 17
PLASTIC INSERT..... 10
PLINTHE BLOCK MATERIAL..... 9
POST / LEG..... 14-15, 16A
PRIMED EXTERIOR..... 18C
REFRIGERATOR PANELS..... 19
ROLLOUT LADDERS, LOOSE..... 11
ROUTED FINGER PULLS..... 10
ROUTING..... 9
SALES AIDES
BROCHURES 20
CROWN DISPLAY BOARD..... 20
DISPLAY UNIT..... 20
DOOR DISPLAY BOARD..... 20
DOOR SAMPLES..... 20
GLASS SAMPLES..... 20
HINGE DISPLAY BOARD..... 20
MOLDING CHAINS..... 20
SHEEN SAMPLE DISPLAY 20
SIGNAGE..... 20
STAIN BLOCK SAMPLES..... 20
SHAKER FEET..... 16B
SHELVES
SHELF, BOOKCASE..... 12
SHELF, GLASS..... 12
SHELF, LOOSE..... 12
SHELF, MATCHING WOOD..... 12
SHELF, WINE RACK BOTTLE 12
SHELF, WOOD FRAMED w/ GLASS..... 12
SHELF CLIPS..... 12
SHELF SUPPORTS, WOOD..... 12A-12B
SOFT CLOSE PLUNGER, LOOSE..... 10
SPICE RACK..... 10B
SQUARE FOOT..... 13
STAIN QUARTS..... 18C
SWITCH PLATE..... 18B
TAPERED FEET..... 13
TOUCH TO OPEN FOR DOOR..... 10
TOUCH-UP KITS..... 18C
UNFINISHED EXTERIOR..... 18C
UTILITY BIN PULLOUT..... 11
WAINSCOT PANEL (LOOSE) 18A
WASTE BIN..... 10B
WOOD TOPS..... 18

***8' MOLDINGS: Due to tolerances from our suppliers, 8' moldings may have an allowable minimum of 93" usable material. 8' moldings are not sold in lengths less than 8 foot. Please note that 8' moldings designated to ship via UPS or Fed-Ex will automatically be cut to 93" length at the factory to reduce shipping costs. The 8' piece can be cut down at the factory to other lengths to reduce common carrier shipping costs if a note is included with the order to do so.**

MOLDINGS, 8’ LENGTHS

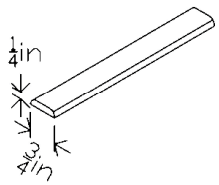
8’ MOLDINGS: Due to tolerances from our suppliers, 8’ moldings may have an allowable minimum of 93” usable material. 8’ moldings are not sold in lengths less than 8 foot. Please note that 8’ moldings designated to ship via UPS or Fed-Ex will automatically be cut to 93” length at the factory to reduce shipping costs. The 8’ piece can be cut down at the factory to other lengths to reduce common carrier shipping costs if a note is included with the order to do so.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE Charge for factory applied moldings, ornaments, appliqué and doors to cabinets or panels.	MAMC	
INCREASE MOLDING TO 10’ LENGTH	MIM10	
INCREASE MOLDING TO 12’ LENGTH	MIM12	

Available on most 8’ moldings. NOT available for Clear Alder, Red Birch or Rustic Alder. Recommended to call Customer Service in advance to verify availability of your specific molding before placing the order. Moldings over 8’ long may have an extended lead time. **Additional charges for shipment of moldings over 7’ long may apply**.

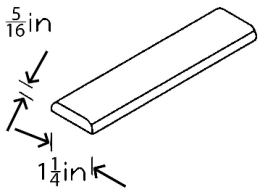
BATTEN MOLDING #1 — ABATTEN-1

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



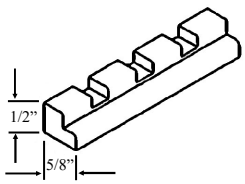
BATTEN MOLDING #2 — ABATTEN-2

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



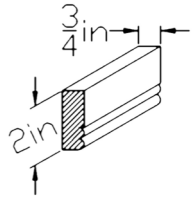
DENTIL MOLDING — ADM

Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut.
Standard grade wood will be substituted for rustic.

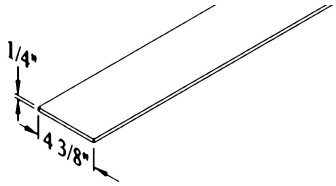


DOUBLE BEAD MOLDING, 2” — ADBM

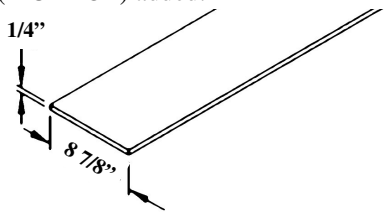
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted



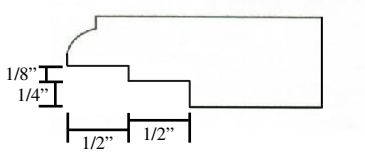
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
MATCHING TOE KICK Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	AMTK	



MATCHING TOE KICK - UNIVERSAL ACCESS 8 7/8" tall matching toe cover sized to fit the toe space of cabinets that have the 9" high, Universal Access Toe Modification (MUATOE) added. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	AUAMTK	

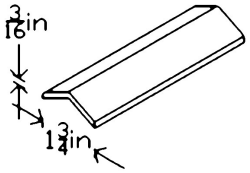


MIRROR MOLDING	AMM296 AMM396 AMM496	

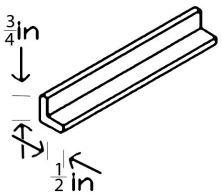


- 8' length, 3/4" thick solid wood
- Double rout on back edge: 1/2" wide X 1/8" deep for mirror with second rout measuring 1/2" wide X 1/4" deep for 1/4" backer panel
- One face edge routed to match frame bead of door style on order as closely as possible. Specify if different frame bead is desired. Ogee frame bead not available. ("Regular" frame bead is illustrated)
- Opposite face edge = Machine Edge. Additional routing charges per linear foot apply if other profile is specified.

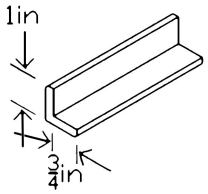
OUTSIDE 45 DEGREE CORNER MOLDING Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	AOC-45	



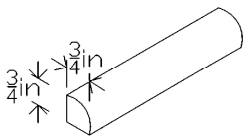
OUTSIDE CORNER MOLDING #1 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	AOC-1	



OUTSIDE CORNER MOLDING #2 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	AOC-2	

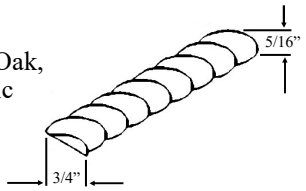
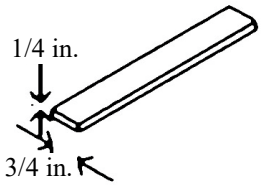
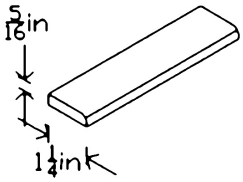
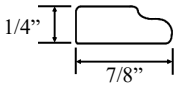
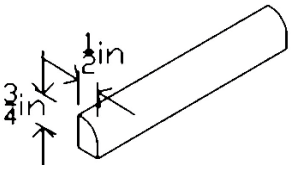
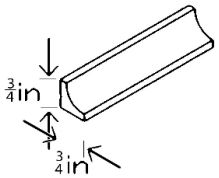


QUARTER ROUND Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	AQTRND	



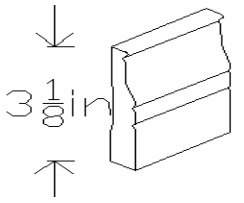
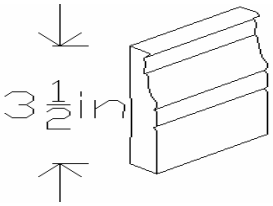
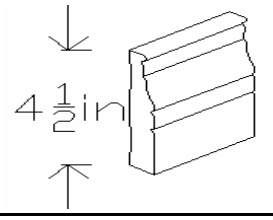
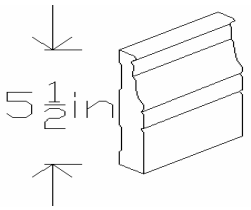
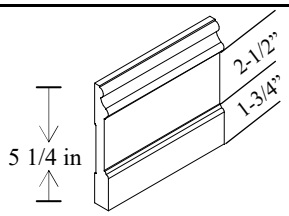
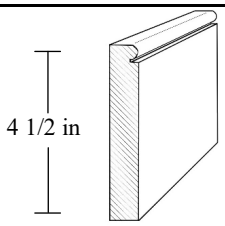
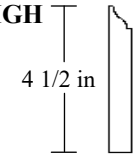
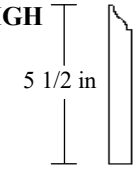
BRIGHTON Cabinetry

MOLDINGS, 8’ LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
ROPE MOLDING Not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut. Standard grade specie will be substituted for rustic.		ARM	
SCRIBE MOLDING #1 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ASCRIBE-1	
SCRIBE MOLDING #2 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ASCRIBE-2	
SCRIBE MOLDING #3 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ASCRIBE-3	
SHOE MOLDING Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ASHOE	
SMALL COVE MOLDING Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ASC	

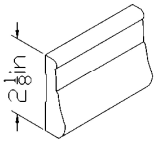
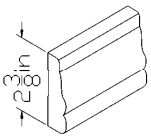
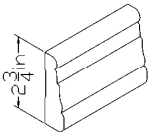
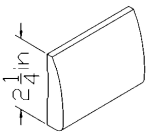
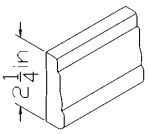
BRIGHTON Cabinetry

BASE MOLDINGS, 8’ LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BASE MOLDING #1		ABM1	
BASE MOLDING #2		ABM2	
BASE MOLDING #3		ABM3	
BASE MOLDING #4		ABM4	
BASE MOLDING #5		ABM5	
BASE MOLDING #6		ABM6	
BASE MOLDING, OGEE EDGE 4 1/2” HIGH		ABM-OGEE4.5	
BASE MOLDING, OGEE EDGE 5 1/2” HIGH		ABM-OGEE5.5	

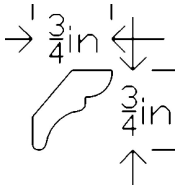
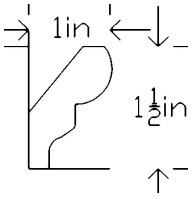
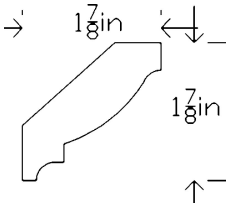
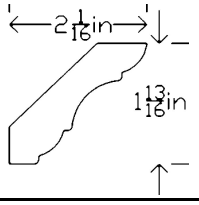
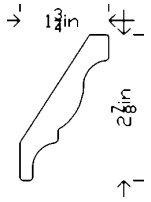
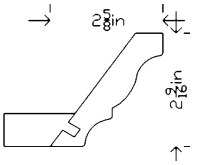
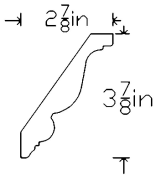
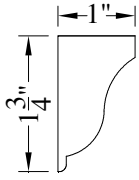
BRIGHTON Cabinetry

CASE MOLDINGS, 8’ LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
CASE MOLDING #1		ACM1	
CASE MOLDING #2		ACM2	
CASE MOLDING #3		ACM3	
CASE MOLDING #4		ACM4	
CASE MOLDING #5		ACM5	

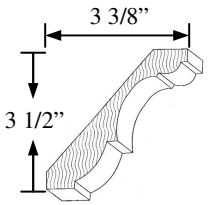
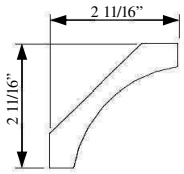
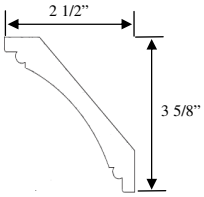
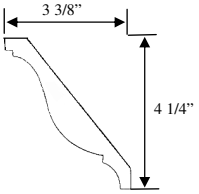
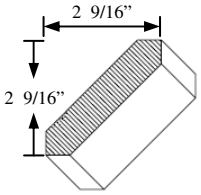
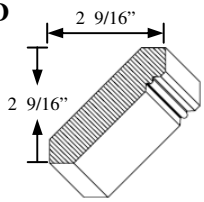
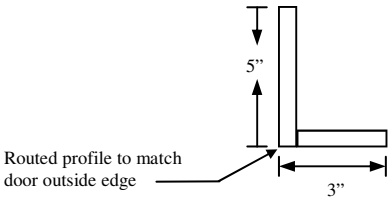
BRIGHTON Cabinetry

CROWN MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

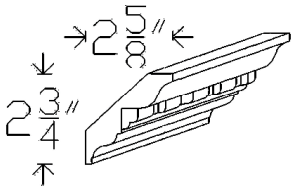
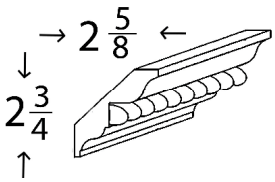
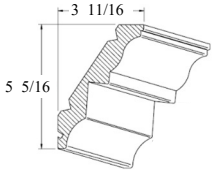
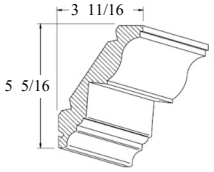
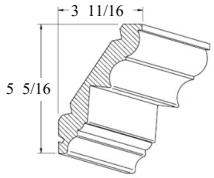
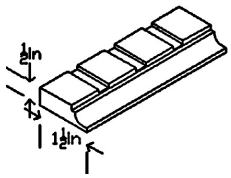
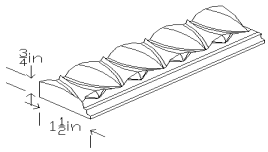
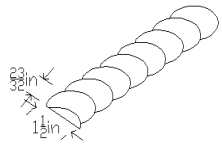
		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
CROWN MOLDING A Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ACROWNA	
CROWN MOLDING #1 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ACROWN1	
CROWN MOLDING #2		ACROWN2	
CROWN MOLDING #3		ACROWN3	
CROWN MOLDING #4		ACROWN4	
CROWN MOLDING #5		ACROWN5	
CROWN MOLDING #6		ACROWN6	
CROWN MOLDING #7 (Typical molding used on Brighton's hoods.)		ACROWN7	

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

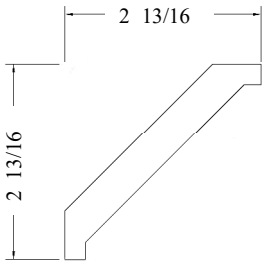
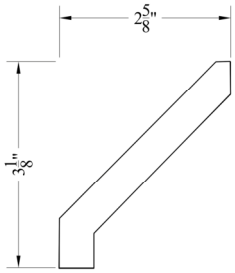
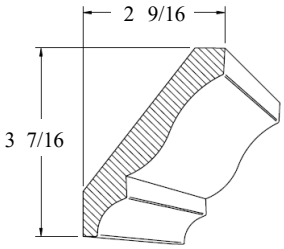
CROWN MOLDINGS, 8’ LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
CROWN MOLDING #8		ACROWN8	
CROWN MOLDING #9		ACROWN9	
CROWN MOLDING #10		ACROWN10	
CROWN MOLDING #11		ACROWN11	
CROWN MOLDING, SHAKER STYLE (PLAIN) • Please quote if overall size or angles are to be changed from standard as pictured. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		ACROWNSHKR	
CROWN MOLDING, SHAKER STYLE BEADED • Please quote if overall size or angles are to be changed from standard as pictured. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		ACROWNSHBD	
RISER FOR MOLDING • 3/4” thick, 8’ long pieces pre-assembled riser for use when installing top molding, typically crown molding. • Bottom edge routed with same profile as door outside edge. Machine edge for Sardinia and Valletta doors. Note: Keep in mind that FOL-C upper cabinets include 1” additional reveal at the top rail for molding application and Inset upper cabinets include 1 1/2” additional reveal at the top rail.		ARISER	

CROWN / INSERT MOLDINGS

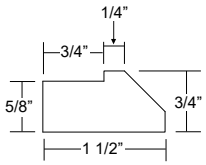
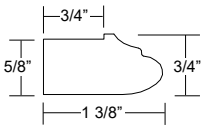
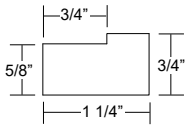
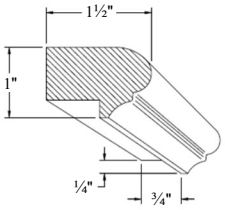
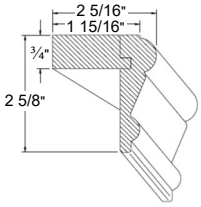
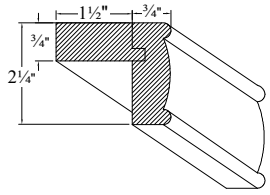
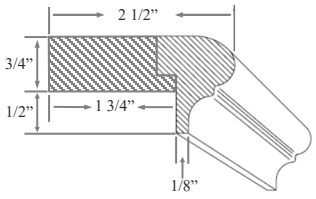
		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
CROWN MOLDING WITH DENTIL Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut. Standard grade Hickory will be substituted for rustic.		ADMCM	
CROWN MOLDING WITH ROPE Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rift Cut White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, Walnut. Standard grade Hickory will be substituted for rustic.		ARMCM	
LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1621 • Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below). Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry		AC-1621	
LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1622 • Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below). Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry		AC-1622	
LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1623 • Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below). Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry		AC-1623	
LARGE DENTIL MOLDING • Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry		ALDM	
LARGE EGG & DART MOLDING • Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry		ALEDM	
LARGE ROPE MOLDING • Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry		ALRM	

CROWN MOLDINGS, 8’ LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
CROWN MOLDING #12		ACROWN12	
CROWN MOLDING #13		ACROWN13	
CROWN MOLDING #14		ACROWN14	

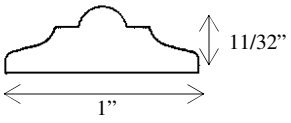
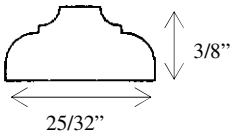
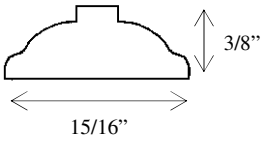
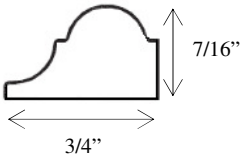
BRIGHTON Cabinetry

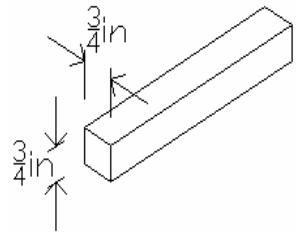
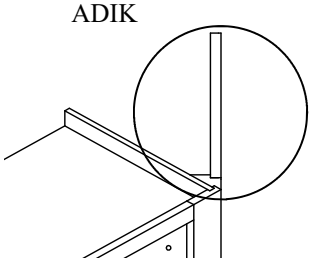
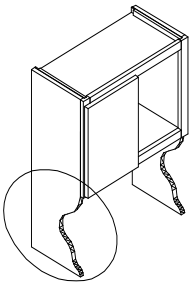
LIGHT RAIL MOLDINGS, 8’ LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BEVELED LIGHT RAIL		ABVLR	
SMALL LIGHT RAIL		ASMLR	
SQUARE LIGHT RAIL		ASQLR	
LIGHT RAIL #1 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ALR1	
LIGHT RAIL #3 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ALR3	
LIGHT RAIL #4 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ALR4	
LIGHT RAIL #5 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ALR5	

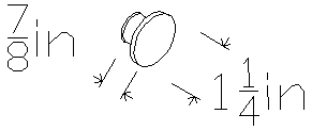
BRIGHTON Cabinetry

PANEL MOLDINGS, 8’ LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
PANEL MOLDING #1 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		APM1	
PANEL MOLDING #3 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		APM3	
PANEL MOLDING #4 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		APM4	
PANEL MOLDING #5 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.		APM5	

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
3/4” SQUARE MOLDING • Edge routing is not available. If a routed profile is needed, please order FS1.5 and specify the width as 3/4” along with the desired profile and routing charges. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.	ASQM 	
FRAME STOCK –8’ LENGTHS • Priced per 8 foot length • 3/4” solid wood • Standard edge is square. Specify edge profile if required. • Add routing charges **PER LINEAR FOOT.** • Standard = finish on one face and two long edges.	FS1.596 (1 1/2” X 3/4”) FS296 (2” X 3/4”) FS396 (3” X 3/4”) FS4.596 (4 1/2” X 3/4”) FS596 (5” X 3/4”) FS696 (6” X 3/4”)	
FRAME STOCK PER LINEAR FOOT • Priced per linear foot. • 3/4” solid wood. • Standard edge is square. Specify edge profile if required. • Add routing charges per linear foot. • Standard = finish on one face and two long edges.	FS1.5LF (1 1/2” X 3/4”) FS2LF (2” X 3/4”) FS3LF (3” X 3/4”) FS4.5LF (4 1/2” X 3/4”) FS5LF (5” X 3/4”) FS6LF (6” X 3/4”)	
ROUTING • Routing on frame stock is priced per linear foot and per edge. • Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MA-CHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.	ROUTING	/ln ft
DIAGONAL INSTALL KIT • Includes 1 piece of corner molding and 1 piece of 3/4” thick end panel, assembled and finished at the factory. • Return depth is 35 1/2” including molding. • Kit is shipped 96” tall and may be cut down in the field. • Field attach to edge of cabinet frame.	ADIK 	
HUTCH ENDS • 3/4” Plywood with edge-banding on the show edge. • Hutch ends are finished on both sides to match species and finish of order. • Hutch ends are 18” tall plus cabinet height, specify if other dimensions are needed. • When factory installed, the hutch ends sit behind the frame, flush with the outer face frame edges. • Not available with the furniture end modification.	AHND 	
PLINTHE BLOCK MATERIAL • Plinthe block material is 1 1/16” thick. • Specify width X length, grain will run with the length. • Example (4” X 6”=24 sq in X 3=$72.00 list)	APBM	Per Square inch

ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
LOOSE DOOR • Minimum charge of one square foot applies for each piece ordered. • Specify dimensions, W x L. • Specify if for wall, base or tall. • Standard has no hinge or hinge bore. Specify left or right for hinge side, if needed. No additional charge required for hinging. • Specie and finish charges apply. • Add pricing for mullions when ordered. • Level 2+ door designs will receive the applicable +$ upcharge per piece.	ALBDP (base) ALTDP (tall) ALWDP (wall)	/ SQ FT (minimum 1 sq ft)
LOOSE DRAWER FRONT • No minimum square foot charge for loose drawer front. • Specify by slab, 1 inch slab, 5-piece flat, or 5-piece raised. • Specify dimensions, W x H. • Specie and finish charges apply. • Level 2+ designs will receive the applicable +$ upcharge per piece.	ALDFSLAB ALDF1INSLAB ALDF5PC-F ALDF5PC-R	/ SQ FT / SQ FT 113/ SQ FT 113/ SQ FT
PLASTIC INSERT • Retainer for glass windows added to doors with mullions or prepped for glass.	PLASTIC INSERT	/ FT
BUMPER • Priced per 100	BUMPER	
TOUCH TO OPEN FOR DOORS Manual opening feature allows door to open with minimal pressure • Blum® Tip-On hardware (for use with Blum® concealed hinges) • Gray colored, nylon unit with integrated bumper tip • Not recommended for doors 10” wide or less • May not be available for all door applications • Cannot be used with “pullout” style doors	ATOD-L (Loose) ATOD-I (Installed) 	per door
LOCKS FOR CABINETS	LOCKS	QUOTE ONLY
ROUTED FINGER PULLS • Priced per finger pull • Due to very small gaps between doors and/or drawer fronts, finger pulls are not recommended for FOL-C. • Not available on Bella, Bonito, Madrid, Narrow, Sardinia, or Valletta door design or for doors with the E-2 out-side edge such as Meadowview and Fairfield. • Not available on Inset, FFA, or SOLK-Lipped doors.	AFINGERPULL	
SOFT CLOSE DOOR PLUNGER (loose) • Priced per plunger • Not available for use with inset hinge or knife hinge doors. • Not recommended for use on pie cut doors. • Please specify FOL or SOL	ASCDP-FOL ASCDP-SOL	/ piece
WOOD KNOBS Only available in Maple, Red Oak and Cherry		AKNOBM (maple) / piece AKNOBC (cherry) / piece AKNOBO (red oak) / piece

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

GLASS INSERTS FOR DOORS

- 1/8" thick glass, ships in door
- Maximum door height of 48"
- All directional patterns will be vertical unless otherwise specified by the customer
- Priced per square foot with a minimum charge of one square foot for each piece ordered.
- Must select tempered, clear glass for base level applications. Contact customer service for tempered, patterned glass availability as options other than clear, tempered glass are limited to current supplier offerings.
- Glass inserts other than clear, non-patterned glass or mirror may contain inconsistencies or imperfections. This occurs naturally during the glass manufacturing process and will not be considered cause for warranty.
- Brighton Cabinetry cannot replace glass under warranty that is received broken if ordered to be shipped loose.

CLEAR, DOUBLE STRENGTH GLASS	CLGLS
PATTERN 62	P62GLS
REED GLASS (1/2" spacing)	REEDGLS
CROSS REED GLASS (1/2" squares)	CRSRDGLS
SEEDED GLASS	SEEDGLS
CRACKLED GLASS	CRKLGLS
FROSTED GLASS	FROSTGLS
LEAF PRINT GLASS	LFPRGLS
HAMMERED GLASS	HAMMERGLS
AQUATEX GLASS	AQUATEXGLS

MIRROR, 1/8" THICK — MIRR18

If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.

TEMPERED, CLEAR GLASS — TEMPERED

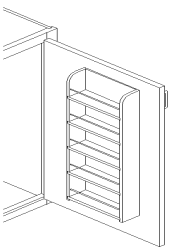
All doors at base level with glass inserts shipped from the factory will be clear tempered glass. *Minimum size for tempered glass is 15" x 15" or the diagonal measurement of the glass is less than 21". Additional charges may apply if the tempered glass piece is under the minimum size requirements.

BEVELED EDGE OPTION — BVLDEDGE

Beveled edge inserts are 1/4" thick, beveled to 1/8" thick edges.
Approximately 3/4" of bevel will be visible.
Only available with Clear Double Strength Glass or Mirror.

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

ACCESSORIES

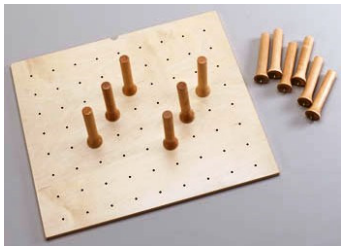
		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WASTE BIN Replacement waste bin container Priced individually Shipped loose, does not include pullout unit May not match to original bin	20 qt / white	AWSTBIN20-WH	
	34 qt / white	AWSTBIN34-WH	
	34 qt / pewter	AWSTBIN34-PT	
	50 qt / white	AWSTBIN50-WH	
	50 qt / pewter	AWSTBIN50-PT	
LOOSE HINGE Priced per individual hinge *90 degree loose hinges are nothing more than a standard Blum hinge with an added restriction clip, A86ARC. It is recommended that a loose restriction clip only (A86ARC) be ordered if the door in the field already has a Blum hinge.	Full overlay concealed with soft close	FOLC	
	Full overlay concealed, 90 degree*	FOLC90	
	Semi overlay concealed with soft close	SOLC	
	Semi overlay concealed, 90 degree*	SOLC90	
	Semi overlay knife	SOLK	
	Semi overlay knife, lipped door	SOLKLIP	
	Pie cut, hinges door to frame	PIECUT170	
	Pie cut, hinges door to door	PIECUT60	
	Black inset	INSBLK	
	Polished brass inset	INSPBR	
	Nickel inset	INSNIC(ball)	
	Sterling Nickel inset	INSSTNIC(minaret)	
	Oil rubbed bronze inset	INSOLRBBZ	
	Concealed inset with soft close	CONCINSET	
	Concealed inset, 90 degree*	CONCINSET90	
86° ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP (loose) • Restricts door opening to 86 degrees. • Priced per clip. (One clip per hinge.) • Only for concealed hinges with the integrated soft close feature: full-overlay (FOL-C), semi-overlay (SOL-C), inset concealed (INS-CONC)		A86ARC-OL overlay-concealed hinge A86ARC-INS inset-concealed hinge	
DOOR STAY, LOOSE Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet Priced per piece for 1 side of door. Doors 24” wide and greater require 2 stays Minimum frame opening 7” high Minimum cabinet interior depth of 5” (typical cabinet overall depth 6 1/2” minimum) Maximum door height is 24” Shipped loose for field install		ADSTAY-LOOSE	
SPICE RACK Wood rack with fixed shelves, mounted on cabinet door Approximately 2” less than door size		ASROD	

PRODUCT CODE | LIST PRICE

DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER — ADPLO

Maple pegboard used to store plates, bowls, etc. in deep drawers. Priced per drawer. Includes adjustable posts, see chart for quantity shipped with specific cabinet widths.

Cabinet Width	# posts
27" wide and under	9
Larger than 27" thru 33" wide	12
Larger than 33" thru 42" wide	16

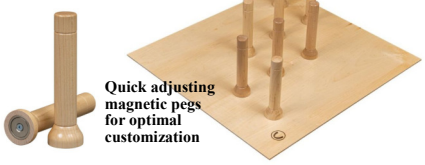


DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER –MAGNETIC

ADPLOMAG27 (30" wide cab/27" frame opening)
ADPLOMAG30 (33" wide cab/30" frame opening)
ADPLOMAG33 (36" wide cab/33" frame opening)
ADPLOMAG36 (39" wide cab/36" frame opening)
ADPLOMAG39 (42" wide cab/39" frame opening)

Maple veneer board used to store plates, bowls, etc. in deep drawers. Priced per drawer. Available for 30" to 42" wide cabinets, select size by frame opening. Only available for 24" deep cabinets with 21" deep drawer boxes. Includes adjustable magnetic posts, see chart for quantity shipped with specific cabinet widths.

Cabinet Width	# posts
30" wide	8
Larger than 30" thru 36" wide	12
Larger than 36" thru 42" wide	16



Quick adjusting magnetic pegs for optimal customization

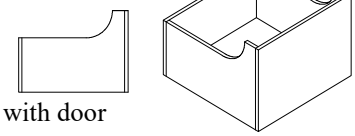
HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUTS — AROHB

Add to cabinet price
Pullout attaches to door
1.3 bushel, white plastic hamper basket
Blum full-extension, undermount glides
Fits 15" or 18" wide frame opening
Cabinet depth can be no less than 21"
Frame opening height can be no less than 21"



UTILITY BIN PULLOUT — AUB

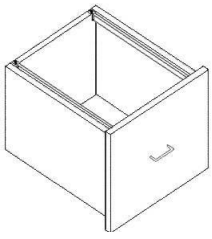
Available in 15" thru 21" wide cabinets only
10" deep box with scooped sides
1/2" bottom
Blumotion undermount glides
Not mounted to cabinet door / does not pull out with door



HANGING FILE RAILS — AHANGINGFILE — / one pair of rails

One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated.

Standard guidelines for file rail direction:
Cabinets with a *frame opening* of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide *frame opening* or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)
Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (10" deep box and 12" high frame opening needed to accommodate file tabs, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change.)

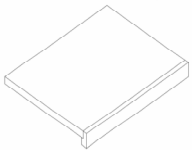
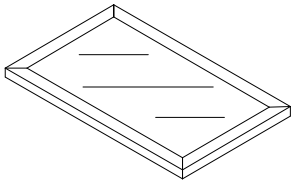
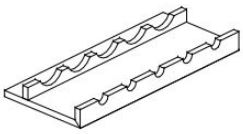


LOOSE ROLLOUT LADDERS — ALAD — / per foot

Sold as set of 4 pieces. Priced listed will be a set of 4 pieces at 1 foot high



ACCESSORIES

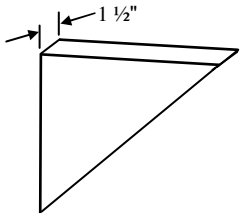
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
LOOSE SHELF-STANDARD Specify dimensions (width X length) 3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood with one length edge banded.	SHELF	/ SQ FT
LOOSE MATCHING WOOD SHELF FINISHED Specify dimensions (width X length) Specify specie and stain, both sides finished. 3/4" plywood with one length edge banded. Specie and finish charges apply.	MWISHELF	/ SQ FT
LOOSE BOOKCASE SHELF Specify dimensions (width X length) Specify specie and stain, both sides finished. 1 1/2" frame stock add to one long edge. Specie and finish charges apply. 	BCSHELF	/ SQ FT
WOOD FRAMED GLASS SHELF 3/4" thick x 1 1/2" wide wood frame with routed lip to hold 1/4" thick clear glass. Glass will <u>not</u> be secured in frame. Wood frame will match the interior of the cabinet. If the cabinet does not have a finished interior, the frame will be Maple/Natural unless otherwise specified. Add to any 13" or 16" deep cabinet. 	AWFGSHELF	/ SQ FT
1/4" GLASS SHELF 1/4" thick glass shelf with penciled edge If ordered loose, specify dimensions (width X length) Includes cushioned shelf pegs	AGLASSSHELF14	$ / SQ FT
WINE RACK BOTTLE SHELF Price per square foot. 4 1/2" centers on rail holders. Specie and finish charges apply. 	WRBS SHELF	/ SQ FT
SHELF PEGS Priced per 100	SHELF PEGS	
MULTI-FOOD STORAGE SHELF CLIPS Used for Multi Food Storage Shelves Can be used for shelves up to 5/16" thick. Specify if for shelves over 5/16" thick.	MFS CLIP	PER CLIP
GLASS SHELF PEGS Cushioned shelf pegs designed for use with glass shelves Priced for a set of four pegs.	GLS PEGS	PER SET

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, ANGLED

WSSA9
WSSA12
WSSA15

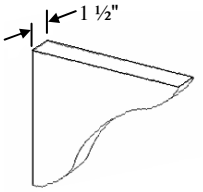
1 1/2" thick solid wood
90 degree triangular shape with angled front edge
Provide a sketch if special design is required.



WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, RADIUS

WSSR9
WSSR12
WSSR15

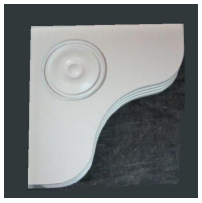
1 1/2" thick solid wood
90 degree triangular shape with radius front edge
Provide a sketch if special design is required.

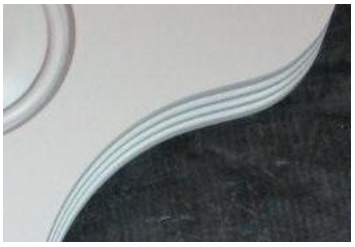


WOOD SHELF SUPPORTS, DECORATIVE

WSSD9
WSSD12
WSSD15

1 1/2" thick solid wood
90 degree triangular shape with radius front edge
Provide a sketch if special design is required.
Routed on both sides with rosette
Front, 1 1/2" radius edge, is fluted. See photo at bottom of page.





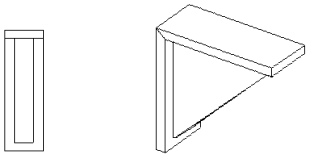
Close up view of fluting on front radius edge.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, ANGLED WITH BRACKET

WSSAB9
WSSAB12
WSSAB15

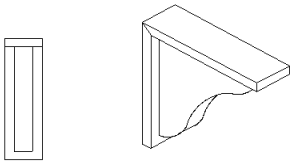
3" wide, 3/4" thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2" wide shelf supports.
Bracket extends 3/4" beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSAB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3"W x 9"H x 9"D.
90° triangular shape with angled front edge, attached to bracket.
Provide a sketch if special design is required.



WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, RADIUS WITH BRACKET

WSSRB9
WSSRB12
WSSRB15

3" wide, 3/4" thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2" wide shelf supports.
Bracket extends 3/4" beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSRB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3"W x 9"H x 9"D.
90° triangular shape with radius front edge, attached to bracket.
Provide a sketch if special design is required.

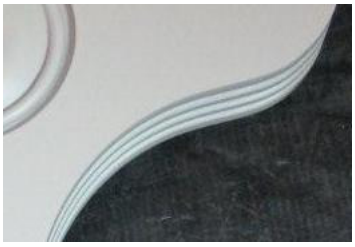


WOOD SHELF SUPPORTS, DECORATIVE WITH BRACKET

WSSDB9
WSSDB12
WSSDB15

3" wide, 3/4" thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2" wide shelf supports.
Bracket extends 3/4" beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSDB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3"W x 9"H x 9"D.
90° triangular shape with radius front edge, attached to bracket.
Provide a sketch if special design is required
Routed on both sides with rosette
Front, 1 1/2" radius edge, is fluted. See photo at bottom of page.
Fluted on all 3/4" edges of brackets. See photo at bottom of page.





Close up view of fluting on front radius edge.

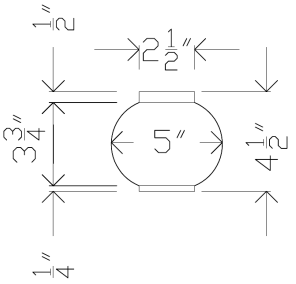


Close up view of fluted edge of bracket

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

BUN FEET

Loose will ship at 4 1/2" tall.
Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space and will increase the toe space depth.
5" diameter
Stem is 1/2" tall.
For loose installation: It is recommended that the toe kick depth of the cabinet be increased. Blocking (not provided) is required to attach the foot in the field.

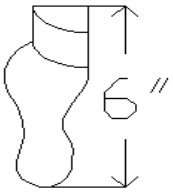


ABNFTL (Loose)

ABNFTI (Installed)

FRENCH LEG

Loose will be 6" tall.
Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space.
Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Red Oak



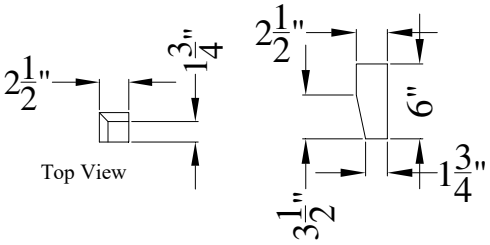
AFRLGL (Loose)

AFRLGI (Installed)

TAPERED FEET

Loose will be 6" tall.
Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space.

NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.



ATAFTL (Loose)

ATAFTI (Installed)

SQUARE FOOT

Offered at 2" x 2" or 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" widths.
Loose will be 6" tall.
Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space.

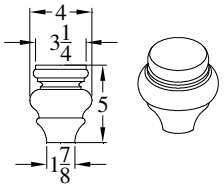
NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.

ASQFTL-2
ASQFTL-2.5
(Loose)

ASQFTI-2
ASQFTI-2.5
(Installed)

COUNTRY FRENCH FEET

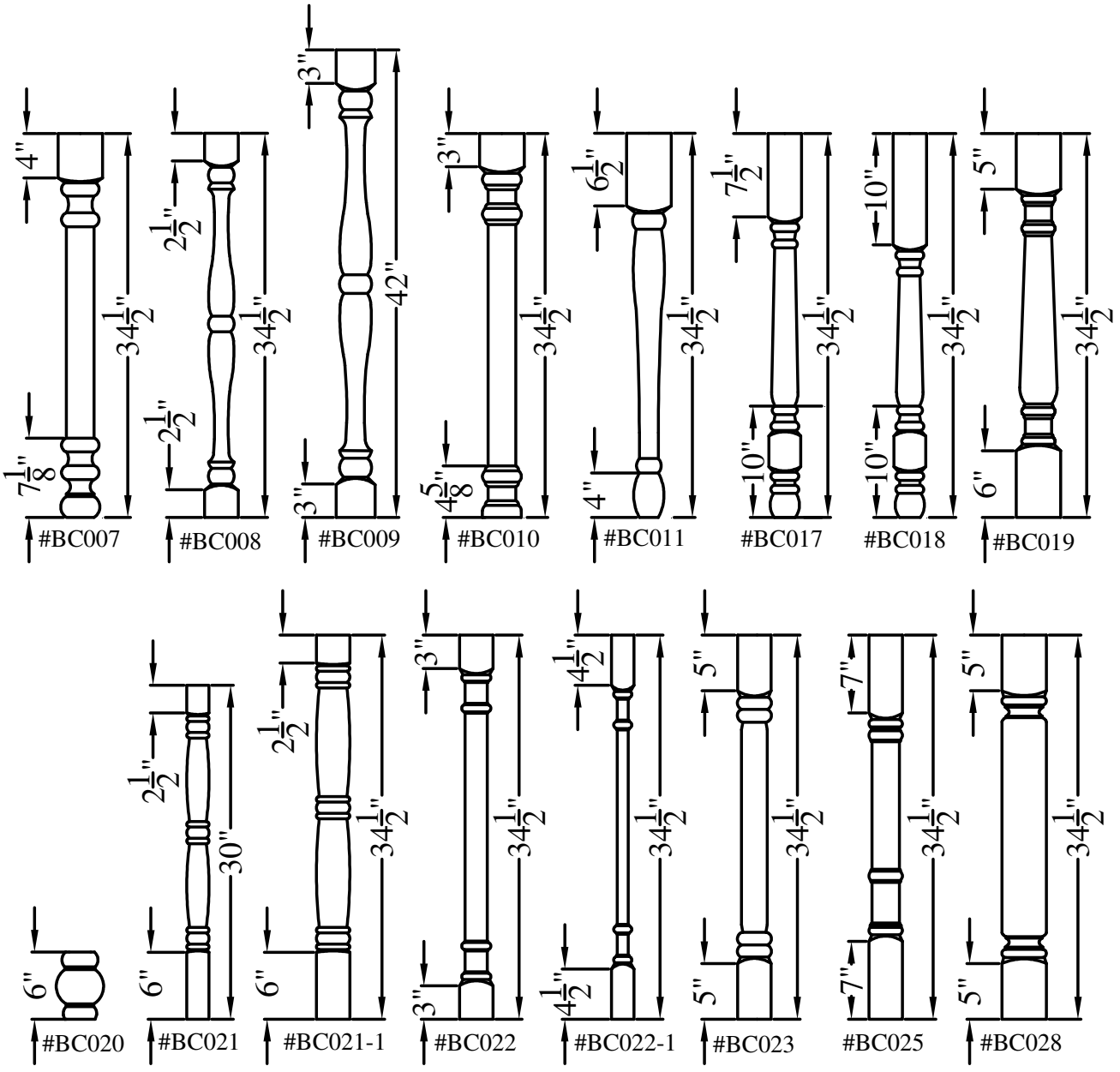
Loose will be 5" tall.
Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space and will increase the toe space depth.
4" diameter
For loose installation: It is recommended that the toe kick depth of the cabinet be increased. Blocking (not provided) is required to attach the foot in the field.



ACFFTL (Loose)

ACFFTI (Installed)

TURNPOST DESIGNS

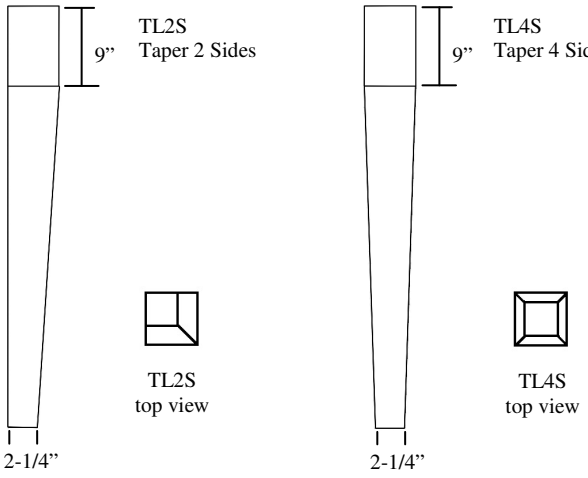


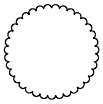
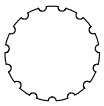
NOTE: Most of the sketches shown above depict a turned post from 3" to 4" wide. When the width of the post is reduced or enlarged, the appearance may slightly change. You may request a CAD drawing prior to placing your order to determine if the required dimensions result in a desirable appearance. For base applications it is recommended that the post be ordered at a taller height for exact field trimming.

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
TURNED POST—See illustration page for selection Maximum height is 48", maximum width is 6", if a larger post is required, please send for a quote. Please specify overall dimensions of post and specific post design number as shown on illustration page. Custom designs at these sizes are available. Quote prior to order is recommended for availability, include drawing.	less than and equal to 3" wide	ATPST330 ATPST334.5 ATPST336 ATPST342 ATPST348	
	larger than 3" and equal to 4" wide	ATPST430 ATPST434.5 ATPST436 ATPST442 ATPST448	
	larger than 4" and equal to 5" wide	ATPST530 ATPST534.5 ATPST536 ATPST542 ATPST548	
	larger than 5" and equal to 6" wide	ATPST630 ATPST634.5 ATPST636 ATPST642 ATPST648	

SQUARE LEG - All wood, square post
Use **ATPST** and specify post design **SQL**

TAPERED LEG - See Illustration
2 sided leg use **ATPST** and specify post design **TL2S**
4 sided leg use **ATPST** and specify post design **TL4S**



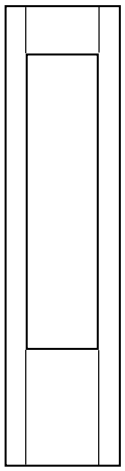
REEDS ON TURNPOST (3" to 6" diameter)	 TOP VIEW	MTPR	
FLUTES ON TURNPOST (3" to 6" diameter)	 TOP VIEW	MTPF	
SPLIT POST • Add this modification charge to Turn Post selected. • 2-half posts will be shipped.		MSPLPST	%

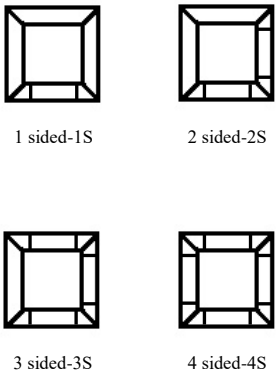
		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
SQUARE PILASTER COLUMN	1 side	ASQPC1	
5” wide x 5” deep square hollow column. 34 1/2’ high. Mortise and tenon construction with 1 1/2” stiles. Wide top and bottom rails to closely match a wainscot panel look. • When available the inside frame bead will match the door style on the order. When a matching frame bead cannot be used, the Square frame bead will be used instead. Not available as a miter door design. Also not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs.	2 side	ASQPC2	
	3 side	ASQPC3	
	4 side	ASQPC4	

Available as 1-side, 2-side, 3-side, 4-side with decorative panels.

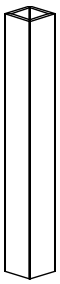
This item can be shipped in two halves, prepped with biscuit joints, for field assembly. Select **MSPLPST**, split post, for this modification.

MSPLPST +%





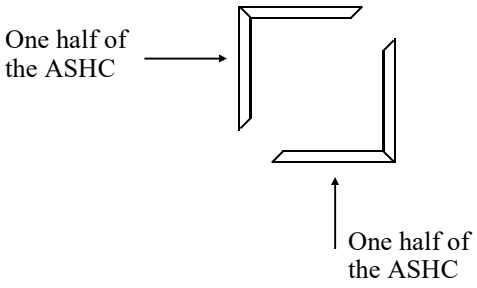
SQUARE HOLLOW COLUMN



ASHC / linear foot

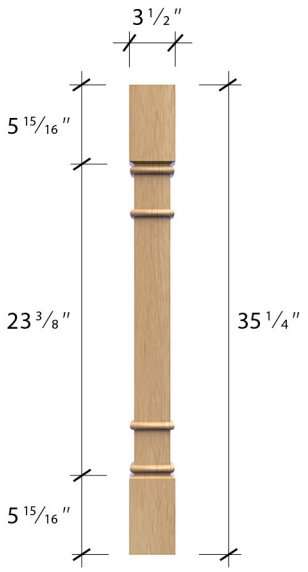
6” wide x 6” deep plywood, square hollow column.
Priced per linear foot of column height.
Shipped in two halves, prepped with miter-lock joints for field assembly.

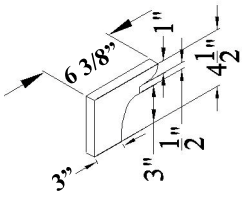
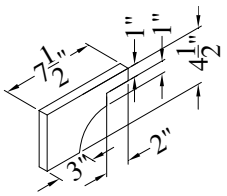
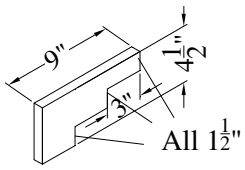
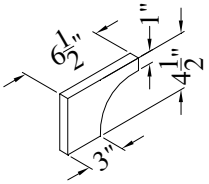
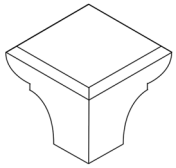
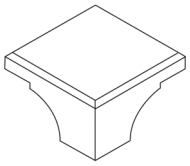
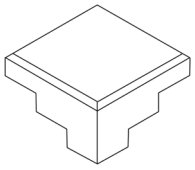
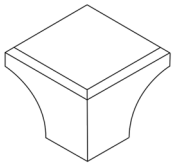
Designed to be installed around pipes or wiring in the field. The factory will dry fit the 2 halves together. The standard item ships as two separate halves (see illustration below) with the final assembly to be completed in the field. The two halves can be joined together in the factory by specifying with a note on the order.



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
SHAKER POST	ASHPST	

3.5” wide x 3.5” deep x 35.25” high.
Height can be cut down by 5” off each end by request (10” total)
Change to width and depth dimensions must be quoted. Increase in height must be quoted



		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE A Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote. **NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.**		ASHFTAL (Loose) ASHFTAI (Installed)	
HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE B Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote. **NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.**		ASHFTBL (Loose) ASHFTBI (Installed)	
HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE C Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote. **NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.**		ASHFTCL (Loose) ASHFTCI (Installed)	
HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE D Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote. **NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.**		ASHFTDL (Loose) ASHFTDI (Installed)	
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE A Each face will measure 6 3/8" W x 4 1/2" H **NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.**		ASCFTAL (Loose) ASCFTAI (Installed)	
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE B Each face will measure 7 1/2" W x 4 1/2" H **NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.**		ASCFTBL (Loose) ASCFTBI (Installed)	
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE C Each face will measure 9" W x 4 1/2" H **NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.**		ASCFTCL (Loose) ASCFTCI (Installed)	
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE D Each face will measure 6 1/2" W x 4 1/2" H **NOTE: If a finished end modification is chosen with a factory installed foot on the same cabinet side, the finished end will be changed to a flush finished end and billed as such.**		ASCFTDL (Loose) ASCFTDI (Installed)	

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

PANEL CUT TO SIZE

- Specify dimensions, (width) X (length). Grain will run with the length (or height) of the panel.
- Maximum height of any panel is 96" provided the width of the panel does not exceed 48". If the width exceeds 48" the maximum height of any panel cannot exceed 48", except for panel designated by † which has a maximum height of 47" and width of 95".
- Maximum width for 1/2" and 3/4" PCZ is 120". **Additional charges for shipment of panels over 8' long may apply**. (If needing something beyond the sizes specified in this catalog, a custom quote must be submitted for approval.)
- For finished edges, edge banding must be applied - please specify edges. Separate pricing does not need added for edge banding when added to PCZ.
- When a full sized 4ft x 8ft PCZ is purchased, the usable size is only warranted at 47" x 95" as defects could be present around the outer edges.
- PCZ not available as Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, standard grade will be substituted.
- All panels are finished on one face side only unless the two sided panel option is selected. "2S" in the panel nomenclature determines two-sided finish. NOTE: 1/4" panels cannot be finished on two sides, please submit a custom quote if this product is needed.
- Hickory and Rustic Hickory has a strong and varied wood grain with color ranging widely, from white to dark chocolate brown, and is considered desirable. This wide variation is especially prevalent when ordering large veneered panels such as PCZ's and will not be considered a defect for replacement under warranty.

Width up to 48"	
PCZ14	
PCZ12	
PCZ2S12	
PCZ34	
PCZ2S34	
Width @ 48" to 95"	
PCZ14	
PCZ12 †	
PCZ2S12 †*	
PCZ34 †	
PCZ2S34 †**	
Width over 95" to 120"	
PCZ14	
PCZ12	
PCZ2S12	
PCZ34	
PCZ2S34	

† Designates panel with maximum allowable height of 47" and maximum allowable width of 95".
*PCZ2S12 (48"-95" wide) actual thickness is approximately 3/8"
** PCZ2S34 (48"-95" wide) actual thickness is approximately 5/8"

PRICING TIP: If the PCZ will be painted (no glazing) and the grain direction is not a factor, rather than ordering a panel with a width of 48" or more, consider ordering the panel with the dimensions switched. Example: panel is needed at 72" wide x 34.5" long, order the panel at 34.5" wide x 72" long.

EDGE BANDING, LOOSE — EB

- Loose edge banding for field application
- Price per linear foot
- Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

FALSE DOOR(S) ON PANEL — MFDP

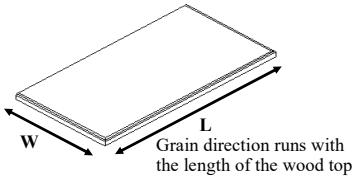
- Modification to add false door(s) attached to PCZ at the factory.
- Priced per square foot
- Standard maximum door width = 24" wide. Equal sized, multiple doors will be applied when over 24" wide.
- Not recommended for use with Inset. Please use wainscoting instead of false doors applied to panels for the most consistent look.

† WTOPs and butcher block surfaces that are exposed to heat and/or moisture can discolor or develop imperfections and are not cause for replacement under warranty.

PRODUCT CODE | LIST PRICE

WOOD TOP (PLYWOOD) † ***Not FDA approved as food safe.*** WTOP (PLYWOOD)

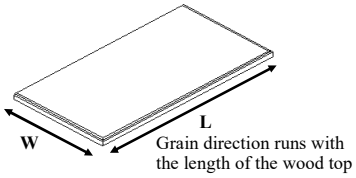
- 3/4" plywood top with a 3/4" wide X 1 1/2" high, solid wood edge.
- Specify edge(s) to be finished and profile.
- Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.
- Top is figured per square foot: includes all finished edges specified and profile routed on top edge(s) specified. Routing for bottom edge is additional.



- Bottom, underside of wood top is not finished as standard. A quote must be requested in advance if finished bottom is required.
- Maximum size for 1 piece = 120". Due to material availability, some species may have smaller maximum sizes available. Any top ordered larger than maximum size available will be shipped in multiple pieces with hardware to combine in the field. Wood tops with brushed glaze finishes cannot be supplied in multiple pieces. **Additional charges for shipment of wood tops over 7' long may apply**.

WOOD TOP (SOLID) † ***Not FDA approved as food safe.*** WTOP (SOLID)

- 3/4" solid wood top with a 3/4" wide X 1 1/2" high, solid wood edge.
- Specify edge(s) to be finished and profile.
- Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.
- Top is figured per square foot: includes all finished edges specified and profile routed on top edge(s) specified. Routing for bottom edge is additional.



- Bottom, underside of wood top is not finished as standard. A quote must be requested in advance if finished bottom is required.
- Maximum size for 1 piece = 120". Due to material availability, some species may have smaller maximum sizes available. Any top ordered larger than maximum size available will be shipped in multiple pieces with hardware to combine in the field. **Additional charges for shipment of wood tops over 7' long may apply**.

BUTCHER BLOCK TOPS † ABBCT QUOTE

- At your specified dimensions. **Additional charges for shipment of tops over 8' long may apply**.
- Only oiled butcher block surfaces should be used for food preparations.
- Made from Hard Rock Maple. Also available in Red Oak. Call for availability of other species.
- A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.

CUTTING BOARD LOOSE † ACB-LOOSE

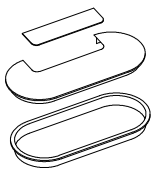
- Butcher block cutting boards are 1 1/2" thick, 25" wide and 18"deep.
- Only oiled butcher block surfaces should be used for food preparations.
- Other dimensions are available, please send for a quote.
- These are not installed in cabinets.
- A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.

BOTTLE OF MYSTERY OIL 15oz. bottle ABMYOIL

For periodic re-oiling of cutting boards to preserve the beauty and durability of the natural wood surface.

OVAL GROMMET AGRMT

- Installed in wood top.
- Grommet measures 6 1/2" X 3"
- Specify exact location (Include sketch)
- Available in Black or White.



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

WAINSCOT PANEL (LOOSE) ALBWP (base) /sq ft*

Loose wainscot panels are to be installed against a cabinet or a wall of the room and are **not** intended to be seen from the back side. ALWWP (wall) /sq ft*

*+ / each additional center panel

- Not available for mitered door styles.
- Selection made for base or wall specific configuration.
- List = $ per square foot with one square ft minimum charge.
- *Add $ to square foot price for additional center panel. (Example: A 10 square foot wainscot panel divided to have 3 center panels total would be $ (10 sq. ft) plus $ (two additional center panel charges) = $ list.
- Level 2+ would be added per each center panel. (Example: Saxony door style at Level 2+ $ would have $ added per each center panel)
- Maximum width or height of 120".
- **Additional charges for shipment of wainscot panels over 8' long may apply**.

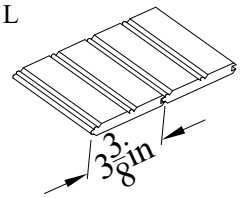
- A furniture end route modification for loose, field applied base panels may be added for one or both ends of the base wainscot panel. The route will be a locking miter and the piece that will be joined with the base in the field must also have the furniture end route modification added to the appropriate side. A locking strip will be attached to the routed end at the factory and must be removed before field installation. Furniture end route not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs.

MLFERL Loose furniture end route, Left $ /end

MLFERR Loose furniture end route, Right $ /end

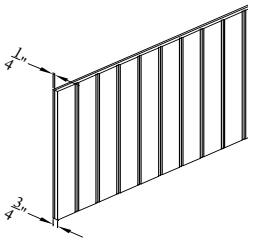
MLFERB Loose furniture end route, Both $ /panel

1/2" BEAD BOARD LOOSE ABDBD L



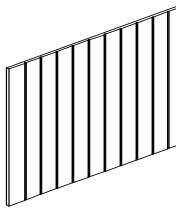
- Standard bead board does not match our grooved doors.
- Other beaded board designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.
- 3 1/8" face is visible after installation
- 8' lengths cut to size and installed in field

BEADBOARD PANEL ABDBD /sq ft



- Standard bead board does not match our grooved doors.
- Other beaded board designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.
- 1/2" beadboard attached to 1/4" backer in the factory
- Specify dimensions W x L, maximum 120" width
- For finished edges, edgebanding must be applied. See EB accessory for pricing.
- **Additional charges for shipment of wainscot panels over 8' long may apply**.

1/4" GROOVED PANEL CUT TO SIZE AGPCZ14 /sq ft



- Specify dimensions (width X length). Cannot exceed 48" in width or 96" in length as one panel. Multiple panels will need to be used in the field if a larger area is to be covered.
- Loose 1/4" veneered panel with MDF core with 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.
- Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.
- **Not available for any wear sanded finish.**

4' X 8' GROOVED PANEL AGP48

- 4' X 8', 1/4" veneered panel with MDF core with 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.
- Grain runs with the panel height (8')
- Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.
- **Not available for any wear sanded finish.**

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

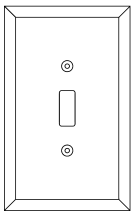
WALL PLATES

ASWITCHPLATE1
ASWITCHPLATE2

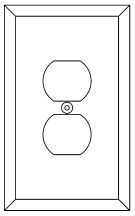
AOUTLET1
AOUTLET2

AGFIPLATE1
AGFIPLATE2

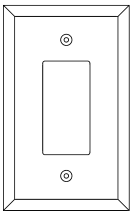
- Wood plates for light switches, standard outlets, and GFI outlets provided in species / finish to match the order.
- Standard offerings for single and duplex gang plates.
- Shipped with metal backing.
- Standard cove edge shape, see picture below. Other edge shapes may be available, contact Customer Service for details.
- Custom plates by quote available in 1 to 8-gang configurations.



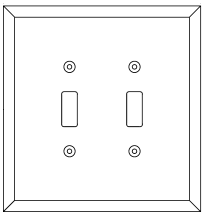
ASWITCHPLATE1



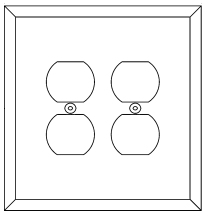
AOUTLET1



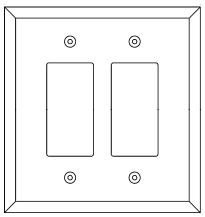
AGFIPLATE1 (also for toggle switch)



ASWITCHPLATE2



AOUTLET2



AGFIPLATE2 (also for toggle switch)



Cove edge

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
UNFINISHED EXTERIOR	UNFIN	
PRIMED EXTERIOR	PRIMED	

- Interiors are UV Birch veneer.
- Surfaces to be finished will be primed for paint unless otherwise specified as Unfinished.
- Modifications for Finished ends, Flush finished ends, and Matching Wood interior must still be applied.
- Immediately before painting, all surfaces must be sanded in the field to insure adhesion.
- Finish is to be applied by someone that is qualified
- Brighton Cabinetry assumes no responsibility for damages or poor color match when finish is applied outside the factory setting.
- We recommend doors be finished in their non-expanded state as soon after delivery as possible. Refer to Effects of Temperature and Humidity in the catalog Introduction.

NOTE: Testing for compatibility and adhesion between Brighton's primers and customer's finish materials should take place on a test door or other piece prior to finishing of any project. Brighton assumes no responsibility for incorrect application of finish materials by the customer that may result in poor adhesion, color mismatch, or other finish related issues. Brighton will not warrant products due to incompatibility issues between our primers and non-Brighton finish materials.

TOUCH UP KIT	ATUK	

- Contains one putty stick and one felt tip marker for minor touch-up. Glaze may also be included when applicable. The touch up components will be as close in color as possible but may not be an exact color match.

QUART OF PAINT	QTPAINT	
QUART OF STAIN	QTSTAIN	

- Finishing materials to match the order. The materials provided are the same as those used in the factory setting and require the use of HVLP spray gun technology for application.
- Clear top coat is not supplied with finish materials unless the finish color ordered is Natural. Must be ordered as a separate quart and specified as clear top coat. Clear top coat is not needed with a paint-only color.
- Not available for amounts less than one quart.
- Some components may only be able to ship through common carrier such as UPS. Hazardous Material charges apply when shipped via common carrier. For finishes requiring multiple components, each component must be packaged separately and incur separate Haz-Mat shipping fees when applicable.
- **NOTE:** Multiple materials may be used to achieve the end finish color and may require a variety of application techniques. Please reference the pages for Finish Process Information and Field Application of Finishes located in the Introduction of the product catalog. The materials provided are the same as those used in the factory setting and require the use of HVLP spray gun technology for application. Finish is to be applied by someone that is qualified.

SPRAY CAN OF PAINT	SPRAYCAN	

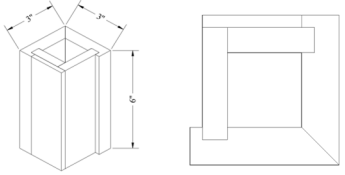
- 4oz. spray can of paint. Estimated coverage of 5-7 sq ft per can, depending on film build. This item is available for painted finishes only with the exception of White, White with Gray Glaze, and White with Wheat Glaze. If the finish requires a glaze, a separate bottle of glaze will be included. Clear top coat is required to "seal" the glaze and is not included. Finish is to be applied by someone that is qualified.

NOTES

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
REFRIGERATOR PANELS • 3/4" door attached to 1/4" panel matching specie and finish of order. • Panels are priced by corresponding appliance width. • Provide sketch with overall panel dimensions and door reveals on all sides of each panel. Indicate dimensions of all notching, handle setback reveals, breaks in double panel etc. • Some configurations may not be available with mitered door styles. • If side edges or areas on the back will be visible and need edge banding or finished you must specify on the order. Not finished is our standard. • Additional cost may apply for custom routings and/or custom backer configurations	ARDP36 ARDP42 ARDP48		
SUB-ZERO REFRIGERATOR PANELS • 3/4" door attached to 3/8" luaun panel. • Panels are priced by corresponding appliance width. • Provide sketch with overall panel dimensions and door reveals on all sides of each panel. Indicate dimensions of all notching, handle setback reveals, breaks in double panel etc. • Some configurations may not be available with mitered door styles. • If side edges or areas on the back will be visible and need edge banding or finished you must specify on the order. Not finished is our standard. • Additional cost may apply for custom routings and/or custom backer configurations	SUBZERO36 SUBZERO42 SUBZERO48		
CUSTOM DISHWASHER PANELS • 3/4" door attached to 1/4" panel matching specie and finish of order. • Provide sketch including overall panel width and height and door reveals on all sides. • Additional cost may apply for custom routings and/or custom backer configurations	ACDP		

SALES AIDS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BROCHURES Pocketed brochure with door/accessory insert	BROCH	
STANDARD DOOR SAMPLES	DRSMP	LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
Working door and false drawer head, attached to 15” x 30” frame. Non-working door when ordered as FFA or Inset with concealed hinges unless specified otherwise. Price for non-standard door samples may require additional charges. Overlay, species, and finish upcharges apply. 5 piece drawer front and Level 2+ door charges apply.		
STAIN BLOCKS SET	STBLST	
Complete set of solid wood blocks (approx. size = 4 1/2” x 9 3/4”) for all standard finish selections. Paint blocks expire 2 years after originally produced. All other color blocks expire 1 year after originally produced.		
STAIN BLOCK SINGLES	STBLEA	
Solid wood block (4 1/2” x 9 3/4”) of any standard finish. Must specify the species / finish needed. Paint blocks expire 2 years after originally produced. All other color blocks expire 1 year after originally produced. Species and finish upcharges apply.		
DOOR DISPLAY BOARD	DRDSPBD	
(48” x 48”) 1/2” panel with 6” x 6” corner sections of standard door styles (unfinished) mounted on it.		
MOULDING CHAIN		
6” Sample of all Brighton miscellaneous trim items. (Not already listed below on a chain.)	MLDGCHN-1	
6” Sample of all Brighton crown moldings and crown inserts on a chain.	MLDGCHN-2	
6” Sample of all Brighton base moldings, all case moldings and all light rail moldings on a chain.	MLDGCHN-3	
DISPLAY UNIT	DSPUT	
Free standing unit Unit includes base section with accessories added, exact configuration determined by Brighton Cabinetry. Top section includes door samples determined by Brighton Cabinetry.		
SHEEN SAMPLE DISPLAYS	SHNSMP	
HINGE DISPLAY BOARD 3/4” x 14” x 16 1/2” board displaying the standard hinge options	HGDSPBD	
GLASS SAMPLE SET One set of standard glass pattern samples	SAMPLEGLASS	
CROWN DISPLAY BOARD Wall mount display of crown moldings on backer board Approximately 14” wide x 64” high.	CRWNDSPBD	
BRIGHTON LOGO SIGN Acrylic signage with Brighton Cabinetry logo.	BRSIGN18	
Available in two standard sizes, approximately 18” wide x 9” high or 36” wide x 18” high. Contact Customer Service for custom size or configuration.	BRSIGN36	
SALES AID - FINISHED ENDS 3” x 3” x 6” example showing the options for exposed cabinet ends	SAFE	

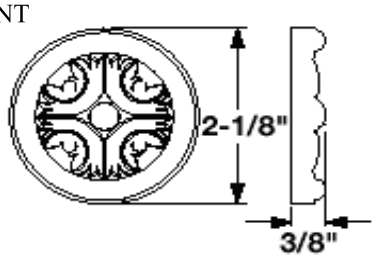


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

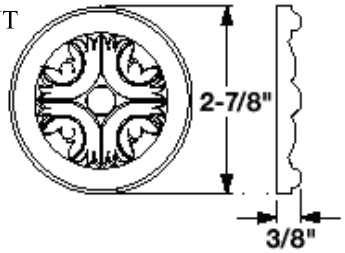
SMALL ROUND MAPLE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT — AMSRAO
SMALL ROUND CHERRY ACANTHUS ORNAMENT — ACSRAO

Currently Available



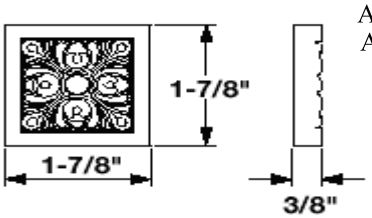
LARGE ROUND MAPLE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT — AMLRAO
LARGE ROUND CHERRY ACANTHUS ORNAMENT — ACLRAO

Currently Available



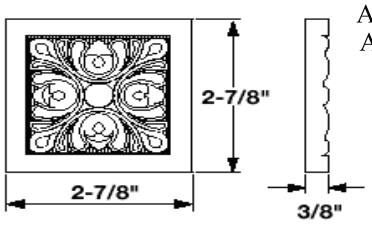
SMALL MAPLE SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT — AMSSAO
SMALL CHERRY SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT — ACSSAO

We're sorry
This item has been discontinued



LARGE MAPLE SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT — AMLSAO
LARGE CHERRY SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT — ACLSAO

We're sorry
This item has been discontinued



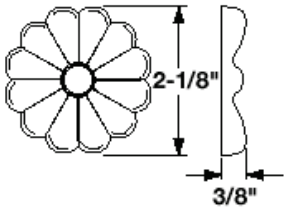
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

SMALL MAPLE FLOWER ORNAMENT — AMSFO

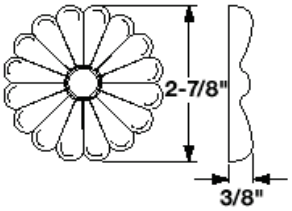
AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY

We're sorry
This item has been discontinued



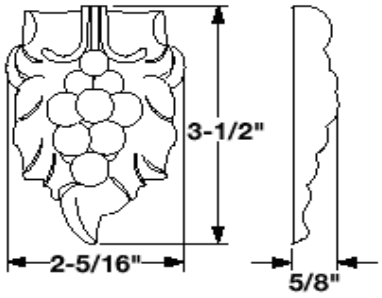
LARGE MAPLE FLOWER ORNAMENT — AMLFO
LARGE CHERRY FLOWER ORNAMENT — ACLFO

We're sorry
This item has been discontinued



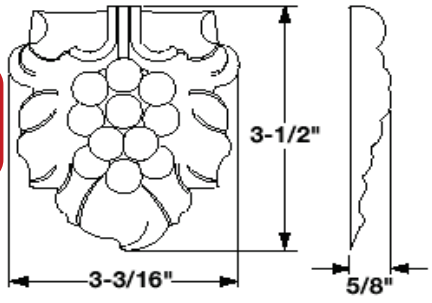
SMALL MAPLE GRAPE ORNAMENT — AMSGO
SMALL CHERRY GRAPE ORNAMENT — ACSGO

We're sorry
This item has been discontinued



LARGE MAPLE GRAPE ORNAMENT — AMLGO
LARGE CHERRY GRAPE ORNAMENT — ACLGO

We're sorry
This item has been discontinued

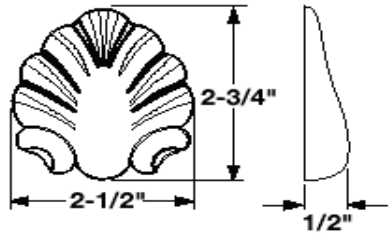


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

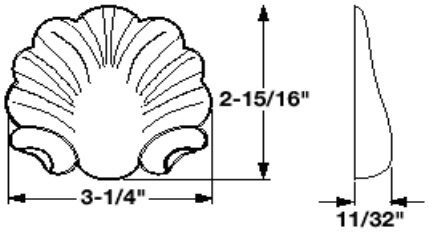
SMALL MAPLE SHELL ORNAMENT — AMSSO
SMALL CHERRY SHELL ORNAMENT — ACSSO

Currently Available



LARGE MAPLE SHELL ORNAMENT — AMLSO
LARGE CHERRY SHELL ORNAMENT — ACLSO

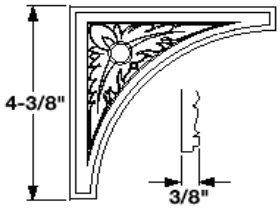
Currently Available



MAPLE CORNER ACANTHUS ORNAMENT — AMACO

AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY

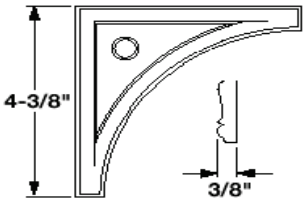
We're sorry
This item has been discontinued



MAPLE BULLSEYE CORNER ORNAMENT — AMBCO

AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY

We're sorry
This item has been discontinued

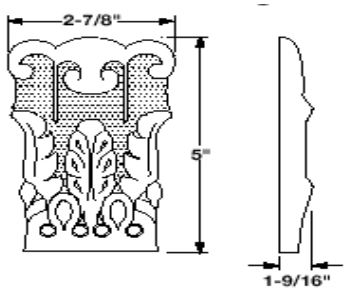


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

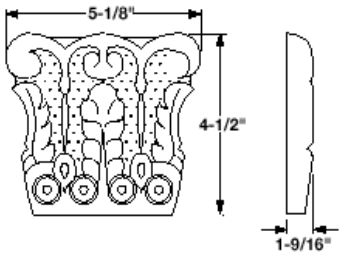
SMALL MAPLE ACANTHUS CARVING — AMSCA — 147
SMALL CHERRY ACANTHUS CARVING — ACSCA — 162

We're sorry
This item has been discontinued



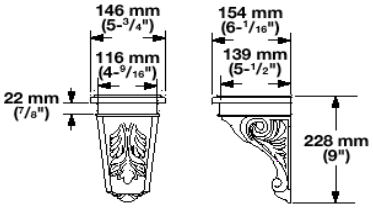
LARGE MAPLE ACANTHUS CARVING — AMLCA — 275
LARGE CHERRY ACANTHUS CARVING — ACLCA — 290

We're sorry
This item has been discontinued



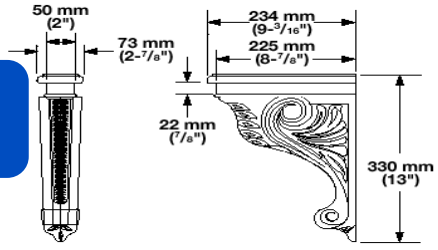
SMALL MAPLE ACANTHUS CORBEL — AMSAC — 653
SMALL CHERRY ACANTHUS CORBEL — ACSAC — 668

Currently Available



LARGE MAPLE ACANTHUS CORBEL — AMLAC — 867
LARGE CHERRY ACANTHUS CORBEL — ACLAC — 905

Currently Available

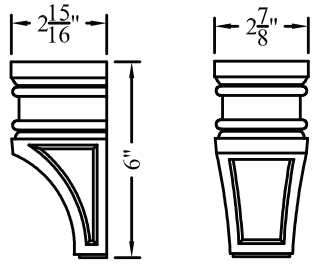


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

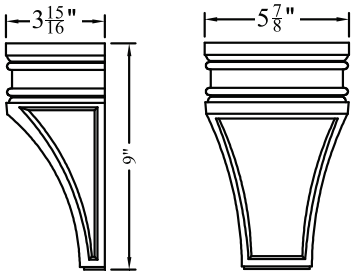
SMALL MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL — ASMACC
SMALL CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL — ASCACC

Currently Available



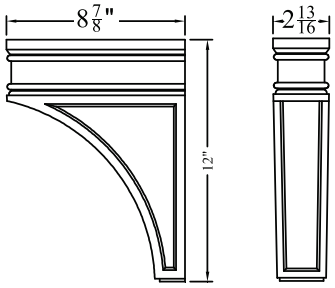
MEDIUM MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL — AMMACC
MEDIUM CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL — AMCACC

Currently Available



LARGE MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL — ALMACC
LARGE CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL — ALCACC

Currently Available



NOTES

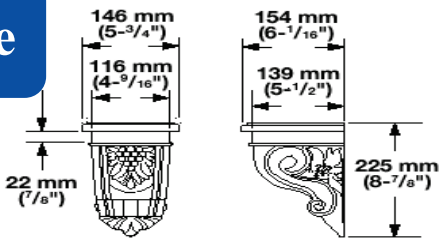
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

SMALL MAPLE GRAPE CORBEL
SMALL CHERRY GRAPE CORBEL

AMSGC
ACSGC

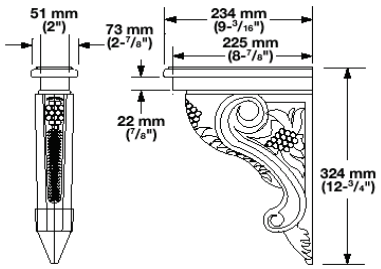
Currently Available



LARGE MAPLE GRAPE CORBEL
LARGE CHERRY GRAPE CORBEL

AMLGC
ACLGC

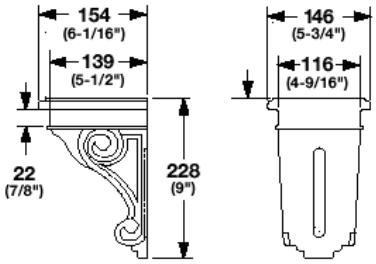
Currently Available



SMALL MAPLE SCROLL CORBEL
SMALL CHERRY SCROLL CORBEL

AMSSC
ACSSC

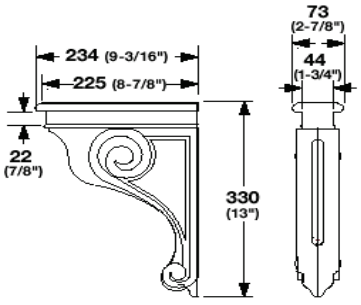
Currently Available



LARGE MAPLE SCROLL CORBEL
LARGE CHERRY SCROLL CORBEL

AMLSC
ACLSC

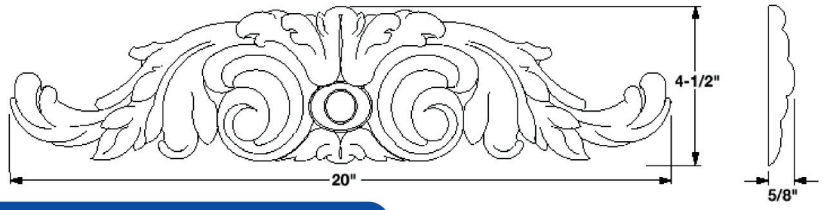
Currently Available



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE

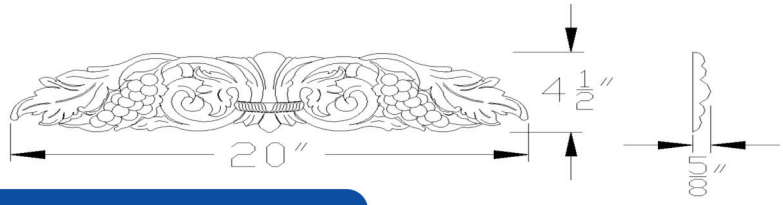
NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

MAPLE ACANTHUS APPLIQUÉ — AMAA
CHERRY ACANTHUS APPLIQUÉ — ACAA



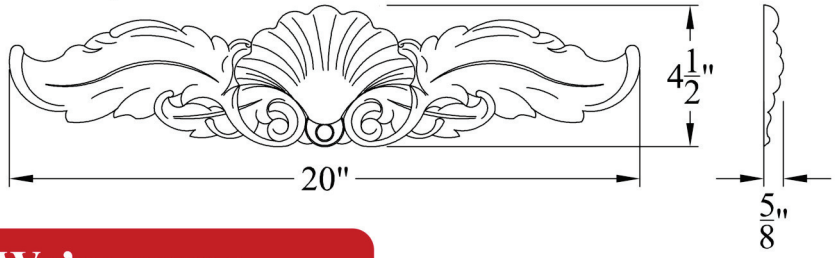
Currently Available

MAPLE GRAPE APPLIQUÉ — AMGA
CHERRY GRAPE APPLIQUÉ — ACGA



Currently Available

MAPLE SHELL APPLIQUÉ — AMSA
CHERRY SHELL APPLIQUÉ — ACSA



We're sorry
This item has been discontinued

Custom Quotes

Brighton Cabinetry is not limited to offering only the products and modifications shown within this product catalog. A quote for non-catalog items can be requested by following our Custom Unit and Modification Quote Process outlined on the following page.

Quotes are processed as first in / first out. Please allow five business days for the typical quote process time. While Brighton strives to return quotes promptly, custom items require that specific details are worked out to achieve the most accurate design and pricing ahead of placing an actual order. Due to the nature of custom items, a vendor may require Brighton to obtain a quote of a component, as well, affecting the overall turnaround time of the quote to the designer. Your patience is greatly appreciated during this process.

Custom quotes are valid for 60 days from the date listed on the quote and are based on Brighton's current pricing. Quoted items ordered after the 60 day period has expired are subject to requote. This may affect the original quoted price and/or construction. Quoted items are subject to extended production lead times. Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for the lead time of outsourced items required to complete the production of a custom quoted item in our factory. Any extended lead times can affect the shipment of the entire order that contains a custom quoted product.

Brighton reserves the right to require a quote when an order is placed with a customized item that falls outside the range of our standard product offerings. Be aware this will cause a delay in the order lead time. To ensure a smooth flow through our order entry process and to avoid delays, please have a quote finalized and approved prior to placing your actual order. A quote will not be considered finalized if any detail is modified on the customized item by the designer and that change has not been submitted to Brighton as a revision prior to placing the actual order.

Any concept provided by Brighton Cabinetry becomes our intellectual property and may be reused at our discretion, in part or as a whole, without the permission of the designer that submitted the custom request.

Brighton Cabinetry Custom Unit and Modification Quote Process

Brighton Cabinetry has developed a specific process designed for Custom Units and Modifications (any cabinet, accessory, or modification not included in our catalog). Following these steps should ensure that customers receive exactly what they anticipate.

1. Detailed information from the designer/salesperson is necessary for Brighton to provide a quote, prior to receiving the order. (customer name, dimensioned drawings, species, overlay, finish color, door style, drawer front style, etc.) The best way for this information to be communicated efficiently is by using the Quote Request Form found on pages 3-4 in this section of our catalog. ****Please remember to check the box at the top of the form for the specific quote type.****

2. Please send all quotes via e-mail, directly to quotes@brightoncabinetry.com. Otherwise, you may fax quotes to (217)895-3005, marked ATTN: Quotes Dept. at the top of the page. *(Note: The scale and proportion of drawings that are faxed can be compromised during fax transmittal. Email is the preferred method when submitting quote requests.)*

3. A Quote Number will be assigned by Brighton to each unit to be quoted.

4. If necessary, our design team will go over the quote and decide what materials and construction methods will be used.

5. Once a plan has been approved, a CAD drawing, specifications, and pricing will be developed for each unit. Pricing for the quoted items will not include Specie, Stain, or Overlay upcharges. This is due to the pricing structure of the 2020 Design software which will automatically calculate those percentages from the List price of the quote entered into the program.

6. When the specifications are complete, a copy of the finalized quote will be emailed to the designer/salesperson for approval. It is the designer/salesperson's responsibility to ensure all details are specified correctly on the returned quote prior to placing the order for the quoted item.

7. If changes are to be made to the quote, now is the time. Make the appropriate changes on the quote received. Once all changes have been made, resubmit the CAD drawing with the correct changes annotated. (If changes are not made at this time, it could result in a delayed lead time of the order containing the quoted item, and/or incurred price increases.)

8. The changes will be updated to the existing quote and an updated CAD drawing with the changes will be returned to the salesperson for approval.

9. When ordering the quoted item, the appropriate custom product must be picked in 2020 Design from the drag-and-drop list and the salesperson must reference the corresponding quote number for each item. Enter the price from the quote for this product into 2020 Design. Also include a signed copy of the quote for Brighton's production paperwork.

10. During the order entry process we will pull the file referenced by the quoted number and process the custom item accordingly.

11. There will be a minimum of 1 day lead time on a quote. Our goal is to return a quote within 5 days from receiving the quote from the designer.

BRIGHTON Cabinetry

QUOTE REQUEST FORM

1095 Industrial Park Ave. Neoga, Il 62447
Ph. 217-895-3000 Fax. 217-895-3005

PAGE OF

DEALER	Submit to Quotes@brightoncabinetry.com
Name: **Address:** **City/State/Zip:**	**Check one:** (if a box is not checked, a price only quote will be provided) ☐ **Quote (completed drawing and price)** ☐ **Quote (price only)***
Phone / **Fax**	***On a "Price Only" Quote, Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for details that are not requested during this quoting procedure. Orders including a "price only" quote may have extended lead times due to the need to detail the item for production after the order is placed.**
Email	

JOB NAME:	**Quote Submittal Date:**
SALESPERSON:	

Reference previous BCI Sales Order Number (SO#) when applicable:

Hinge-reveal:
- ☐ SOL-CONCEALED
- ☐ SOL-KNIFE
- ☐ SOL-KNIFE LIPPED
- ☐ FOL-CONCEALED
- ☐ FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (FFA)
- ☐ INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE **
- ☐ INSET BEADED FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE **
- ☐ INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE
- ☐ INSET BEADED FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE

Select wood grade for doors, if applicable:
- ☐ Standard doors
- ☐ Premium doors (Upcharge applies)

Maple drawer box standard. Check here for Walnut box upgrade ☐

Base door style:

Quotes are valid for 60 days only. Quoted items ordered after the 60 day period has expired are subject to re-quote. This may affect the original quoted price and/or construction. Quoted items are subject to extended production lead times.

Check here if this item is intended for a dealer display:
- ☐ SALES AID / DISPLAY

Select one if applicable:
- ☐ Standard Sheen
- ☐ Low Sheen

Wood Specie:
- ☐ CHERRY
- ☐ CLEAR ALDER
- ☐ HICKORY
- ☐ MAPLE
- ☐ MDF (Doors)
- ☐ QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK
- ☐ RED BIRCH
- ☐ RED OAK
- ☐ RIFT CUT WHITE OAK
- ☐ RUSTIC ALDER
- ☐ RUSTIC HICKORY
- ☐ WALNUT
- ☐ WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO

****Inset Barrel Hinge Color:**	**Wall door style:**	**Finish color:**

Drawer front type: ☐SLAB ☐1" SLAB ☐5-PIECE FLAT ☐5-PIECE RAISED

COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING FOR NON-STANDARD SELECTIONS:	**Outside Edge:**
Center Panel:	**Inside Frame Bead:**

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

ITEM #	QTY	DESCRIPTION	HINGE	FIN ENDS

Brighton is not responsible for any details that are not requested during this quoting procedure. Submitted orders containing a quoted item may have extended lead times for production if revisions to the quote are not made prior to the actual order being placed.

BRIGHTON
Cabinetry
1095 Industrial Park Ave. Neoga, Il 62447
Ph. 217-895-3000 Fax. 217-895-3005

QUOTE FORM

PAGE **OF**

ITEM #	QTY	DESCRIPTION	HINGE	FIN ENDS

Household Storage and Organization

Over the years, Brighton Cabinetry has offered a variety of accessories that add value to your cabinets. We have access to a wide range of well known suppliers in the cabinet industry. Among those brands are Hafele, Stanisci, Century Components, Broan, Rev-A-Shelf, Enkeboll, Blum, plus many others. While you will find a number of enhancements throughout our catalog, there are still many items not specifically listed here. Please feel free to submit a quote on any accessory for your cabinet that you do not see within our pages. You may also contact our customer service department with any questions regarding accessory products.

NOTES

Index

1/4” GLASS SHELF A12
1-INSLAB B69, I36, T48, W83
5-PDWHD B69, I35, T48, W83

A

A86ARC A10B
AARV W72
AARVLB W75
ABATTEN A2
ABBCT A18
ABBL B59
ABCR B58
ABDBD A18A
ABDBDL A18A
ABM A5
ABMYOIL A18, B58
ABNFTI A13
ABNFTL A13
ABP B62
ABPPC B62
ABSKIN B62
ABTD B62
ABVLR A7
ABWRS B62A
AC-16##. A6C
ACAA A26
ACAV W72
ACAVLB W75
ACB-BD B58
ACB-LOOSE A18
ACB-OD B58
ACD B60A
ACDP A19
ACDST B60B
ACDUT B60B
ACFFTI A13
ACFFTL A13
ACGA A26
ACHD B62A
ACLAC A24
ACLCA A24
ACLFO A22
ACLGC A25
ACLGO A22
ACLRAO A21
ACLSAO A21
ACLSC A25
ACLSO A23
ACM A6
ACR T35
ACROWN ..... A6A - 6D
ACSA A26
ACSAC A24
ACSCA A24
ACSGC A25
ACSGO A22
ACSRAO A21
ACSSAO A21
ACSSC A25
ACSSO A23
ADBM A2
ADD B60A
ADIK A9
ADM A2
ADMCM A6C
ADPLO A11
ADPR W76
ADSR B60A
ADSTAY-LOOSE A10B
ADUAROS B60, T37
AEAV W72
AEAVLB W75
AFDG B58, T36, W77

INDEX

AFINGERPULL A10
AFRLGI A13
AFRLGL A13
AFUV W72
AFUVLB W75
AGFIPLATE A18B
AGLASSSHELF14……A12
AGP48 ..... A18A
AGPCZ14 ..... A18A
AGRMT A18
AHANGINGFILE A11, B59, T36
AHND A9
AKB B60B
AKNOB A10
ALAD A11
ALBDP A10
ALBWP. A18A
ALCACC A24A
ALDF A10
ALDM A6C
ALEDM A6C
ALFDG B58, T36, W77
ALMACC A24A
ALR A7
ALRM A6C
ALTDP A10
ALUMS B62
ALWDP A10
ALWWP A18A
AMAA A26
AMACO A23
AMBCO A23
AMCACC A24A
AMESBURY DOOR I14D
AMESBURY VFP DOOR I34A
AMGA A26
AMLAC A24
AMLCA A24
AMLFO A22
AMLGC A25
AMLGO. A22
AMLRAO A21
AMLSAO A21
AMLSC A25
AMLSO A23
AMM A3
AMMACC A24A
AMR T35
AMSA A26
AMSAC A24
AMSCA A24
AMSFO A22
AMSGC A25
AMSGO A22
AMSRAO A21
AMSSAO A21
AMSSC A25
AMSSO A23
AMTK A3
AMUL I38-42
AOC A3
AOGCV B56
AOUTLET A18B
APBM A9
APM A8
AQTRND A3
AQUATEXGLS A10A
ARDP A19
ARISER A6B
ARL T34A
ARLS T34
ARM A4
ARMCM A6C
AROHB A11, B62
AROS-BBD B19, B20
AROS-BMD B20
AROS-BTD B19
ARPV W74
ASBDT B62A
ASC A4
ASCACC A24A

INDEX

ASCDP A10
ASCFTAI A16B
ASCFTAL A16B
ASCFTBI A16B
ASCFTBL A16B
ASCFTCI A16B
ASCFTCL A16B
ASCFTDI A16B
ASCFTDL A16B
ASCRIBE A4
ASHAV W72
ASHC A16
ASHCV W72
ASHFTAI A16B
ASHFTAL A16B
ASHFTBI A16B
ASHFTBL A16B
ASHFTCI A16B
ASHFTCL A16B
ASHFTDI A16B
ASHFTDL A16B
ASHOE A4
ASHPST A16A
ASMACC A24A
ASMLR A7
ASO W76
ASPEN DOOR I14D
ASQLR A7
ASQM A9
ASQPC A16
ASROD A10B, B58, W77
ASTKB B60B
ASTV. W72
ASTVLB W75
ASWITCHPLATE A18B
ATAFTI A13
ATAFTL A13
ATKD B61, T39, V26
ATOD-I A10
ATOD-L A10
ATP T35
ATPST A15
ATR B62
ATSD T36
ATSKIN T35
ATSTP KIT B59
ATSTP B59
ATSTS KIT B59
ATSTS B59
ATTD T35
ATUK A18C
AUAMTK. A3
AUB A11
AUTKB B60B
AVTF B56
AWBAD. B58
AWBAS B58
AWFGSHELF A12
AWP W76
AWSKIN W76
AWSTBIN A10B
AWTD W76
AWWRS W76

INDEX

B

B1D1D B7
B1D1D+RO1 ..... B15
B1D1D+RO2 ..... B15
B1D2D B7
B1D2D+RO1 ..... B15
B1D2D+RO2 ..... B15
B1DOPEN B8
B2AF B55
B2AFR B55
B2D2D B7
B2D2D+RO1 ..... B16
B2D2D-RO2 ..... B16
B2DOPEN B8
B2ED B19
B2SD B19
B2T4D B21
B3D B20
B3D3D B7
B4D B20
BAC-1 ..... B42
BAC-2 ..... B42
BACA B43
BACR B43
BAD B47
BAF B55
BAFC B40
BAFR B55
BAIC B39
BAOC B39
BAPD B29
BASF B25
BASFFLOOR B25
BATP B29
BBC B8B
BBCFD B8B
BBLMSO B9
BBSP B8B
BBU R8
BC0 ..... A14
BCC2D B34A
BCC3D B33
BCC4D B34A
BCD B44
BCF B53
BCGS B45
BCSHELF A12

INDEX

BDCA....B24
BDDC....B31
BDS....B27
BDSFD....B27
BDW....B17
BDWFD....B17
BDWPTH....B18
BELLA DOOR....I15
BES....B52
BF....B53
BFD....B4-5,6A
BFDTD....B10
BFHOPEN....B6, B6B
BFHS....B48B
BFR....B54
BFRB....B54
BFRB-DE....B54
BFS....B10B
BFSP....B56
BI1D....B8A
BI1DOPEN....B8A
BIRON....B44
BM....R3
BM2D....R3
BM2DF....R4
BM2ED....R4
BM3D....R5
BM3DF....R5
BMC....V24
BMET....V24
BMF....R27
BMFD....R2
BMFS....B45
BMOC....B30, 31
BMOFS....R27
BMOT-FEUG....B59
BMOT-HD....B59
BOC....B28, 29
BOFS....B53
BONITO DOOR....I16
BPCA....B23
BPS....B52
BPSC....B35
BPSCFD....B35
BPTHC....B10A
BRCS....B27
BRDP....B23
BREVO....B22
BROCH....A20
BRSIGN....A20
BRT....B34
BRYANT DOOR....I16A
BRYANT VFP DOOR....I34A
BS....B10B
BS1D....B10B
BSCC....B14
BSCC1D....B14
BSCS....B26
BSFD....B11
BSPN....B13
BSPN1D....B13
BSW....B17
BSWFD....B17
BSWPTH....B18
BTPC....B10
BUMPER....A10
BUOC....B10A
BUSD....B24
BUSP....B23
BVLDEDGE....A10A
BWBS....B48
BWCV....B48-48A
BWDC....B32, 33
BWL....B48
BWS1D24....R23
BWS2D36....R23
BWSFSD....R23
BWSL....B48
BWSOPEN....R23

INDEX

C

CABINET CARE I45
CAFÉ DOOR I16B
CASCADE DOOR I16B
CASCADE VFP DOOR I34B
CFFP B57, V27
CFPU R26
CHURCHILL DOOR I17
CLGLS A10A
COMBINE B62B, T42, W78
CONCINSET A10B
CONCINSET90 ..... A10B
COTTAGE DOOR I18
CRAFTSMAN DOOR I18
CRKLGLS A10A
CRSRDGLS A10A
CRWNDSPBD A20
CTBU R10-10A
CUMBERLAND DOOR I18A
CUSTOM COLOR REQUEST FORM I12A
CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST FORM I14B-14C

D

DOOR & DRAWER PROFILES I14-14A
DOOR, Loose A10
DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES. I35-37
DRDSPBD A20
DRSMP. A20
DSPUT A20

E

EB A17
ECLIPSE DOOR I18B
ECLIPSE VFP DOOR I34B

F

FAIRFIELD DOOR I19
FAIRFIELD VFP DOOR I34C
FAIRHAVEN DOOR I19
FEG150 ..... B59
FFDWEP B54
FFPU R25
FI B48A
FINISH AGREEMENT I5-6A
FOLC A10B, I7, I8C
FOLC90 ..... A10B
FROSTGLS A10A
FS A9
FVTF B56

G

GLASS SHELF PEGS A12
GLENDALE DOOR I20

H

HAMILTON DOOR I20A
HAMMERGLS A10A
HAMPTON DOOR I20B
HAMPTON VFP DOOR I34C
HANOVER DOOR I20C
HEARTLAND DOOR I21
HEARTLAND MDF DOOR I22
HEARTLAND VFP DOOR I34D
HERITAGE DOOR I22
HERITAGE VFP DOOR I34D
HGDSPBD A20
HH1M H7
HH2M H7
HHPK H7
HIGHLAND DOOR I22A
HILLSBRAD DOOR I22B
HOMELAND DOOR I23
HOMELAND VFP DOOR I34E

INDEX

I

IEPFD B49
IEPSHC B49
IEPWP B49
IEPX B48B
INPLANT LEAD TIMES I4B-4C
INSBLK A10B
INSET HINGE DOOR SPEC I8B
INSNIC A10B
INSOLRBBZ A10B
INSPBR A10B
INSSTNIC A10B

K

KPD B51
KPDM B51, R6

L

LAKELAND DOOR I24
LAPORTE DOOR I24
LASALLE DOOR I24A
LFPRGLS A10A
LINCOLN DOOR I24B
LOCKS A10
LUNA DOOR I25

M

MACFI B62B, T43, W78A
MACRB B62B
MACRT T42
MACRW W78
MACSB B62B
MACST T42
MACSW W78
MADRID DOOR I25
MAMC A2, B62B, T42, W78
MARQUIS DOOR I26
MB90DEG B69
MBADD B69
MBADS B69
MBAE B67
MBAF B67
MBBCF B67
MBBDE B64
MBCC B68
MBDCO B68
MBDIB B64, T45, W79
MBEE B67
MBES B65
MBFBS B8B, B67
MBFDE B64
MBFE B64
MBFFE B64
MBFLUTE B68
MBFRO B62B
MBFURN B63
MBGP B64
MBGPBAH B64
MBGPIB B64
MBLRTK B67, T46
MBLTK B67, T46
MBOCS B62B
MBRS B65
MBRTK B67, T46
MBSA B67
MBTK B67, T46
MBWEP B64
MDE B67, T46, W82
MDSDF B69
MEADOWVIEW DOOR I26A
MEADOWVIEW VFP DOOR I34E

INDEX

MEBRD....W80
MEBRU....B65, T41, W80
METRD....B65, T41, W80
METRU....B65, T41, W80
MFBAH....B64, T45, W79
MFC....B62B, T42, W78
MFDDS....B69, T48, W84
MFDP....A17
MFS CLIP....A12
MFTK....B67, T46
MFUDS....T48, W84
MFURNARL……..T34
MHDBOX....B68, T48
MICDIM....B62B, T42, W78
MIM....A2
MINTTK....T46
MIRR18....A10A
MLDGCHN....A20
MLFER....B63
MLRTK....B67, T46
MLSTK....B67, T46
MLTK....B67, T46
MMWI....B62B, T43, W78A
MNTLSH....R24
MOBRF....W78
MOD....B62B, T42, W78
MNOLNRBLWR....H4-19
MONROE DOOR....I26C
MONROE VFP DOOR....I34F
MOODB....B69, T48
MPFFB....W79
MPFFT....B64, T45, W79
MRMVPANEL....H9-17
MROSETTE....B68, T47, W83
MRPC....B68
MRTK....B67, T46
MSDS....B69, T48
MSPLPST....A15
MSSCO....B68
MT90DEG....T48
MTADD....T48
MTADS....T48
MTAE....T46
MTAF....T46
MTBDE....T45
MTCC....T47
MTDCO....T47
MTEE....T46
MTES....T41
MTFDE....T45
MTFE....T45
MTFFE....T45
MTFLUTE....T47
MTFRO....T42
MTFURN....T44
MTGP....T45
MTGPBAH....T45
MTGPIB....T45
MTKAW....W78
MTPF....A15
MTPR....A15
MTRS....T41
MTSA....T46
MTWEP....T45
MUDRBOX....B69, T47, W82
MUATOE....B68, T47
MVBR....B65, T41, W80
MVTR....B65, T41, W80
MW90DEG....W84
MWADD....W83
MWADS....W83
MWAE....W82
MWAF....W82
MWBDE....W79
MWCC....W83
MWDCO....W83

MWEE....W82
MWESB....W80
MWESI....W80
MWESO....W80
MWFB....W79
MWFBS....W15,16
MWFDE....W79
MWFE....W79
MWFFE....W79
MWFLUTE....W83
MWFRO....W78
MWFURN....W78B
MWGP....W79
MWGPBAH....W79
MWGPIB....W79
MWISHELF....A12
MWOCS....W78
MWRB....W80
MWRS....W80
MWSA....W82
MWWEP....W79
.

N

NARROW DOOR....I26D
NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED DOOR....I27
NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED VFP DOOR....I34F
NEOGA RIDGE DOOR....I28
NEOGA RIDGE VFP DOOR....I34G
NEWPORT DOOR....I28A
NOTK....B67, T46

O

ORDER FORM....I43, I44

P

P62GLS....A10A
PB....B36-37
PB1D....B36-37
PBB....B35
PBFD....B36
PCZ....A17
PD....B50, V9
PDL....B50
PDLM....R6
PDM....B50, R6, V9
PH....W56
PIECUT170....A10B
PIECUT60....A10B
PLAINFIELD DOOR....I28A
PLAINFIELD MDF DOOR....I28B
PLASTIC INSERT....A10
PRAIRIE DOOR....I28B
PREP....I39
PREPSP....I40
PRIMED....A18C
PW....W17-18

Q

QTPAINT....A18C
QTSTAIN....A18C
QUICK SHIP GUIDELINES....I4C
QUOTE PROCESS....I4A, C2

R

RAMSEY DOOR....I29
RCMET....V23
RCMMC....V23
REEDGLS....A10A
RODERA DOOR....I29
RODERA VFP DOOR....I34G
ROUTING....A9

S

SAMPLEGLASS A20
SARDINIA DOOR I30
SAXONY DOOR I30
SDMC V23
SDMET V23
SEEDGLS A10A
SFM V25
SHAKER DOOR I30A
SHAKER MDF DOOR I30A
SHAKER VFP DOOR I34H
SH-MEDIUM DOOR I30B
SH-MEDIUM VFP DOOR I34H
SHELDON DOOR I30B
SHELF PEGS A12
SHELF A12
SHNSMP A20
SHV V12
SHVBH V22
SOLC A10B, I7, I8C
SOLC90 ..... A10B
SOLK A10B, I7
SOLKLIP A10B, I7
SPRAYCAN A18C
SQL A15
SRDWEP B54
SSTP B58
STBLEA A20
STBLST A20
SUBZERO A19
SUMMIT DOOR I31
SUMMIT MDF DOOR I32
SUMMIT VFP DOOR I34I
SUNRISE DOOR I32A
SUNRISE MDF DOOR I32B
SUNRISE VFP DOOR I34I

T

T1DOC T20-21
T2DOC T22-23
T3DOC T24-25
T3DUC T13-14
TAC-1 ..... T17
TAC-2 ..... T17
TAF T33
TAFC T17
TAFP B57, V27
TAFR T33
TBU R11-13
TBUFD-1 ..... R14
TBU1D R15
TBUFD-2 ..... R14
TBUI R16
TCGS T15
TDBU R17
TEMPERED (glass) A10A
TERMS & CONDITIONS I3-4
TF T30
TFR T31-32
TFRB T32A-32B
THOMPSON DOOR I32B
THOMPSON VFP DOOR I34J
TKSS B61
TL2S A15
TL4S A15
TMC V24
TMET V24
TMFS T16
TMOC T26-27
TOC T18-19
TOFS T30
TRS T8A
TUC+RO4 ..... T7-8
TUC T3-6
T_VS T9-12
TWDOC T28-29
TWCV T16

U

UNFIN A18C

V

V2DB V6
V2DB-BH V15
V3DB V6
V3DB-BH V16
V4DB V7
V4DB-BH V16
VALLETTA DOOR I32C
VB1D1D V4B
VB1D1D-BH V14B
VB1D2D V4B
VB1D2D-BH V14B
VB2D2D V4B
VB2D2D-BH V14B
VBCD V10
VBCD-BH V19
VBCF V28
VBF V28
VBFR V28
VBFRB V28
VBI1D V8
VBI1D-BH V17
VBSW V12
VBSW-BH V20D
VERONA DOOR I32C
VENEER FLAT PANEL DOORS I34A-J
VFD V5
VFD-BH V15
VHAP V5
VHAP-BH V14A
VHB V7
VHB-BH V16
VIRON V8B
VIRON-BH V18
VOC-BH V18
VOFS V28
VPDLA V9
VPDLB V9
VSB1D1D V3
VSB1D1D-BH V13
VSB1D2D V3
VSB1D2D-BH V13
VSB2D2D V3
VSB2D2D-BH V13
VSB3D V10
VSB3D-BH V19
VSBC3D V11
VSBC3D-BH V20
VSBC4D V11
VSBC4D-BH V20
VSBC6D V11
VSBC6D-BH V20
VSFD V4
VSFD-BH V14
VSFLT V12C-F
VSPA-BH V20A-C
VTLC-BH V22A
VTUC V12A
VTUC-BH V21
VTUC1D V12B
VTUC1D-BH V20F
VW1D V24A
VW2D V24B
VW3D V24C
VWC V25
VWOSC V24D

W

W12VS W12-14A
W15VS W12-14A
W18VS W12-14A
W1D W4-8
W1D1D W42
W1D2D W43
W21VS W12-14A
W2AF W71
W2AFR W71
W2D W4-8, 10

INDEX

W2D1D W45
W2D2D W45
W2DM W44
W3D W8A-8B
W3D1D W46
W3D2D W46
W4D W9
WABASH DOOR I32D
WAC-1 ..... W27
WAC-2 ..... W27
WADH W57
WADV W57
WAF W71
WAFH H25
WAFR W71
WAGC W40
WAIC W28
WAOC W28
WARNER DOOR I32D
WARRANTY I2-2A
WBC W14E-16
WBU R9
WBU_VS R10B
WCAD W19
WCF W68
WCPH W19
WCWBS W20
WCWCH W20
WCWWL W21
WCWWLS W21
WDAAG W36
WDAG W35
WDALG W37
WDAT W34
WDCA W14D, 32
WDCR W14D, 32
WDPA W33
WDPR W33
WDRAG W36
WDRLG W37
WDRT W34
WDTCO W35
WES W53
WESA W53
WESAT W53
WESB W54
WESBT W54
WESCC W54
WEST W53
WESTCC W54
WF W67
WFR W70
WFR-B W70
WFSHELF W52B
WHBX H23
WHEC H21
WHP H19
WHSA H3
WHT W28A
WHV H4
WHVA H5
WHVS H5
WIDE RAIL SHAKER DOOR I32E
WIDE RAIL SHAKER VFP DOOR I34J
WLAG W41
WMWC W49
WMSG W52A
WOFS W69
WOHC W11
WOOD CHARACTERISTICS I4D
WOODRIDGE DOOR I33
WOPEN W58-64
WORC W11
WOSC W48
WOTSC W47

WPCA W14B, 29
WPCA3D W14C, 30
WPCR W29
WPPA W31
WPPR W31
WPRC W26
WPS W55
WPST W55
WRBSSHELF A12
WSAG W39
WSHM H9-18
WSMC W50
WSP W24B, W25
WSSA A12A
WSSAB A12B
WSSD A12A
WSSDB A12B
WSSR A12A
WSSRB A12B
WSTCO W39
WSWRA W76
WSWRL W76
WTC W38
WTOP A18
WUCCS W52
WUCS W52
WUSC W51
WWBS W23
WWCH W23
WWCV W23
WWL W22
WWRD W24
WWSL W22
WWXSL W24A
W__VS W12-W14F

Z

ZENITH DOOR I33

NOTES